

Memorandum 92-7

Subject: Study F-1000 - Family Code (Status of Project)

December 1991 Staff Working Draft

Attached to this memorandum is a copy of the December 1991 Staff Working Draft of the Family Code. This draft incorporates decisions made at the last Commission meeting, corrects errors discovered by the staff and various commentators, and makes many editorial improvements. The draft has been reorganized, in large part in response to comments considered at the last meeting. A description of the structural differences between the August and December working drafts and a table for converting renumbered sections are attached as Exhibit 1.

The draft is still a "working" draft, and the staff continues to check for errors and needed improvements to achieve consistency in the language of the statute and the comments.

Preparation of Bill

At the last meeting the Commission decided to do what needs to be done to prepare a bill for the 1992 legislative session. This represented a one-year acceleration of the Commission's earlier schedule. In order to meet this deadline, the staff prepared the text of the bill for submission to the Legislative Counsel's Office from the December Family Code draft that is attached. It is recognized that many changes will probably need to be made after the bill is introduced. Legislative Counsel is currently working to prepare the bill for introduction by Assembly Member Speier or as a committee bill.

We are also preparing the text of a separate bill that will contain the conforming revisions in other statutes. This will be a large set of technical amendments and the staff plans to submit it to Legislative Counsel so that a bill can be prepared for introduction in the near future. If any substantive issues arise, we will present them to the Commission for resolution.

Technical Workshops with Interested Persons

Several workshops have been scheduled to deal with technical drafting issues and identify substantive issues for Commission review. (The announcement concerning these workshops and the tentative schedule is attached to this memorandum as Exhibit 2.) The workshops have been divided by subject, with references to the relevant divisions of the December draft of the Family Code. As reflected in the minutes of the November-December meeting, we had hoped to review the comments of interested persons at the January Commission meeting. This assumed that the workshops would have been conducted before the Commission meeting. However, we have found that there was not enough time between completion of the December draft and the January Commission meeting for the State Bar and other interested persons to review the draft and attend the workshops, or for the staff to prepare background memorandums on substantive issues for Commission consideration. Under the current meeting schedule, we will need to consider Family Code bill amendments at the March meeting.

While the workshops are intended to alleviate the need for the Commission to deal with the technical drafting issues, any Commissioner who so desires can attend any or all of the workshops. Anyone who wants to attend should inform the staff so that we can make sure you get notice of any change in the schedule.

At the January meeting, we will be able to give an oral report on the first workshop which is scheduled right before the Commission meeting.

Commission Action at this Meeting

The Commission needs to give its formal approval for introduction of the bill based on the December 1991 draft. Approval of introduction of the bill does not, in this case, mean Commission approval of all the details of the bill.

Respectfully submitted,

Stan Ulrich
Assistant Executive Secretary

CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION

4000 MIDDLEFIELD ROAD, SUITE D-2
PALO ALTO, CA 94303-4739
(415) 494-1335



January 6, 1992

To: Persons Interested in Family Code
Fr: Stan Ulrich, Assistant Executive Secretary
Re: Reorganization of Family Code draft

The Family Code draft was reorganized as a result of Commission consideration of comments on the August draft and additional staff review. Those who were familiar with the organization of the August draft will need to reorient themselves in the December draft. A table for converting section numbers in the August draft to numbers in the December draft is attached.

The reorganization of the August draft may be summarized as follows:

Division 1 (Preliminary Provisions and Definitions)

Mostly unchanged.

Division 2 (General Provisions)

Provisions relating to particular types of proceedings have been moved to the appropriate part of the code. Only truly generalizable sections have been retained in Division 2.

Division 3 (Solemnization of Marriage)

The title of this division has been simplified to "Marriage" and some internal reorganization has been done.

Division 4 (Husband and Wife)

This division is largely unchanged.

Division 5 (Parent and Child Relationship)

This division has been relocated as Division 12 (Parent and Child) since its provisions relate to determination of a parent child relationship, paternity, termination of parental rights in adoption, and other issues unrelated to the marital situation. The division has been reorganized and the provisions concerning freedom from parental custody and control have been relocated from the custody division to this division.

Division 5 in the December draft is Conciliation Proceedings (formerly Division 12).

Division 6 (Provisions Common to Nullity and Dissolution Proceedings)

Division 7 (Judicial Determination of Void or Voidable Marriage)

Division 8 (Dissolution of Marriage)

These divisions have been combined into one division, Division 6 (Nullity, Dissolution, and Legal Separation). Thus, the former divisions are now parts, parts are chapters, and chapters are articles in the new division.

Division 9 (Division of Community Estate)

This division is now Division 7 and is largely unchanged.

Division 10 (Custody of Children)

This division is now Division 8 and is largely unchanged, except that the statutes concerning freedom from parental custody and control (Section 3200 *et seq.* in the August draft) have been moved to Division 12 (Parent and Child) in the December draft where related provisions are grouped.

Division 11 (Support)

This division is now Division 9 and is largely unchanged.

Division 12 (Prevention of Domestic Violence)

This division is now Division 10 and is largely unchanged.

Division 13 (Reserved for Expansion)

This blank division has been eliminated.

Division 14 (Conciliation Proceedings)

This division is now Division 5.

Division 15 (Minors)

This division is now Division 11 and is largely unchanged.

Division 16 (Adoption)

This division is now Division 13 and is largely unchanged. To make room for reorganization in the December draft, section numbers in the adoption division have been increased by 1000.

FAMILY CODE CONVERSION TABLE
(August Version to December Version)

NOTE: This table includes only changed and new section numbers. Section numbers not listed are the same in the August and December versions of the Family Code draft.

<u>AUGUST DRAFT</u>	<u>DECEMBER DRAFT</u>
6	Eliminated
7	6
8	7
9	8
10	9
11	10
12	11
13	12
14	13
85	Eliminated
90	Eliminated
	127 (new)
200	2010
201	2060 (b)
202	2011
210	211
211	2020
212	213
213	2012
214	2021
215	214
216	2022
217	2023
219	2025
220	216
230	2030
231	7700
250	2060 (a)
251	2061
252	2062
253	2063
254	2064
255	2065
256	2070
257	2071
258	2072
259	2073
260	2074
292	2026
305	307
306	308
350	305

351	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	306
360	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	350
361	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	351
362	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	352
363	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	353
364	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	354
365	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	355
366	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	356
367	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	357
370	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	358
400	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	359
401	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	360
450	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	400
451	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	401
452	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	402
460	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	420
461	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	421
462	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	422
463	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	423
464	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	424
465	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	425
500	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Eliminated
501	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	500
502 (a)	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	501
502 (b)	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	504
502 (c)	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	506 (a)
503	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	502
504 (a)	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	503
504 (b)	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	504
506 (a)	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	506 (b)
506 (b)	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	506 (c)
550	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	530
551	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	531
552	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	532
553	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	533
554	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	534
555	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	535
556	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	536
570	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	511
771	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	770
772	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	771
773	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	772
774	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Eliminated
781 (d)	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Eliminated
803	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Eliminated
804	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	803
1700	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7600
1701	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7601
1702	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7602
1703	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7603
1704	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7604
1710	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7610
1711	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7611
1712	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7612
1713	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7613
1714	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7614

1720	. . . . .	7620
1730	. . . . .	7630
1731	. . . . .	7631
1732	. . . . .	7632
1733	. . . . .	7633
1734	. . . . .	7634
1735	. . . . .	7635
1736	. . . . .	7636
1737	. . . . .	7637 (a)-(b)
1737.5	. . . . .	4102, 7637 (c)
1738	. . . . .	7638
1739	. . . . .	7639
1740	. . . . .	7640
1741	. . . . .	7641
1742	. . . . .	7642
1743	. . . . .	7643
1750	. . . . .	7650
1760	. . . . .	7660
1761	. . . . .	7661
1762	. . . . .	7662
1763	. . . . .	7663
1764	. . . . .	7664
1765	. . . . .	7665
1766	. . . . .	7666
1767	. . . . .	7667
1768	. . . . .	7668
1769	. . . . .	7669
1770	. . . . .	7670
1800	. . . . .	7710
1801	. . . . .	7711
1810	. . . . .	7720
1811	. . . . .	7721
1812	. . . . .	7722
1820	. . . . .	7730
1821	. . . . .	7731
1830	. . . . .	7740
1831	. . . . .	7741
1832	. . . . .	7742
1833	. . . . .	7743
1840	. . . . .	7750
1850	. . . . .	7500
1851	. . . . .	7501
1880	. . . . .	7550
1881	. . . . .	7551
1882	. . . . .	7552
1883	. . . . .	7553
1884	. . . . .	7554
1885	. . . . .	7555
1886	. . . . .	7556
1887	. . . . .	7557
1900	. . . . .	2035
1901	. . . . .	2036
1902	. . . . .	2037
1903	. . . . .	2038
1904	. . . . .	2039

1905	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2040
1906	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2041
1907	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2042
1908	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2043
1910	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2045
1911	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2024
1920	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2050
1921	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2051
1922	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2052
1923	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2053
2000	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2080
2001	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2081
2002	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2082
2003	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2083
2450	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2090
2451	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2091
2452	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2092
2453	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2093
3022	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	215
3200	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7800
3201	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7801
3202	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7802
3203	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7803
3204	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7804
3205	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7805
3206	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7806
3207	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7807
3208	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7808
3220	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7820
3221	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7821
3222	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7822
3223	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7823
3224	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7824
3225	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7825
3226	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7826
3227	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7827
3228	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7828
3229	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7829
3230	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7840
3231	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7841
3240	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7845
3250	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7850
3251	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7851
3260	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7860
3261	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7861
3262	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7862
3263	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7863
3264	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7864
3270	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7870
3271	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7871
3280	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7880
3281	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7881
3282	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7882
3283	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7883
3284	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7884

3290	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7890
3291	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7891
3292	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7892
3293	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7893
3294	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7894
3295	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7895
3300	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7900
3301	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7901
3302	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7902
3303	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7903
3304	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7904
3305	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7905
3306	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7906
3307	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7907
3308	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7908
3309	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7909
3310	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7910
3350	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7950
3351	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7951
3352	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7952
3353	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7953
3354	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7954
3550	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	200
3551	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3550
3552	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3551
3553	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3552
3554	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3553
3555	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3554
3556	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3555
3557	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3556
3655	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Eliminated
									4050 to 4068 (new)
4101 (c)	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4102
4102	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4103
4103	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4104
4104	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4105
									4550 to 4573 (new)
									4720 to 4732 (new)
4823	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	200
5218	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	150
									5515.5 (new)
6400	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1800
6401	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1801
6402	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1802
6410	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1810
6411	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1811
6412	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1812
6413	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1813
6414	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1814
6415	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1815
6416	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1816
6417	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1817
6418	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1818
6419	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1819
6420	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1820

6430	. . . . .	1830
6431	. . . . .	1831
6432	. . . . .	1832
6433	. . . . .	1833
6434	. . . . .	1834
6435	. . . . .	1835
6436	. . . . .	1836
6437	. . . . .	1837
6438	. . . . .	1838
6439	. . . . .	1839
6440	. . . . .	1840
6441	. . . . .	1841
6442	. . . . .	1842
6450	. . . . .	1850
6451	. . . . .	1851
6452	. . . . .	1852
6602	. . . . .	CC 43.1 & CCP 340.4
6603	. . . . .	6602
6923	. . . . .	Eliminated
7500	. . . . .	8500
7503	. . . . .	8503
7506	. . . . .	8506
7509	. . . . .	8509
7512	. . . . .	8512
7515	. . . . .	8515
7518	. . . . .	8518
7521	. . . . .	8521
7524	. . . . .	8524
7527	. . . . .	8527
7530	. . . . .	8530
7533	. . . . .	8533
7536	. . . . .	Eliminated
7539	. . . . .	Eliminated
7542	. . . . .	8542
7545	. . . . .	8545
7548	. . . . .	8548
7600	. . . . .	8600
7601	. . . . .	8601
7602	. . . . .	8602
7603	. . . . .	8603
7604	. . . . .	8604
7605	. . . . .	8605
7606	. . . . .	8606
7607	. . . . .	8607
7608	. . . . .	8608
7609	. . . . .	8609
7610	. . . . .	8610
7611	. . . . .	8611
7612	. . . . .	8612
7613	. . . . .	8613
7614	. . . . .	8614
7615	. . . . .	8615
7616	. . . . .	8616
7617	. . . . .	8617
7618	. . . . .	8618

7619	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8619
7700	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8700
7701	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8701
7702	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8702
7703	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8703
7704	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8704
7705	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8705
7706	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8706
7707	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8707
7708	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8708
7709	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8709
7710	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8710
7711	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8711
7712	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8712
7713	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8713
7714	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8714
7715	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8715
7716	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8716
7717	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8717
7718	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8718
7719	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8719
7720	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8720
7800	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8800
7801	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8801
7802	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8802
7803	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8803
7804	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8804
7805	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8805
7806	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8806
7807	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8807
7808	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8808
7809	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8809
7810	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8810
7811	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8811
7812	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8812
7813	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8813
7814	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8814
7815	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8815
7816	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8816
7817	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8817
7818	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8818
7819	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8819
7820	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8820
7821	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8821
7822	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8822
7823	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8823
7900	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8900
7901	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8901
7902	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8902
7903	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8903
7904	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8904
7905	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8905
7906	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8906
7907	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8907
7908	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8908

7909	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8909
7910	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8910
7911	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8911
7912	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8912
7913	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8913
7914	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8914
7915	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8915
7916	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8916
7917	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8917
7918	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8918
8000	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9000
8001	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9001
8002	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9002
8003	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9003
8004	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9004
8005	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9005
8006	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9006
8007	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9007
8100	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9100
8101	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9101
8102	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9102
8200	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9200
8201	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9201
8202	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9202
8203	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9203
8204	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9204
8205	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9205
8206	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9206
8300	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9300
8301	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9301
8302	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9302
8303	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9303
8304	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9304
8305	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9305
8306	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9306
8320	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9320
8321	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9321
8322	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9322
8323	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9323
8324	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9324
8325	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9325
8326	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9326
8327	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9327
8328	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9328
8340	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9340

CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION

4000 MIDDLEFIELD ROAD, SUITE D-2

PALO ALTO, CA 94303-4739

(415) 494-1335



January 8, 1992

*****FAMILY CODE WORKSHOPS*****

To: Persons Interested in Family Code
From: Nathaniel Sterling, Executive Secretary
Re: Workshop Sessions

The Law Revision Commission is scheduling workshop sessions on the proposed Family Code. The purpose of the workshops is to bring together the Commission's staff and representatives of the State Bar Family Law Section and other interested organizations that are reviewing the Family Code draft. The workshops will provide an opportunity for more detailed consideration of issues, concerns, and problems in the Family Code draft than can be given at Commission meetings or legislative hearings. Our objective will be either to reach a group consensus on matters raised or to identify matters that should go to the Commission or to legislative committees for resolution.

Copies of the latest staff revision of the Family Code draft (December 1991), geared to the text of the Code to be introduced in bill form, will be made available to attendees at the workshops. A correlation table showing the new location of any sections that have been reorganized since the August staff working draft will also be provided.

The tentative schedule of workshop sessions is:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Topic</u>
January 21-22	San Francisco	Support (Div. 9)
February 1	Los Angeles	Custody (Div. 8, 12)
February 5	Sacramento	Adoption (Div. 13)
February 10	San Francisco	Property (Div. 4, 7)
February 13	San Francisco	Other Matters (Div. 1-3, 5-6, 10-11)

The exact times and places are to be announced. Please call Stan Ulrich, the Commission's Assistant Executive Secretary, for further workshop information.

§§§

California Law Revision Commission

Staff Working Draft

Family Code

December 1991

Note: This Working Draft has not been reviewed by the Commission. Accordingly, it does not represent or reflect the Commission's opinions, conclusions, or recommendations.

This Working Draft supersedes the August 1991 Draft which was made available to interested persons and organizations for review and comment.

California Law Revision Commission
4000 Middlefield Road, Suite D-2
Palo Alto, California 94303-4739

CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION

COMMISSION MEMBERS

EDWIN K. MARZEC
Chairperson
ARTHUR K. MARSHALL
Vice Chairperson
TERRY FRIEDMAN
Member of Assembly
BION M. GREGORY
Member

BILL LOCKYER
Member of Senate
FORREST A. PLANT
Member
SANFORD M. SKAGGS
Member

COMMISSION STAFF

Legal

NATHANIEL STERLING
Executive Secretary
ROBERT J. MURPHY III
Staff Counsel

STAN ULRICH
Assistant Executive Secretary
PAMELA K. MISHEY
Staff Attorney

Administrative-Secretarial

STEPHEN F. ZIMMERMAN
Administrative Assistant

VICTORIA MATIAS
Composing Technician

Family Code Consultant

JOHN H. DEMOULLY

General Outline

DIVISION 1. PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS [§§ 1-155]

DIVISION 2. GENERAL PROVISIONS [§§ 200-291]

DIVISION 3. MARRIAGE [§§ 300-594]

DIVISION 4. HUSBAND AND WIFE [§§ 700-1620]

DIVISION 5. CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS [§§ 1800-1852]

DIVISION 6. NULLITY, DISSOLUTION, AND LEGAL SEPARATION [§§ 2000-2406]

DIVISION 7. DIVISION OF COMMUNITY ESTATE [§§ 2500-2660]

DIVISION 8. CUSTODY OF CHILDREN [§§ 3000-3425]

DIVISION 9. SUPPORT [§§ 3500-5295]

DIVISION 10. PREVENTION OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE [§§ 5500-5807]

DIVISION 11. MINORS [§§ 6500-7143]

DIVISION 12. PARENT AND CHILD [§§ 7500-7954]

DIVISION 13. ADOPTION [§§ 8500-9340]

DIVISION 20. PILOT PROJECTS [§§ 20000-20012]

Contents

DIVISION 1. PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS	1
PART 1. PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS	1
§ 1. Title of code	1
§ 2. Continuation of existing law	1
§ 3. Construction of provision drawn from uniform act	2
§ 4. Transitional provision for amendments, additions, and repeals	2
§ 5. Effect of headings in code	4
§ 6. Construction of code	4
§ 7. Reference to statute includes amendments and additions	4
§ 8. Reference to division, part, chapter, article, section, or part of section	4
§ 9. Construction of tenses	5
§ 10. Construction of singular and plural	5
§ 11. Reference to married person includes formerly married person	5
§ 12. Meaning of "shall" and "may"	5
§ 13. Severability of provisions	6
PART 2. DEFINITIONS	6
§ 50. Application of definitions	6
§ 55. "Abuse"	6
§ 57. "Affinity"	6
§ 60. "Cohabitant"; "former cohabitant"	6
§ 65. "Community property"	7
§ 67. "County"	7
§ 70. "Domestic violence"	7
§ 75. "Domestic violence prevention order"	7
§ 80. "Employee pension benefit plan"	8
§ 92. "Family support"	8
§ 95. "Income and expense declaration"	8
§ 100. "Joint custody"	9
§ 105. "Joint legal custody"	9
§ 110. "Joint physical custody"	9
§ 115. "Property declaration"	9
§ 125. "Quasi-community property"	9
§ 127. "Respondent"	10
§ 130. "Separate property"	10
§ 135. "Sole legal custody"	10
§ 140. "Sole physical custody"	10
§ 142. "Spousal support"	10
§ 145. "State"	11
§ 150. "Support"	11
§ 155. "Support order"	11
DIVISION 2. GENERAL PROVISIONS	13
PART 1. JURISDICTION AND VENUE	13
§ 200. Jurisdiction in superior court	13
§ 201. Venue	13

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 202. Transfer of proceeding from county of court making judgment or order	13
PART 2. GENERAL PROCEDURAL PROVISIONS	14
§ 210. General rules of practice and procedure	14
§ 211. Judicial Council rules for practice and procedure	14
§ 212. Verification of pleadings	14
§ 213. Responding party's request for affirmative relief alternative to moving party's requested relief	15
§ 214. Private trial	15
§ 215. Factors considered in determining best interest of child	15
§ 216. Service of notice prerequisite to validity of modification of judgment or subsequent order	16
PART 3. TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDER IN SUMMONS	16
§ 231. Application of part	16
§ 232. Statement in summons concerning enforcement of order	17
§ 233. Enforcement of order	17
§ 234. Order not evidence of proscribed conduct	17
§ 235. Modification or revocation of order; other orders	18
PART 4. TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS AND SUPPORT ORDERS ISSUED WITHOUT NOTICE	18
§ 240. Application of provisions of this part	18
§ 241. Granting temporary order without notice	18
§ 242. Order to show cause	19
§ 243. Readiness for hearing; continuance; counter-affidavits	19
§ 244. Precedence for hearing and trial	20
§ 245. Reissuance of domestic violence prevention restraining order	20
PART 5. PROVISIONS FOR ATTORNEY'S FEES AND COSTS	20
§ 270. Costs and attorney's fees during pendency of proceeding	20
§ 271. Notice of application for order	22
§ 272. Award of attorney's fees and costs to be just and reasonable under relative circumstances of parties	22
§ 273. Attorney's fees for enforcement of support order or civil penalty for child support delinquency	23
§ 274. Award of attorney's fees and costs based on conduct of party or attorney	23
§ 275. Order for direct payment to attorney	24
PART 6. ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS AND ORDERS	24
§ 290. Methods of enforcement	24
§ 291. Effect of lack of diligence in seeking enforcement	25
DIVISION 3. MARRIAGE	27
PART 1. VALIDITY OF MARRIAGE	27
§ 300. Marriage relation; consent, license, and solemnization	27
§ 301. Capacity of adult to consent to and consummate marriage	27
§ 302. Capacity of minor to consent to and consummate marriage	27
§ 303. Consent of court	27
§ 304. Proof of consent and solemnization	28
§ 305. Procedural requirements; effect of noncompliance	28
§ 306. Requirements for marriage of members of religious society or denomination	28
§ 307. Validity of foreign marriages	29
§ 308. Action to have validity of marriage determined	29

Family Code Table of Contents

PART 2. MARRIAGE LICENSE AND CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRY	29
§ 350. Marriage license required	29
§ 351. Contents of license	29
§ 352. Denial of license	29
§ 353. Underage applicant	30
§ 354. Requiring proof of facts	30
§ 355. Forms	30
§ 356. Expiration of license	31
§ 357. Duties of county clerk and county recorder	31
§ 358. Informational brochure	31
§ 359. Certificate of registry; preparation and filing	31
§ 360. Replacement of lost certificate of registry	32
PART 3. SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGE	32
CHAPTER 1. PERSONS AUTHORIZED TO SOLEMNIZE MARRIAGE	32
§ 400. Persons authorized to solemnize	32
§ 401. Commissioner of civil marriages; deputies	33
§ 402. Officials of nonprofit religious institutions	33
CHAPTER 2. SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGE	33
§ 420. Essential element of solemnization	33
§ 421. Determining correctness of facts stated in license	33
§ 422. Statement of person solemnizing marriage	34
§ 423. Return of license and statement to local registrar	34
§ 424. Issuance of marriage certificate	34
§ 425. Unrecorded marriage; filing license and certificate of declaration of marriage ...	34
PART 4. CONFIDENTIAL MARRIAGE	35
CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS	35
§ 500. Requirements for confidential marriage generally	35
§ 501. Application by parties for and issuance of confidential marriage license	35
§ 502. Issuance of license where party unable to personally appear	35
§ 503. Issuance of license on request of approved notary public	35
§ 504. Duration of license; restriction on use	36
§ 505. Form of confidential marriage license; form to include certificate of marriage and affidavit	36
§ 506. Preparation and filing of marriage certificate	36
§ 507. Delivery of copy of certificate to parties	37
§ 508. Application for certified copy of certificate	37
§ 509. Issuance of certified copy of certificate	37
§ 510. Replacement of lost certificate	37
§ 511. Record of confidential marriage; disclosing information concerning confidential marriage	38
CHAPTER 2. APPROVAL OF NOTARIES TO AUTHORIZE CONFIDENTIAL MARRIAGES	38
§ 530. Only approved notary may authorize confidential marriage	38
§ 531. Application by notary for approval to authorize confidential marriages	39
§ 532. Required course of instruction before approval	39
§ 533. Approval valid one year; renewal	39
§ 534. List of notaries approved to authorize confidential marriages	39
§ 535. Suspending or revoking approval of notary	40
§ 536. Fees; use of money received	40

Family Code Table of Contents

PART 5. PREMARITAL EXAMINATION	40
§ 580. Physician's certificate required as prerequisite to obtaining marriage license	40
§ 581. Statement in certificate concerning standard serological test	41
§ 582. Statement concerning rubella	41
§ 583. Statement that HIV test was offered	41
§ 584. Capacity to consent to examinations and tests	41
§ 585. Information to be provided to laboratory	42
§ 586. Laboratory statement	42
§ 587. Certificate forms from other states	42
§ 588. Certificate forms from armed forces	42
§ 589. Standard serological test; approved laboratory; checking accuracy of tests	43
§ 590. Submission of laboratory reports or records; destruction of copies of old reports	43
§ 591. Court waiver of examination and test requirements; confidential proceedings; no court fee required	43
§ 592. Filing, preservation, and destruction of certificate forms and court orders	44
§ 593. Prohibited acts and criminal penalty	44
§ 594. Confidential documents; criminal penalty for unlawful disclosure	44
DIVISION 4. HUSBAND AND WIFE	45
PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS	45
CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS	45
§ 700. Leasehold interest in real property defined	45
CHAPTER 2. RELATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE	45
§ 720. Mutual obligations	45
§ 721. Transactions with each other and third parties; fiduciary relationship of husband and wife	45
§ 722. Methods of dissolution	46
§ 723. Tribal marriages and divorces	46
CHAPTER 3. PROPERTY RIGHTS	46
§ 750. Methods of holding property	46
§ 751. Interests of spouses in community property	46
§ 752. Interest of spouses in separate property	47
§ 753. Excluding one spouse from other's dwelling	47
§ 754. Limitation on disposition of separate property residence if notice of pendency of proceeding recorded	47
§ 755. Payment or refund from employee retirement, death, benefit, or savings plan; discharge from adverse claims	48
PART 2. CHARACTERIZATION OF MARITAL PROPERTY	49
CHAPTER 1. COMMUNITY PROPERTY	49
§ 760. Community property	49
§ 761. Property in certain revocable trusts as community property	49
CHAPTER 2. SEPARATE PROPERTY	51
§ 770. Separate property of married person	51
§ 771. Earnings and accumulations while living separate and apart	51
§ 772. Earnings and accumulations after judgment of legal separation	51
CHAPTER 3. DAMAGES FOR INJURIES TO MARRIED PERSON	51
§ 780. Damages for personal injury to married person as community property	51
§ 781. Cases where damages for personal injury are separate property	52

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 782. Injuries to married person by spouse	52
§ 783. Injuries to married person by third party; extent concurring negligence of spouse allowable as defense	53
CHAPTER 4. PRESUMPTIONS CONCERNING NATURE OF PROPERTY	53
§ 800. Effect of presumptions	53
§ 801. Community property presumption	53
§ 802. Presumption not applicable where marriage terminated by dissolution more than four years before death	54
§ 803. Property acquired by married woman before January 1, 1975	54
CHAPTER 5. TRANSMUTATION OF PROPERTY	54
§ 850. Transmutation of property by agreement or transfer	54
§ 851. Fraudulent transfers laws apply	55
§ 852. Form of transmutation	55
§ 853. Effect of will	56
PART 3. LIABILITY OF MARITAL PROPERTY	56
CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS	56
§ 900. Application of definitions	56
§ 901. "Community estate"	56
§ 902. "Debt"	57
§ 903. Time debt "incurred"	57
CHAPTER 2. GENERAL RULES OF LIABILITY	57
§ 910. Community estate liable for debt of either spouse	57
§ 911. Liability of married person's earnings for premarital debt of spouse	58
§ 912. Liability of quasi-community property	59
§ 913. Liability of separate property	59
§ 914. Liability for necessities	60
§ 915. Liability for support obligation	61
§ 916. Liability after property division	62
CHAPTER 3. REIMBURSEMENT	63
§ 920. General provisions	63
CHAPTER 4. TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS	64
§ 930. Enforcement of debts	64
§ 931. Reimbursement rights	64
CHAPTER 5. LIABILITY FOR DEATH OR INJURY	65
§ 1000. Liability for death or injury	65
PART 4. MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL OF MARITAL PROPERTY	66
CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS	66
Article 1. Definitions	66
§ 1100. Definitions	66
Article 2. General Provisions	66
§ 1110. Management and control in accordance with general rules governing fiduciary relationships	66
§ 1111. Claim and remedies for breach of fiduciary duty	66
§ 1112. Court ordered accounting and determination of rights in property	67
§ 1113. Addition of name of spouse to community property	67
§ 1114. Provisions governing actions brought under this article	68
§ 1115. Dispensing with the requirement that other spouse consent	68
§ 1116. Independent action authorized	68

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 1117. Where married person has conservator or lacks capacity	69
§ 1118. Agency	69
CHAPTER 2. COMMUNITY PERSONAL PROPERTY	69
§ 1150. Management and control	69
§ 1151. Gifts of community personal property	70
§ 1152. Disposition or encumbrance of family dwelling or household goods	70
§ 1153. Community property business	70
CHAPTER 3. COMMUNITY REAL PROPERTY	71
§ 1200. Management and control	71
§ 1201. Requirement that spouse join in lease, transfer, or encumbrance	71
§ 1202. Limitation of actions	72
PART 5. MARITAL AGREEMENTS	72
CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS	72
§ 1500. Effect of premarital and other marital property agreements	72
§ 1501. Agreements by minors	72
§ 1502. Recording of agreements	72
§ 1503. Law applicable to premarital agreements made before January 1, 1986	73
CHAPTER 2. UNIFORM PREMARITAL AGREEMENT ACT	73
Article 1. Preliminary Provisions	73
§ 1600. Short title	73
§ 1601. Application of chapter	73
Article 2. Premarital Agreements	73
§ 1610. Definitions	73
§ 1611. Formalities; consideration	74
§ 1612. Subject matter of premarital agreement	74
§ 1613. Agreement becomes effective upon marriage	74
§ 1614. Amendment; revocation	74
§ 1615. Enforcement	75
§ 1616. Effect of void marriage	75
§ 1617. Limitation of actions	75
CHAPTER 3. AGREEMENTS BETWEEN HUSBAND AND WIFE	75
§ 1620. Restrictions on contract altering spouses' legal relations	75
DIVISION 5. CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS	77
PART 1. FAMILY CONCILIATION COURT LAW	77
CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS	77
§ 1800. Short title	77
§ 1801. Purposes of part	77
§ 1802. Applicability of part	77
CHAPTER 2. FAMILY CONCILIATION COURTS	77
§ 1810. Jurisdiction; court to be known as "family conciliation court"	77
§ 1811. Assignment of judges; number of sessions	77
§ 1812. Transfer of cases	78
§ 1813. Substitute judge	78
§ 1814. Appointment of supervising counselor, secretary, and other assistants	78
§ 1815. Qualifications of supervising and associate counselors	79
§ 1816. Continuing instruction programs	80
§ 1817. Probation officers; duties	80

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 1818. Confidentiality of hearings, conferences, and papers	81
§ 1819. Destruction of records	81
§ 1820. Agreement between counties for joint family conciliation court services	81
CHAPTER 3. PROCEEDINGS FOR CONCILIATION	82
§ 1830. Jurisdiction of family conciliation court	82
§ 1831. Petition; right to file; purpose	83
§ 1832. Caption of petition	83
§ 1833. Contents of petition	83
§ 1834. Blank forms; assistance in preparing and presenting petition; references; coextensive jurisdiction in instances of domestic violence	84
§ 1835. Fees	84
§ 1836. Hearing; time; place; notice; citation; witnesses	84
§ 1837. Time and place of hearings	84
§ 1838. Informal hearings; aid of specialists or experts	85
§ 1839. Orders; duration; reconciliation agreement; temporary support	85
§ 1840. Stay of right to file other proceeding; effect of pendency of other proceeding on conciliation proceeding	86
§ 1841. Other pending proceeding involving minor child; transfer to family conciliation court	86
§ 1842. Transfer where no minor child involved in other proceedings	86
PART 2. STATEWIDE COORDINATION OF FAMILY MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICES	87
§ 1850. Judicial Council duties	87
§ 1851. Advisory committee	88
§ 1852. Funds	88
DIVISION 6. NULLITY, DISSOLUTION, AND LEGAL SEPARATION	89
PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS	89
CHAPTER 1. APPLICATION OF PART	89
§ 2000. Application to dissolution, nullity, and legal separation proceedings	89
CHAPTER 2. JURISDICTION	89
§ 2010. Authority of court	89
§ 2011. Jurisdiction over property of spouse served by publication	89
§ 2012. Special appearance in opposition to order made during pendency of objection to jurisdiction	90
CHAPTER 3. PROCEDURAL PROVISIONS	90
§ 2020. Responsive pleading	90
§ 2021. Joinder of interested person and employee pension benefit plan as parties	90
§ 2022. Evidence collected by eavesdropping	91
§ 2023. Payment of obligation directly to creditor	91
§ 2024. Notice concerning effect of judgment on will, insurance, and other matters	91
§ 2025. Appeal of bifurcated issue	91
§ 2026 Effect of reconciliation of parties	92
CHAPTER 4. RESTRAINING AND PROTECTIVE ORDERS	92
Article 1. Orders in Summons	92
§ 2030. Temporary restraining order in summons	92
Article 2. Ex Parte Orders	93
§ 2035. Ex parte protective orders during pendency of proceeding; purposes of order ..	93
§ 2036. Limitation on issuance of mutual restraining order	94

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 2037. Required statements in order	94
§ 2038. Transmittal to local law enforcement agency	94
§ 2039. Law enforcement agency to make information concerning order available to law enforcement officers	95
§ 2040. Enforcement of order	95
§ 2041. Service of restraining order against domestic violence by law enforcement officer	95
§ 2042. Penalty for violation of restraining order against domestic violence ...	96
§ 2043. Judicial Council forms and instructions	96
Article 3. Judgment	96
§ 2045. Protective orders included in judgment	96
CHAPTER 5. NOTICE TO INSURANCE CARRIERS	97
§ 2050. Notice of pending proceeding	97
§ 2051. Notice of entry and requirements of judgment	97
§ 2052. Manner of giving notice	98
§ 2053. Policyholder to furnish other party with name and address of insurer	98
CHAPTER 6. EMPLOYEE PENSION BENEFIT PLAN AS PARTY	99
Article 1. Joinder of Plan	99
§ 2060. Application and order for joinder of plan	99
§ 2061. Pleading of party requesting joinder	99
§ 2062. Service upon trustee, administrator, or agent of plan	99
§ 2063. Notice of appearance and responsive pleading by plan	100
§ 2064. Plan need not pay filing fees	100
§ 2065. Entry of default of plan	100
Article 2. Proceedings After Joinder	101
§ 2070. Provisions governing proceeding in which plan has been joined	101
§ 2071. Notice to plan of proposed property settlement; response by plan	101
§ 2072. Appearance by plan at hearing	101
§ 2073. Order affecting plan made at hearing not attended by plan	101
§ 2074. Motion to set aside or modify order	102
CHAPTER 7. RESTORATION OF WIFE'S FORMER NAME	102
§ 2080. Restoration of wife's former name	102
§ 2081. Restoration not to be denied for any reason other than fraud	103
§ 2082. Common law right to change name not limited	103
§ 2083. Prohibition against refusing to do business with or to provide service to woman using former name	103
CHAPTER 8. UNIFORM DIVORCE RECOGNITION ACT	103
§ 2090. Short title	103
§ 2091. Effect of foreign divorce of parties domiciled in this state	103
§ 2092. Prima facie evidence of domicile	104
§ 2093. Full faith and credit limitation	104
PART 2. JUDICIAL DETERMINATION OF VOID OR VOIDABLE MARRIAGE	104
CHAPTER 1. VOID MARRIAGE	104
§ 2200. Incestuous marriages	104
§ 2201. Bigamous and polygamous marriages	104
CHAPTER 2. VOIDABLE MARRIAGE	105
§ 2210. Grounds for adjudging marriage a nullity	105

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 2211. Limitations of actions	105
§ 2212. Effect of judgment of nullity	106
CHAPTER 3. PROCEDURAL PROVISIONS	106
§ 2250. Petition for judgment of nullity; filing and service	106
§ 2251. Status of putative spouse; division of quasi-marital property	106
§ 2252. Liability of quasi-marital property for debts	107
§ 2253. Custody of children	107
§ 2254. Support of putative spouse	107
§ 2255. Attorney's fees and costs	107
PART 3. DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE	108
CHAPTER 1. EFFECT OF DISSOLUTION	108
§ 2300. Effect of dissolution	108
CHAPTER 2. GROUNDS FOR DISSOLUTION OR LEGAL SEPARATION	108
§ 2310. Grounds for dissolution or legal separation	108
§ 2311. Irreconcilable differences defined	108
§ 2312. Proof required for dissolution on grounds of incurable insanity	108
§ 2313. Duty of support not affected by dissolution on grounds of insanity	109
CHAPTER 3. RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS	109
§ 2320. Residence requirement for dissolution judgment	109
§ 2321. Conversion of separation proceeding to dissolution proceeding	109
§ 2322. Separate domicile or residence	110
CHAPTER 4. GENERAL PROCEDURAL PROVISIONS	110
§ 2330. Petition	110
§ 2330.5. Financial declarations not required in certain default cases	111
§ 2331. Service on other spouse	111
§ 2332. Representation of insane spouse by guardian, conservator, or guardian ad litem	111
§ 2333. Court finding and order where grounds is irreconcilable differences	112
§ 2334. Continuance for reconciliation	112
§ 2335. Evidence of specific acts of misconduct	112
§ 2336. Proof required for default	112
§ 2337. Severance and grant of early trial on issue of dissolution of status of the marriage	113
§ 2338. Decisions; judgments	114
§ 2339. Waiting period before dissolution judgment becomes final	115
§ 2340. Statement in judgment of date marriage terminates	115
§ 2341. Effect of appeal or motion for new trial	115
§ 2342. Calculating date judgment becomes final where joint petition for summary dissolution is revoked	116
§ 2343. Court may retain jurisdiction over date of termination or order termination at future specified date	116
§ 2344. Effect of death of either party after entry of judgment	116
§ 2345. Consent of parties to legal separation	116
§ 2346. Entry of judgment nunc pro tunc	117
§ 2347. Legal separation judgment does not bar subsequent dissolution judgment	117
CHAPTER 5. SUMMARY DISSOLUTION	117
§ 2400. Conditions necessary at commencement of proceeding	117
§ 2401. Joint petition	119

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 2402. Revocation of joint petition and termination of proceeding	119
§ 2403. Entry of judgment of dissolution	119
§ 2404. Effect of entry of judgment	119
§ 2405. Action to set aside judgment	120
§ 2406. Brochure describing summary dissolution proceedings	120
DIVISION 7. DIVISION OF COMMUNITY ESTATE	123
PART 1. DEFINITIONS	123
§ 2500. Application of definitions	123
§ 2501. "Community estate"	123
§ 2502. "Separate property"	123
PART 2. GENERAL PROVISIONS	123
§ 2550. Division of community estate equally	123
§ 2551. Characterization of liabilities as separate or community and confirming or assigning them to parties	124
§ 2552. Valuation date for assets and liabilities	124
§ 2553. Orders necessary to carry out purposes of this division	124
§ 2554. Arbitration where parties do not voluntarily agree to division	124
§ 2555. Revision of property disposition on appeal	125
§ 2556. Continuing jurisdiction to award community property or adjudicate debts	125
PART 3. PRESUMPTION CONCERNING PROPERTY HELD IN JOINT FORM	126
§ 2580. Community property presumption for property held in joint form	126
PART 4. SPECIAL RULES FOR DIVISION OF COMMUNITY ESTATE	128
§ 2600. Special rules for division of community estate	128
§ 2601. Awarding asset to one party to effect substantially equal division	128
§ 2602. Award or offset of amount deliberately misappropriated by party	128
§ 2603. Community estate personal injury damages	128
§ 2604. Award where community estate less than \$5,000 and one party cannot be located	129
PART 5. RETIREMENT PLAN BENEFITS	129
§ 2610. Division of retirement plan benefits	129
PART 6. DEBTS AND LIABILITIES	130
§ 2620. Confirmation or division of debts of community estate	130
§ 2621. Debts incurred before marriage	130
§ 2622. Debts incurred after marriage but before separation	130
§ 2623. Debts incurred after separation but before judgment	130
§ 2624. Debts incurred after entry of judgment	131
§ 2625. Separate debts	131
§ 2626. Reimbursement for debts paid after separation but before trial	131
§ 2627. Educational loans and tort liability	131
§ 2628. Notice in judgment that creditor may be able to collect debt or obligation notwithstanding its being assigned to other party	131
PART 7. REIMBURSEMENTS	131
§ 2640. Separate property contributions to acquisition of property	131
§ 2641. Community contributions for education or training	132
PART 8. JOINTLY HELD SEPARATE PROPERTY	135
§ 2650. Division of jointly held separate property	135
PART 9. REAL PROPERTY LOCATED IN ANOTHER STATE	136

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 2660. Division where community estate includes real property located in another state	136
DIVISION 8. CUSTODY OF CHILDREN	139
PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS	139
§ 3000. Right of parent to custody, services, and earnings of unmarried minor child ..	139
§ 3001. Right of parent to determine residence of child	139
§ 3002. Parent cannot control property of child	139
§ 3003. Payment of earnings to minor	139
§ 3004. Parent may relinquish control and earnings of child	140
§ 3005. When parental authority ceases	140
§ 3006. Compensation where adult child continues to serve and be supported by parent	140
§ 3007. Order for support where custodial parent receiving assistance pursuant to Burton-Miller Act	140
§ 3008. Remedy for abuse of parental authority [OMIT]	141
PART 2. RIGHT TO CUSTODY OF MINOR CHILD	141
CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS	141
§ 3020. Legislative findings and declarations	141
§ 3021. Authority of court to make custody order	141
§ 3023. Preference for trial on issue of custody	141
§ 3024. Notice to other parent of change of residence of child	142
§ 3025. Parental access to records	142
§ 3026. Family reunification services	142
§ 3027. Monetary sanction for false accusation of child abuse or neglect	143
§ 3028. Compensation for failure to assume caretaker responsibility or for thwarting other parent's visitation or custody rights	143
CHAPTER 2. MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN AWARDING CUSTODY	144
§ 3040. Order of preference in awarding custody	144
§ 3041. Additional requirements for custody award to nonparent	144
§ 3042. Wishes of child	145
§ 3043. Nomination of guardian by parent	145
§ 3044. Parent convicted under Penal Code provisions	145
CHAPTER 3. TEMPORARY CUSTODY ORDER DURING PENDENCY OF PROCEEDING	145
§ 3060. Petition for temporary custody order	145
§ 3061. Order for temporary custody in accordance with agreement or understanding of parties	146
§ 3062. Ex parte order and order to show cause	146
§ 3063. Order restraining removal of child from state	146
§ 3064. Limitation on ex parte order granting or modifying custody order	147
CHAPTER 4. JOINT CUSTODY	147
§ 3080. Presumption for joint custody where parents agree to joint custody	147
§ 3081. Award of joint custody absent agreement of parents	147
§ 3082. Statement by court of reasons for grant or denial of joint custody request	147
§ 3083. Content and effect of joint legal custody order	148
§ 3084. Content of joint physical custody order	148
§ 3085. Awarding joint legal custody without joint physical custody	148
§ 3086. Order may specify one parent as primary caretaker of child	148
§ 3087. Modification or termination of joint custody order	148

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 3088. Modification to make custody order a joint custody order	149
§ 3089. Consultation with conciliation court	149
CHAPTER 5. VISITATION RIGHTS	149
§ 3100. Visitation rights generally	149
§ 3101. Determination of visitation rights of stepparent or grandparent in marriage dissolution or nullity proceeding	150
§ 3102. Visitation rights where father or mother of unmarried minor child is deceased	150
CHAPTER 6. CUSTODY INVESTIGATION AND REPORT	151
§ 3110. Custody investigation and report	151
§ 3110.5. Separate meetings where history of domestic violence or domestic violence prevention order	151
§ 3111. Repayment of county for investigation or visitation work	151
§ 3112. Recommendation for appointment of counsel for minor child	152
CHAPTER 7. ACTION FOR EXCLUSIVE CUSTODY	152
§ 3120. Independent action for exclusive custody	152
CHAPTER 8. LOCATION OF MISSING PARTY OR CHILD	153
§ 3130. Action by district attorney to locate missing party and child and to procure compliance with order to appear	153
§ 3131. Action by district attorney where child taken or detained in violation of custody or visitation order	153
§ 3132. District attorney acts on behalf of court	153
§ 3133. Temporary custody order upon request of district attorney	153
§ 3134. Payment of district attorney's expenses	154
CHAPTER 9. CHECK TO DETERMINE WHETHER CHILD IS MISSING PERSON	154
§ 3140. Submission of child's birth certificate to court if parent has not appeared in proceeding; check to determine if child is missing person	154
CHAPTER 10. APPOINTMENT OF COUNSEL TO REPRESENT CHILD	155
§ 3150. Appointment of private counsel to represent child in custody or visitation proceeding	155
§ 3151. Rights and duties of appointed counsel	155
§ 3152. Release to counsel of reports and files of child protective agency	156
§ 3153. Compensation of appointed counsel	156
CHAPTER 11. MEDIATION OF CONTESTED VISITATION OR CUSTODY ISSUES	156
Article 1. General Provisions	156
§ 3155. Mediator to be available; qualifications of mediator	156
§ 3156. Confidentiality of mediation proceeding	157
§ 3157. Assessment of needs and interests of child	157
§ 3158. Exclusion of counsel from mediation proceeding	157
§ 3159. Recommendations to court	157
§ 3160. Agreement reached by parties as result of mediation	158
§ 3161. Uniform standards of practice for mediation	158
§ 3162. Local court rules	159
Article 2. Mediation Where Issuance or Modification of Custody or Visitation Order Requested	159
§ 3170. Mediation required	159
§ 3171. Mediation of dispute concerning existing order	159
§ 3172. Purpose of mediation proceeding	159

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 3173. Mediation available even where paternity is at issue	160
§ 3174. Recommendations that counsel be appointed for minor child	160
§ 3175. Agreements reached by parties as result of mediation	160
§ 3176. Separate mediation permitted where history of domestic violence	160
§ 3177. Separate mediation where domestic violence prevention order	161
Article 3. Mediation of Stepparent or Grandparent Visitation	161
§ 3180. Mediation where stepparent or grandparent visitation order requested in dissolution or nullity proceeding	161
§ 3181. Agreement reached by parties as result of mediation	161
§ 3182. Hearing on visitation rights	162
§ 3183. Notice of mediation or hearing	162
CHAPTER 12. COUNSELING OF PARENTS AND CHILD	162
§ 3190. Order requiring counseling	162
§ 3191. Purpose of counseling	163
§ 3192. Separate counseling where protective order against domestic violence	163
PART 3. UNIFORM CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION ACT	163
§ 3400. Short title	163
§ 3401. Purposes of act	163
§ 3402. Definitions	164
§ 3403. Jurisdictional requirements	165
§ 3404. Notice and opportunity to be heard	166
§ 3405. Notice to person outside this state; submission to jurisdiction	166
§ 3406. Simultaneous proceedings in other states	166
§ 3407. Inconvenient forum	167
§ 3408. Jurisdiction declined by reason of conduct	168
§ 3409. Information to be provided to court	169
§ 3410. Additional parties	170
§ 3411. Appearance of parties and child	170
§ 3412. Binding force and res judicata effect of custody decree	170
§ 3413. Recognition of out-of-state custody decree	171
§ 3414. Modification of custody decree of another state	171
§ 3415. Submission of child's birth certificate to court; check to determine if child is missing person	171
§ 3416. Filing and enforcement of custody decree of another state	171
§ 3417. Registry of out-of-state custody decrees and proceedings	172
§ 3418. Certified copy of custody decree	172
§ 3419. Taking testimony in another state	172
§ 3420. Hearings and studies in another state; orders to appear	172
§ 3421. Assistance to courts of other states	173
§ 3422. Preservation of records; forwarding to another state	173
§ 3423. Request for court records of another state	173
§ 3424. International application	174
§ 3425. Calendar priority	174
DIVISION 9. SUPPORT	175
PART 1. DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS	175
CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS	175
§ 3500. Application of definitions	175
§ 3505. Obligee	175

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 3510. Obligor	175
§ 3515. Separate property	175
CHAPTER 2. GENERAL PROVISIONS	175
§ 3550. Presence or residence of obligor in state	175
§ 3551. Competency of spouse to testify	176
§ 3552. Tax returns of parties	176
§ 3553. Notifying other party of address changes	176
§ 3554. Appeals	177
§ 3555. Forwarding support paid through designated county officer	177
§ 3556. Effect of failure to implement custody or visitation rights	177
CHAPTER 3. SUPPORT AGREEMENTS	178
Article 1. General Provisions	178
§ 3580. Provisions for spousal and child support in separation agreement	178
§ 3581. Law applicable to agreement made before January 1, 1970	178
Article 2. Child Support	178
§ 3585. Support order based on agreement between parents	178
§ 3586. Court order to effectuate family support agreement	179
§ 3587. Court order to effectuate agreement for support for adult child	179
Article 3. Spousal Support	179
§ 3590. Support agreement severable and enforceable by court	179
§ 3591. Authority to modify or terminate spousal support agreement	180
§ 3592. Agreement discharged in bankruptcy	180
CHAPTER 4. SPOUSAL AND CHILD SUPPORT DURING PENDENCY OF PROCEEDING	180
§ 3600. Order for support during pendency of proceeding	180
§ 3601. Child support order continues in effect until terminated by court or by operation of law	181
§ 3602. Order not enforceable where parties are reconciled and living together	181
§ 3603. Modification or termination of order	182
§ 3604. Rights with respect to subsequent order not prejudiced	182
CHAPTER 5. EXPEDITED CHILD SUPPORT ORDER	182
§ 3620. Designation of order as expedited support order	182
§ 3621. Court order, made without hearing, requiring child support during pendency of action; amount of support	182
§ 3622. Application for order	183
§ 3623. Jurisdiction of court on application	183
§ 3624. Order automatically becomes effective 30 days after required documents served unless response served by obligated parent	183
§ 3625. Obligated parent's response to application	184
§ 3626. Setting application for hearing	184
§ 3627. Giving notice of hearing	185
§ 3628. Effect of failure to give notice of hearing	185
§ 3629. Production of tax returns at hearing; effect of failure to produce required documents	185
§ 3630. Amount of support	185
§ 3631. Order after hearing	186
§ 3632. Effective date of order after hearing	186
§ 3633. Modification of order	186
§ 3634. Judicial Council to prepare necessary forms	186

Family Code Table of Contents

CHAPTER 6. MODIFICATION OR TERMINATION OF SUPPORT	186
Article 1. General Provisions	186
§ 3650. "Support order" defined	186
§ 3651. Authority to modify or terminate	187
§ 3652. Attorney's fees and court costs	188
§ 3653. Retroactivity of modification or termination	188
§ 3654. Statement of decision	189
Article 2. Discovery Before Commencing Modification Proceeding	189
§ 3660. Purpose of article	189
§ 3661. "Support order" defined	189
§ 3662. Limitation on use of other methods of discovery	189
§ 3663. Limitation on use of discovery under this article	189
§ 3664. Request for production of income and expense declaration	190
§ 3665. Tax returns	190
§ 3666. Enforcement	190
§ 3667. Sanctions	191
§ 3668. Forms	191
Article 3. Simplified Procedure for Modification of Support Order	191
§ 3680. Purpose of article	191
§ 3681. "Support order" defined	191
§ 3682. Limitation on use of procedure under this article	192
§ 3683. Notice of motion to modify support order	192
§ 3684. Objection and request for hearing	192
§ 3685. Lawyers and other nonparties not allowed	193
§ 3686. Consideration of age increase factor in modification of child support order	193
§ 3687. Modification without showing of changed circumstances	193
§ 3688. Modification based on significant decrease in income	194
§ 3689. Tax returns and other documents	194
§ 3690. Manner of service of notice	195
§ 3691. Notice to district attorney	195
§ 3692. Compliance with federal requirements	195
§ 3693. Election to be represented by counsel	196
§ 3694. Judicial council forms	196
CHAPTER 7. HEALTH INSURANCE	196
Article 1. Providing Health Insurance Coverage For Supported Child	196
§ 3750. "Health insurance coverage" defined	196
§ 3751. Health insurance for supported child	197
§ 3752. District attorney designated as assigned payee; information on policy for custodial parent	197
§ 3753. Article applicable in all cases	197
Article 2. Health Insurance Coverage Assignment	198
§ 3760. Definitions	198
§ 3761. Application and order for health insurance coverage assignment; notice of intent to seek order	198
§ 3762. Good cause for not making assignment order	199
§ 3763. Time of making and effect of assignment order; modification of order	199
§ 3764. Service of assignment order; delivery of copy and information to obligor	199
§ 3765. Motion to quash assignment	200

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 3766. Selection of plans	200
§ 3767. Notice concerning commencement of coverage; providing evidence of coverage	201
§ 3768. Liability for failure to comply with assignment	201
§ 3769. Civil penalty for adverse action against employee	202
§ 3770. Termination of assignment	202
§ 3771. Employer providing information to district attorney	202
§ 3772. Judicial Council forms	203
Article 3. Assignment of Reimbursement Rights Under Health Plan	203
§ 3780. "Health plan" defined	203
§ 3781. Assignment of rights to reimbursement under health plan	203
§ 3782. Party covered by health plan to provide information and forms	204
CHAPTER 8. DEFERRED SALE OF HOME ORDER	204
§ 3800. Definitions	204
§ 3801. Determination of economic feasibility	204
§ 3802. Matters to be considered by court in determining whether to grant order	205
§ 3803. Contents of order	205
§ 3804. Recording order	206
§ 3805. Order as additional child support	206
§ 3806. Order concerning maintenance and capital improvements	206
§ 3807. Modification or termination of order	206
§ 3808. Presumption arising upon remarriage or other change in circumstances	206
§ 3809. Reservation of jurisdiction by court	206
§ 3810. Chapter applies to preexisting orders	207
PART 2. SUPPORT OF CHILDREN	207
CHAPTER 1. DUTY OF PARENT TO SUPPORT CHILD	207
Article 1. Support of Minor Child	207
§ 3900. Duty of parents	207
§ 3901. Duration of duty	207
§ 3902. Support out of child's property	208
Article 2. Support of Adult Child	208
§ 3910. Duty to maintain incapacitated child	208
Article 3. Support of Grandchild	209
§ 3930. Support of grandchild	209
Article 4. Liability to Others Who Provide Support For Child	209
§ 3950. Necessaries provided to child	209
§ 3951. When reimbursement not required	209
§ 3952. Support of public charge out of estate of parent	209
CHAPTER 2. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT	210
Article 1. General Provisions	210
§ 4000. Civil action to enforce parent's duty to support	210
§ 4001. Order for child support	210
§ 4002. Enforcement by county on behalf of child	211
§ 4003. Preference for trial on issue of support	211
§ 4004. Child receiving public assistance	212
§ 4005. Factors in determining amount of child support	212
§ 4006. Medical insurance coverage as factor	213
§ 4007. Support for contingent period of time	213

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 4008. Property available for child support	214
§ 4009. Retroactivity of order	214
§ 4010. Notice of modification procedures	215
§ 4011. Priority of child support payments	215
§ 4012. Security for payment	215
§ 4013. Obligation discharged in bankruptcy	215
Article 2. Child Support Guidelines	216
§ 4050. Intent to comply with federal regulations for child support guidelines; statewide guidelines adopted effective July 1, 1992	216
§ 4051. Child support according to parent's circumstances and station in life	216
§ 4052. Intent that courts depart from guidelines only in exceptional circumstances ...	216
§ 4053. Formula for statewide uniform guideline for determining child support	217
§ 4054. Presumption that amount established by formula is correct amount	217
§ 4055. Factors that may rebut presumption	217
§ 4056. Court to state on record net monthly disposable income	218
§ 4057. Justification by court for departing from guidelines; findings required by federal laws	219
§ 4058. Computation of annual gross income	219
§ 4059. Computation of annual net disposable income	219
§ 4060. Determining monthly net disposable income	220
§ 4061. Adjustment of child support award where income of parent seasonal or fluctuating	221
§ 4062. Amount of support to be not less than minimum amount mandated under repealed Agnos Child Support Standards Act of 1984	221
§ 4063. Stipulated agreement for child support award	221
§ 4064. Amounts considered as support; reduction of net income by amount of child support paid; additions to amount of child support calculated under formula	222
§ 4065. Order or stipulation designating support as "family support"	222
§ 4066. Judicial Council study and reports	223
§ 4067. Sections 4050, 4051, 4052, and 4066 remain in effect only until January 1, 1994, unless later enacted statute otherwise provides	224
§ 4068. Continuing review of guidelines by Legislature	224
Article 3. Recovery for Cost of Support Provided Before Filing Proceeding	225
§ 4100. Article applies only to child born after December 31, 1988	225
§ 4101. Order for cost of support before filing proceeding	225
§ 4102. Factors court to consider in determining amount and period of support	226
§ 4103. Use of guidelines and law in effect for each period for which support is sought	226
§ 4104. Prerequisite in certain cases that information be given to father	227
§ 4105. Support ordered to be in amount that does not reduce parent's ability to provide support for other child	227
Article 4. Payment to Court Designated County Officer; Enforcement by District Attorney	227
§ 4200. Child support payable to parent receiving welfare	227
§ 4201. Child support payable to person having custody of minor child	228
§ 4202. Custodial parent resides in one county and supporting parent in another	228
§ 4203. County responsible for expenses and fees	229
PART 3. SUPPORT OF HUSBAND OR WIFE	229

Family Code Table of Contents

CHAPTER 1. DUTY OF SUPPORT	229
§ 4300. Duty to support spouse	229
§ 4301. Use of separate property for support while living together	229
§ 4302. Spouse living separate by agreement	229
§ 4303. Civil action to enforce spouse's right to support	230
CHAPTER 2. FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED IN ORDERING SUPPORT	230
§ 4320. Circumstances to be considered in ordering spousal support	230
§ 4321. Withholding allowance from separate property of other party	231
§ 4322. No support order where there are no children and other party has sufficient separate estate	231
§ 4323. Effect of cohabitation on support	232
CHAPTER 3. SPOUSAL SUPPORT UPON DISSOLUTION OR LEGAL SEPARATION	232
§ 4330. Order for spousal support in dissolution or legal separation proceeding	232
§ 4331. Examination by vocational training consultant	232
§ 4332. Court findings concerning circumstances	233
§ 4333. Retroactivity of order	234
§ 4334. Support for contingent period of time	234
§ 4335. Support for fixed period of time	234
§ 4336. Retention of jurisdiction	234
§ 4337. Effect of death or remarriage	235
§ 4338. Order of resort to property for payment of spousal support	235
§ 4339. Security for payment	236
CHAPTER 4. PAYMENT TO COURT-DESIGNATED OFFICER; ENFORCEMENT BY DISTRICT ATTORNEY	236
§ 4350. Payment of support payments to designated county officer	236
§ 4351. Referral of enforcement to district attorney	236
§ 4352. County responsible for expenses and fees	237
CHAPTER 5. PROVISION FOR SUPPORT AFTER DEATH OF SUPPORTING PARTY	237
§ 4360. Annuity, life insurance, or trust for support	237
PART 4. SUPPORT OF PARENTS	238
CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS	238
§ 4400. Duty to support parent in need	238
§ 4401. Promise to pay for previous support	239
§ 4402. Duty cumulative	239
§ 4403. Civil action to enforce parent's right to support	239
§ 4404. Determination of amount of support	240
§ 4405. Modification or termination of order	240
CHAPTER 2. RELIEF FROM DUTY TO SUPPORT PARENT WHO ABANDONED CHILD	240
§ 4410. Proceeding to obtain relief from obligation to support parent	240
§ 4411. Requirements for order granting relief	240
§ 4412. Citation and notice of hearing	240
§ 4413. Notice to district attorney or county counsel	241
§ 4414. Hearing and order	241
PART 5. ENFORCEMENT OF SUPPORT ORDERS	242
CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS	242
§ 4500. Support orders enforceable under this code	242
§ 4501. Enforcement of family support order	242
§ 4502. Renewal of judgment for support	243

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 4503. Limitation period for recovery of arrearages in child support not affected by child attaining age of 18	243
§ 4504. Crediting payments made pursuant to Social Security or Railroad Retirement Acts against amount of court ordered support	243
§ 4505. Deduction from earnings of state employee for court ordered support	244
§ 4506. Submitting list of places applied for employment where default in support due to unemployment	244
CHAPTER 1.5. DEPOSIT OF MONEY TO SECURE FUTURE CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	244
Article 1. General Provisions	244
§ 4550. "Child support obligee" defined	244
§ 4551. Application of chapter	245
§ 4552. Judicial Council rules and forms	245
§ 4553. Compliance with requirements of federal law	245
§ 4554. Chapter applies notwithstanding any other law	246
Article 2. Order for Deposit of Money	246
§ 4560. Order for child support security deposit	246
§ 4561. Deposit in court controlled account	246
§ 4562. Child support obligor to provide evidence deposit made	247
§ 4563. Dissolution of account and disposition of remaining funds	247
Article 3. Application to Reduce or Eliminate Deposit	247
§ 4565. Application by child support obligor	247
§ 4566. Filing information in opposition to application	247
§ 4567. Hearing and court order	248
Article 4. Use of Deposit to Make Delinquent Support Payment	248
§ 4570. Court order for disbursement and for replenishment of account	248
§ 4571. Service on support obligor	248
§ 4572. Service on depository institution and district attorney	249
§ 4573. Payment where support paid through district attorney for child not receiving public assistance	249
CHAPTER 2. DEPOSIT OF ASSETS TO SECURE FUTURE CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	249
Article 1. General Provisions	249
§ 4600. Purpose of chapter	249
§ 4601. "Deposit holder" defined	249
§ 4602. Statement of receipts and disbursements	249
§ 4603. Protection of deposit holder from liability	250
§ 4604. Reimbursement of deposit holder for fees or costs not otherwise compensated	250
Article 2. Order for Deposit of Assets	250
§ 4610. Issuance of order for deposit of assets	250
§ 4611. Presumptions	251
§ 4612. Grounds for defense to allegation that obligor-parent in arrears	251
§ 4613. Determination by court of need for deposit order	251
§ 4614. Determination by court of assets subject to order	252
§ 4615. Providing bond in lieu of depositing cash or other assets	252
§ 4616. Order that deposited asset be sold and proceeds deposited with deposit holder	252
§ 4617. Deposit of real property	252

Family Code Table of Contents

Article 3. Ex Parte Restraining Orders	253
§ 4620. Ex parte restraining orders	253
Article 4. Use or Sale of Assets to Make Support Payments	253
§ 4630. Use or sale of assets	253
§ 4631. Motion to stop a sale or use of assets	254
§ 4632. Grounds for defense to allegation that obligor-parent in arrears	254
Article 5. Return of Assets of Obligor	254
§ 4640. Conditions for return of assets to obligor	254
§ 4641. Release of real property	255
CHAPTER 3. CHILD SUPPORT DELINQUENCY REPORTING	255
§ 4700. Short title	255
§ 4701. Child support delinquency reporting	255
CHAPTER 3.5. CIVIL PENALTY FOR CHILD SUPPORT DELINQUENCY	256
§ 4720. "Support" defined	256
§ 4721. Chapter applies only to child support installments due on or after January 1, 1992	256
§ 4722. Notice of delinquency; financial penalty for failure to pay delinquent amount	257
§ 4723. Execution and contents of notice of delinquency	257
§ 4724. Service of notice of delinquency	257
§ 4725. Motion to obtain judgment; enforcement of judgment	258
§ 4726. Showing required to avoid imposition of penalties	258
§ 4727. Limit on amount of penalty	259
§ 4728. Enforcement of penalties	259
§ 4729. Utilization of penalties by district attorney	259
§ 4730. Penalties not considered at hearing to set or modify amount of current support	259
§ 4731. Subsequent notice of delinquency	260
§ 4732. Judicial Council forms	260
CHAPTER 4. UNIFORM RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF SUPPORT ACT	260
Article 1. General Provisions	260
§ 4800. Short title	260
§ 4801. Purpose	261
§ 4802. Definitions	261
§ 4803. Cumulative remedies; attorney's fees	262
§ 4804. Obligor in this state bound by duty of support, regardless of residence of obligee	262
§ 4805. Representation by private counsel	263
Article 2. Criminal Enforcement	263
§ 4810. Extradition	263
§ 4811. Prerequisite to demand for surrender by Governor	263
Article 3. Civil Enforcement	264
§ 4820. Enforceable duties of support; presumption of presence in responding state ..	264
§ 4821. Right of state or political subdivision to bring support action	264
§ 4822. Enforcement of duty of support by action; defenses based on relationship not available	264
§ 4824. Verification and contents of complaint; identification material;	

Family Code Table of Contents

place of filing; transfer of proceeding	264
§ 4825. Initiation of proceedings by prosecuting attorney or Attorney General	265
§ 4826. Complaint by person having custody of minor obligee	265
§ 4827. Certification to responding state; accompanying papers; transmittal to state information agency	266
§ 4828. Fees and costs; collection	266
§ 4829. Arrest of obligor	266
§ 4830. Attorney General as state information agency; duties	267
§ 4831. Duties of responding court; prosecution of case by prosecuting attorney or Attorney General	267
§ 4832. Tracing obligor or obligor's property; forwarding documents; reports to initiating court	268
§ 4833. Order for support or reimbursement; enforcement of order	268
§ 4834. Procedure where obligee absent in contested case	269
§ 4835. Sending copy of support order to initiating court and obligor	269
§ 4836. Terms and conditions to assure obligor's compliance	269
§ 4837. Duties of responding court with respect to payments by obligor	270
§ 4838. Duties of initiating court with respect to payments	270
§ 4839. Competency of spouse to testify; privileges not applicable	270
§ 4840. Effect of support order on other support orders	270
§ 4841. Jurisdiction; other proceedings	270
§ 4842. Stay of proceedings	271
§ 4843. Obligor and obligee in different counties of state	271
§ 4844. Declaration of foreign jurisdiction to be a reciprocating state	271
§ 4845. Rules of evidence; interference with rights of custody and visitation	272
§ 4846. Paternity issue	272
§ 4847. Appeals in public interest by Attorney General	272
§ 4848. Additional remedies where foreign support order; registration of support order made in this state	273
§ 4849. Registration of foreign support or assignment order	273
§ 4850. Registry of foreign support orders	273
§ 4851. Prosecuting attorney or Attorney General represents public interest in enforcing support obligations	273
§ 4852. Procedure for registration of foreign support order; enforcement of registered order	273
§ 4853. Effect of registration of foreign support or assignment order; enforcement of registered order	274
§ 4854. Support orders registered in court of county other than that of rendering court; service of copy by mail	275
CHAPTER 5. ENFORCEMENT BY WRIT OF EXECUTION	275
§ 5100. Enforcement of child or family support without prior court approval	275
§ 5101. Enforcement of spousal support without prior court approval	276
§ 5102. Period for enforcement of installment payments	276
§ 5103. Enforcement of support against employee pension benefit plan	276
§ 5104. Application for writ	277
CHAPTER 6. EARNINGS ASSIGNMENT ORDER	278
Article 1. Definitions	278
§ 5200. Application of definitions	278

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 5202. "Assignment order"	278
§ 5204. "Due date of support payments"	278
§ 5206. "Earnings"	278
§ 5208. "Earnings assignment order for support"	279
§ 5210. "Employer"	279
§ 5212. "IV-D Case"	279
§ 5214. "Obligee"; "assigned obligee"	279
§ 5216. "Obligor"	279
§ 5220. "Timely payment"	279
Article 2. General Provisions	280
§ 5230. Support order must include earnings assignment order	280
§ 5231. Order binds existing and future employers	280
§ 5232. Manner of service on employer	280
§ 5233. Commencement of withholding by employer	281
§ 5234. Delivery of copy of order and statement of rights to obligor	281
§ 5235. Employer to withhold and forward support	281
§ 5236. Consolidated check by employer	282
§ 5237. Obligee's notice of change of address	282
§ 5238. Priorities where order includes both current support and arrearages	282
§ 5239. Manner of computing arrearages of support payments	282
§ 5240. Termination of order	283
§ 5241. Penalty for employer failing to comply with order	283
§ 5242. Service of order creates lien	283
§ 5243. Priority of order over attachment, execution, or other assignment	284
§ 5244. Application of chapter to district attorney	284
§ 5245. Use of other civil and criminal remedies not limited	284
Article 3. Support Orders Issued or Modified Before July 1, 1990	284
§ 5250. Article applies to support orders first issued or modified before July 1, 1990	284
§ 5251. Procedures available for obtaining assignment order	284
§ 5252. Application for order under this article	285
§ 5253. Issuance of assignment order	286
Article 4. Stay of Service of Assignment Order	286
§ 5260. Finding of good cause required to stay order	286
§ 5261. Termination of stay	287
Article 5. Motion to Quash Assignment Order	287
§ 5270. Grounds for motion to quash	287
§ 5271. Filing motion and notice of motion to quash; setting for hearing; service on obligor	288
§ 5272. Modification of order to reflect correct or allowable amount	288
Article 6. Information Concerning Address and Employment of Obligor	289
§ 5280. Use of California parent locator service	289
§ 5281. Obligor to inform obligee of change of employment	289
§ 5282. Employer to notify obligee when obligor leaves employment	289
§ 5283. Employer to provide information to district attorney	289
Article 7. Prohibited Practices	291
§ 5290. Assignment not grounds for refusal to hire, discharge, or disciplinary action	291

Family Code Table of Contents

Article 8. Judicial Council Forms	291
§ 5295. Forms to implement statute	291
DIVISION 10. PREVENTION OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE	293
PART 1. DEFINITIONS	293
§ 5500. Application of definitions	293
§ 5505. "Protective order"	293
PART 2. GENERAL PROVISIONS	293
§ 5510. Short title	293
§ 5511. Purposes of this division	293
§ 5512. Fees	293
§ 5513. Order limiting visitation to situations in which third person is present	294
§ 5514. Requirement for mutual restraining order	294
§ 5515. Required statement and notice in order	295
§ 5515.5. Court to provide information to parties concerning terms and effect of order	295
§ 5516. Explicit statement of address not required	295
§ 5517. Remedies in addition to other remedies	296
§ 5518. Support person for victim of domestic violence	296
§ 5519. Judicial Council forms and instructions	297
PART 3. TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS	297
CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS	297
§ 5530. Issuance upon affidavit which shows reasonable proof of past act or acts of abuse	297
§ 5531. Persons who may be granted temporary restraining order	298
CHAPTER 2. ORDERS ISSUABLE EX PARTE	298
§ 5550. Types of orders that may be issued ex parte	298
§ 5551. Requirement for issuance of order excluding party from residence or dwelling	299
PART 4. EMERGENCY PROTECTIVE ORDERS	300
CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS	300
§ 5600. Application of provisions of this chapter	300
§ 5601. Designation of judge or court officer to orally issue ex parte emergency protective order	300
§ 5602. Reducing order to writing and signing order	300
§ 5603. Expiration of order	300
§ 5604. Officer to carry copies of order	300
§ 5605. Service, filing, and delivery of copy of order	301
§ 5606. Enforcement of order	301
CHAPTER 2. EMERGENCY PROTECTIVE ORDER WHERE DANGER OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE	302
§ 5650. Issuance of ex parte emergency protective order where danger of domestic violence	302
§ 5651. Finding required to issue order	302
§ 5652. Contents of order	302
CHAPTER 3. EMERGENCY PROTECTIVE ORDER WHERE CHILD IN DANGER OF ABUSE	303
§ 5700. Issuance of ex parte order where child in danger of abuse	303
§ 5701. Finding required to issue order	304

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 5702. Contents of order	304
§ 5703. Application for more permanent restraining order	304
PART 5. ORDERS ISSUABLE AFTER NOTICE AND HEARING	305
§ 5750. Order issuable under Section 5550	305
§ 5751. Order excluding party from dwelling	305
§ 5752. Order that presumed natural father pay child support	305
§ 5753. Order for restitution for loss of earnings and out-of-pocket expenses	305
§ 5754. Order to participate in counseling	306
§ 5755. Order for payment of attorney's fees and costs	306
§ 5756. Duration of restraining order granted after notice and hearing	307
PART 6. REGISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT OF ORDERS	307
§ 5800. Transmittal to local law enforcement agency	307
§ 5801. Law enforcement agency to make information concerning order available to law enforcement officers	307
§ 5802. Service of restraining order against domestic violence by law enforcement officer	307
§ 5803. When personal service not required	308
§ 5804. Notice to Department of Justice	308
§ 5805. Appointment of counsel to represent petitioner in enforcement proceeding; order that respondent pay petitioner's attorney's fees and costs	309
§ 5806. Clerk to provide petitioner with copies of order	309
§ 5807. Criminal penalty for violation of order	310
DIVISION 11. MINORS	311
PART 1. AGE OF MAJORITY	311
§ 6500. Minor	311
§ 6501. Adult	311
§ 6502. Transitional provision	311
PART 2. RIGHTS AND LIABILITIES; CIVIL ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS	312
§ 6600. Civil liability of minor	312
§ 6601. Enforcement of minor's rights by civil proceeding	312
§ 6602. Minor's attorney's fees	312
PART 3. CONTRACTS	313
CHAPTER 1. CAPACITY TO CONTRACT	313
§ 6700 Contractual capacity of minor	313
§ 6701. Limitation on authority of minor	313
CHAPTER 2. DISAFFIRMANCE OF CONTRACTS	313
§ 6710. Right of disaffirmance	313
§ 6711. Contract made under express statutory authority	314
§ 6712. Contracts for necessities	314
§ 6713. Protection of good faith purchaser	314
CHAPTER 3. CONTRACTS IN ART, ENTERTAINMENT, AND PROFESSIONAL SPORTS	314
§ 6750. Types of contracts governed by this chapter	314
§ 6751. Contract not subject to disaffirmance if approved by court	315
§ 6752. Court order setting aside net earnings for benefit of minor	315
§ 6753. Modification or termination of order	316
PART 4. MEDICAL TREATMENT	316

Family Code Table of Contents

CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS	316
§ 6900. "Dental care"	316
§ 6901. "Medical care"	317
§ 6902. "Parent or guardian"	317
CHAPTER 2. CONSENT BY PERSON HAVING CARE OF MINOR OR BY COURT	317
§ 6910. Parent or guardian may authorize care provider to consent	317
§ 6911. Court consent	317
CHAPTER 3. CONSENT BY MINOR	318
§ 6920. Minor's capacity to consent to medical or dental care without consent of parent or guardian	318
§ 6921. Minor's consent not subject to disaffirmance	318
§ 6922. Consent by independent minor over 14	318
§ 6924. Consent by minor to mental health treatment or counseling	319
§ 6925. Consent by minor to pregnancy treatment	320
§ 6926. Consent by minor to treatment for communicable disease	320
§ 6927. Consent by rape victim to treatment	321
§ 6928. Consent by assault victim to treatment	321
§ 6929. Consent by minor to drug or alcohol treatment	321
PART 5. ENLISTMENT IN ARMED FORCES	322
§ 6950. Court consent	322
PART 6. EMANCIPATION OF MINORS LAW	323
CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS	323
§ 7000. Short title	323
§ 7001. Purpose and intent	323
§ 7002. Emancipation	323
CHAPTER 2. EFFECT OF EMANCIPATION	324
§ 7050. Emancipated minor considered over age of majority	324
§ 7051. Insurance contracts	325
§ 7052. Stock, memberships, and property	325
CHAPTER 3. COURT DECLARATION OF EMANCIPATION	326
Article 1. General Provisions	326
§ 7110. Legislative intent	326
§ 7111. Effect of declaration on benefits	326
Article 2. Procedure for Declaration	326
§ 7120. Petition	326
§ 7121. Notice	326
§ 7122. Issuance of declaration of emancipation	327
§ 7123. Writ of mandate	327
Article 3. Voiding or Rescinding Declaration	327
§ 7130. Grounds for voiding or rescinding	327
§ 7131. Petition to void declaration	327
§ 7132. Petition to rescind declaration	328
§ 7133. Notice	328
§ 7134. Court order	328
§ 7135. Effect of voiding or rescission on contract and property rights	328
Article 4. Identification Cards and Information	328
§ 7140. Department of Motor Vehicles records system and identification cards	328
§ 7141. Good faith reliance on identification card	329

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 7142. Protection of public entities and public employees	329
§ 7143. Notice of Department of Motor Vehicles if declaration voided or rescinded ..	329
DIVISION 12. PARENT AND CHILD RELATIONSHIP	331
PART 1. ISSUE OF WIFE COHABITING WITH HER HUSBAND	331
§ 7500. Conclusive presumption concerning child of marriage	331
§ 7501. Use of blood tests to determine paternity	331
PART 2. BLOOD TESTS TO DETERMINE PATERNITY	332
§ 7550. Short title	332
§ 7551. Order for blood tests in civil proceeding involving paternity	332
§ 7552. Tests made by experts	332
§ 7553. Compensation of experts	332
§ 7554. Effect of test results	333
§ 7555. Rebuttable presumption of paternity; paternity index of 100 or more	333
§ 7556. Limitation on application in criminal matters	333
§ 7557. Right to produce other expert evidence	334
PART 3. UNIFORM PARENTAGE ACT	334
CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS	334
§ 7600. Short title	334
§ 7601. "Parent and child relationship" defined	334
§ 7602. Relationship not dependent on marriage	334
§ 7603. Check to determine if child is missing person	335
§ 7604. Pendente lite relief of custody or grant of visitation rights	335
CHAPTER 2. ESTABLISHING PARENT AND CHILD RELATIONSHIP	335
§ 7610. Methods of establishing	335
§ 7611. Presumption of paternity	336
§ 7612. Nature of paternity presumptions	337
§ 7613. Artificial insemination	337
§ 7614. Promise to furnish support	337
CHAPTER 3. JURISDICTION AND VENUE	338
§ 7620. Jurisdiction; venue	338
CHAPTER 4. DETERMINATION OF PARENT AND CHILD RELATIONSHIP	338
Article 1. Determination of Father and Child Relationship	338
§ 7630. Persons who may bring action; when action may be brought	338
§ 7631. Action by man not a presumed father to establish that he is natural father of child	339
§ 7632. Agreement between alleged father or mother or child does not bar action	339
§ 7633. Action before birth of child	339
§ 7634. Action by district attorney	339
§ 7635. Parties	340
§ 7636. Effect of judgment determining existence or nonexistence of parent and child relationship	340
§ 7637. Other provisions of judgment	340
§ 7638. Change of name of child	341
§ 7639. Issuance of new birth certificate	341
§ 7640. Award of attorney's fees and other costs	342
§ 7641. Enforcement of judgment	342
§ 7642. Modification of judgment	342
§ 7643. Confidentiality of hearings and records	343

Family Code Table of Contents

Article 2. Determination of Mother and Child Relationship	343
§ 7650. Action to determine mother and child relationship	343
CHAPTER 5. TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS IN ADOPTION PROCEEDINGS	343
§ 7660. Relinquishment or consent by mother; notice to and rights of presumed father or father as to whom child is a legitimate child	343
§ 7661. Relinquishment or consent by father; notice to and rights of mother	344
§ 7662. Proceeding to terminate parental rights of father	344
§ 7663. Effort to identify natural father	344
§ 7664. Notice to man identified as possible natural father; determination and order concerning his parental rights	345
§ 7665. Order terminating parental rights of unknown natural father	346
§ 7666. Manner of giving notice; order dispensing with notice	346
§ 7667. Setting for hearing; preference for trial	346
§ 7668. Continuance of hearing	347
§ 7669. Appeal from order requiring or dispensing with father's consent	347
§ 7670. No filing fee	347
CHAPTER 6. PROTECTIVE AND TEMPORARY CUSTODY ORDERS	347
Article 1. Orders in Summons	347
§ 7700. Temporary restraining order in summons	347
Article 2. Ex Parte Orders	348
§ 7710. Ex parte protective and temporary custody orders	348
§ 7711. Limitation on issuance of mutual restraining order	348
Article 3. Orders Issuable After Notice and Hearing	349
§ 7720. Protective, temporary custody, and restitution orders	349
§ 7721. Order excluding party from dwelling upon a showing only that physical or emotional harm would otherwise result	349
§ 7722. Duration of restraining order granted after notice and hearing	349
Article 4. Required Statements in Order	350
§ 7730. Statement of date of expiration	350
§ 7731. Notice to defendant in temporary restraining order	350
Article 5. Registration and Enforcement of Orders	350
§ 7740. Transmittal to local law enforcement agency	350
§ 7741. Law enforcement agency to make information concerning order available to law enforcement officers	350
§ 7742. Service of restraining order against domestic violence by law enforcement officer	351
§ 7743. Criminal penalty for violation of order	351
Article 6. Protective Orders Included in Judgment	351
§ 7750. Protective orders included in judgment entered under this part	351
PART 4. FREEDOM FROM PARENTAL CUSTODY AND CONTROL	352
CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS	352
§ 7800. Purpose of part	352
§ 7801. Liberal construction	352
§ 7802. Proceeding to declare minor free from parental custody and control	352
§ 7803. Effect of declaration	352
§ 7804. Appointment of person to act on child's behalf; further notice	353
§ 7805. Persons entitled to inspect petitions, reports, and records	353
§ 7806. No filing fee	353

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 7807. Nonapplication of certain other statutory provisions in proceeding under this part	354
§ 7808. Child adjudged to be dependent child after January 1, 1989	354
CHAPTER 2. CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE PROCEEDING MAY BE BROUGHT	354
§ 7820. Proceeding to declare minor free from parental custody and control	354
§ 7821. Clear and convincing evidence	354
§ 7822. Abandoned child	355
§ 7823. Neglected or cruelly treated child	355
§ 7824. Child whose parents under disability because of use of alcohol or controlled substance or being morally depraved.....	356
§ 7825. Child whose parent convicted of felony	356
§ 7826. Child whose parent declared to be developmentally disabled or mentally ill ..	356
§ 7827. Child whose parent is mentally disabled	357
§ 7828. Child in supervised out-of-home placement for one year period	357
§ 7829. Child found to be dependent child and reunification services not to be provided	358
CHAPTER 3. PROCEDURE	359
Article 1. Authorized Petitioners	359
§ 7840. Petition by private or public adoption agency or state or county agency	359
§ 7841. Right of interested person to file petition	359
Article 2. Venue	359
§ 7845. Venue	359
Article 3. Investigation and Report	360
§ 7850. Investigation of circumstances of child	360
§ 7851. Report and recommendations to court	360
Article 4. Appointment of Counsel	361
§ 7860. Procedure for appointment of counsel	361
§ 7861. Appointment to protect interests of child	361
§ 7862. Appointment of counsel for parent	361
§ 7863. Compensation and expenses of private appointed counsel	361
§ 7864. Continuance	362
Article 5. Time for Hearing; Continuance	362
§ 7870. Time for hearing; precedence over other matters; continuance	362
§ 7871. Continuance of hearing	362
Article 6. Notice of Proceeding and Attendance at Hearing	363
§ 7880. Citation requiring attendance at hearing	363
§ 7881. Service of citation on parents or relatives	363
§ 7882. Service on parent who cannot be found or whose residence is unknown	364
§ 7883. Failure to comply with citation as contempt	365
§ 7884. Admission of public to proceeding	365
Article 7. Hearing and Subsequent Proceedings	365
§ 7890. Wishes and best interest of child	365
§ 7891. Hearing in chambers to determine wishes of child	365
§ 7892. Testimony of child in chambers	366
§ 7893. Appointment of guardian or referral for adoption	366
§ 7894. Conclusiveness of order or judgment	367
§ 7895. Appointment of counsel for indigent appellant; free copy of transcripts	367
PART 5. INTERSTATE COMPACT ON PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN	367

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 7900. Adoption of compact	367
§ 7901. Provisions of compact	367
§ 7902. Financial responsibility for child placed pursuant to compact	371
§ 7903. "Appropriate public authorities" defined	371
§ 7904. "Appropriate authority in receiving state" defined	371
§ 7905. Agreements with party states; approval of financial obligations	372
§ 7906. Requirements for visitation, inspection, or supervision in another state	372
§ 7907. Application of law restricting out-of-state placements	372
§ 7908. Placement of delinquent children in institution in another state	372
§ 7909. Appointment of compact administrator	372
§ 7910. Refusal to grant approval of placement in violation of state law	373
PART 6. PRIORITIES FOR FOSTER CARE PLACEMENT	373
§ 7950. Order of placement preference	373
§ 7951. Considerations constituting good cause not to follow rules	373
§ 7952. Records showing diligent search conducted	374
§ 7953. Placing child for period not intended to exceed 30 days	374
§ 7954. Minor's right to make statement	374
DIVISION 13. ADOPTION	375
PART 1. DEFINITIONS	375
§ 8500. Applicability of part	375
§ 8503. "Adoptive parent"	375
§ 8506. "Agency adoption"	375
§ 8509. "Applicant"	375
§ 8512. "Birth parent"	375
§ 8515. "Delegated county adoption agency"	376
§ 8518. "Department"	376
§ 8521. "Full-service adoption agency"	376
§ 8524. "Independent adoption"	376
§ 8527. "Intercountry adoption"	377
§ 8530. "Licensed adoption agency"	377
§ 8533. "Noncustodial adoption agency"	377
§ 8542. "Prospective adoptive parent"	377
§ 8545. "Special-needs child"	378
§ 8548. "Stepparent adoption"	378
PART 2. ADOPTION OF UNMARRIED MINORS	378
CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS	378
§ 8600. Minors eligible for adoption	378
§ 8601. Required age difference between adoptive parents and child	378
§ 8602. Consent of child over 12	379
§ 8603. Consent of spouse of married adoptive parent	379
§ 8604. Consent of parents	379
§ 8605. Consent of mother	379
§ 8606. Exception to requirement of parental consent	380
§ 8607. Required provisions in forms	380
§ 8608. Regulations concerning medical reports	381
§ 8609. Advertising by unlicensed person prohibited	381
§ 8610. Accounting report	381
§ 8611. Closed hearings	382

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 9204. Waiver of confidentiality of adoption records	428
§ 9205. Request for contact with biological sibling	428
§ 9206. Release of letters, photographs, or other items of personal property	429
PART 3. ADOPTION OF ADULTS AND MARRIED MINORS	430
CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS	430
§ 9300. Adoption of adult or married minor	430
§ 9301. Consent of spouse of prospective adoptive parent	430
§ 9302. Consent of spouse of proposed adoptee	430
§ 9303. Adoption of more than one unrelated adult within one year	431
§ 9304. Name of adopted person	431
§ 9305. Relationship of parent and child	431
§ 9306. Relief from parental duties of birth parents	431
§ 9307. Hearing open and public	432
CHAPTER 2. PROCEDURE FOR ADULT ADOPTION	432
§ 9320. Adoption agreement	432
§ 9321. Petition for approval of adoption	432
§ 9322. Setting matter for hearing	433
§ 9323. Notice to and appearance by interested persons	433
§ 9324. Appearance by prospective adoptive parent and proposed adoptee	433
§ 9325. Court's discretion to require report	433
§ 9326. Notice of hearing for developmentally disabled adult	433
§ 9327. Report concerning person with developmental disability	434
§ 9328. Hearing and order	434
CHAPTER 3. PROCEDURE FOR TERMINATING ADULT ADOPTION	434
§ 9340. Petition to terminate relationship of parent and child	434
DIVISION 20. PILOT PROJECTS	437
PART 1. CHILD SUPPORT PILOT PROJECTS	437
§ 20000. Legislative declarations and intent	437
§ 20001. Pilot projects in Santa Clara and San Mateo counties	437
§ 20002. Duration of projects	437
§ 20003. Hearings on motions for temporary orders; court may order that proceedings be conducted outside pilot project	437
§ 20004. Children served by district attorney	438
§ 20005. Priority for hearing	438
§ 20006. Participation by attorneys and others limited	438
§ 20007. Child support advisors	439
§ 20008. Orders for temporary child support shall comply with uniform guidelines and include health insurance coverage	439
§ 20009. Informational publication	440
§ 20010. Procedure for motions filed under this part	440
§ 20011. Providing court with tax returns and paycheck stubs	441
§ 20012. Study and report by Senate Office of Research	441
Operative Date	443

Family Code Table of Contents

§ 8814. Consent of birth parents to adoption	408
§ 8815. Petition for withdrawal of consent	409
§ 8816. Consent of agency or department	410
§ 8817. Medical report on child and biological parents	410
§ 8818. Statement to birth parents at time of consent	411
§ 8819. Notice to birth parent on termination of parental rights	412
§ 8820. Appeal from department or agency disapproval	412
§ 8821. Copy of report or findings to petitioner or attorney	413
§ 8822. Unfavorable recommendation by department or agency	413
§ 8823. Appearance of prospective adoptive parents and child	413
CHAPTER 4. INTERCOUNTRY ADOPTIONS	414
§ 8900. Adoption services exclusively by licensed adoption agencies	414
§ 8901. Department regulations	414
§ 8902. Agency services	414
§ 8903. Care, custody, and control of child; Medi-Cal eligibility	414
§ 8904. Agency services for adoptions finalized in foreign country	415
§ 8905. Agreements of licensed adoption agencies with other agencies	415
§ 8906. Agreement to share or transfer financial responsibility	415
§ 8907. Funding by fees	415
§ 8908. Investigation of prospective adoptive parents	416
§ 8909. Medical report on child and biological parents	416
§ 8910. Petition to adopt within 30 days of placement	417
§ 8911. Adoption petition; order	417
§ 8912. Concealment or removal of child from county	417
§ 8913. Appearance of prospective adoptive parents and child	418
§ 8914. Report to court	419
§ 8915. Copy of report or findings to petitioner or attorney	419
§ 8916. Notice to department of motion to withdraw or dismiss	419
§ 8917. Unfavorable recommendation by licensed adoption agency	420
§ 8918. Transfer of child to care of agency	420
CHAPTER 5. STEPPARENT ADOPTIONS	420
§ 9000. Adoption petition; order	420
§ 9001. Investigation	421
§ 9002. Cost of investigation	421
§ 9003. Consent of birth parents to adoption	422
§ 9004. Consent form	422
§ 9005. Motion or petition to withdraw consent	423
§ 9006. Notice of withdrawal or dismissal; dismissal where consent refused	424
§ 9007. Appearance of prospective adoptive parent and child	424
CHAPTER 6. VACATION OF ADOPTION	424
§ 9100. Petition to set aside adoption; order	424
§ 9101. Court order to county officer	425
§ 9102. Limitation of actions	425
CHAPTER 8. DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION	425
§ 9200. Confidentiality of records; certificate of adoption	425
§ 9201. Information to public agencies and licensed adoption agencies	426
§ 9202. Medical report	426
§ 9203. Disclosure of identity of birth parents	427

DIVISION 1. PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS

PART 1. PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS

§ 1. Title of code

1. This code shall be known as the Family Code.

Comment. Section 1 is comparable to portions of Sections 1 and 21 of the Civil Code.

§ 2. Continuation of existing law

2. A provision of this code, insofar as it is substantially the same as a previously existing provision relating to the same subject matter, shall be considered as a restatement and continuation thereof and not as a new enactment.

Comment. Section 2 is the same as Section 2(a) of the Probate Code and is comparable to Section 5 of the Civil Code. See also Gov't Code §§ 9604 (reference made in statute, charter, or ordinance to provisions of one statute carried into another statute under circumstances in which they are required to be construed as restatements and continuations and not as new enactments), 9605 (construction of amended statutory provision).

A number of terms and phrases are used in the Comments to the sections of the Family Code to indicate the sources of the sections and to describe how they compare with prior law. The following discussion is intended to provide guidance in interpreting the terminology most commonly used in the Comments.

(1) *Continues without change.* A new provision “continues” a former provision “without change” if the two provisions are identical or nearly so. In some cases, there may be insignificant technical differences, such as where punctuation is changed without a change in meaning. Some Comments may describe the relationship by simply stating that the Family Code provision “continues” or is “the same as” a former provision, or is “the same as” a provision of a uniform act.

(2) *Continues without substantive change.* A new provision “continues” a former provision “without substantive change” if the substantive law remains the same but the language differs to an insignificant degree.

(3) *Restates without substantive change.* A new provision “restates” a former provision “without substantive change” if the substantive law remains the same but the language differs to a significant degree. Some Comments may describe the new provision as being the “same in substance.”

(4) *Exceptions, additions, omissions.* If part of a former provision is “continued” or “restated,” the Comment may say that the former provision is continued or restated but also note the specific differences as “exceptions to,” “additions to,” or “omissions from” the former provision.

(5) *Generalizes, broadens, restates in general terms.* A new provision may be described as “generalizing,” “broadening,” or “restating in general terms” a provision of prior law. This description means that a limited rule has been expanded to cover a broader class of cases.

(6) *Supersedes, replaces.* A provision “supersedes” or “replaces” a former provision if the new provision deals with the same subject as the former provision but treats it in a significantly different manner.

(7) *New.* A provision is described as “new” where it has no direct source in prior statutes.

(8) *Drawn from, similar to, consistent with.* A variety of terms are used to indicate a source for a new provision, typically a source other than California statutes. For example, a provision may be “drawn from” a uniform act, model code, or the statutes of another state. In these cases, it may be useful to consult any available commentary or interpretation of the source from which the new provision is drawn for background information.

(9) *Codifies.* A Comment may state that a new provision “codifies” a case-law rule that has not previously been enacted into statutory law.

(10) *Makes clear, clarifies.* A new provision may be described as “making clear” a particular rule or “clarifying” a rule as a way of emphasizing the rule, particularly if the situation under prior law was doubtful or contradictory.

(11) *Statement in Comment that section is “comparable” to another section.* A Comment may state that a provision is “comparable” to another provision. If the Comment to a section notes that another section is “comparable,” that does not mean that the other section is the same or substantially the same. The statement is included in the Comment so that the statute user is alerted to the other section and can review the cases under that section for possible use in interpreting the section containing the statement in the Comment.

§ 3. Construction of provision drawn from uniform act

3. A provision of this code, insofar as it is the same in substance as a provision of a uniform act, shall be so construed as to effectuate the general purpose to make uniform the law in those states which enact that provision.

Comment. Section 3 is the same as Section 2(b) of the Probate Code. Some of the provisions of this code are the same as or similar to provisions of uniform acts. Section 3 provides a rule for interpretation of these provisions. Provisions of the Family Code drawn from uniform acts include:

Uniform Premarital Agreement Act (§§ 1600-1617).

Uniform Parentage Act (§§ 7600-7750).

Uniform Divorce Recognition Act (§§ 2090-2093).

Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act (§§ 3400-3425).

Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act (§§ 4800-4854).

Uniform Act on Blood Tests to Determine Paternity (§§ 7500-7557).

See also Sections 7900-7910 (Interstate Compact on Placement of Children).

Section 3 supersedes former Civil Code Sections 253, 5003, 5150(1)(i), and 5301, Code of Civil Procedure Section 1651, and Evidence Code Section 891. The Uniform Parentage Act formerly lacked a uniform construction provision.

§ 4. Transitional provision for amendments, additions, and repeals

4. (a) As used in this section:

(1) “New law” means either of the following, as the case may be:

(A) The act that enacted this code.

(B) The act that makes a change in this code, whether effectuated by amendment, addition, or repeal of a provision of this code.

(2) “Old law” means the applicable law in effect before the operative date of the new law.

(3) "Operative date" means the operative date of the new law.

(b) This section governs the application of the new law except to the extent otherwise expressly provided in the new law.

(c) Subject to the limitations provided in this section, the new law applies on the operative date to all matters governed by the new law, regardless of whether an event occurred or circumstance existed before, on, or after the operative date, including, but not limited to, commencement of a proceeding, making of an order, or taking of an action.

(d) If a document or paper is filed before the operative date, the contents, execution, and notice thereof are governed by the old law and not by the new law; but subsequent proceedings taken after the operative date concerning the document or paper, including an objection or response, a hearing, an order, or other matter relating thereto is governed by the new law and not by the old law.

(e) If an order is made before the operative date, or an action on an order is taken before the operative date, the validity of the order or action is governed by the old law and not by the new law. Nothing in this subdivision precludes proceedings after the operative date to modify an order made, or alter a course of action commenced, before the operative date to the extent proceedings for modification of an order or alteration of a course of action of that type are otherwise provided in the new law.

(f) No person is liable for an action taken before the operative date that was proper at the time the action was taken, even though the action would be improper if taken on or after the operative date, and the person has no duty, as a result of the enactment of the new law, to take any step to alter the course of action or its consequences.

(g) If the new law does not apply to a matter that occurred before the operative date, the old law continues to govern the matter notwithstanding its repeal or amendment by the new law.

(h) If a party shows, and the court determines, that application of a particular provision of the new law or of the old law in the manner required by this section or by the new law would substantially interfere with the effective conduct of the proceedings or the rights of the parties or other interested persons in connection with an event that occurred or circumstance that existed before the operative date, the court may, notwithstanding this section or the new law, apply either the new law or the old law to the extent reasonably necessary to mitigate the substantial interference.

Comment. Section 4 provides general transitional rules applicable to changes in the Family Code. The section is drawn from Section 3 of the Probate Code. The section applies both to the act which enacted the Family Code and to any subsequent act which changes the code, whether the change is effectuated by amendment, addition, or repeal of a provision of the code.

The rules stated in Section 4 are general provisions that apply absent a special rule stated in the new law. Special rules may defer or accelerate application of the new law despite the general rules stated in Section 4. See subdivision (b).

The general rule prescribed in subdivision (c) is that a new law applies immediately on its operative date to all matters, including pending proceedings. The general rule is qualified by the exceptions listed in subdivision (d) (contents, execution, and notice of papers and documents are governed by the law applicable when the paper or document was filed), subdivision (e) (orders are governed by the law applicable when the order was made, subject to any applicable modification procedures), and subdivision (f) (acts are governed by the law applicable when the act was done).

Where a new law fails to address a matter that occurred before its operative date, subdivision (g) makes clear that old law continues to govern the matter.

Because it is impractical to attempt to deal with all the possible transitional problems that may arise in the application of the new law to various circumstances, subdivision (h) provides a safety-valve that permits the court to vary the application of the new law where there would otherwise be a substantial impairment of procedure or justice. This provision is intended to apply only in the extreme and unusual case, and is not intended to excuse compliance with the basic transitional provisions simply because of minor inconveniences or minor impacts on expectations or other interests.

In addition to governing other substantive provisions, Section 4 also governs itself. It therefore becomes operative on the date the Family Code becomes operative and applies to provisions enacted and operative before, on, or after that date.

§ 5. Effect of headings in code

5. Division, part, chapter, article, and section headings do not in any manner affect the scope, meaning, or intent of the provisions of this code.

Comment. Section 5 is a standard provision found in recently enacted codes. See, e.g., Prob. Code § 4.

§ 6. Construction of code

6. Unless the provision or context otherwise requires, the general provisions and rules of construction in this part govern the construction of this code.

Comment. Section 6 is a standard provision found in recently enacted codes. See, e.g., Prob. Code § 6. See also the Comment to Section 2.

§ 7. Reference to statute includes amendments and additions

7. Whenever a reference is made to a portion of this code or to another law, the reference applies to all amendments and additions heretofore or hereafter made.

Comment. Section 7 is a standard provision found in recently enacted codes. See, e.g., Prob. Code § 7. The rule stated in Section 7 applies unless the provision or context otherwise requires. See Section 6. See also Gov't Code § 9604 (reference made in statute, charter, or ordinance to provisions of one statute carried into another statute under circumstances in which they are required to be construed as restatements and continuations and not as new enactments).

§ 8. Reference to division, part, chapter, article, section, or part of section

8. Unless otherwise expressly stated:

- (a) “Division” means a division of this code.
- (b) “Part” means a part of the division in which that term occurs.
- (c) “Chapter” means a chapter of the division or part, as the case may be, in which that term occurs.
- (d) “Article” means an article of the chapter in which that term occurs.
- (e) “Section” means a section of this code.
- (f) “Subdivision” means a subdivision of the section in which that term occurs.
- (g) “Paragraph” means a paragraph of the subdivision in which that term occurs.
- (h) “Subparagraph” means a subparagraph of the paragraph in which that term occurs.

Comment. Section 8 is a standard provision found in recently enacted codes. See, e.g., Prob. Code § 8. For a comparable provision, see Civ. Code § 14(6).

§ 9. Construction of tenses

9. The present tense includes the past and future tenses, and the future, the present.

Comment. Section 9 is comparable to a portion of Section 14 of the Civil Code and is a standard provision found in recently enacted codes. See, e.g., Prob. Code § 9. The rule stated in Section 9 applies unless the provision or context otherwise requires. See Section 6.

§ 10. Construction of singular and plural

10. The singular number includes the plural, and the plural, the singular.

Comment. Section 10 is comparable to a portion of Civil Code Section 14 and is a standard provision found in recently enacted codes. See, e.g., Prob. Code § 10. The rule stated in Section 10 applies unless the provision or context otherwise requires. See Section 6.

§ 11. Reference to married person includes formerly married person

11. A reference to “husband” and “wife”, “spouses”, or “married persons”, or a comparable term, includes persons who are lawfully married to each other and persons who were previously lawfully married to each other, as is appropriate under the circumstances of the particular case.

Comment. Section 11 broadens and generalizes Civil Code Section 4350.5. The rule stated in Section 11 applies unless the provision or context otherwise requires. See Section 6.

§ 12. Meaning of “shall” and “may”

12. “Shall” is mandatory and “may” is permissive.

Comment. Section 12 is a standard provision found in recently enacted codes. See, e.g., Prob. Code § 12. The inclusion of Section 12 in the Family Code makes it unnecessary to continue the special provision to the same effect that formerly was found in Code of Civil Procedure Section 1732 (Family Conciliation Court Law), now Part 1 (commencing with Section 1800) of Division 5 of the Family Code.

§ 13. Severability of provisions

13. If a provision or clause of this code or application thereof to a person or circumstances is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the code which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this code are severable.

Comment. Section 13 is a standard provision found in recently enacted codes. See, e.g., Prob. Code § 11. It generalizes a number of provisions found in former law. See, e.g., former Civ. Code §§ 252, 7018; former Code Civ. Proc. § 1656.

PART 2. DEFINITIONS**§ 50. Application of definitions**

50. Unless the provision or context otherwise requires, the definitions and rules of construction in this part govern the construction of this code.

Comment. Section 50 is a standard provision found in recently enacted codes. See, e.g., Prob. Code § 20. The introductory portion of Section 50 recognizes that the context of a particular section may require that a word or phrase used in that section be given a meaning different from the definition provided in this part. See also Sections 11 (reference to married person includes formerly married person), 12 (meaning of “shall” and “may”).

§ 55. “Abuse”

55. “Abuse” means intentionally or recklessly to cause or attempt to cause bodily injury, or sexual assault, or to place a person in reasonable apprehension of imminent serious bodily injury in person or to another.

Comment. Section 55 continues the substance of subdivision (a) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 542 except that the scope of the former provision has been expanded by Section 55 to cover the entire Family Code. The former provision applied to former Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 540) of Title 7 of Part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure (the former Domestic Violence Prevention Act), now Division 10 (commencing with Section 5500) of the Family Code. Former Civil Code Section 4608 (determining best interest of child in custody proceeding), now Section 215 of the Family Code, adopted the definition by a reference to former Code of Civil Procedure Section 542.

§ 57. “Affinity”

57. “Affinity,” when applied to the marriage relation, signifies the connection existing in consequence of marriage between each of the married persons and the blood relatives of the other.

Comment. Section 57 duplicates subdivision 9 of Section 17 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

§ 60. “Cohabitant”; “former cohabitant”

60. “Cohabitant” means a person who regularly resides in the household. “Former cohabitant” means a person who formerly regularly resided in the household.

Comment. Section 60 continues subdivision (c) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 542 without substantive change except that the scope of the former provision has been expanded by Section 60 to cover the entire Family Code. The former provision was limited to former Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 540) of Title 7 of Part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure (the former Domestic Violence Prevention Act), now Division 10 (commencing with Section 5500) of the Family Code.

§ 65. “Community property”

65. “Community property” is property that is community property under Part 2 (commencing with Section 760) of Division 4.

Comment. Section 65 is included for drafting convenience. See also Sections 751 (respective interests of spouses in community property during marriage), 901 (“community property” defined for purposes of provisions relating to liability of marital property).

§ 67. “County”

67. “County” includes city and county.

Comment. Section 67 duplicates a portion of Civil Code Section 14.

§ 70. “Domestic violence”

70. “Domestic violence” is abuse perpetrated against any of the following:

(a) A spouse, former spouse, cohabitant, former cohabitant, any other adult person related by consanguinity or affinity within the second degree, or a person with whom the respondent has had a dating or engagement relationship.

(b) A person who is the parent of a child and the presumption applies that the male parent is the father of any child of the female parent pursuant to the Uniform Parentage Act (Part 3 (commencing with Section 7600) of Division 12).

Comment. Section 70 continues subdivision (b) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 542 without substantive change except that the scope of the former provision has been expanded by Section 70 to cover the entire Family Code. The former provision was limited to former Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 540) of Title 7 of Part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure (the former Domestic Violence Prevention Act), now Division 10 (commencing with Section 5500) of the Family Code. However, other provisions formerly found in the Civil Code adopted the definition of domestic violence in former Section 542 by reference. See, e.g., former Civ. Code §§ 4600.1, 4607, 4607.2, 4608.1. The definition also appeared to apply to the term “domestic violence” used in former Civil Code Section 4351.6. See also Sections 55 (defining “abuse”), 60 (defining “cohabitant” and “former cohabitant”), 75 (defining “domestic violence prevention order”).

§ 75. “Domestic violence prevention order”

75. “Domestic violence prevention order” means any of the following:

(a) An order made pursuant to subdivision (a), (b), or (c) of Section 7710 (ex parte order under Uniform Parentage Act).

(b) An order described in subdivision (a), (b), or (c) of Section 7710 made pursuant to Section 7720 (order after notice and hearing under Uniform Parentage Act).

(c) An order included in the judgment pursuant to Section 7750 (Uniform Parentage Act).

(d) An order made pursuant to subdivision (b), (c), or (d) of Section 2035 (order in pending nullity, dissolution, or legal separation proceeding).

(e) An order made pursuant to Section 2045 (order in judgment in nullity, dissolution, legal separation proceeding).

(f) An order described in paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 5550 made pursuant to subdivision (a) or (b) of Section 5550 (ex parte order under Domestic Violence Prevention Law).

(g) An order issued under Part 5 (commencing with Section 5600) of Division 10 (ex parte emergency protective order under Domestic Violence Prevention Law).

(h) An order described in paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 5550 made pursuant to subdivision (a) or (b) of Section 5750 (order after notice and hearing made under Domestic Violence Prevention Law).

Comment. Section 75 is a new provision included for drafting convenience. The term “domestic violence prevention order” is used in Sections 3101, 3110.5, 3177, 3192, and 5518.

§ 80. “Employee pension benefit plan”

80. “Employee pension benefit plan” includes public and private retirement, pension, profit sharing, stock bonus, thrift, and similar plans of deferred compensation, whether of the defined contribution or defined benefit type.

Comment. Section 80 continues former Civil Code Section 4363.3 without substantive change except that the term “employee pension benefit plan” is defined for the entire Family Code. The former provision was limited to former Part 5 (commencing with Section 4000) of the Civil Code (the former Family Law Act). For a special definition of “employee benefit plan” as used in Section 755, see that section.

§ 92. “Family support”

92. “Family support” means an agreement between the parents, or an order or judgment, that combines child support and spousal support without designating the amount to be paid for child support and the amount to be paid for spousal support.

Comment. Section 92 is drawn from the first and second sentences of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4811.

§ 95. “Income and expense declaration”

95. “Income and expense declaration” means the form for an income and expense declaration in family law matters adopted by the Judicial Council.

Comment. Section 95 generalizes the third sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5. Former Section 4357.5 applied only to expedited support orders, whereas Section 95 applies to the entire Family Code.

§ 100. “Joint custody”

100. “Joint custody” means joint physical custody and joint legal custody.

Comment. Section 100 continues subdivision (d)(1) of former Civil Code Section 4600.5 without substantive change except that the scope of the former provision has been expanded by Section 100 to cover the entire Family Code. The former provision was limited to former Part 5 (commencing with Section 4000) of the Civil Code (the former Family Law Act). See also Sections 105 (“joint legal custody” defined), 110 (“joint physical custody” defined).

§ 105. “Joint legal custody”

105. “Joint legal custody” means that both parents shall share the right and the responsibility to make the decisions relating to the health, education, and welfare of a child.

Comment. Section 105 continues subdivision (d)(5) of former Civil Code Section 4600.5 without substantive change except that the scope of the former provision has been expanded by Section 105 to cover the entire Family Code. The former provision was limited to former Part 5 (commencing with Section 4000) of the Civil Code (the former Family Law Act).

§ 110. “Joint physical custody”

110. “Joint physical custody” means that each of the parents shall have significant periods of physical custody. Joint physical custody shall be shared by the parents in such a way so as to assure a child of frequent and continuing contact with both parents.

Comment. Section 110 continues subdivision (d)(3) of former Civil Code Section 4600.5 without substantive change except that the scope of the former provision has been expanded by Section 110 to cover the entire Family Code. The former provision was limited to former Part 5 (commencing with Section 4000) of the Civil Code (the former Family Law Act).

§ 115. “Property declaration”

115. “Property declaration” means the form for a property declaration in family law matters adopted by the Judicial Council.

Comment. Section 115 is a new provision designed to permit easy reference to the property declaration form adopted by the Judicial Council. See also Section 95 (income and expense declaration).

§ 125. “Quasi-community property”

125. “Quasi-community property” means all real or personal property, wherever situated, heretofore or hereafter acquired in any of the following ways:

(a) By either spouse while domiciled elsewhere which would have been community property if the spouse who acquired the property had been domiciled in this state at the time of its acquisition.

(b) In exchange for real or personal property, wherever situated, which would have been community property if the spouse who acquired the property so exchanged had been domiciled in this state at the time of its acquisition.

Comment. Section 125 continues former Civil Code Section 4803 without substantive change except that the scope of the former provision has been expanded by Section 125 to cover the entire Family Code. The former provision was limited to former Part 5 (commencing with Section 4000) of the Civil Code (the former Family Law Act).

By defining “quasi-community property” to include all property, wherever situated, which would have been treated as community property had the acquiring spouse been domiciled in California at the time of acquisition, Section 125 insures that the division of marital property upon judgment of nullity or upon dissolution of the marriage or legal separation will not be controlled by the fortuity of when or where the property was initially acquired. Section 125 makes clear that property of the type described in Sections 771, 772, and 781 is not quasi-community property. For background on former Civil Code Section 4803, see *Recommendation Relating to Quasi-Community Property*, 9 Cal. L. Revision Comm’n Reports 113 (1969).

§ 127. “Respondent”

127. “Respondent” includes defendant, where appropriate.

Comment. Section 127 is included for drafting convenience.

§ 130. “Separate property”

130. “Separate property” is property that is separate property under Part 2 (commencing with Section 760) of Division 4.

Comment. Section 130 is included for drafting convenience. See also Sections 2502 (defining “separate property” for purposes of division of community estate), 3515 (defining “separate property” for purposes of support).

§ 135. “Sole legal custody”

135. “Sole legal custody” means that one parent shall have the right and the responsibility to make the decisions relating to the health, education, and welfare of a child.

Comment. Section 135 continues subdivision (d)(4) of former Civil Code Section 4600.5 without substantive change except that the scope of the former provision has been expanded by Section 135 to cover the entire Family Code. The former provision was limited to former Part 5 (commencing with Section 4000) of the Civil Code (the former Family Law Act).

§ 140. “Sole physical custody”

140. “Sole physical custody” means that a child shall reside with and under the supervision of one parent, subject to the power of the court to order visitation.

Comment. Section 140 continues subdivision (d)(2) of former Civil Code Section 4600.5 without substantive change except that the scope of the former provision has been expanded by Section 140 to cover the entire Family Code. The former provision was limited to former Part 5 (commencing with Section 4000) of the Civil Code (the former Family Law Act).

§ 142. “Spousal support”

142. “Spousal support” means support of the spouse of the obligor.

Comment. Section 142 is intended for drafting convenience. As used in this section, “spouse” refers to persons who are lawfully married to each other and to persons who were previously lawfully married to each other. See Section 11 (reference to married person includes formerly married person). This continues former Civil Code Section 4350.5. As used in a particular provision, this definition does not apply if the provision or context otherwise requires. See Section 50.

§ 145. “State”

145. “State” means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or a territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

Comment. Section 145 is a new provision drawn from subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 241 but the definition is expanded by Section 145 to cover the entire Family Code. Former Section 241 did not apply to former Part 5 (commencing with Section 4000) of the Civil Code (the former Family Law Act).

§ 150. “Support”

150. “Support” refers to a support obligation owing on behalf of a child, spouse, or family, or an amount owing pursuant to Section 11350 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. It also includes past due support or arrearage when it exists. “Support,” when used with reference to a minor child, includes maintenance and education.

Comment. Section 150 is intended for drafting convenience. The first sentence is drawn from subdivision (h) of former Civil Code Section 4390 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 5). As used in a particular provision, this all inclusive definition does not apply if the provision or context otherwise requires. See Section 50.

§ 155. “Support order”

155. “Support order” means a judgment or order of support in favor of an obligee, whether temporary or final, or subject to modification, termination, or remission, regardless of the kind of action or proceeding in which it is entered.

Comment. Section 155 provides a general definition of “support order” that is drawn from the definition of “support order” provided in the Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act which is continued in subdivision (k) of Family Code Section 4802, except that the definition provided by Section 155 does not include the word “decree” which is not used in the Family Code and is equivalent to “judgment.” As used in a particular provision, this all inclusive definition does not apply if the provision or context otherwise requires. See Section 50.

Division 1. Preliminary Provisions and Definitions

DIVISION 2. GENERAL PROVISIONS**PART 1. JURISDICTION AND VENUE****§ 200. Jurisdiction in superior court**

200. The superior court has jurisdiction in proceedings under this code.

Comment. Section 200 generalizes provisions found throughout former law. See, e.g., former Civ. Code §§ 65, 197.5, 221.60, 221.72, 222.20, 222.90, 224.45, 224.47, 224.66, 227.40, 227.46, 228.10, 230.20, 233, 233.5, 233.6, 245, 4101, 4102, 4212, 4213, 4306, 4351, 4351.5, 4357, 4359, 4365, 4450, 4503, 4551, 4703, 7007, 7017, 7020; former Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1672.5, 1771; former Prob. Code § 3301.

§ 201. Venue

201. Notwithstanding Section 395 of the Code of Civil Procedure:

(a) In a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, the county in which the petitioner has been a resident for three months next preceding the commencement of the proceeding is the proper county for the trial of the proceeding.

(b) In a proceeding to determine parental relation under Part 3 (commencing with Section 7600) of Division 12, the county in which the child resides is the proper county for the trial of the action.

(c) In a proceeding to establish and enforce a foreign judgment or court order for the support of a minor child, the county in which the child resides is the proper county for the trial of the action.

Comment. Section 201 continues provisions formerly found in Section 395(a), but omits the reference to a proceeding to enforce an obligation of support under former Civil Code Section 196a; that proceeding is superseded by a proceeding under Family Code Section 4000. Except to the extent this section provides special rules, the general venue provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure govern proceedings under this code. See Section 210 (general rules of practice and procedure). This code also contains special venue rules for particular proceedings. See, e.g., Section 7620 (Uniform Parentage Act).

§ 202. Transfer of proceeding from county of court making judgment or order

202. After entry of a judgment of dissolution of marriage, nullity of marriage, or legal separation of the parties, or after a permanent order in any other proceeding in which there was at issue the visitation, custody, or support of a minor child, when it appears that both petitioner and respondent have moved from the county of the court rendering the judgment or order, the court may, when the ends of justice and the convenience of the parties would be promoted by the change, order that the proceeding be transferred to the county of residence of either party.

Comment. Section 202 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 397.5 without substantive change except that a more precise description of the judgment or order (drawn from Section 216) has been substituted for "decree" which was used in former Section 397.5.

For the purposes of this section, a visitation, custody, or support order is “permanent” even though the order is subject to subsequent modification or revocation.

PART 2. GENERAL PROCEDURAL PROVISIONS

§ 210. General rules of practice and procedure

210. Except to the extent that any other statute or rules adopted by the Judicial Council provide applicable rules, the rules of practice and procedure applicable to civil actions generally apply to, and constitute the rules of practice and procedure in, proceedings under this code.

Comment. Section 210 is a new provision drawn from Section 1000 of the Probate Code. Section 210 provides a default rule that applies in circumstances where there is not a special statutory or court rule applicable to proceedings under this code. The general rule stated in this section is subject to many special provisions in this code and other statutes governing practice and procedure and also is subject to the rule making power of the Judicial Council. See Section 211; see also Code Civ. Proc. § 429.40. Section 210 is consistent with prior practice. See Family Law Rules 1206 and 1207 adopted by Judicial Council.

§ 211. Judicial Council rules for practice and procedure

211. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Judicial Council may provide by rule for the practice and procedure in proceedings under this code.

Comment. Section 211 continues former Civil Code Section 4001 without substantive change except that the provision, which formerly applied only to practice and procedure under Part 5 (commencing with Section 4000) of Division 4 of the Civil Code, is made applicable to the entire Family Code. For other provisions relating to Judicial Council rules, see, e.g., Sections 2021, 2025, 2070, 2043, 2321, 2331. For provisions relating to Judicial Council forms, see, e.g., 95, 115, 2062, 2250, 2401, 2402, 3417, 3634, 3668, 3694, 3772, 5512, 5519, 5295. See also Sections 2400 (adjusting maximum amounts of allowable debts and accounts for purposes of summary dissolution to reflect change in value of dollar), 1406 (summary dissolution brochure), 3153 (guidelines for determining eligibility for county payment of counsel), 3161 (uniform standards of practice for mediation), 1816 (training program), 1850-1852 (duties in connection with statewide coordination of family mediation and conciliation services). See also Welf. & Inst. Code §§ 11475.3 (report concerning computer compatible family law forms), 11475.5 (publication describing procedures for collection and payment of child and spousal support).

§ 212. Verification of pleadings

212. A petition, response, application, opposition, or other pleading filed with the court under this code shall be verified.

Comment. Section 212 codifies existing family law practice. See, e.g., Judicial Council Forms 1281 (petition), 1282 (response), 1285.20 (application for order and supporting declaration). It generalizes provisions specifically applicable under former law. See, e.g., former Civil Code §§ 64, 206.5, 230.20, 232.9, 4102, 4710.

§ 213. Responding party's request for affirmative relief alternative to moving party's requested relief

213. (a) In a hearing on an order to show cause, or on a modification thereof, or in a hearing on a motion, other than for contempt, the responding party may seek affirmative relief alternative to that requested by the moving party, on the same issues raised by the moving party, by filing a responsive declaration within the time set by statute or rules of court.

(b) This section applies in any of the following proceedings:

(1) A proceeding for dissolution of marriage, for nullity of marriage, or for legal separation of the parties.

(2) A proceeding relating to a domestic violence prevention order.

(3) Any other proceeding in which there is at issue the visitation, custody, or support of a minor child.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 213 continues former Civil Code Section 4355.6. Subdivision (b) has been revised to make clear the application of the section. The application of former Section 4355.6 was unclear, because the section did not include any language specifying the proceedings to which the section applied.

§ 214. Private trial

214. Except as otherwise provided by statute or court rule, the court may, when it considers it necessary in the interests of justice and the persons involved, direct the trial of any issue of fact joined in a proceeding under this code to be private, and may exclude all persons except the officers of the court, the parties, their witnesses, and counsel.

Comment. Section 214 continues former Civil Code Section 4360 without substantive change except that the section is made applicable to the entire Family Code, subject to exceptions made by statute or court rule. Former Section 4360 was limited to "proceedings under this part," meaning the former Family Law Act, Part 5 (commencing with Section 4000) of Division 4 of the Civil Code. Special provisions may provide more restrictive rules that prevail over the rule stated in Section 214. See, e.g., Sections 7884 (admission of public to proceeding to declare child free from parental custody and control), 1818 (mandatory exclusion from conciliation proceedings), 8611 (court hearings in an adoption proceeding to be held in private). Particular statutes may provide special rules concerning exclusion of the public from hearings that also prevail over the general rule of Section 214. See, e.g., Section 7643 (confidentiality of hearings and records under Uniform Parentage Act).

§ 215. Factors considered in determining best interest of child

215. In making a determination of the best interest of the child in a proceeding under this code, the court shall, among any other factors it finds relevant, consider all of the following:

(a) The health, safety, and welfare of the child.

(b) Any history of abuse by one parent against the child or against the other parent. As a prerequisite to the consideration of allegations of abuse, the court may require substantial independent corroboration including, but not limited to, written reports by law enforcement agencies, child protective services or other social welfare agencies, courts, medical facilities, or other public agencies or private nonprofit organizations providing services to victims of sexual assault or domestic violence. As used in this subdivision, “abuse against the child” means child abuse as defined in Section 11165.6 of the Penal Code and “abuse against the other parent” means abuse as defined in Section 55.

(c) The nature and amount of contact with both parents.

Comment. Section 215 is the same as former Civil Code Section 4608 except that former Section 4608 applied only to proceedings under Title 4 (commencing with Section 4600) (custody of children) of the Family Law Act. See also Sections 70 (“domestic violence” defined), 3040 (order of preference in awarding custody), 3041 (additional requirements for custody award to nonparent), 3042 (consideration of wishes of child in custody case), 3043 (nomination of guardian by parent), 3044 (parent convicted under certain Penal Code provisions), 3080 (presumption for joint custody where parents agree to joint custody).

§ 216. Service of notice prerequisite to validity of modification of judgment or subsequent order

216. After entry of a judgment of dissolution of marriage, nullity of marriage, or legal separation of the parties, or after a permanent order in any other proceeding in which there was at issue the visitation, custody, or support of a minor child, no modification of the judgment or order, and no subsequent order in the proceedings, is valid unless any prior notice otherwise required to be given to a party to the proceeding is served, in the same manner as the notice is otherwise permitted by law to be served, upon the party. For the purposes of this section, service upon the attorney of record is not sufficient.

Comment. Section 216 continues the substance of former Civil Code Section 4809 with the addition of “visitation” in the introductory clause. “Support” has been substituted for “support, maintenance, or education,” since “support” includes “maintenance and education.” Section 150.

PART 3. TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDER IN SUMMONS

§ 231. Application of part

231. This part applies to a temporary restraining order in a summons issued under any of the following provisions:

- (a) Section 2030 (proceeding for dissolution, nullity, or legal separation)
- (b) Section 7700 (proceeding under Uniform Parentage Act)

Comment. Section 231 is new. This part collects general provisions applicable to any restraining order contained in a summons in the proceedings referred to in this section.

§ 232. Statement in summons concerning enforcement of order

232. The summons shall state on its face that the order is enforceable in any place in this state by any law enforcement agency that has received mailed notice of the order or has otherwise received a copy of the order and any officer who has been shown a copy of the order.

Comment. Section 232 continues a portion of subdivision (a) and the fourth sentence of subdivision (b) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 412.21 without substantive change.

§ 233. Enforcement of order

233. (a) Upon filing the petition and issuance of the summons and upon personal service of the petition and summons on the respondent or upon waiver and acceptance of service by the respondent, the temporary restraining order under this part shall be in effect against the parties until the final judgment is entered or the petition is dismissed, or until further order of the court.

(b) The temporary restraining order is enforceable in any place in this state, but is not enforceable by a law enforcement agency of a political subdivision unless that law enforcement agency has received mailed notice of the order or has otherwise received a copy of the order or the officer enforcing the order has been shown a copy of the order.

(c) A willful and knowing violation of the order included in the summons by removing a child from the state without the written consent of the other party or an order of the court is punishable as provided in Section 278.5 of the Penal Code. A willful and knowing violation of any of the other orders included in the summons is punishable as provided in Section 273.6 of the Penal Code.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 233 continues the first portion of the second sentence of subdivision (a) and the first portion of the second sentence of subdivision (b) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 412.21 without substantive change. Subdivision (b) continues a portion of subdivision (a) and the third sentence of subdivision (b) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 412.21 without substantive change. Subdivision (c) continues a portion of subdivision (a) and the fifth sentence of subdivision (b) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 412.21 without substantive change.

§ 234. Order not evidence of proscribed conduct

234. The automatic granting of the ex parte temporary restraining order under this part is not a court determination or competent evidence in any proceeding of any prior history of the conduct so proscribed occurring between the parties.

Comment. Section 234 continues the last sentence of subdivision (a) and the last sentence of subdivision (b) of Code of Civil Procedure Section 412.21 without substantive change.

§ 235. Modification or revocation of order; other orders

235. Nothing in this part precludes either party from applying to the court for modification or revocation of the temporary restraining order provided for in this part or for further temporary orders or an expanded temporary ex parte order.

Comment. Section 235 continues the second to last paragraph of subdivision (a) and the second to last paragraph of subdivision (b) of Code of Civil Procedure Section 412.21 without substantive change.

**PART 4. TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS AND SUPPORT ORDERS
ISSUED WITHOUT NOTICE****§ 240. Application of provisions of this part**

240. Except as otherwise provided by law, this part applies to an order under:

(a) Article 2 (commencing with Section 2035) of Chapter 4 of Part 1 of Division 6 (ex parte protective orders in proceedings for dissolution, nullity, or legal separation).

(b) Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 3600) of Part 1 of Division 9 (spousal and child support during pendency of proceeding).

(c) Part 3 (commencing with Section 5530) of Division 10 (Domestic Violence Prevention Law).

(d) Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 7700) of Part 3 of Division 12 (Uniform Parentage Act).

Comment. Section 240 is a new provision drawn from (1) a portion of the fourth sentence of Code of Civil Procedure Section 527 (as amended by 1982 Cal. Stat. ch. 812, § 1) and (2) the fourth sentence of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 545, which provided that the order may be granted in the manner provided in Section 527 of the Code of Civil Procedure. The provisions of this part supersede the provisions of Code of Civil Procedure Section 527 insofar as that section formerly applied to orders under Sections 545 and 546 of the Code of Civil Procedure or under Section 4357, 4359, or 7020 of the Civil Code. Thus this section explicitly applies all the provisions of this title to pendente lite spousal and child support orders under Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 3600) of Part 1 of Division 9. Compare Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 3620) of Part 1 of Division 9 (expedited support order).

§ 241. Granting temporary order without notice

241. Except as provided in Section 5530, no order described in Section 240 shall be granted without notice to the respondent unless it appears from facts shown by the affidavit in support of the application for the order, or in the application for the order, that great or irreparable injury would result to the applicant before the matter can be heard on notice.

Comment. Section 241 duplicates the substance of the portion of the fourth sentence of Code of Civil Procedure Section 527 (as amended by 1982 Cal. ch. 812, § 1) that applied to a temporary restraining order described in Section 240. As to the application of Section 241, see Section 240. The introductory clause has been added to Section 241 to recognize that Section 5530 provides for the issuance of an order under Division 10 (Prevention of Domestic

Violence) on an affidavit showing reasonable proof of a past act or acts of abuse. The reference to a verified application is encompassed in Section 212 (verification of papers).

§ 242. Order to show cause

242. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), if an order described in Section 240 is granted without notice, the matter shall be made returnable on an order requiring cause to be shown why a permanent order should not be granted, on the earliest day that the business of the court will permit, but not later than 15 days or, if good cause appears to the court, 20 days from the date of the order.

(b) The matter shall be made returnable not later than 20 days or, if good cause appears to the court, 25 days from the date of the order, in an order under:

(1) Article 2 (commencing with Section 2035) of Chapter 4 of Part 1 of Division 6.

(2) Division 10 (commencing with Section 5500).

(3) Article 1 (commencing with Section 7700) of Chapter 6 of Part 3 of Division 12.

(c) The court may on motion of the applicant or on its own motion shorten the time for service on the respondent of the order to show cause in an order under:

(1) Division 10 (commencing with Section 5500).

(2) Article 1 (commencing with Section 7700) of Chapter 6 of Part 3 of Division 12.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 242 duplicates the fifth sentence of Code of Civil Procedure Section 527 (as amended by 1982 Cal. Stat. ch. 812, § 1) and continues the first portion of the second sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 7020 and the first portion of the second sentence of subdivision (a) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5). Subdivision (b) continues the sixth sentence of Code of Civil Procedure Section 527 (as amended by 1982 Cal. Stat. ch. 812, § 1) and the last portion of the second sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 7020 and the last portion of the second sentence of subdivision (a) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5) without substantive change. Subdivision (c) continues the third sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 7020 and the third sentence of subdivision (a) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5) without substantive change. As to the application of Section 242, see Section 240.

§ 243. Readiness for hearing; continuance; counter-affidavits

243. (a) When the matter first comes up for hearing, the applicant must be ready to proceed and must have served on the respondent, at least two days before the hearing, a copy of the application and of any affidavits to be used in the application and a copy of the points and authorities in support of the application. If the applicant fails to comply with this subdivision, the court shall dissolve the order.

(b) The respondent is entitled, as of course, to one continuance for a reasonable period, to respond to the application for the order. The respondent may, in response to the order to show cause, present affidavits relating to the granting of the order, and if the affidavits are served on the applicant at least two days before the hearing, the applicant is not entitled to a continuance on account of the affidavits.

Comment. Section 243 duplicates the seventh, eighth, and ninth sentences of Code of Civil Procedure Section 527 (as amended by 1982 Cal. Stat. ch. 812, § 1). As to the application of Section 243, see Section 240.

§ 244. Precedence for hearing and trial

244. (a) On the day upon which the order is made returnable, the hearing shall take precedence of all other matters on the calendar of the day, except older matters of the same character, and matters to which special precedence may be given by law.

(b) When the cause is at issue it shall be set for trial at the earliest possible date and shall take precedence of all other cases, except older matters of the same character, and matters to which special precedence may be given by law.

Comment. Section 244 duplicates the tenth and eleventh sentences of Code of Civil Procedure Section 527 (as amended by 1982 Cal. Stat. ch. 812, § 1). As to the application of Section 244, see Section 240.

§ 245. Reissuance of domestic violence prevention restraining order

245. (a) The court may, upon the filing of an affidavit by the applicant that the respondent could not be served within the time required by statute, reissue an order previously issued and dissolved by the court for failure to serve the respondent.

(b) The reissued order shall state on its face the date of expiration of the order.

(c) No fee shall be charged for the reissuance of the order unless the order had been dissolved three times previously.

Comment. Section 245 continues subdivision (b) of Code of Civil Procedure Section 527 (as amended by 1982 Cal. Stat. ch. 812, § 1) but the scope of the former provision is expanded by Section 245. Subdivision (b) of former Section 527 applied only to a temporary restraining order previously issued pursuant to Section 546; Section 245 expands the scope of coverage to include all orders under this part. Division 10 not only supersedes former Section 546, but also supersedes former Code of Civil Procedure Sections 540, 541, 542, 543, 545, 545.5, 546.5, 547, 547.5, 548, 550, 551, 552, and 553, and former Civil Code Section 4351.6. As to the application of Section 245, see Section 240.

PART 5. PROVISIONS FOR ATTORNEY'S FEES AND COSTS

§ 270. Costs and attorney's fees during pendency of proceeding

270. (a) During the pendency of a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, for nullity of marriage, or for legal separation of the parties, the court may, upon (1) determining an ability to pay and (2) consideration of the respective incomes and needs of the parties in order to ensure that each party has access to legal representation to preserve all of the party's rights, order any party, except a governmental entity, to pay the amount reasonably necessary for the cost of maintaining or defending the proceeding and for attorney's fees. From time to time and before entry of judgment, the court may augment or modify the original award for costs and attorney's fees as may be

reasonably necessary for the prosecution or defense of the proceeding or any proceeding related thereto, including after any appeal has been concluded.

(b) For services rendered or costs incurred after entry of judgment, the court may award the costs and attorney's fees reasonably necessary to maintain or defend any subsequent proceeding, and may augment or modify an award so made, including after an appeal has been concluded.

(c) Attorney's fees and costs within the provisions of this section may be awarded for legal services rendered or costs incurred prior, as well as subsequent, to the commencement of the proceeding.

(d) Any order requiring a party who is not the husband or wife of another party to the proceedings to pay attorney's fees or costs shall be limited to an amount reasonably necessary to maintain or defend the action on the issues relating to that party.

Comment. Section 270 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4370 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 4 and 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 500, § 1) without substantive change. The phrase "proceeding for dissolution of marriage, for nullity of marriage, or for legal separation of the parties" replaces "proceeding under this part" which was used in former Section 4370.

Section 272 requires that the award of attorney's fees and costs under Section 270 be just and reasonable under relevant circumstances of the parties.

Special provisions may govern attorney's fees and costs in particular circumstances. See, e.g., Sections 916 (attorney's fees in enforcing right to reimbursement after division of community property), 1111 (breach of fiduciary duty), 7640 (counsel fees and costs under Uniform Parentage Act), 2255 (attorney's fees and costs in proceeding for judgment of nullity of marriage), 2334 (order for attorney's fees during period of continuance for reconciliation), 3027 (attorney's fees in proceeding to recover monetary sanction for false accusation of child abuse or neglect), 3028 (attorney's fees in proceeding to recover compensation for failure to assume caretaker responsibility or for thwarting other parent's visitation or custody rights), 3112, 3150-3153, 3174 (appointment of counsel to represent child in custody or visitation proceeding), 7827, 7860-7864, 7895 (appointment of counsel in proceeding to declare child free from parental custody and control), 3407 (attorney's fees where custody or visitation proceeding commenced in clearly inappropriate forum), 3408 (attorney's fees where jurisdiction declined by reason of conduct), 3416 (attorney's fees for enforcement of sister state custody order), 3652 (attorney's fees in proceeding to modify or terminate child support order), 4002 (attorney's fees for county enforcement of child support), 4303 (attorney's fees for county enforcement of spousal support), 4403 (attorney's fees for county enforcement of parent's right to support), 4803 (limitation on recovery of attorney's fees in proceeding under Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act), 5283(d) (earnings assignment order), 5755 and 5805 (attorney's fees in proceeding under Domestic Violence Prevention Law), 6602 (contract for attorney's fees for services in litigation for minor), 8800 (independent adoption).

§ 271. Notice of application for order

271. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), during the pendency of a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, for nullity of marriage, or for legal separation of the parties, an application for a temporary order making, augmenting, or modifying an award of attorney's fees or costs or both shall be made by motion on notice or by an order to show cause.

(b) An order described in subdivision (a) may be made without notice by an oral motion in open court at any of the following times:

(1) At the time of the hearing of the cause on the merits.

(2) At any time before entry of judgment against a party whose default has been entered pursuant to Section 585 or 586 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

Comment. Section 271 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4370 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 4 and 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 500, § 1) without substantive change. The phrase "proceeding for dissolution of marriage, for nullity of marriage, or for legal separation of the parties" replaces "proceeding under this part" which was used in former Section 4370.

§ 272. Award of attorney's fees and costs to be just and reasonable under relative circumstances of parties

272. (a) The court may make an award of attorney's fees and costs under Section 270 or 271 where the making of the award, and the amount of the award, is just and reasonable under the relative circumstances of the respective parties.

(b) In determining what is just and reasonable under the relative circumstances, the court shall take into consideration the need for the award to enable each party, to the extent practical, to have sufficient financial resources to adequately present the party's case, taking into consideration to the extent relevant the circumstances of the respective parties described in Section 4320. The fact that the party requesting an award of attorney's fees and costs has resources from which the party could pay the party's own attorney's fees and costs is not itself a bar to an order that the other party pay part or all of the fees and costs requested. Financial resources are only one factor for the court to consider in determining how to apportion the overall cost of the litigation equitably between the parties under their relative circumstances.

(c) The court may order payment of an award from any type of property, whether community or separate, principal or income.

Comment. Section 272 continues former Civil Code Section 4370.5 without substantive change. Language has been added to subdivision (a) to make clear that Section 272 governs the award of attorney's fees and costs under Section 270 or 271. See *In re Marriage of Hublou*, 91 Daily Journal D.A.R. 7750 (Filed June 26, 1991). See also Sections 65 ("community property" defined), 125 ("quasi-community property" defined), 130 ("separate property" defined).

Subdivision (a) of Section 272 states the general standard for an award of costs and attorney's fees in family law proceedings. Subdivision (b) lists two important factors the

court should consider in making such an award. The factors listed in subdivision (b) are not exclusive, and the court may consider any other proper factors, including the likelihood of collection, tax considerations, and other factors announced in the cases. See, e.g., *In re Marriage of Lopez*, 38 Cal. App. 3d 93, 113 Cal. Rptr. 58 (1974).

Subdivision (c) expressly authorizes the court to order payment from any source that appears proper, including the community and separate estates of the parties. This authorization overruled language in the cases holding, for example, that the court may not require a wife to impair the capital of her separate estate in order to defray her litigation expenses. See, e.g., *In re Marriage of Jafeman*, 29 Cal. App. 3d 244, 105 Cal. Rptr. 483 (1972); *In re Marriage of Hopkins*, 74 Cal. App. 3d 591, 141 Cal. Rptr. 597 (1977).

For background on former Civil Code Section 4370.5, see *Recommendation Relating to Litigation Expenses in Family Law Proceedings*, 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 351 (1986).

§ 273. Attorney's fees for enforcement of support order or civil penalty for child support delinquency

273. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, absent good cause to the contrary, the court, upon (1) determining an ability to pay and (2) consideration of the respective incomes and needs of the parties in order to ensure that each party has access to legal representation to preserve all of the party's rights, shall award reasonable attorney's fees to:

(a) A custodial parent or other person to whom payments should be made in any action to enforce any of the following:

(1) An existing order for child support.

(2) A penalty incurred pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 4720) of Part 5 of Division 9.

(b) A supported spouse in an action to enforce an existing order for spousal support.

Comment. Section 273 continues subdivisions (c) and (d) of former Civil Code Section 4370 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 4 and 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 500, § 1) without substantive change except that the language in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a), which was added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 4, was chaptered out by later enacted 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 500, § 1. See also Section 3652 (attorney's fees in order modifying or terminating child support order).

§ 274. Award of attorney's fees and costs based on conduct of party or attorney

274. (a) Notwithstanding Sections 270 to 273, inclusive, the court may base an award of attorney's fees and costs on the extent to which the conduct of each party or attorney furthers or frustrates the policy of the law to promote settlement of litigation and, where possible, to reduce the cost of litigation by encouraging cooperation between the parties and attorneys. An award of attorney's fees and costs pursuant to this section is in the nature of a sanction. In making an award pursuant to this section, the court shall take into consideration all evidence concerning the parties' incomes, assets, and abilities. The court shall not impose a sanction pursuant to this section that

imposes an unreasonable financial burden upon the party against whom the sanction is imposed. In order to obtain an award under this section, the party requesting an award of attorney's fees and costs is not required to demonstrate any financial need for the award.

(b) An award of fees and costs as a sanction pursuant to this section shall be imposed only after notice to the party against whom the sanction is proposed to be imposed and opportunity for that party to be heard.

(c) An award of fees and costs as a sanction pursuant to this section shall be payable only from the property or income of the party against whom the sanction is imposed, except that the award may be against the sanctioned party's share of the community property.

Comment. Section 274 continues Civil Code Section 4370.6 without substantive change. See also Section 65 ("community property" defined).

§ 275. Order for direct payment to attorney

275. (a) When the court orders one of the parties to pay costs and attorney's fees for the benefit of the other party, those costs and fees may, in the discretion of the court, be made payable in whole or in part to the attorney entitled thereto.

(b) Subject to subdivision (c), the order providing for payment of the costs and attorney's fees may be enforced directly by the attorney in the attorney's own name or by the party in whose behalf the order was made.

(c) If the attorney has ceased to be the attorney for the party in whose behalf the order was made, the attorney may enforce the order only if it appears of record that the attorney has given to the former client or successor counsel 10 days' written notice of the application for enforcement of the order. During the 10-day period, the client may file in the proceeding a motion directed to the former attorney for partial or total reallocation of fees and costs to cover the services and cost of successor counsel. Upon the filing of the motion, the enforcement of the order by the former attorney shall be stayed until the court has resolved the motion.

Comment. Section 275 continues former Civil Code Section 4371 without substantive change.

PART 6. ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS AND ORDERS

§ 290. Methods of enforcement

290. A judgment or order made or entered pursuant to this code may be enforced by the court by execution, the appointment of a receiver, or contempt, or by such other order as the court in its discretion determines from time to time to be necessary.

Comment. Section 290 continues former Civil Code Section 4380 without substantive change except that the provision, which formerly applied only to a judgment or order made or entered "pursuant to this part," meaning the former Family Law Act, Part 5 (commencing with Section 4000) of Division 4 of the Civil Code, has made applicable to the entire Family

Code. The authority granted by the section is subject to the general provisions governing enforcement of judgments and orders and to any special provisions applicable to enforcement of a judgment or order made or entered pursuant to this code. For provisions permitting enforcement of support orders, see Part 5 (commencing with Section 4500) of Division 9. For provisions permitting enforcement by writ of execution without prior court approval, see Sections 5100, 5101. See also Code Civ. Proc. §§ 683.130 (application for renewal of judgment), 1209 to 1222 (contempt of court). For background on former Civil Code Section 4380, see *Recommendation Relating to Prejudgment Attachment*, 11 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 701, 747 (1973).

§ 291. Effect of lack of diligence in seeking enforcement

291. The lack of diligence for more than the period specified in Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 5100) of Part 5 of Division 9 in seeking enforcement of a judgment or order made, entered, or enforceable pursuant to this code that requires the payment of money shall be considered by the court in determining whether to permit enforcement of the judgment or order under Section 290.

Comment. Section 291 continues the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 4384 without substantive change except that the provision, which formerly applied only to a judgment or order made or entered "pursuant to this part," meaning the former Family Law Act, Part 5 (commencing with Section 4000) of Division 4 of the Civil Code, has made applicable to the entire Family Code. For provisions permitting enforcement of support orders, see Part 5 (commencing with Section 4500) of Division 9. For provisions permitting enforcement by writ of execution without prior court approval, see Sections 5100, 5101. See also Code Civ. Proc. § 683.130 (application for renewal of judgment).

Nothing in Section 291 precludes the court from permitting enforcement after 10 years (see Sections 5100-5102) even though diligence is not shown if the court, in its discretion, determines that enforcement would be equitable in light of all the circumstances of the particular case. For background on former Civil Code Section 4384, see *Tentative Recommendation Proposing the Enforcement of Judgments Law*, 15 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 2001, 2617 (1980).

Division 2. General Provisions

DIVISION 3. MARRIAGE**PART 1. VALIDITY OF MARRIAGE****§ 300. Marriage relation; consent, license, and solemnization**

300. Marriage is a personal relation arising out of a civil contract between a man and a woman, to which the consent of the parties capable of making that contract is necessary. Consent alone does not constitute marriage. Consent must be followed by the issuance of a license and solemnization as authorized by this division, except as provided by Part 4 (commencing with Section 500).

Comment. Section 300 continues former Civil Code Section 4100 without substantive change.

§ 301. Capacity of adult to consent to and consummate marriage

301. An unmarried male of the age of 18 years or over, and an unmarried female of the age of 18 years or over, and not otherwise disqualified, are capable of consenting to and consummating marriage.

Comment. Section 301 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4101 without substantive change.

§ 302. Capacity of minor to consent to and consummate marriage

302. An unmarried male or female under the age of 18 years is capable of consenting to and consummating marriage if each of the following documents is filed with the county clerk issuing the marriage license:

(a) The written consent of the parents of each underage person, or of one of the parents or the guardian of each underage person.

(b) A court order granting permission to the underage person to marry obtained as provided in Section 303.

Comment. Section 302 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4101 without substantive change. See also Section 303 (order of court granting permission to minor to marry). See also Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court).

§ 303. Consent of court

303. (a) If it appears to the satisfaction of the court by application of a minor that the minor requires a written consent to marry and that the minor has no parent or has no parent capable of consenting, the court may make an order consenting to the issuance of a marriage license and granting permission to the minor to marry. The order shall be filed with the county clerk at the time the license is issued.

(b) As part of the order under subdivision (a), the court shall require the parties to the prospective marriage of a minor to participate in premarital counseling concerning social, economic, and personal responsibilities incident to marriage, if the court considers the counseling to be necessary. The parties shall not be required, without their consent, to confer with counselors provided by religious organizations of any

denomination. In determining whether to order the parties to participate in the premarital counseling, the court shall consider, among other factors, the ability of the parties to pay for the counseling. The court may impose a reasonable fee to cover the cost of any such counseling provided by the county. The fees shall be used exclusively to cover the cost of the counseling services authorized by this section.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 303 continues former Civil Code Section 4102 without substantive change. Subdivision (b) continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4101 without substantive change. See also Sections 200 (jurisdiction in superior court), 212 (verification of papers).

§ 304. Proof of consent and solemnization

304. Consent to and solemnization of marriage may be proved under the same general rules of evidence as facts are proved in other cases.

Comment. Section 304 continues former Civil Code Section 4103 without substantive change.

§ 305. Procedural requirements; effect of noncompliance

305. Except as provided in Section 306, marriage must be licensed, solemnized, and authenticated, and the certificate of registry of marriage must be filed as provided in this part; but noncompliance with the provisions of this part by a nonparty to the marriage does not invalidate the marriage.

Comment. Section 305 continues former Civil Code Section 4200 without substantive change. The introductory clause recognizes the exception provided in Section 306.

§ 306. Requirements for marriage of members of religious society or denomination

306. This part, so far as it relates to the solemnizing of marriage or entering the marriage relation, is not applicable to members of a particular religious society or denomination not having clergy for the purpose of solemnizing marriage, if all of the following requirements are met:

(a) The parties to the marriage make and endorse on or attach to the license a statement, in the form prescribed by the State Department of Health Services, showing all of the following:

(1) The fact, time, and place of entering into the marriage.

(2) The signatures and places of residence of two witnesses to the ceremony.

(3) The religious society or denomination of the parties to the marriage, and that the marriage was entered into in accordance with the rules and customs of that religious society or denomination. The statement of the parties to the marriage that the marriage was entered into in accordance with the rules and customs of the religious society or denomination is conclusively presumed to be true.

(b) The License and Certificate of Declaration of Marriage, endorsed pursuant to subdivision (a), is filed with the local registrar of marriages of the county in which the license was issued within four days after the marriage was solemnized.

Comment. Section 306 continues former Civil Code Section 4216 without substantive change.

§ 307. Validity of foreign marriages

307. A marriage contracted outside this state that would be valid by the laws of the jurisdiction in which the marriage was contracted is valid in this state.

Comment. Section 307 continues former Civil Code Section 4104 without substantive change.

§ 308. Action to have validity of marriage determined

308. If either party to a marriage denies the marriage, or refuses to join in a declaration of the marriage, the other party may proceed, by action, to have the validity of the marriage determined and declared.

Comment. Section 308 continues former Civil Code Section 4212 without substantive change. See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). See also Prob. Code § 1901 (court may by order determine whether the conservatee has the capacity to enter into a valid marriage).

PART 2. MARRIAGE LICENSE AND CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRY

§ 350. Marriage license required

350. Before entering a marriage, or declaring a marriage pursuant to Section 425, the parties shall first obtain a marriage license from a county clerk.

Comment. Section 350 continues the first portion of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4201 without substantive change.

§ 351. Contents of license

351. The marriage license shall show all of the following:

- (a) The identity of the parties to the marriage.
- (b) The parties' real and full names, and places of residence.
- (c) The parties' ages.

Comment. Section 351 continues last portion of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4201 without substantive change.

§ 352. Denial of license

352. No marriage license shall be granted if either of the applicants lacks the capacity to enter into a valid marriage or is, at the time of making the application for the license, under the influence of an intoxicating liquor or narcotic drug.

Comment. Section 352 continues the first sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4201 without substantive change. The phrase "lacks the capacity to enter into a valid marriage" has been substituted for "is an imbecile, is insane." This revision is consistent with Probate Code Section 1901 (court may by order determine whether the conservatee "has the capacity to enter into a valid marriage").

§ 353. Underage applicant

353. If an applicant for a marriage license is under the age of 18 years, the license may be granted only if both parties are capable of consenting to and consummating marriage as provided for in Section 302, and the consent or court order required by Section 303 are filed with the county clerk.

Comment. Section 353 continues the second sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4201 without substantive change. Section 353 requires filing with (rather than "by") the clerk to conform with Section 303(a) (consent of court).

§ 354. Requiring proof of facts

354. (a) Each applicant for a marriage license may be required to present authentic identification as to name.

(b) For the purpose of ascertaining the facts mentioned or required in this part, if the clerk deems it necessary, the clerk may examine the applicants for a marriage license on oath at the time of the application. The clerk shall reduce the examination to writing and the applicants shall sign it.

(c) If necessary, the clerk may request additional documentary proof as to the accuracy of the facts stated.

(d) Applicants for a marriage license shall not be required to state, for any purpose, their race or color.

Comment. Section 354 continues the third, fourth, and fifth sentences of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4201 without substantive change.

§ 355. Forms

355. (a) The forms for the application for a marriage license and the marriage license shall be prescribed by the State Department of Health Services, and shall be adapted to set forth the facts required in this part.

(b) The form for the application for a marriage license shall include an affidavit on the back, which the applicants shall sign, affirming that they have received the brochure provided for in Section 358.

(c) The affidavit required by subdivision (b) shall state:

AFFIDAVIT

I acknowledge that I have received the brochure titled_____.

(Signature of Bride)

(Date)

(Signature of Groom)

(Date)

Comment. Section 355 continues subdivisions (c) and (d) of former Civil Code Section 4201 without substantive change.

§ 356. Expiration of license

356. A marriage license issued pursuant to this part expires 90 days after its issuance. The calendar date of expiration shall be clearly noted on the face of the license.

Comment. Section 356 continues the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 4204 without substantive change.

§ 357. Duties of county clerk and county recorder

357. (a) The county clerk shall number each marriage license issued and shall transmit at periodic intervals to the county recorder a list of the licenses issued.

(b) Not later than 60 days after the date of issuance, the county recorder shall notify license holders whose certificate of registry has not been filed of that fact and that the marriage license will automatically expire on the date shown on its face.

(c) The county recorder shall notify the license holders of the obligation of the person solemnizing their marriage to return the certificate of registry and endorsed license to the recorder's office within four days after the ceremony.

Comment. Section 357 continues the second paragraph of former Civil Code Section 4204 without substantive change. Language changes have been made to conform to other sections.

§ 358. Informational brochure

358. (a) The State Department of Health Services shall prepare and publish a brochure which shall contain the following:

(1) Information concerning the possibilities of genetic defects and diseases and a listing of centers available for the testing and treatment of genetic defects and diseases.

(2) Information concerning acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) and the availability of testing for antibodies to the probable causative agent of AIDS.

(b) The State Department of Health Services shall make the brochures available to county clerks who shall distribute a copy of the brochure to each applicant for a marriage license, including applicants for a confidential marriage license and notary publics receiving a confidential marriage license pursuant to Section 503.

(c) Each notary public authorizing a confidential marriage under Section 503 shall distribute a copy of the brochure to the applicants for a confidential marriage license.

(d) To the extent possible, the State Department of Health Services shall seek to combine in a single brochure all statutorily required information for marriage license applicants.

Comment. Section 358 continues former Civil Code Section 4201.5 without substantive change.

§ 359. Certificate of registry; preparation and filing

359. (a) Applicants for a marriage license shall obtain from the county clerk issuing the license, a certificate of registry of marriage.

(b) The contents of the certificate of registry are as provided in Division 9 (commencing with Section 10000) of the Health and Safety Code.

(c) The certificate of registry shall be filled out by the applicants, in the presence of the county clerk issuing the marriage license, and shall be presented to the person solemnizing the marriage.

(d) The person solemnizing the marriage shall complete the certificate of registry and shall cause to be entered on the certificate of registry the signature and address of one witness to the marriage ceremony.

(e) The certificate of registry shall be filed by the person solemnizing the marriage with the county recorder of the county in which the license was issued within four days after the ceremony.

Comment. Section 359 continues former Civil Code Section 4202 without substantive change.

§ 360. Replacement of lost certificate of registry

360. (a) If a certificate of registry of marriage is lost or destroyed after the marriage ceremony but before filing with the county recorder, the person solemnizing the marriage, in order to comply with Section 359, shall obtain a duplicate certificate of registry by filing an affidavit setting forth the facts with the county clerk of the county in which the license was issued.

(b) The fee for issuing the duplicate marriage license and certificate of registry is five dollars (\$5).

Comment. Section 360 continues former Civil Code Section 4203 without substantive change.

PART 3. SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGE

CHAPTER 1. PERSONS AUTHORIZED TO SOLEMNIZE MARRIAGE

§ 400. Persons authorized to solemnize

400. Marriage may be solemnized by any of the following who is of the age of 18 years or over:

(a) A priest, minister, or rabbi of any religious denomination.

(b) A judge or retired judge, commissioner of civil marriages or retired commissioner of civil marriages, commissioner or retired commissioner, or assistant commissioner of a court of record or justice court in this state.

(c) A judge or magistrate who has resigned from office.

(d) Any of the following judges or magistrates of the United States:

(1) A justice or retired justice of the United States Supreme Court.

(2) A judge or retired judge of a court of appeals, a district court, or a court created by an act of Congress the judges of which are entitled to hold office during good behavior.

(3) A judge or retired judge of a bankruptcy court or a tax court.

(4) A United States magistrate or retired magistrate.

Comment. Section 400 continues former Civil Code Section 4205 without substantive change. See also Section 402 (official of nonprofit religious institution licensed by county to solemnize marriages).

§ 401. Commissioner of civil marriages; deputies

401. (a) For each county, the county clerk is designated as a commissioner of civil marriages.

(b) The commissioner of civil marriages may appoint deputy commissioners of civil marriages who may solemnize marriages under the direction of the commissioner of civil marriages and shall perform other duties directed by the commissioner.

Comment. Section 401 continues former Civil Code Section 4205.1 without substantive change.

§ 402. Officials of nonprofit religious institutions

402. In addition to the persons permitted to solemnize marriages under Section 400, a county may license officials of a nonprofit religious institution, whose articles of incorporation are registered with the Secretary of State, to solemnize the marriages of persons who are affiliated with or are members of the religious institution. The licensee shall possess the degree of doctor of philosophy and must perform religious services or rites for the institution on a regular basis. The marriages shall be performed without fee to the parties.

Comment. Section 402 continues former Civil Code Section 4205.5 without substantive change.

CHAPTER 2. SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGE

§ 420. Essential element of solemnization

420. (a) No particular form for the ceremony of marriage is required for solemnization of the marriage, but the parties must declare, in the presence of the person solemnizing the marriage, that they take each other as husband and wife.

(b) No contract of marriage, if otherwise duly made, shall be invalidated for want of conformity to the requirements of any religious sect.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 420 continues former Civil Code Section 4206 without substantive change. Subdivision (b) continues former Civil Code Section 4206.5 without substantive change.

§ 421. Determining correctness of facts stated in license

421. Before solemnizing a marriage, the person solemnizing the marriage shall require the presentation of the marriage license. If the person solemnizing the marriage has reason to doubt the correctness of the statement of facts in the marriage license, the person must be satisfied as to the correctness of the statement of facts before solemnizing the marriage. For this purpose, the person may administer oaths

and examine the parties and witnesses in the same manner as the county clerk does before issuing the license.

Comment. Section 421 continues former Civil Code Section 4207 without substantive change.

§ 422. Statement of person solemnizing marriage

422. The person solemnizing a marriage shall make, sign, and endorse upon or attach to the marriage license a statement, in the form prescribed by the State Department of Health Services, showing all of the following:

- (a) The fact, time and, place of solemnization.
- (b) The names and places of residence of one or more witnesses to the ceremony.
- (c) The official position of the person solemnizing the marriage, or of the denomination of which that person is a priest, minister, or member of the clergy.
- (d) The person solemnizing the marriage shall also type or print the person's name and address.

Comment. Section 422 continues subdivision (a) former Civil Code Section 4208 without substantive change.

§ 423. Return of license and statement to local registrar

423. The person solemnizing the marriage shall return the marriage license, endorsed as required in Section 422, to the local registrar of marriages of the county in which the license was issued within four days after the ceremony.

Comment. Section 423 continues subdivision (b) former Civil Code Section 4208 without substantive change.

§ 424. Issuance of marriage certificate

424. At the request of, and for, either party to a marriage, the person solemnizing the marriage shall issue a marriage certificate showing the facts specified in Section 422.

Comment. Section 424 continues former Civil Code Section 4209 without substantive change.

§ 425. Unrecorded marriage; filing license and certificate of declaration of marriage

425. If no record of the solemnization of a marriage previously contracted is known to exist, the parties may purchase a License and Certificate of Declaration of Marriage from the county clerk in the parties' county of residence. The license and certificate shall be filed with the local registrar of marriages of the county in which the license was issued.

Comment. Section 425 continues former Civil Code Section 4210 without substantive change. The phrase "previously contracted" has been substituted for "heretofore contracted." A specific reference to the place for filing the license and certificate is substituted for the

cross-reference in former law to the manner of filing under what is now Section 306(b) to avoid the implication that the four-day period applies under Section 425.

PART 4. CONFIDENTIAL MARRIAGE

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 500. Requirements for confidential marriage generally

500. When an unmarried man and an unmarried woman, not minors, have been living together as husband and wife, they may be married pursuant to this chapter by a person authorized to solemnize a marriage under Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 400) of Part 3, without the necessity of first obtaining health certificates.

Comment. Section 500 continues first sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4213 without substantive change. The phrase "pursuant to this part" has been added.

§ 501. Application by parties for and issuance of confidential marriage license

501. Except as provided in Section 502, a confidential marriage license shall be issued by the county clerk upon the personal appearance of the parties to be married and their payment of the fees required by Sections 26840.1 and 26840.8 of the Government Code and any fee imposed pursuant to the authorization of Section 26840.3 of the Government Code.

Comment. Section 501 continues the second sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4213 without substantive change.

§ 502. Issuance of license where party unable to personally appear

502. If, for any reason, either or both of the parties to be married is physically unable to appear in person before the county clerk, a confidential marriage license shall be issued by the county clerk to the person solemnizing the marriage upon that person's presenting an affidavit to the county clerk, signed by the person and the parties to be married, explaining the reason for the inability to appear.

Comment. Section 502 continues former Civil Code Section 4213.1 without substantive change.

§ 503. Issuance of license on request of approved notary public

503. The county clerk shall issue a confidential marriage license upon the request of a notary public approved by the county clerk to authorize confidential marriages pursuant to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 530) and upon payment by the notary public of the fees specified in Sections 26840.1 and 26840.8 of the Government Code. The parties shall reimburse a notary public who authorizes a confidential marriage for the amount of the fees.

Comment. Section 504 continues the first two sentences of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4213 without substantive change.

§ 504. Duration of license; restriction on use

504. A confidential marriage license is valid only for a period of 90 days after its issuance by the county clerk and may only be used in the county in which it was issued.

Comment. Section 504 generalizes the third sentence of subdivision (a) and the last sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4213.

§ 505. Form of confidential marriage license; form to include certificate of marriage and affidavit

505. (a) The form of the confidential marriage license shall be prescribed by the State Registrar of Vital Statistics.

(b) The form shall be designed to require that the parties to be married declare or affirm that they meet all of the requirements of this chapter.

(c) The form shall include a certificate of marriage, which shall be filled out by the parties upon performance of the marriage and be authenticated by the person solemnizing the marriage.

(d) The form shall include an affidavit on the back, which the husband and wife shall sign, affirming that they have received the brochure provided for in Section 358.

(e) The affidavit required by subdivision (d) shall state:

AFFIDAVIT

I acknowledge that I have received the brochure titled _____.

(Signature of Wife)

(Date)

(Signature of Husband)

(Date)

Comment. Section 505 continues third paragraph of subdivision (a) and subdivision (i) of former Civil Code Section 4213 without substantive change.

§ 506. Preparation and filing of marriage certificate

506. (a) The confidential marriage license shall be presented to the person solemnizing the marriage.

(b) Upon performance of the ceremony, the confidential marriage certificate shall be filled out by the parties to the marriage and authenticated by the person solemnizing the marriage.

(c) The certificate shall be filed by the person solemnizing the marriage with the office of the county clerk in the county in which the license was issued within four days after the performance of the ceremony.

Comment. Section 506 continues fourth, fifth, and sixth sentences of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4213 without substantive change.

§ 507. Delivery of copy of certificate to parties

507. Upon performance of the ceremony, the person solemnizing the marriage shall give a copy of the confidential marriage certificate to the parties who were married.

Comment. Section 507 continues the first sentence of the second paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4213 without substantive change.

§ 508. Application for certified copy of certificate

508. The person solemnizing the marriage shall provide the parties who were married with an application for a certified copy of the confidential marriage certificate which shall be filled out by the parties and sent by the person solemnizing the marriage to the county clerk.

Comment. Section 508 continues second sentence of the second paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4213 without substantive change.

§ 509. Issuance of certified copy of certificate

509. (a) A party to a confidential marriage may obtain a certified copy of the confidential marriage certificate from the county clerk of the county in which the certificate is filed in any of the following ways:

(1) By submitting the application for a certified copy of the confidential marriage certificate provided to the parties at the time of the marriage pursuant to Section 508.

(2) By personally appearing before a notary public or at the county clerk's office in the party's county of residence, producing proper identification, obtaining a certificate attesting to the party's identity from the notary public or county clerk, and transmitting that certificate, together with a request for the certified copy of the confidential marriage certificate, to the county clerk of the county with which the certificate is filed.

(3) By personally appearing at the county clerk's office where the certificate is filed and producing proper identification.

(b) Copies of a confidential marriage certificate may be issued to the parties to the marriage upon the payment of a fee equivalent to that charged for copies of a certificate of marriage.

Comment. Section 509 continues subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 4213 without substantive change.

§ 510. Replacement of lost certificate

510. If a certificate furnished pursuant to this chapter is lost, damaged, or destroyed after the performance of the marriage and before it is filed, the county clerk may issue a replacement upon the payment of a fee of five dollars (\$5).

Comment. Section 510 continues subdivision (h) of former Civil Code Section 4213 without substantive change.

§ 511. Record of confidential marriage; disclosing information concerning confidential marriage

511. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), the county clerk shall maintain confidential marriage certificates filed pursuant to Section 506 as permanent records which shall not be open to public inspection except upon order of the court issued upon a showing of good cause.

(b) The county clerk shall keep all original certificates of confidential marriages for one year from the date of filing. After one year, the clerk may microfilm the certificates and dispose of the original certificates. The county clerk shall promptly seal and store at least one original negative of each microphotographic film made in a manner and place as reasonable to ensure its preservation indefinitely against loss, theft, defacement, or destruction. The microphotograph shall be made in a manner and on paper that complies with the minimum standards of quality approved by the National Bureau of Standards. Every reproduction shall be deemed and considered an original. A certified copy of any reproduction shall be deemed and considered a certified copy of the original.

(c) The county clerk may conduct a search for a confidential marriage certificate for the purpose of confirming the existence of a marriage, but the date of the marriage and any other information contained in the certificate shall not be disclosed except upon order of the court.

(d) The county clerk shall, not less than quarterly, transmit copies of all confidential marriage certificates to the State Registrar of Vital Statistics. The registrar may destroy the copies so transmitted after they have been indexed. The registrar may respond to an inquiry as to the existence of a marriage performed pursuant to this chapter, but shall not disclose the date of the marriage.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 511 continues the last sentence of the first paragraph of subdivision (a) former Civil Code Section 4213 without substantive change. Subdivision (b) continues former Civil Code Section 4213.2 without substantive change. Subdivision (c) continues subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 4213 without substantive change. Subdivision (d) continues subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4213 without substantive change. See also Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court).

CHAPTER 2. APPROVAL OF NOTARIES TO AUTHORIZE CONFIDENTIAL MARRIAGES**§ 530. Only approved notary may authorize confidential marriage**

530. (a) No notary public shall authorize a confidential marriage pursuant to this part unless the notary public is approved by the county clerk to authorize confidential marriages pursuant to this chapter.

(b) A violation of subdivision (a) is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or six months in jail.

Comment. Section 530 continues subdivision (c)(1) and subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4213 without substantive change.

§ 531. Application by notary for approval to authorize confidential marriages

531. (a) An application for approval to authorize confidential marriages pursuant to this part shall be submitted to the county clerk in the county in which the notary public who is applying for the approval resides.

(b) The application shall include all of the following:

- (1) The full name of applicant.
- (2) The date of birth of the applicant.
- (3) The applicant's current residential address and telephone number.
- (4) The address and telephone number of the place where the applicant will issue authorizations for the performance of a marriage.
- (5) The full name of the applicant's employer if the applicant is employed by another person.

(6) Whether or not the applicant has engaged in any of the acts specified in Section 8214.1 of the Government Code.

(c) The application shall be accompanied by the fee provided for in Section 536.

Comment. Section 531 continues subdivision (c)(2) of former Civil Code Section 4213 without substantive change. Subdivision (c) of Section 531 is drawn from the first sentence of subdivision (c)(3) of former Section 4213.

§ 532. Required course of instruction before approval

532. No approval shall be granted pursuant to this chapter unless the notary public shows evidence of successful completion of a course of instruction concerning the authorization of confidential marriages that shall be conducted by the county clerk. The course of instruction shall not exceed two hours in duration.

Comment. Section 532 continues subdivision (c)(5) of former Civil Code Section 4213 without substantive change.

§ 533. Approval valid one year; renewal

533. An approval to authorize confidential marriages pursuant to this chapter is valid for one year. The approval may be renewed for additional one year periods upon payment of the renewal fee provided for in Section 536.

Comment. The first sentence of Section 533 continues the second sentence of paragraph (3) of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4213 without substantive change. The second sentence is drawn from the third sentence of the same paragraph.

§ 534. List of notaries approved to authorize confidential marriages

534. (a) The county clerk shall maintain a list of the notaries public who are approved to authorize confidential marriages. The list shall be available for inspection by the public.

(b) It is the responsibility of a notary public approved to authorize confidential marriages pursuant to this chapter to keep current the information required in paragraphs (1), (3), (4), and (5) of subdivision (b) of Section 531. This information

shall be used by the county clerk to update the list required to be maintained by this section.

Comment. Section 534 continues subdivision (c)(6) of former Civil Code Section 4213 without substantive change.

§ 535. Suspending or revoking approval of notary

535. (a) If, after an approval to authorize confidential marriages is granted pursuant to this chapter, it is discovered that the notary public has engaged in any of the actions specified in Section 8214.1 of the Government Code, the approval shall be revoked, and any fees paid by the notary public may be retained by the county clerk.

(b) If a notary public who is approved to authorize confidential marriages pursuant to this chapter is alleged to have violated a provision of this part, the county clerk shall conduct a hearing to determine if the approval of the notary public should be suspended or revoked. The notary public may present such evidence as is necessary in the notary public's defense. If the county clerk determines that the notary public has violated a provision of this part, the county clerk may place the notary public on probation or suspend or revoke the notary public's registration, and any fees paid by the notary public may be retained by the county clerk. The county clerk shall report the findings of the hearing to the Secretary of State for whatever action the Secretary of State deems appropriate.

Comment. Section 535 continues paragraphs (4) and (7) of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4213 without substantive change, except that the third sentence of subdivision (b) has been revised to add the provision that makes clear that the county clerk may retain fees in a case where the clerk places the notary public on probation or suspends or revokes the registration of the notary public.

§ 536. Fees; use of money received

536. (a) The fee for an application for approval to authorize confidential marriages pursuant to this chapter is one hundred seventy-five dollars (\$175).

(b) The fee for a renewal of an approval is one hundred seventy-five dollars (\$175).

(c) Fees received pursuant to this chapter shall be deposited in a trust fund established by the county clerk. The money in the trust fund shall be used exclusively for the administration of the program described in this chapter.

Comment. Section 536 continues the first, third, and fourth sentences of subdivision (c)(3) of former Civil Code Section 4213 without substantive change.

PART 5. PREMARITAL EXAMINATION

§ 580. Physician's certificate required as prerequisite to obtaining marriage license

580. Before a person authorized to issue marriage licenses issues a license, each applicant for the license shall file with the person a certificate from a licensed physician that satisfies the requirements of this part.

Comment. Section 580 continues the first portion of the first sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4300 without substantive change. See also Sections 500, 591 (when health certificate not required).

§ 581. Statement in certificate concerning standard serological test

581. The certificate shall contain a statement that the applicant has been given the examination, including a standard serological test, as may be necessary for the discovery of syphilis, made not more than 30 days before the date of issuance of the license, and that, in the opinion of the physician, the person either is not infected with syphilis, or if so infected, is not in a stage of that disease which is or may become communicable to the marital partner.

Comment. Section 581 continues the last portion of the first sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4300 without substantive change. See also Section 589 (standard serological test).

§ 582. Statement concerning rubella

582. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), the certificate shall contain a statement whether the female applicant has laboratory evidence of immunological response to rubella (German measles).

(b) The certificate shall not contain evidence of response to rubella where the female applicant (1) is over 50 years of age, or (2) has had a surgical sterilization, or (3) presents laboratory evidence of a prior test declaring her immunity to rubella.

Comment. Section 582 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4300 without substantive change.

§ 583. Statement that HIV test was offered

583. (a) The certificate shall indicate that an HIV test, as defined in Section 26 of the Health and Safety Code, including any appropriate confirmatory tests for positive reactors, was offered. It is the intention of the Legislature that the results of the tests shall be transmitted to the marriage license applicant, and that followup counseling by a knowledgeable and experienced person shall be made available.

(b) Disclosure of the results of any test performed in accordance with subdivision (a) shall not be made except as provided in Chapter 1.11 (commencing with Section 199.20) of Division 1 of the Health and Safety Code.

Comment. Section 583 continues subdivisions (c) and (d) of former Civil Code Section 4300 without substantive change.

§ 584. Capacity to consent to examinations and tests

584. A person who by law is validly able to obtain a marriage license in this state is validly able to give consent to any examinations and tests required by this part.

Comment. Section 584 continues the first sentence of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4300 without substantive change.

§ 585. Information to be provided to laboratory

585. In submitting the blood specimen to the laboratory the physician shall designate that this is a premarital test.

Comment. Section 585 continues the second sentence of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4300 without substantive change.

§ 586. Laboratory statement

586. The certificate shall be accompanied by a statement from the person in charge of the laboratory making the test, or from some other person authorized to make the report, setting forth all of the following:

- (a) The name of the test.
- (b) The date the test was made.
- (c) The name and address of the physician to whom the test was sent.
- (d) The name and address of the person whose blood was tested.

Comment. Section 586 continues former Civil Code Section 4301 without substantive change.

§ 587. Certificate forms from other states

587. (a) Certificate forms provided by other states having comparable laws will be accepted for persons who have been examined and who have received serological tests for syphilis outside this state if the examinations and tests were performed not more than 30 days before the issuance of the marriage license.

(b) Certificate forms provided by other states not having comparable laws will be accepted for persons who have been examined by a physician licensed in that state and who have received serological tests for syphilis performed by the official state public health laboratory in that state if the certificate states that the examination and tests were performed not more than 30 days before issuance of the marriage license.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 587 continues the first sentence of the first paragraph of former Civil Code Section 4303 without substantive change. Subdivision (b) continues the second paragraph of former Section 4303 without substantive change. The reference to "a physician and surgeon" in former law has been shortened to "a physician" for consistency with other sections in this part.

§ 588. Certificate forms from armed forces

588. Certificates provided by the armed forces of the United States will be accepted for military personnel if the certificate is signed by a medical officer commissioned in the armed forces and the certificate states the examinations and serological tests for syphilis were performed not more than 30 days before the issuance of the marriage license.

Comment. Section 588 continues the second sentence of the first paragraph of former Civil Code Section 4303 without substantive change.

§ 589. Standard serological test; approved laboratory; checking accuracy of tests

589. (a) For the purpose of this part, a standard serological test is a test for syphilis approved by the State Department of Health Services made by an approved laboratory.

(b) An approved laboratory is any of the following:

(1) The laboratory of the State Department of Health Services.

(2) A laboratory approved by the State Department of Health Services.

(3) Any other laboratory the director of which is licensed by the State Department of Health Services according to law.

(c) In case of question concerning accuracy of tests prescribed in this part, the State Department of Health Services shall accept specimens for checking purposes from any place in the state.

Comment. Section 589 continues former Civil Code Section 4304 without substantive change. The phrase "any place in the state" has been substituted for "any district in the state."

§ 590. Submission of laboratory reports or records; destruction of copies of old reports

590. The laboratory shall submit such laboratory reports or records to the State Department of Health Services as are required by regulation. The health officer may destroy copies of reports that have been retained pursuant to this section for a period of two years.

Comment. Section 590 continues former Civil Code Section 4305 without substantive change.

§ 591. Court waiver of examination and test requirements; confidential proceedings; no court fee required

591. (a) The judge of the superior court in the county in which the marriage license is to be issued, on joint application by both parties to the marriage, may waive the requirements as to medical examinations, laboratory tests, and certificates, and may order the licensing authority to issue the license applied for, if (1) all other requirements of the marriage laws have been complied with and (2) the judge is satisfied by affidavit or other proof that an emergency or other sufficient cause for making the order exists and that the public health and welfare will not be injuriously affected by making the order.

(b) If the examinations and tests have been made and a certificate has been refused because one or both of the applicants have been found to be infected with syphilis, the judge of the superior court in the county in which the marriage license is to be issued nevertheless may, on application of both parties to the marriage, order the licensing authority to issue the license if (1) all other requirements of the marriage laws have been complied with and (2) the judge is satisfied by affidavit or other proof that an emergency or other sufficient cause for making the order exists and that the public health and welfare will not be injuriously affected by making the order.

(c) The court order shall be filed by the licensing authority in lieu of the certificate form.

(d) The court clerk shall transmit to the State Department of Health Services a transcript of the record and the order for such followup by the department as is required by law or deemed necessary by the department for the protection of the public health.

(e) The court when it is deemed necessary may, to the extent authorized by law or rules of court, order all proceedings instituted under the provisions of this part to be confidential and private. There shall be no fee for these court proceedings.

Comment. Section 591 continues former Civil Code Section 4306 without substantive change. See also Sections 200 (jurisdiction in superior court) and 500 (marriage without need to first obtain health certificate).

§ 592. Filing, preservation, and destruction of certificate forms and court orders

592. The certificate forms and the court orders under this part shall be filed in the office of the county clerk. They shall be preserved for one year from the date of filing after which date they may be destroyed.

Comment. Section 592 continues former Civil Code Section 4307 without substantive change.

§ 593. Prohibited acts and criminal penalty

593. (a) An applicant for a marriage license, physician, or representative of a laboratory, who misrepresents the applicant's identity or a fact called for by the certificate form prescribed by this part is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(b) A licensing officer who issues a marriage license without having received the certificate form or an order from the court, or who has reason to believe that a fact on the certificate form has been misrepresented but nevertheless issues a marriage license, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(c) A person who otherwise fails to comply with the provisions of this part is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Comment. Section 593 continues former Civil Code Section 4308 without substantive change.

§ 594. Confidential documents; criminal penalty for unlawful disclosure

594. (a) Certificates, laboratory statements or reports, applications, and court orders, referred to in this part, and the information therein contained, is confidential and shall not be divulged to or be open to inspection by any person other than state or local health officers or their authorized representatives.

(b) A person who opens to inspection the certificates, laboratory statements or reports, applications, or court orders referred to in this part, or divulges any information therein contained, without authority, to a person not by law entitled to the same is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Comment. Section 594 continues former Civil Code Section 4309 without substantive change.

DIVISION 4. HUSBAND AND WIFE**PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS****CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS****§ 700. Leasehold interest in real property defined**

700. For the purposes of this division, a leasehold interest in real property is personal property, not real property.

Comment. Section 700 continues the substance of the last sentence of former Civil Code Section 5110, but the coverage of the definition is expanded to cover the entire division.

CHAPTER 2. RELATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE**§ 720. Mutual obligations**

720. Husband and wife contract toward each other obligations of mutual respect, fidelity, and support.

Comment. Section 720 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5100.

§ 721. Transactions with each other and third parties; fiduciary relationship of husband and wife

721. (a) Subject to subdivision (b), either husband or wife may enter into a transaction with the other, or with any other person, respecting property, which either might if unmarried.

(b) Except as provided in Sections 143, 144, 146, and 16040 of the Probate Code, in transactions between themselves, a husband and wife are subject to the general rules governing fiduciary relationships which control the actions of persons occupying confidential relations with each other. This confidential relationship imposes a duty of the highest good faith and fair dealing on each spouse, and neither shall take any unfair advantage of the other. This confidential relationship is a fiduciary relationship subject to the same rights and duties of nonmarital business partners, as provided in Sections 15019, 15020, 15021, and 15022 of the Corporations Code, including the following:

(1) Providing each spouse access at all times to any books kept regarding a transaction for the purposes of inspection and copying.

(2) Rendering upon request, true and full information of all things affecting any transaction which concerns the community property.

(3) Accounting to the spouse, and holding as a trustee, any benefit or profit derived from any transaction by one spouse without the consent of the other spouse which concerns the community property.

(c) Nothing in this section is intended to impose a duty for either spouse to keep detailed books and records of community property transactions.

Comment. Section 721 continues former Civil Code Section 5103 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1026, § 2) without substantive change. See Section 1111 (claims and remedies

for breach of fiduciary duty). See also Code Civ. Proc. § 370 (right of married person to sue without spouse being joined as a party), 371 (right of married person to defend suit for spouse's right).

§ 722. Methods of dissolution

722. Marriage is dissolved only by one of the following:

- (a) The death of one of the parties.
- (b) The judgment of dissolution of the marriage by a court of competent jurisdiction.
- (c) A judgment of nullity.

Comment. Section 722 continues former Civil Code Section 4350 without substantive change.

Note: Why does subdivision (b) of Section 722 include “by a court of competent jurisdiction” but this clause is not included in subdivision (c) of Section 722?

§ 723. Tribal marriages and divorces

723. (a) For the purpose of application of the laws of succession set forth in the Probate Code to a decedent, and for the purpose of determining the validity of a marriage under the laws of this state, an alliance entered into before 1958, which, by custom of the Indian tribe, band, or group of which the parties to the alliance, or either of them, are members, is commonly recognized in such tribe, band, or group as marriage, is deemed a valid marriage under the laws of this state.

(b) In the case of such marriages and for the purposes described in subdivision (a) a separation, which, by custom of the Indian tribe, band, or group of which the separating parties, or either of them, are members, is commonly recognized in such tribe, band, or group as a dissolution of marriage, is deemed a valid divorce under the laws of this state.

Comment. Section 723 continues former Civil Code Section 5138 without substantive change.

Note: Is subdivision (b) of Section 723 limited in its application to a “marriage” described in subdivision (a) (i.e., an alliance entered into prior to 1958)?

CHAPTER 3. PROPERTY RIGHTS

§ 750. Methods of holding property

750. A husband and wife may hold property as joint tenants or tenants in common, or as community property.

Comment. Section 750 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5104. See also Section 65 (“community property” defined). See also Code Civ. Proc. §§ 370 (right of married person to sue without spouse being joined as a party), 371 (right of married person to defend suit for spouse's right).

§ 751. Interests of spouses in community property

751. The respective interests of the husband and wife in community property during continuance of the marriage relation are present, existing, and equal interests.

Comment. Section 751 is the same as the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 5105. The second sentence of former Civil Code Section 5105 has not been continued, this sentence being redundant and unnecessary. See also Section 65 ("community property" defined). See also Code Civ. Proc. §§ 370 (right of married person to sue without spouse being joined as a party), 371 (right of married person to defend suit for spouse's right).

§ 752. Interest of spouses in separate property

752. Except as otherwise provided by statute, neither husband nor wife has any interest in the separate property of the other.

Comment. Section 752 continues the first portion of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 5102 without substantive change. See also Section 130 ("separate property" defined). See also Code Civ. Proc. §§ 370 (right of married person to sue without spouse being joined as a party), 371 (right of married person to defend suit for spouse's right).

§ 753. Excluding one spouse from other's dwelling

753. Notwithstanding Section 752, except as provided in Article 2 (commencing with Section 2035) of Chapter 4 of Part 1 of Division 6, neither spouse may be excluded from the other's dwelling.

Comment. Section 753 continues a portion of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 5102 without substantive change. For orders excluding one party from dwelling of the other, see Section 2035(c). See also Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 7700) of Part 3 of Division 12 (Uniform Parentage Act) and Division 10 (commencing with Section 5500) (prevention of domestic violence). See also Sections 5550(a)(2), 5552, 5750, 5751.

§ 754. Limitation on disposition of separate property residence if notice of pendency of proceeding recorded

754. If notice of the pendency of a proceeding for dissolution of the marriage or legal separation or for a judgment of nullity of the marriage is recorded in any county in which the husband or wife resides on real property that is the separate property of the other, the real property shall not for a period of three months thereafter be transferred, encumbered, or otherwise disposed of voluntarily or involuntarily without the joinder of both spouses, unless the court otherwise orders.

Comment. Section 754 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 5102 without substantive change. See also Section 700 (real property includes leasehold interests in real property).

Section 754 provides a means of restraining transfer or encumbrance of a separate property dwelling for a three-month period during the pendency of separation, annulment, or dissolution proceedings. The restraint applies to voluntary dispositions of the dwelling, as well as involuntary dispositions, such as pursuant to writ of execution. As to the authority of the court to restrain transfer during pendency of the proceedings, see Section 2035(a). See also Section 2030(b) (temporary restraining order in summons). A community property dwelling may not be transferred or encumbered without joinder or consent of both spouses. See Sections 1152 (disposition or encumbrance of personal property family dwelling), 1201 (lease, transfer, or encumbrance of real property). For background on former Civil Code

Section 5102, see *Tentative Recommendation Proposing the Enforcement of Judgments Law*, 15 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 2001, 2630 (1980).

§ 755. Payment or refund from employee retirement, death, benefit, or savings plan; discharge from adverse claims

755. (a) As used in subdivision (b), the terms "participant," "beneficiary," "employee benefit plan," "employer," "fiduciary," and "administrator" have the same meaning as provided in Section 3 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-406), as amended.

(b) Notwithstanding Sections 751 and 1110 and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 1150) of Part 4, if payment or refund is made to a participant or the participant's beneficiary or estate pursuant to a written employee benefit plan governed by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-406), as amended, the payment or refund fully discharges the employer and the administrator, fiduciary, or insurance company making the payment or refund from all adverse claims thereto unless, before the payment or refund is made, the administrator of the plan has received at its principal place of business within this state, written notice by or on behalf of some other person that the other person claims to be entitled to the payment or refund or some part thereof. Nothing in this subdivision affects a claim or right to the payment or refund or part thereof as between persons other than the employer and the fiduciary or insurance company making the payment or refund.

(c) Notwithstanding Sections 751 and 1110 and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 1150) of Part 4, if payment or refund is made to an employee, former employee or the beneficiary or estate of the employee or former employee pursuant to a written retirement, death, or other employee benefit plan or savings plan, other than a plan governed by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-406), as amended, the payment or refund fully discharges the employer and the trustee or insurance company making the payment or refund from all adverse claims thereto unless, before the payment or refund is made, the employer or former employer has received at its principal place of business within this state, written notice by or on behalf of some other person that the other person claims to be entitled to the payment or refund or some part thereof. Nothing in this subdivision affects a claim or right to the payment or refund or part thereof as between persons other than the employer and the trustee or insurance company making the payment or refund.

Comment. Section 755 continues former Civil Code Section 5106 without substantive change.

PART 2. CHARACTERIZATION OF MARITAL PROPERTY**CHAPTER 1. COMMUNITY PROPERTY****§ 760. Community property**

760. Except as otherwise provided by statute, all property, real or personal, wherever situated, acquired by a married person during marriage while domiciled in this state is community property.

Comment. Section 760 continues the substance of former Civil Code Section 687 and the first portion of former Section 5110, and extends the definition of community property to include real property situated outside this state. The phrase "except as otherwise provided by statute" has been substituted for the reference to the specific statutory provisions that were listed in former Section 5110.

The effect of including out-of-state real property in the definition is that California courts treat it as community property for all purposes, including management and control and division at dissolution. Under former law, such property was treated as community property for the purpose of liability for debts and for purposes of division at dissolution of marriage or legal separation. See former Civ. Code § 5120.020 (liability for debts). See also Section 901 Comment. As to division at dissolution, see, e.g., *Rozan v. Rozan*, 49 Cal. 2d 322, 317 P.2d 11 (1957); *Ford v. Ford*, 276 Cal. App. 2d 9, 80 Cal. Rptr. 435 (1969). The treatment given such property by the courts of the state in which the property is located will depend upon the applicable choice of law rules of the state. See also Section 2660 & Comment.

Section 760 states the basic rule that all property acquired during marriage is community unless it comes within a specified exception. See also Sections 65 ("community property" defined in Sections 760-853), 800-803 (presumptions concerning nature of property), 850-853 (transmutation of property), 1500-1620 (marital property agreements).

The major exceptions to the basic community property rule are those relating to separate property. See, e.g., Sections 130 ("separate property" defined in Sections 760-853), 770 (separate property of married person), 772 (while living separate and apart), 773 (after judgment of legal separation), 781 (personal injury damages). Section 760 is not an exclusive statement of property classified as community. See, e.g., Sections 761 (property transferred to trust), 780 (damages for personal injury to married person as community property).

§ 761. Property in certain revocable trusts as community property

761. (a) Unless the trust instrument or the instrument of transfer expressly provides otherwise, community property that is transferred in trust remains community property during the marriage, regardless of the identity of the trustee, if the trust, originally or as amended before or after the transfer, provides that the trust is revocable as to that property during the marriage and the power, if any, to modify the trust as to the rights and interests in that property during the marriage may be exercised only with the joinder or consent of both spouses.

(b) Unless the trust instrument expressly provides otherwise, a power to revoke as to community property may be exercised by either spouse acting alone. Community property, including any income or appreciation, that is distributed or withdrawn from

a trust by revocation, power of withdrawal, or otherwise, remains community property unless there is a valid transmutation of the property at the time of distribution or withdrawal.

(c) The trustee may convey and otherwise manage and control the trust property in accordance with the provisions of the trust without the joinder or consent of the husband or wife unless the trust expressly requires the joinder or consent of one or both spouses.

(d) This section applies to a transfer made before, on, or after July 1, 1987.

(e) Nothing in this section affects the community character of property that is transferred before, on, or after July 1, 1987, in any manner or to a trust other than described in this section.

Comment. Section 761 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5110.150. It should be noted that a transfer in trust by a married person is not exempt from the general limitations on transfers and transmutations by married persons acting alone. See Sections 850-853 (transmutation), 1151, 1152, 1201 (joinder or consent).

Although subdivision (a) is intended to be consistent with Revenue Ruling 66-283 in order to obtain community property income tax treatment for the trust property under Internal Revenue Code Section 1014(b)(6), whether the terms of a particular trust are sufficient to obtain such treatment is ultimately a matter of federal law.

One consequence of retention of its community character is that the trust property is subject to claims of creditors and to division at dissolution to the same extent as any other community property. See Sections 910-916. See also Prob. Code § 18200 (creditors' rights against revocable trust during settlor's lifetime). Likewise, the interest of the decedent in the community property is subject to testamentary disposition at death unless a contrary method of disposition is provided in the trust instrument, as is typically the case. Prob. Code § 104. In this situation, the spouses' traditional community property right of testamentary disposition is substantially preserved by the unilateral power of revocation. See subdivision (b). Where the trust requires joint action for revocation, the trust could preserve the power of testamentary disposition by granting the first spouse to die a testamentary power of modification, appointment, or disposition as to the spouse's share of the community property.

Subdivision (b) establishes the presumption that either spouse acting alone may revoke the trust as to the community property. The statute makes clear, however, that a unilateral revocation does not change the community property character of property received by the revoking spouse.

Subdivision (c) makes clear that the trustee may manage the trust community property in the same manner as other trust assets, free from the general limitations on disposition of community property imposed on spouses, unless the trust expressly provides such limitations.

Section 761 is not restrictive and does not provide the exclusive means by which community property may be held in trust without loss of its community character. See subdivision (e).

CHAPTER 2. SEPARATE PROPERTY

§ 770. Separate property of married person

770. (a) Separate property of a married person includes all of the following:

(1) All property owned by the person before marriage.

(2) All property acquired by the person after marriage by gift, bequest, devise, or descent.

(3) The rents, issues, and profits of the property described in this section.

(b) A married person may, without the consent of the person's spouse, convey the person's separate property.

Comment. Section 770 continues former Civil Code Sections 5107 and 5108 without substantive change.

Note: Should subdivision (b) of Section 770 be revised to read:

“(b) A married person has the management and control of the person's separate property, with absolute power of disposition, including testamentary, without the consent of the person's spouse”.

§ 771. Earnings and accumulations while living separate and apart

771. The earnings and accumulations of a spouse and the minor children living with, or in the custody of, the spouse, while living separate and apart from the other spouse, are the separate property of the spouse.

Comment. Section 771 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5118. For special definitions of separate property in other contexts, see Sections 2502 (division of community estate), 3515 (support).

§ 772. Earnings and accumulations after judgment of legal separation

772. After entry of a judgment of legal separation of the parties, the earnings or accumulations of each party are the separate property of the party acquiring the earnings or accumulations.

Comment. Section 772 continues former Civil Code Section 5119 without substantive change except that “entry of a judgment” has been substituted for “rendition of a judgment.”

CHAPTER 3. DAMAGES FOR INJURIES TO MARRIED PERSON

§ 780. Damages for personal injury to married person as community property

780. Except as provided in Section 781 and subject to the rules of allocation set forth in Section 2603, money and other property received or to be received by a married person in satisfaction of a judgment for damages for personal injuries, or pursuant to an agreement for the settlement or compromise of a claim for such damages, is community property if the cause of action for the damages arose during the marriage.

Comment. Section 780 is drawn from subdivision (b)(4) of former Civil Code Section 4800. This section continues the existing rule. See, e.g., *In re Marriage of Devlin*, 138 Cal.

App. 3d 804, 807, 189 Cal. Rptr. 1 (1982). See also Code Civ. Proc. § 370 (right of married person to sue without spouse being joined as a party).

§ 781. Cases where damages for personal injury are separate property

781. (a) Money or other property received or to be received by a married person in satisfaction of a judgment for damages for personal injuries, or pursuant to an agreement for the settlement or compromise of a claim for such damages, is the separate property of the injured person if the cause of action for the damages arose as follows:

(1) After the entry of a judgment of legal separation or a judgment of dissolution of a marriage.

(2) While either spouse, if he or she is the injured person, is living separate from the other spouse.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), if the spouse of the injured person has paid expenses by reason of the personal injuries from separate property or from the community property, the spouse is entitled to reimbursement of the separate property or the community property for those expenses from the separate property received by the injured person under subdivision (a).

(c) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), if one spouse has a cause of action against the other spouse which arose during the marriage of the parties, money or property paid or to be paid by or on behalf of a party to the party's spouse of that marriage in satisfaction of a judgment for damages for personal injuries to such spouse, or pursuant to an agreement for the settlement or compromise of a claim for such damages, is the separate property of the injured spouse.

Comment. Section 781 continues former Civil Code Section 5126, without substantive change. The phrase "entry of a judgment of legal separation" has been substituted in subdivision (a)(1) of Section 781 for the phrase "rendition of a decree of legal separation" which was used in former Section 5126. The last paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Section 5126 (relating to retroactive application) has been omitted as temporary and obsolete.

§ 782. Injuries to married person by spouse

782. (a) Where an injury to a married person is caused in whole or in part by the negligent or wrongful act or omission of the person's spouse, the community property may not be used to discharge the liability of the tortfeasor spouse to the injured spouse or the liability to make contribution to a joint tortfeasor until the separate property of the tortfeasor spouse, not exempt from enforcement of a money judgment, is exhausted.

(b) This section does not prevent the use of community property to discharge a liability referred to in subdivision (a) if the injured spouse gives written consent thereto after the occurrence of the injury.

(c) This section does not affect the right to indemnity provided by an insurance or other contract to discharge the tortfeasor spouse's liability, whether or not the consideration given for the contract consisted of community property.

Comment. Section 782 continues former Civil Code Section 5113 without substantive change.

§ 783. Injuries to married person by third party; extent concurring negligence of spouse allowable as defense

783. If a married person is injured by the negligent or wrongful act or omission of a person other than the married person's spouse, the fact that the negligent or wrongful act or omission of the spouse of the injured person was a concurring cause of the injury is not a defense in an action brought by the injured person to recover damages for the injury except in cases where the concurring negligent or wrongful act or omission would be a defense if the marriage did not exist.

Comment. Section 783 continues former Civil Code Section 5112 without substantive change. See also Code Civ. Proc. § 370 (right of married person to sue without spouse being joined as a party).

CHAPTER 4. PRESUMPTIONS CONCERNING NATURE OF PROPERTY

§ 800. Effect of presumptions

800. The presumptions established by this chapter are presumptions affecting the burden of proof.

Comment. Section 800 is a new provision that codifies the rule that the statutory presumptions as to the character of marital property are rebuttable presumptions affecting the burden of proof. See, e.g., *Marriage of Ashodian*, 96 Cal. App. 3d 43, 157 Cal. Rptr. 555 (1979); *Hansford v. Lassar*, 53 Cal. App. 3d 364, 125 Cal. Rptr. 804 (1975); *Baron v. Baron*, 9 Cal. App. 3d 933, 88 Cal. Rptr. 404, (1970). See also Sections 850-853 (transmutation of property), 1500-1620 (marital property agreements). See also Prob. Code §§ 140-147 (surviving spouse's waiver of rights).

§ 801. Community property presumption

801. Except as otherwise provided by statute, property of a married person is presumed to be community property.

Comment. Section 801 is a new provision that codifies the case-law community property presumption. See, e.g., *See v. See*, 64 Cal.2d 778, 415 P.2d 776, 51 Cal. Rptr. 888 (1966); *Haldeman v. Haldeman*, 202 Cal. App. 2d 498, 21 Cal. Rptr. 75 (1962); *Lynam v. Vorwerk*, 13 Cal. App. 507, 110 P. 355 (1910). The effect of the basic community property presumption is to impose the burden of proof on the person seeking to show that property of a married person is separate property. See Section 800. See also Prob. Code § 5305 (presumption that married persons hold their funds in deposit account as community property).

§ 802. Presumption not applicable where marriage terminated by dissolution more than four years before death

802. The presumption that property acquired during marriage is community property does not apply to any property to which legal or equitable title is held by a person at the time of the person's death if the marriage during which the property was acquired was terminated by dissolution of marriage more than four years before the death.

Comment. Section 802 continues former Civil Code Section 5111 without substantive change.

§ 803. Property acquired by married woman before January 1, 1975

803. Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, whenever any real or personal property, or any interest therein or encumbrance thereon, was acquired before January 1, 1975, by a married woman by an instrument in writing, the following presumptions apply, and are conclusive in favor of any person dealing in good faith and for a valuable consideration with the married woman or her legal representatives or successors in interest, regardless of any change in her marital status after acquisition of the property:

(a) If acquired by the married woman, the presumption is that the property is the married woman's separate property.

(b) If acquired by the married woman and any other person, the presumption is that the married woman takes the part acquired by her as tenant in common, unless a different intention is expressed in the instrument.

(c) If acquired by husband and wife by an instrument in which they are described as husband and wife, the presumption is that the property is the community property of the husband and wife, unless a different intention is expressed in the instrument.

Comment. Section 803 continues a portion of the first paragraph of former Civil Code Section 5110 without substantive change.

CHAPTER 5. TRANSMUTATION OF PROPERTY

§ 850. Transmutation of property by agreement or transfer

850. Subject to Sections 851 to 853, inclusive, married persons may by agreement or transfer, with or without consideration, do any of the following:

(a) Transmute community property to separate property of either spouse.

(b) Transmute separate property of either spouse to community property.

(c) Transmute separate property of one spouse to separate property of the other spouse.

Comment. Section 850 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5110.710. Section 850 codifies the basic rule that spouses may transmute the character of community or separate property. See, e.g., Reppy, *Debt Collection from Married Californians: Problems Caused by Transmutations, Single-Spouse Management, and Invalid Marriage*, 18 San Diego L.

Rev. 143 (1981). In addition to the limitations on transmutation provided in Sections 851 to 853, inclusive, the spouses are subject to the general rules governing the validity of agreements and transfers as well as the special rules that control the actions of persons occupying confidential relations with each other. See Section 721. The characterization of community and separate property may be affected by a general marital property agreement, antenuptial or otherwise, as well as by a transmutation of specific property. For background on former Civil Code Section 5110.710, see *Recommendation Relating to Marital Property Presumptions and Transmutations*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 205 (1984); 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 67 (1986).

§ 851. Fraudulent transfers laws apply

851. A transmutation is subject to the laws governing fraudulent transfers.

Comment. Section 851 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5110.720, which codified case law. Cf. *Bailey v. Leeper*, 142 Cal. App. 2d 460, 298 P.2d 684 (1956) (transfer of property from husband to wife); *Frankel v. Boyd*, 106 Cal. 608, 614, 39 P. 939, 941 (1895) (dictum); *Wikes v. Smith*, 465 F.2d 1142 (1972) (bankruptcy). For background on former Civil Code Section 5110.720, see *Recommendation Relating to Marital Property Presumptions and Transmutations*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 205 (1984); 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 68 (1986).

§ 852. Form of transmutation

852. (a) A transmutation of real or personal property is not valid unless made in writing by an express declaration that is made, joined in, consented to, or accepted by the spouse whose interest in the property is adversely affected.

(b) A transmutation of real property is not effective as to third parties without notice thereof unless recorded.

(c) This section does not apply to a gift between the spouses of clothing, wearing apparel, jewelry, or other tangible articles of a personal nature that is used solely or principally by the spouse to whom the gift is made and that is not substantial in value taking into account the circumstances of the marriage.

(d) Nothing in this section affects the law governing characterization of property in which separate property and community property are commingled or otherwise combined.

(e) This section does not apply to or affect a transmutation of property made before January 1, 1985, and the law that would otherwise be applicable to such a transmutation shall continue to apply.

Comment. Section 852 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5110.730. See also Section 700 (real property includes leasehold interests in real property).

Section 852 imposes formalities on interspousal transmutations for the purpose of increasing certainty in the determination whether a transmutation has in fact occurred. Section 852 makes clear that the ordinary rules and formalities applicable to real property transfers apply also to transmutations of real property between the spouses. See Civ. Code §§ 1091 & 1624 (statute of frauds), 1213-1217 (effect of recording). Former Civil Code

Section 5110.730 overruled case law. See, e.g., *Woods v. Security First Nat'l Bank*, 46 Cal. 2d 697, 701, 299 P.2d 657, 659 (1956). It also overruled prior law that permitted oral transmutation of personal property; however, transmutation by gift of certain personal property is recognized. For background on former Civil Code Section 5110.730, see *Recommendation Relating to Marital Property Presumptions and Transmutations*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 205 (1984); 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 68 (1986).

§ 853. Effect of will

853. A statement in a will of the character of property is not admissible as evidence of a transmutation of the property in a proceeding commenced before the death of the person who made the will.

Comment. Section 853 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5110.740, which reversed the case-law rule that a declaration made in a will as to the character of property may be an effective transmutation of the property before the death of the declarant. See, e.g., *In re Marriage of Lotz*, 120 Cal. App. 3d 379, 174 Cal. Rptr. 618 (1981); *Estate of Wilson*, 64 Cal. App. 3d 786, 134 Cal. Rptr. 749 (1976). Section 853 is consistent with the general concepts that a will is ambulatory and subject to subsequent revocation or modification and does not speak until the testator's death.

For background on former Civil Code Section 5110.740, see *Recommendation Relating to Marital Property Presumptions and Transmutations*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 205 (1984).

PART 3. LIABILITY OF MARITAL PROPERTY

CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS

§ 900. Application of definitions

900. Unless the provision or context otherwise requires, the definitions in this chapter govern the construction of this part.

Comment. Section 900 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5120.010. For background on former Civil Code Section 5120.010, see *Recommendation Relating to Liability of Marital Property for Debts*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1 (1984).

§ 901. "Community estate"

901. "Community estate" includes both the community property and the quasi-community property.

Comment. Section 901 continues former Civil Code Section 5120.020 without substantive change. The former section defined "community property" while Section 901 defines "community estate." "Community estate" is a more precise term for use here since the definition includes not only community property but also quasi-community property. Compare Section 2501 (defining "community estate" for the purpose of division of the marital property to include both community and quasi-community assets and liabilities).

Section 901 omits the language found in former Civil Code Section 5120.020 that stated that community property includes real property situated in another state that would be community property if situated in this state. This language is no longer necessary since

Section 760 provides that community property includes real property, wherever situated, acquired by a married person during marriage while domiciled in this state. See the Comment to Section 760. See also Sections 65 ("community property" defined), 125 ("quasi-community property" defined), 700 (real property includes leasehold interests in real property), 912 (liability of quasi-community property).

The inclusion of quasi-community property within the term "community estate" is intended to help implement the policy of Section 912 (liability of quasi-community property) that quasi-community property is treated as community rather than separate for purposes of this part.

For background on former Civil Code Section 5120.020, see *Recommendation Relating to Liability of Marital Property for Debts*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1 (1984).

§ 902. "Debt"

902. "Debt" means an obligation incurred by a married person before or during marriage, whether based on contract, tort, or otherwise.

Comment. Section 902 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5120.030. For background on former Civil Code Section 5120.030, see *Recommendation Relating to Liability of Marital Property for Debts*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1 (1984).

§ 903. Time debt "incurred"

903. A debt is "incurred" at the following time:

- (a) In the case of a contract, at the time the contract is made.
- (b) In the case of a tort, at the time the tort occurs.
- (c) In other cases, at the time the obligation arises.

Comment. Section 903 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5120.040. For background on former Civil Code Section 5120.040, see *Recommendation Relating to Liability of Marital Property for Debts*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1 (1984).

CHAPTER 2. GENERAL RULES OF LIABILITY

§ 910. Community estate liable for debt of either spouse

910. (a) Except as otherwise expressly provided by statute, the community estate is liable for a debt incurred by either spouse before or during marriage, regardless of which spouse has the management and control of the property and regardless of whether one or both spouses are parties to the debt or to a judgment for the debt.

(b) For purposes of this section, "during marriage" does not include the period during which the spouses are living separate and apart before a judgment for dissolution of marriage or a judgment for legal separation.

Comment. Section 910 continues subdivision (a) and (c) of former Civil Code Section 5120.110 without substantive change. Section 910 uses the term "community estate" in place of "community property." See Section 901 & Comment. Section 910 makes clear that the community estate is liable for the prenuptial contracts of the spouses. But see Section 911 (liability of earnings of the nondebtor spouse). The nondebtor spouse need not be made a party for the purpose of enforcing a judgment out of the community estate. However, special

procedural provisions may apply. See, e.g., Code Civ. Proc. § 706.109 (wage garnishment). For rules governing liability after division of the community estate, see Section 916. See also Code Civ. Proc. § 371 (right of married person to defend suit for spouse's right).

The introductory and concluding clauses of subdivision (a) make clear that the community estate is liable for all debts of either spouse absent an express statutory exception. Thus, community property under the management and control of one spouse pursuant to Section 1153 (spouse operating or managing business) or Financial Code Section 851 (one spouse bank account) or Probate Code 3051 (conservatorship) remains liable for the debts of the other spouse. For an express statutory exception from liability of community estate, see Section 911 (premarital debts). See also Welf. & Inst. Code §§ 14006.1-14006.6 (eligibility for Medi-Cal).

Section 915 provides that a child or spousal support obligation that does not arise out of the marriage is to be treated as a debt incurred before marriage. Hence, such an obligation is governed by the provisions of Sections 910 and 911. If property sought to be applied to the satisfaction of a judgment for child support is liable for the payment of the judgment but is shown to be exempt, in determining under Section 703.070 of the Code of Civil Procedure the extent to which the exempt property nevertheless shall be applied to the satisfaction of the support judgment, the court shall take into account, among other relevant circumstances, all of the other property of the spouses, including the separate property of each and the earnings which are not liable for child support under Sections 910 and 911. Although Section 703.070 of the Code of Civil Procedure requires the court to take into account property which is not liable under Section 911, Section 703.070 does not make the property described in Section 911 liable for payment of the support judgment. Nothing in Section 911 limits or affects the payment under Article 8 (commencing with Section 708.710) of Chapter 6 of Division 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure of a claim based on a judgment for child support, whether the money to be applied to the claim is owed to the judgment debtor alone or to the judgment debtor and the spouse of the judgment debtor. This is clear because the protection for earnings after payment extends only to earnings deposited in a deposit account that meets the requirements of Section 911.

For background on former Civil Code Section 5120.110, see *Recommendation Relating to Liability of Marital Property for Debts*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1 (1984); 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 56-57 (1986).

§ 911. Liability of married person's earnings for premarital debt of spouse

911. (a) The earnings of a married person during marriage are not liable for a debt incurred by the person's spouse before marriage. After the earnings of the married person are paid, they remain not liable so long as they are held in a deposit account in which the person's spouse has no right of withdrawal and are uncommingled with other property in the community estate, except property insignificant in amount.

(b) As used in this section:

(1) "Deposit account" has the meaning prescribed in Section 9105 of the Commercial Code.

(2) "Earnings" means compensation for personal services performed, whether as an employee or otherwise.

Comment. Section 911 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 5120.110 without substantive change. See also Comment to Section 910. Section 911 uses the term "community estate" in place of "community property." See Section 901 & Comment. The definition of "during marriage" in subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 5120.110 is not continued in this section because it was not intended to apply to the rule in this section.

The second sentence of subdivision (a) of Section 911 codifies the rule that, for purposes of liability, earnings may not be traced through changes in form. See, e.g., *Pfunder v. Goodwin*, 83 Cal. App. 551, 257 P. 119 (1927). The second sentence of subdivision (a) also makes clear the extent to which paid earnings remain not liable. The effect of the sentence is to protect a deposit account only where the nonobligor spouse has an account into which only his or her earnings and separate property or property of a third person are deposited (unless the amount of other community estate property deposited in the account is insignificant). In such a situation, it is clear that the nonobligor spouse has carefully set aside his or her earnings and separate property and it is appropriate to continue the protection given the earnings. Where the account is commingled with any significant amount of other property in the community estate (such as the earnings of the other spouse or income from other property in the community estate), the intent to segregate the earnings and separate property is not clear, and hence the protection is not continued. The same reasoning justifies not protecting the account where the obligor spouse has a right to withdraw funds from the account.

For background on former Civil Code Section 5120.110, see *Recommendation Relating to Liability of Marital Property for Debts*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1 (1984); 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 56-57 (1986).

§ 912. Liability of quasi-community property

912. For the purposes of this part, quasi-community property is liable to the same extent, and shall be treated the same in all other respects, as community property.

Comment. Section 912 continues former Civil Code Section 5120.120 without change. For background on former Civil Code Section 5120.110, see *Recommendation Relating to Liability of Marital Property for Debts*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1 (1984).

§ 913. Liability of separate property

913. (a) The separate property of a married person is liable for a debt incurred by the person before or during marriage.

(b) Except as otherwise provided by statute:

(1) The separate property of a married person is not liable for a debt incurred by the person's spouse before or during marriage.

(2) The joinder or consent of a married person to an encumbrance of community estate property to secure payment of a debt incurred by the person's spouse does not subject the person's separate property to liability for the debt unless the person also incurred the debt.

Comment. Section 913 continues former Civil Code Section 5120.130 without substantive change. See also Section 901 ("community estate" defined). For an exception to the rule of subdivision (b), see Section 914 (liability for necessities). For background on former Civil

Code Section 5120.130, see *Recommendation Relating to Liability of Marital Property for Debts*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1 (1984); 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 57 (1986).

§ 914. Liability for necessities

914. (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 913, a married person is personally liable for the following debts incurred by the person's spouse during marriage:

(1) A debt incurred for necessities of life of the person's spouse while the spouses are living together.

(2) Except as provided in Section 4302, a debt incurred for common necessities of life of the person's spouse while the spouses are living separately.

(b) The separate property of a married person may be applied to the satisfaction of a debt for which the person is personally liable pursuant to this section. If separate property is so applied at a time when nonexempt community estate property or separate property of the person's spouse is available but is not applied to the satisfaction of the debt, the married person is entitled to reimbursement to the extent such property was available.

Comment. Section 914 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5120.140. See also Section 901 ("community estate" defined). Section 914 is an exception to the rule of Section 913 that the separate property of a spouse is not liable for a debt of the other spouse incurred during marriage. The separate property of a spouse may not be subjected to process by necessities creditors of the other spouse unless the spouse is made a party for the purpose of enforcing the liability. See, e.g., *Evans v. Noonan*, 20 Cal. App. 288, 128 P. 794 (1912); *Credit Bureau of Santa Monica Bay Dist. v. Terranova*, 15 Cal. App. 3d 854, 93 Cal. Rptr. 538 (1971).

Subdivision (a)(1) is consistent with Section 4301 (support obligation while spouses live together) but does not require exhaustion of community estate property before separate property of a nondebtor spouse can be reached. But see subdivision (b) (reimbursement).

Subdivision (a)(2) applies where the spouses are living separate not by agreement, as where one spouse leaves without an agreement between the spouses to live separate and apart. Compare Section 4302, which abrogates the obligation of support between spouses living separate by agreement, unless support is stipulated in the agreement. Nothing in subdivision (a)(2) should be deemed to limit the obligation of a spouse for support pursuant to a court order pendente lite or in a judgment of legal separation of the spouses. A spouse who desires to limit the liability pursuant to subdivision (a)(2), or a spouse who desires a greater support obligation than provided in subdivision (a)(2), may seek a support order, which supersedes liability under subdivision (a)(2).

Subdivision (a)(2) also abolishes the "station in life" test of cases such as *Wisnom v. McCarthy*, 48 Cal. App. 697, 192 P. 337 (1920) (maid necessary because of economic and social position of spouses), in determining what is a necessary of life; the separate property of the nondebtor spouse is liable only for debts for the "common" necessities of life of the other

spouse while living separate and apart. *Cf. Ratzlaff v. Portillo*, 14 Cal. App. 3d 1013, 92 Cal. Rptr. 722 (1971) ("common" necessary is necessary required to sustain life).

For general provisions governing reimbursement, see Section 920. For background on former Civil Code Section 5120.140, see *Recommendation Relating to Liability of Marital Property for Debts*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1 (1984); 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 58-59 (1986).

§ 915. Liability for support obligation

915. (a) For the purpose of this part, a child or spousal support obligation of a married person that does not arise out of the marriage shall be treated as a debt incurred before marriage, regardless of whether a court order for support is made or modified before or during marriage and regardless of whether any installment payment on the obligation accrues before or during marriage.

(b) If property in the community estate is applied to the satisfaction of a child or spousal support obligation of a married person that does not arise out of the marriage, at a time when nonexempt separate income of the person is available but is not applied to the satisfaction of the obligation, the community estate is entitled to reimbursement from the person in the amount of the separate income, not exceeding the community estate property so applied.

(c) Nothing in this section limits the matters a court may take into consideration in determining or modifying the amount of a support order, including, but not limited to, the earnings of the spouses of the parties.

Comment. Section 915 continues former Civil Code Section 5120.150 without substantive change. See also Section 901 ("community estate" defined).

Subdivision (a) of Section 915 makes clear that a support obligation that arises before the marriage is a prenuptial debt for purposes of liability of marital property. As a result, the general rule is that the separate property of the obligor spouse and the community estate of the marriage is liable for the support obligation, other than the earnings of the non-obligor spouse. See Sections 910 (liability of community estate), 911 (liability of married person's earnings for premarital debt of spouse), 913 (liability of separate property). Subdivision (a) also applies to an extramarital support obligation of a spouse that arises during the marriage.

Subdivision (b) codifies the rule of *Weinberg v. Weinberg*, 67 Cal. 2d 557, 432 P.2d 709, 63 Cal. Rptr. 13 (1967), that the community is entitled to reimbursement, but prescribes a fixed measure for the community reimbursement based on the separate income of the obligor spouse. See also *Bare v. Bare*, 256 Cal. App. 2d 684, Cal. Rptr. 335 (1967); *In re Marriage of Smaltz*, 82 Cal. App. 3d 568, 147 Cal. Rptr. 154 (1978).

Subdivision (c) makes clear that despite the general rule that earnings of the non-obligor spouse are not liable for the support obligation, the earnings of the spouses of both parties may be taken into account by the court in setting the amount of the support obligation. This codifies prior case law. See, e.g., *In re Marriage of Havens*, 125 Cal. App. 3d 1012, 178 Cal. Rptr. 477 (1981).

For background on former Civil Code Section 5120.150, see *Recommendation Relating to Liability of Marital Property for Debts*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1 (1984); 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 59 (1986).

§ 916. Liability after property division

916. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, after division of community and quasi-community property pursuant to Division 7 (commencing with Section 2500):

(1) The separate property owned by a married person at the time of the division and the property received by the person in the division is liable for a debt incurred by the person before or during marriage and the person is personally liable for the debt, whether or not the debt was assigned for payment by the person's spouse in the division.

(2) The separate property owned by a married person at the time of the division and the property received by the person in the division is not liable for a debt incurred by the person's spouse before or during marriage, and the person is not personally liable for the debt, unless the debt was assigned for payment by the person in the division of the property. Nothing in this paragraph affects the liability of property for the satisfaction of a lien on the property.

(3) The separate property owned by a married person at the time of the division and the property received by the person in the division is liable for a debt incurred by the person's spouse before or during marriage, and the person is personally liable for the debt, if the debt was assigned for payment by the person in the division of the property. If a money judgment for the debt is entered after the division, the property is not subject to enforcement of the judgment and the judgment may not be enforced against the married person, unless the person is made a party to the judgment for the purpose of this paragraph.

(b) If property of a married person is applied to the satisfaction of a money judgment pursuant to subdivision (a) for a debt incurred by the person that is assigned for payment by the person's spouse, the person has a right of reimbursement from the person's spouse to the extent of the property applied, with interest at the legal rate, and may recover reasonable attorney's fees incurred in enforcing the right of reimbursement.

Comment. Section 916 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5120.160, except that the reference in the former section to former Civil Code Section 4800 has been replaced in Section 916 by a reference to Division 7 (commencing with Section 2500). In addition to the provisions that were included in former Section 4800, Division 7 also includes provisions that were not included in former Section 4800.

Section 916 prescribes rules of liability of former community and quasi-community property and former separate property following a division of the property pursuant to a court judgment of separation, dissolution, or later division.

Subdivision (a)(1) states the rule that the rights of a creditor against the property of a debtor are not affected by assignment of the debt to the other spouse for payment pursuant to a

property division. A creditor who is not paid may seek to satisfy the debt out of property of the debtor. The debtor in such a case will have a right of reimbursement against the former spouse pursuant to subdivision (b).

Former Civil Code Section 5120.160(a)(2)-(3) reversed the former case law rule that a creditor may seek enforcement of a money judgment against the former community property in the hands of a nondebtor spouse after dissolution of the marriage. See, e.g., *Bank of America N.T. & S.A. v. Mantz*, 4 Cal. 2d 322, 49 P.2d 279 (1935). Subdivision (a)(2) makes clear that former community estate property received by the nondebtor spouse at division is liable only if the nondebtor spouse is assigned the debt in division. In the case of a judgment entered after the division of property, the nondebtor spouse must be made a party for due process reasons. If the property division calls for the one spouse to pay the debt and the creditor satisfies the judgment out of property of the other spouse, the other spouse will have a right of reimbursement pursuant to subdivision (b). Subdivision (a)(2) does not affect enforceability of liens on the property. See, e.g., *Kinney v. Vallentyne*, 15 Cal. 3d 475, 541 P.2d 537, 124 Cal. Rptr. 897 (1975).

Subdivision (b) states the rule as to reimbursement where a debt is satisfied out of the property of a spouse other than the spouse to whom the debt was assigned pursuant to a property division. For general provisions governing reimbursement, see Section 920. This subdivision is not intended to authorize reimbursement if reimbursement is precluded under Title 11 of the United States Code (Bankruptcy) by discharge of the debt in a case concerning the married person's spouse. Cf. *In re Marriage of Clements*, 134 Cal. App. 3d 737, 184 Cal. Rptr. 756 (1982).

For background on former Civil Code Section 5120.160, see *Recommendation Relating to Liability of Marital Property for Debts*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1 (1984); 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 59-60 (1986).

CHAPTER 3. REIMBURSEMENT

§ 920. General provisions

920. A right of reimbursement provided by this part is subject to the following provisions:

(a) The right arises regardless of which spouse applies the property to the satisfaction of the debt, regardless of whether the property is applied to the satisfaction of the debt voluntarily or involuntarily, and regardless of whether the debt to which the property is applied is satisfied in whole or in part. The right is subject to an express written waiver of the right by the spouse in whose favor the right arises.

(b) The measure of reimbursement is the value of the property or interest in property at the time the right arises.

(c) The right shall be exercised not later than the earlier of the following times:

(1) Within three years after the spouse in whose favor the right arises has actual knowledge of the application of the property to the satisfaction of the debt.

(2) In proceedings for division of community and quasi-community property pursuant to Division 7 (commencing with Section 2500) or in proceedings upon the death of a spouse.

Comment. Section 920 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5120.210, except that the reference in the former section to former Civil Code Section 4800 has been replaced in Section 920 by a reference to Division 7 (commencing with Section 2500). In addition to the provisions that were included in former Section 4800, Division 7 also includes provisions that were not included in former Section 4800.

Section 920 limits reimbursement rights to a three-year enforceability period after discovery of the application of the property to the satisfaction of the debt, or, if a dissolution occurs before the end of the three-year period. Contrast *Weinberg v. Weinberg*, 67 Cal. 2d 557, 432 P.2d 709, 63 Cal. Rptr. 13 (1967) (community property applied to support payments entitled to reimbursement at dissolution); *In re Marriage of Walter*, 4 Cal. App. 3d 802, 129 Cal. Rptr. 351 (1976) (community property applied to separate tax and mortgage debts entitled to reimbursement at dissolution). Under Section 920, the reimbursement right applies even though the spouse seeking reimbursement may have satisfied or consented to satisfaction of the debt out of a particular type of property, unless the spouse expressly waived in writing the reimbursement right. Contrast *In re Marriage of Smaltz*, 82 Cal. App. 3d 568, 147 Cal. Rptr. 154 (1978) (no reimbursement where community property applied to support payments and no separate property available to make payments).

For background on former Civil Code Section 5120.210, see *Recommendation Relating to Liability of Marital Property for Debts*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1 (1984); 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 60-61 (1986).

CHAPTER 4. TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

§ 930. Enforcement of debts

930. Except as otherwise provided by statute, the provisions of this part govern the liability of separate and community estate property and the personal liability of a married person for a debt enforced on or after January 1, 1985, regardless of whether the debt was incurred before, on, or after that date.

Comment. Section 930 continues former Civil Code Section 5120.320 without substantive change and former Civil Code Section 5120.310 insofar as that section applied to former Section 5120.320. See also Section 901 ("community estate" defined). Section 930 states the general rule that this part applies to all debts enforced on or after January 1, 1985, regardless of the time they were incurred. For an exception to the general rule, see Section 931 (reimbursement rights). For background on former Civil Code Sections 5120.310 and 5120.320, see *Recommendation Relating to Liability of Marital Property for Debts*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1 (1984).

§ 931. Reimbursement rights

931. The provisions of this part that govern reimbursement apply to all debts, regardless of whether satisfied before, on, or after January 1, 1985.

Comment. Section 931 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 5120.330 without substantive change and former Civil Code Section 5120.310 insofar as that section applied to former Section 5120.330(a). Section 931 makes clear that reimbursement rights

provided in this part apply to debts satisfied before as well as after the operative date of former Section 5120.330.

Subdivision (b) of former Section 5120.330 is omitted as obsolete. For background on former Civil Code Section 5120.330, see *Recommendation Relating to Liability of Marital Property for Debts*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1 (1984).

CHAPTER 5. LIABILITY FOR DEATH OR INJURY

§ 1000. Liability for death or injury

1000. (a) A married person is not liable for any injury or damage caused by the other spouse except in cases where the married person would be liable therefor if the marriage did not exist.

(b) The liability of a married person for death or injury to person or property shall be satisfied as follows:

(1) If the liability of the married person is based upon an act or omission which occurred while the married person was performing an activity for the benefit of the community, the liability shall first be satisfied from the community estate property and second from the separate property of the married person.

(2) If the liability of the married person is not based upon an act or omission which occurred while the married person was performing an activity for the benefit of the community, the liability shall first be satisfied from the separate property of the married person and second from the community estate property.

(c) This section does not apply to the extent the liability is satisfied out of proceeds of insurance for the liability, whether the proceeds are community estate property or separate property. Notwithstanding Section 920, no right of reimbursement under this section shall be exercised more than seven years after the spouse in whose favor the right arises has actual knowledge of the application of the property to the satisfaction of the debt.

Comment. Section 1000 continues former Civil Code Section 5122 without substantive change. See also Section 901 ("community estate" defined). Subdivision (c) of Section 1000 limits the order of satisfaction requirement to liabilities not covered by insurance. Subdivision (c) also imposes a seven-year limitation period on any reimbursement right implied by the order of satisfaction requirement. Cf. *In re Marriage of Stitt*, 147 Cal. App. 3d 579, 195 Cal. Rptr. 172 (1983). For background on former Civil Code Section 5122, see *Recommendation Relating to Liability of Marital Property for Debts*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1 (1984); 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 61 (1986).

PART 4. MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL OF MARITAL PROPERTY

CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1. Definitions

§ 1100. Definitions

1100. Unless the provision or context otherwise requires, as used in this part:

(a) "Disposition" includes, but is not limited to, a transfer, conveyance, sale, gift, encumbrance, or lease.

(b) "Management and control" includes disposition.

(c) "Property" means real and personal property and any interest therein.

Comment. Section 1100 is new. Subdivision (a) makes clear that the term "disposition" is used in a broad sense and is not limited to a sale of the property. Subdivision (b) is included for drafting convenience. Subdivision (c) reflects the fact that real and personal property are treated the same in this part except in special cases. A reference to community property means any interest in the property, including the interest of either spouse in the property.

Article 2. General Provisions

§ 1110. Management and control in accordance with general rules governing fiduciary relationships

1110. Each spouse shall act with respect to the other spouse in the management and control of the community property in accordance with the general rules governing fiduciary relationships which control the actions of persons having relationships of personal confidence as specified in Section 721, until such time as the property has been divided by the parties or by a court. This duty includes the obligation to make full disclosure to the other spouse of all material facts and information regarding the existence, characterization, and valuation of all assets in which the community has or may have an interest and debts for which the community is or may be liable, and to provide equal access to all information, records, and books that pertain to the value and character of those assets and debts, upon request.

Comment. Section 1110 continues subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 5125 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1026, § 3) without substantive change. See also Prob. Code § 3057 (protection of rights of spouse who lacks legal capacity). For background on former Civil Code Section 5125, see *Recommendation Proposing the Enforcement of Judgments Law*, 15 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 2001 (1980); 16 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1784-85 (1982); *Recommendation Relating to Technical Revisions in the Trust Law*, 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1823 (1986).

§ 1111. Claim and remedies for breach of fiduciary duty

1111. (a) A spouse has a claim against the other spouse for a breach of the fiduciary duty imposed by this part that results in impairment to the claimant spouse's interest in the community property under Section 751, including, but not limited to, a single

transaction or a pattern or series of transactions, which transaction or transactions have caused or will cause a detrimental impact on the claimant spouse's interest in the community property.

(b) Remedies for breach of the fiduciary duty by one spouse as set out in Section 721 shall include, but not be limited to, an award to the other spouse of 50 percent, or an amount equal to 50 percent, of any asset undisclosed or transferred in breach of the fiduciary duty plus attorney's fees and court costs. However, in no event shall interest be assessed on the managing spouse.

(c) Remedies for the breach of the fiduciary duty by one spouse where the breach falls within the ambit of Section 3294 of the Civil Code shall include, but not be limited to, an award to the other spouse of 100 percent, or an amount equal to 100 percent, of any asset undisclosed or transferred in breach of the fiduciary duty.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 1111 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 5125.1 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1026, § 4) without substantive change. See also Prob. Code § 3057 (protection of rights of spouse who lacks legal capacity). The phrase "claimant spouse's interest in the community property under Section 751" has been substituted in Section 1111 for the phrase "present undivided one-half interest in the community interest" which was used in subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 5125.1, and the phrase "claimant spouse's interest in the community property" has been substituted in Section 1111 for the phrase "claimant spouse's undivided one-half interest in the community estate" which was used in subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 5125.1. These are not substantive changes, but the changes conform Section 1111 to Section 751 which states the interests of spouses in community property using somewhat different language than was used in subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 5125.1.

Subdivision (b) of Section 1111 continues subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 5125.1 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1026, § 3) without substantive change.

Subdivision (c) of Section 1111 continues subdivision (h) of former Civil Code Section 5125.1 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1026, § 3) without substantive change.

§ 1112. Court ordered accounting and determination of rights in property

1112. A court may order an accounting of the property and obligations of the parties to a marriage and may determine the rights of ownership in, the beneficial enjoyment of, or access to, community property, and the classification of all property of the parties to a marriage.

Comment. Section 1112 is the same as subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 5125.1 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1026, § 4).

§ 1113. Addition of name of spouse to community property

1113. A court may order that the name of a spouse shall be added to community property held in the name of the other spouse alone or that the title of community property held in some other title form shall be reformed to reflect its community character, except with respect to any of the following:

(a) A partnership interest held by the other spouse as a general partner.

- (b) An interest in a professional corporation or professional association.
- (c) An asset of an unincorporated business if the other spouse is the only spouse involved in operating and managing the business.
- (d) Any other property, if the revision would adversely affect the rights of a third person.

Comment. Section 1113 is the same as subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 5125.1 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1026, § 4).

§ 1114. Provisions governing actions brought under this article

1114. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), an action under Section 1111 shall be commenced within three years of the date a petitioning spouse had actual knowledge that the transaction or event for which the remedy is being sought occurred.

(b) An action may be commenced under this article upon the death of a spouse or in conjunction with a proceeding for dissolution of the marriage or legal separation or for a judgment of nullity of the marriage, without regard to the time limitations set forth in subdivision (a).

(c) The defense of laches may be raised in any action brought under this article.

(d) Except as to actions authorized by subdivision (b), remedies under Section 1111 apply only to transactions or events occurring on or after July 1, 1987.

Comment. Section 1114 is the same as subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 5125.1 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1026, § 4). See also Prob. Code § 3057 (protection of rights of spouse who lacks legal capacity).

§ 1115. Dispensing with the requirement that other spouse consent

1115. In any transaction affecting community property in which the consent of both spouses is required, the court may, upon the motion of a spouse, dispense with the requirement of the other spouse's consent if both of the following requirements are met:

- (a) The proposed transaction is in the best interest of the community.
- (b) Consent has been arbitrarily refused or cannot be obtained due to the physical incapacity, mental incapacity, or prolonged absence of the nonconsenting spouse.

Comment. Section 1115 is the same as subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 5125.1 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1026, § 4). See also Prob. Code § 3071 (substitute for joinder or consent of both spouses if one or both lack capacity for transaction).

§ 1116. Independent action authorized

1116. An action may be brought under this article without filing a proceeding for dissolution of the marriage or legal separation or for a judgment of nullity of the marriage, or may be brought in conjunction with such a proceeding, or upon the death of a spouse.

Comment. Section 1116 continues subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 5125.1 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1026, § 4) without substantive change. See also Prob. Code

§§ 3057 (protection of rights of spouse who lacks legal capacity), 3101 (proceeding for court order to authorize particular transaction).

§ 1117. Where married person has conservator or lacks capacity

1117. Where one or both of the spouses either has a conservator of the estate or lacks legal capacity to manage and control community property, the procedure for management and control (which includes disposition) of the community property is that prescribed in Part 6 (commencing with Section 3000) of Division 4 of the Probate Code.

Comment. Section 1117 is the same as subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 5128. Subdivisions (b) and (c) of former Section 5128 were elaborations of subdivision (a) and are not continued because they are unnecessary. See Section 1100 ("management and control" includes disposition).

-Section 1117 makes provisions of the Probate Code applicable:

(1) Where one or both spouses has a conservator of the estate or lacks legal capacity to manage and control community property (which includes the disposition of community property). See, e.g., Prob. Code § 3051.

(2) Where one or both spouses has a conservator of the estate or lacks legal capacity for a transaction requiring joinder or consent under Section 1151, 1152, or 1201. See, e.g., Prob. Code § 3071. See also Prob. Code § 3012 (legal capacity).

For background on the provisions of the guardianship-conservatorship law, see *Recommendation Relating to Guardianship-Conservatorship Law*, 14 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 501 (1978).

§ 1118. Agency

1118. A spouse may act by duly authorized agent in the management and control of community property, and may appoint the other spouse to act as agent.

Comment. Section 1118 generalizes a provision of former Section 5127 (real property joinder requirement may be satisfied by duly authorized agent). Language is added to make clear that one spouse may appoint the other spouse to act as an agent. See also Civil Code Sections 2400-2513 (powers of attorney).

CHAPTER 2. COMMUNITY PERSONAL PROPERTY

§ 1150. Management and control

1150. Except as otherwise provided by statute, either spouse has the management and control of the community personal property, heretofore or hereafter acquired, with like absolute power of disposition, other than testamentary, as the spouse has of the separate property of the spouse.

Comment. Section 1150 is the same in substance as subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 5125 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1026, § 3). The introductory clause ("Except as otherwise provided by statute") has been substituted for the listing of specific statutory provisions found in former Section 5125. The words "separate property" have been

substituted for "separate estate." See also Section 1100 (defining "management and control" to include disposition).

For exceptions to the rule stated in Section 1150, see Sections 761 (property in certain revocable trusts), 1151 (gifts of community personal property without a valuable consideration), 1152 (disposition or encumbrance of family dwelling or household goods), 1153 (community property business), and 1117 (one or both spouses lacking capacity or having conservator). See also Section 700 (personal property does not include a leasehold interest in real property). See also Prob. Code §§ 5100-5407 (multiple-party account held by financial institution).

For background on former Civil Code Section 5125, see *Recommendation Proposing the Enforcement of Judgments Law*, 15 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 2001 (1980); 16 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1784-85 (1982); *Recommendation Relating to Technical Revisions in the Trust Law*, 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1823 (1986).

§ 1151. Gifts of community personal property

1151. (a) A spouse may not make a gift of community personal property, or dispose of community personal property for less than fair and reasonable value, without the written consent of the other spouse.

(b) This section does not apply to gifts mutually given by both spouses to third parties or to gifts given by one spouse to the other spouse.

Comment. Section 1151 is the same as subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 5125 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1026, § 3). See also Section 700 (personal property does not include a leasehold interest in real property). For background on former Civil Code Section 5125, see *Recommendation Proposing the Enforcement of Judgments Law*, 15 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 2001 (1980); 16 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1784-85 (1982); *Recommendation Relating to Technical Revisions in the Trust Law*, 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1823 (1986).

§ 1152. Disposition or encumbrance of family dwelling or household goods

1152. A spouse may not sell, convey, or encumber community personal property used as the family dwelling, or the furniture, furnishings, or fittings of the home, or the clothing or wearing apparel of the other spouse or minor children which is community personal property, without the written consent of the other spouse.

Comment. Section 1152 is the same as subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 5125 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1026, § 3). See also Section 700 (personal property does not include a leasehold interest in real property). For background on former Civil Code Section 5125, see *Recommendation Proposing the Enforcement of Judgments Law*, 15 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 2001 (1980); 16 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1784-85 (1982); *Recommendation Relating to Technical Revisions in the Trust Law*, 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1823 (1986).

§ 1153. Community property business

1153. (a) Except as provided in Sections 1151 and 1152 and in Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 1200), a spouse who is operating or managing a business or an interest in a business that is all or substantially all community personal property

has the primary management and control of the business or interest. Primary management and control means that the managing spouse may act alone in all transactions but shall give prior written notice to the other spouse of any sale, lease, exchange, encumbrance, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the personal property used in the operation of the business (including personal property used for agricultural purposes), whether or not title to that property is held in the name of only one spouse. Written notice is not, however, required when prohibited by the law otherwise applicable to the transaction.

(b) Remedies for the failure by a managing spouse to give prior written notice as required by this section are only as specified in Article 2 (commencing with Section 1110) of Chapter 1. A failure to give prior written notice shall not adversely affect the validity of a transaction nor of any interest transferred.

Comment. Section 1153 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 5125 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1026, § 3) without substantive change. For remedies for breach of fiduciary duty, see Section 1111. See also Section 700 (personal property does not include a leasehold interest in real property). For background on former Civil Code Section 5125, see *Recommendation Proposing the Enforcement of Judgments Law*, 15 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 2001 (1980); 16 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1784-85 (1982); *Recommendation Relating to Technical Revisions in the Trust Law*, 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1823 (1986).

CHAPTER 3. COMMUNITY REAL PROPERTY

§ 1200. Management and control

1200. Except as otherwise provided by statute, either spouse has the management and control of the community real property, whether acquired before or on or after January 1, 1975.

Comment. Section 1200 is the same in substance as the introductory portion of the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 5127. The introductory clause ("Except as otherwise provided by statute") has been substituted for the listing of specific statutory provisions found in former Section 5127.

For exceptions to the rule stated in Section 1200, see Sections 761 (property in certain revocable trusts) and 1117 (one or both spouses lacking capacity or having conservator). See also Section 700 (real property includes leasehold interests in real property).

§ 1201. Requirement that spouse join in lease, transfer, or encumbrance

1201. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, both spouses must join in executing any instrument by which community real property or an interest therein is leased for a longer period than one year, or is sold, conveyed, or encumbered.

(b) This section does not apply to a lease, mortgage, conveyance, or transfer of real property, or of an interest in real property, between husband and wife.

(c) The sole lease, contract, mortgage, or deed of the husband, holding the record title to community real property, to a lessee, purchaser, or encumbrancer, in good faith

without knowledge of the marriage relation, is presumed to be valid if executed before January 1, 1975.

(d) The sole lease, contract, mortgage, or deed of either spouse, holding the record title to community real property, to a lessee, purchaser, or encumbrancer, in good faith without knowledge of the marriage relation, is presumed to be valid if executed on or after January 1, 1975.

Comment. Section 1201 continues the last portion of the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 5127 without substantive change. The clause "either personally or by duly authorized agent," which was included in former Section 5127, has been omitted as unnecessary in view of the general provision of Section 1118 which permits a spouse to act by duly authorized agent in the management and control of community property.

§ 1202. Limitation of actions

1202. No action to avoid an instrument mentioned in this chapter, affecting property standing of record in the name of either spouse alone, executed by the spouse alone, shall be commenced after the expiration of one year from the filing for record of the instrument in the recorder's office in the county in which the land is situated.

Comment. Section 1202 continues a portion of the second sentence of former Civil Code Section 5127 without substantive change. The portion of the second sentence relating to an instrument executed by the husband alone is omitted as obsolete and unnecessary.

PART 5. MARITAL AGREEMENTS

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1500. Effect of premarital and other marital property agreements

1500. The property rights of husband and wife prescribed by statute may be altered by a premarital agreement or other marital property agreement.

Comment. Section 1500 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5200. See also Sections 1600-1617 (premarital agreements), Prob. Code §§ 140-147 (surviving spouse's waiver of rights).

§ 1501. Agreements by minors

1501. A minor may make a valid premarital agreement or other marital property agreement if the minor is emancipated or is otherwise capable of contracting marriage.

Comment. Section 1501 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5201.

§ 1502. Recording of agreements

1502. (a) A premarital agreement or other marital property agreement that is executed and acknowledged or proved in the manner that a grant of real property is required to be executed and acknowledged or proved may be recorded in the office of the recorder of each county in which real property affected by the agreement is situated.

(b) Recording or nonrecording of a premarital agreement or other marital property agreement has the same effect as recording or nonrecording of a grant of real property.

Comment. Section 1502 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5202. See also Section 700 (real property includes leasehold interests in real property).

§ 1503. Law applicable to premarital agreements made before January 1, 1986

1503. Nothing in this part affects the validity or effect of premarital agreements made before January 1, 1986, and the validity and effect of those agreements shall continue to be determined by the law applicable to the agreements before January 1, 1986.

Comment. Section 1503 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5203 except that "this part" is substituted for "this chapter."

CHAPTER 2. UNIFORM PREMARITAL AGREEMENT ACT

Article 1. Preliminary Provisions

§ 1600. Short title

1600. This chapter may be cited as the Uniform Premarital Agreement Act.

Comment. Section 1600 continues former Civil Code Section 5300 without substantive change. Section 1600 is the same as Section 10 of the Uniform Premarital Agreement Act (1983). See also Sections 3 (construction of provision drawn from uniform act), 14 (severability of provisions).

§ 1601. Application of chapter

1601. This chapter is effective on and after January 1, 1986, and applies to any premarital agreement executed on or after that date.

Comment. Section 1601 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5302. Section 1601 is the same as Section 12 of the Uniform Premarital Agreement Act (1983). See also Section 1503 (law applicable to premarital agreements made before January 1, 1986).

Article 2. Premarital Agreements

§ 1610. Definitions

1610. As used in this chapter:

(a) "Premarital agreement" means an agreement between prospective spouses made in contemplation of marriage and to be effective upon marriage.

(b) "Property" means an interest, present or future, legal or equitable, vested or contingent, in real or personal property, including income and earnings.

Comment. Section 1610 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5310. Section 1610 is the same as Section 1 of the Uniform Premarital Agreement Act (1983).

§ 1611. Formalities; consideration

1611. A premarital agreement shall be in writing and signed by both parties. It is enforceable without consideration.

Comment. Section 1611 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5311. Section 1611 is the same as Section 2 of the Uniform Premarital Agreement Act (1983). See also Sections 1501 (agreements by minors), 1502 (recording of agreements).

§ 1612. Subject matter of premarital agreement

1612. (a) Parties to a premarital agreement may contract with respect to all of the following:

(1) The rights and obligations of each of the parties in any of the property of either or both of them whenever and wherever acquired or located.

(2) The right to buy, sell, use, transfer, exchange, abandon, lease, consume, expend, assign, create a security interest in, mortgage, encumber, dispose of, or otherwise manage and control property.

(3) The disposition of property upon separation, marital dissolution, death, or the occurrence or nonoccurrence of any other event.

(4) The making of a will, trust, or other arrangement to carry out the provisions of the agreement.

(5) The ownership rights in and disposition of the death benefit from a life insurance policy.

(6) The choice of law governing the construction of the agreement.

(7) Any other matter, including their personal rights and obligations, not in violation of public policy or a statute imposing a criminal penalty.

(b) The right of a child to support may not be adversely affected by a premarital agreement.

Comment. Section 1612 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5312. Section 1612 is the same in substance as Section 3 of the Uniform Premarital Agreement Act (1983) except that Section 1612 omits a provision of the uniform act which specifically provides that the parties to a premarital agreement may contract with respect to "the modification or elimination of spousal support." See also Prob. Code §§ 140-147 (surviving spouse's waiver of rights), 150 (contracts concerning will or succession).

§ 1613. Agreement becomes effective upon marriage

1613. A premarital agreement becomes effective upon marriage.

Comment. Section 1613 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5313. Section 1613 is the same as Section 4 of the Uniform Premarital Agreement Act (1983).

§ 1614. Amendment; revocation

1614. After marriage, a premarital agreement may be amended or revoked only by a written agreement signed by the parties. The amended agreement or the revocation is enforceable without consideration.

Comment. Section 1614 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5314. Section 1614 is the same as Section 5 of the Uniform Premarital Agreement Act (1983).

§ 1615. Enforcement

1615. (a) A premarital agreement is not enforceable if the party against whom enforcement is sought proves either of the following:

(1) That party did not execute the agreement voluntarily.

(2) The agreement was unconscionable when it was executed and, before execution of the agreement, all of the following applied to that party:

(A) That party was not provided a fair and reasonable disclosure of the property or financial obligations of the other party.

(B) That party did not voluntarily and expressly waive, in writing, any right to disclosure of the property or financial obligations of the other party beyond the disclosure provided.

(C) That party did not have, or reasonably could not have had, an adequate knowledge of the property or financial obligations of the other party.

(b) An issue of unconscionability of a premarital agreement shall be decided by the court as a matter of law.

Comment. Section 1615 is the same in substance as former Civil Code Section 5315. Section 1615 is the same in substance as subsections (a) and (c) of Section 6 of the Uniform Premarital Agreement Act (1983). See also Prob. Code §§ 140-147 (surviving spouse's waiver of rights).

§ 1616. Effect of void marriage

1616. If a marriage is determined to be void, an agreement that would otherwise have been a premarital agreement is enforceable only to the extent necessary to avoid an inequitable result.

Comment. Section 1616 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5316. Section 1616 is the same as Section 7 of the Uniform Premarital Agreement Act (1983).

§ 1617. Limitation of actions

1617. Any statute of limitations applicable to an action asserting a claim for relief under a premarital agreement is tolled during the marriage of the parties to the agreement. However, equitable defenses limiting the time for enforcement, including laches and estoppel, are available to either party.

Comment. Section 1617 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5317. Section 1617 is the same as Section 8 of the Uniform Premarital Agreement Act (1983).

CHAPTER 3. AGREEMENTS BETWEEN HUSBAND AND WIFE

§ 1620. Restrictions on contract altering spouses' legal relations

1620. Except as otherwise provided by law, a husband and wife cannot, by a contract with each other, alter their legal relations, except as to property.

Comment. Section 1620 continues the first portion of former Civil Code Section 4802, deleting the specific references to former Civil Code Sections 4801(b) and 4811. Section 1620 does not purport to limit the statutory and case law exceptions to the rule stated in the section. For provisions relating to support agreements, see Sections 3580-3591. See also Sections 2550 (agreement concerning division of community estate), 2641 (agreement concerning community contributions and loans for education or training of a spouse), 3592 (authority of court where obligations for property settlement or support are discharged in bankruptcy), 3651 (modification or termination of support order where there is an agreement between parties on the subject of support), 4302 (spouse living separate by agreement), 4337 (unless otherwise agreed by parties in writing, support obligation terminates upon death of either party or the remarriage of the supported party). For the requirements for a waiver, agreement, or property settlement affecting certain rights of a surviving spouse upon death of other spouse, see Prob. Code §§ 140-147. See also Section 11 (reference to married person includes formerly married person).

DIVISION 5. CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS**PART 1. FAMILY CONCILIATION COURT LAW****CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS****§ 1800. Short title**

1800. This part may be cited as the Family Conciliation Court Law.

Comment. Section 1800 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1731 without substantive change.

§ 1801. Purposes of part

1801. The purposes of this part are to protect the rights of children and to promote the public welfare by preserving, promoting, and protecting family life and the institution of matrimony, and to provide means for the reconciliation of spouses and the amicable settlement of domestic and family controversies.

Comment. Section 1801 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1730 without substantive change.

§ 1802. Applicability of part

1802. (a) This part applies only in counties in which the superior court determines that the social conditions in the county and the number of domestic relations cases in the courts render the procedures provided in this part necessary to the full and proper consideration of those cases and the effectuation of the purposes of this part.

(b) The determination under subdivision (a) shall be made annually in the month of January by:

(1) The judge of the superior court in counties having only one superior court judge.

(2) A majority of the judges of the superior court in counties having more than one superior court judge.

Comment. Section 1802 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1733 without substantive change.

CHAPTER 2. FAMILY CONCILIATION COURTS**§ 1810. Jurisdiction; court to be known as "family conciliation court"**

1810. Each superior court shall exercise the jurisdiction conferred by this part. While sitting in the exercise of this jurisdiction, the court shall be known and referred to as the "family conciliation court."

Comment. Section 1810 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1740 without substantive change.

§ 1811. Assignment of judges; number of sessions

1811. In counties having more than one judge of the superior court, the presiding judge of the superior court shall annually, in the month of January, designate at least

one judge to hear all cases under this part. The judge or judges so designated shall hold as many sessions of the family conciliation court in each week as are necessary for the prompt disposition of the business before the court.

Comment. Section 1811 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1741 without substantive change.

§ 1812. Transfer of cases

1812. (a) The judge of the family conciliation court may transfer any case before the family conciliation court pursuant to this part to the department of the presiding judge of the superior court for assignment for trial or other proceedings by another judge of the court, whenever in the opinion of the judge of the family conciliation court the transfer is necessary to expedite the business of the family conciliation court or to insure the prompt consideration of the case.

(b) When a case is transferred pursuant to subdivision (a), the judge to whom it is transferred shall act as the judge of the family conciliation court in the matter.

Comment. Section 1812 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1742 without substantive change.

§ 1813. Substitute judge

1813. (a) The presiding judge of the superior court may appoint a judge of the superior court other than the judge of the family conciliation court to act as judge of the family conciliation court during any period when the judge of the family conciliation court is on vacation, absent, or for any reason unable to perform the duties as judge of the family conciliation court.

(b) The judge appointed under subdivision (a) has all of the powers and authority of a judge of the family conciliation court in cases under this part.

Comment. Section 1813 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1743 without substantive change.

§ 1814. Appointment of supervising counselor, secretary, and other assistants

1814. (a) In each county in which a family conciliation court is established, the superior court may appoint one supervising counselor of conciliation and one secretary to assist the family conciliation court in disposing of its business and carrying out its functions. In counties which have by contract established joint family conciliation court services, the superior courts in contracting counties jointly may make the appointments under this subdivision.

(b) The supervising counselor of conciliation has the power to do all of the following:

(1) Hold conciliation conferences with parties to, and hearings in, proceedings under this part, and make recommendations concerning the proceedings to the judge of the family conciliation court.

(2) Provide such supervision in connection with the exercise of the counselor's jurisdiction as the judge of the family conciliation court may direct.

(3) Cause such reports to be made, such statistics to be compiled, and such records to be kept as the judge of the family conciliation court may direct.

(4) Hold such hearings in all family conciliation court cases as may be required by the judge of the family conciliation court, and make such investigations as may be required by the court to carry out the intent of this part.

(5) Make recommendations relating to preage marriages.

(6) Make investigations, reports, and recommendations as provided in Section 281 of the Welfare and Institutions Code under the authority provided the probation officer in that code.

(7) Act as domestic relations cases investigator.

(8) Conduct mediation of child custody and visitation disputes.

(c) The superior court, or contracting superior courts, may also appoint, with the consent of the board of supervisors, such associate counselors of conciliation and other office assistants as may be necessary to assist the family conciliation court in disposing of its business. The associate counselors shall carry out their duties under the supervision of the supervising counselor of conciliation and have the powers of the supervising counselor of conciliation. Office assistants shall work under the supervision and direction of the supervising counselor of conciliation.

(d) The classification and salaries of persons appointed under this section shall be determined by:

(1) The board of supervisors of the county in which a noncontracting family conciliation court operates.

(2) The board of supervisors of the county which by contract has the responsibility to administer funds of the joint family conciliation court service.

Comment. Section 1814 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1744 without substantive change.

§ 1815. Qualifications of supervising and associate counselors

1815. (a) A person employed as a supervising counselor of conciliation or as an associate counselor of conciliation shall have all of the following minimum qualifications:

(1) A masters degree in psychology, social work, marriage, family and child counseling, or other behavioral science substantially related to marriage and family interpersonal relationships.

(2) At least two years' experience in counseling or psychotherapy, or both, preferably in a setting related to the areas of responsibility of the family conciliation court and with the ethnic population to be served.

(3) Knowledge of the court system of California and the procedures used in family law cases.

(4) Knowledge of other resources in the community to which clients can be referred for assistance.

(5) Knowledge of adult psychopathology and the psychology of families.

(6) Knowledge of child development, child abuse, clinical issues relating to children, the effects of divorce on children, the effects of domestic violence on children, and child custody research sufficient to enable a counselor to assess the mental health needs of children.

(b) The family conciliation court may substitute additional experience for a portion of the education, or additional education for a portion of the experience, required under subdivision (a).

(c) This section does not apply to any supervising counselor of conciliation who was in office on March 27, 1980.

Comment. Section 1815 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1745 without substantive change. The provision of subdivision (c) of former Section 1745 that provided that the provisions of the section must be met by all counselors of conciliation not later than January 1, 1984, has been omitted as obsolete.

§ 1816. Continuing instruction programs

1816. (a) Supervising and associate counselors and mediators described in Section 3155 shall participate in such programs of continuing instruction in domestic violence, including child abuse, as may be arranged and provided to them. This training may utilize domestic violence training programs conducted by nonprofit community organizations with an expertise in domestic violence issues.

(b) Areas of instruction shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) The effects of domestic violence on children.

(2) The nature and extent of domestic violence.

(3) The social and family dynamics of domestic violence.

(4) Techniques for identifying and assisting families affected by domestic violence.

(5) Interviewing, documentation, and appropriate recommendations for families affected by domestic violence.

(6) The legal rights of, and remedies available to, victims.

(7) Availability of community and legal domestic violence resources.

(c) The Judicial Council shall solicit the assistance of community organizations concerned with domestic violence and shall seek to develop a training program that will maximize coordination between conciliation courts and local agencies concerned with domestic violence.

Comment. Section 1816 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1745.5 without substantive change. See also Sections 55 ("abuse" defined), 70 ("domestic violence" defined).

§ 1817. Probation officers; duties

1817. The probation officer in every county shall do all of the following:

(a) Give such assistance to the family conciliation court as the court may request to carry out the purposes of this part, and to that end shall, upon request, make investigations and reports as requested.

(b) In cases pursuant to this part, exercise all the powers and perform all the duties granted or imposed by the laws of this state relating to probation or to probation officers.

Comment. Section 1817 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1746 without substantive change.

§ 1818. Confidentiality of hearings, conferences, and papers

1818. (a) All superior court hearings or conferences in proceedings under this part shall be held in private and the court shall exclude all persons except the officers of the court, the parties, their counsel, and witnesses. Conferences may be held with each party and the party's counsel separately and in the discretion of the judge, commissioner, or counselor conducting the conference or hearing, counsel for one party may be excluded when the adverse party is present. All communications, verbal or written, from parties to the judge, commissioner, or counselor in a proceeding under this part shall be deemed to be official information within the meaning of Section 1040 of the Evidence Code.

(b) The files of the family conciliation court shall be closed. The petition, supporting affidavit, conciliation agreement, and any court order made in the matter may be opened to inspection by a party or the party's counsel upon the written authority of the judge of the family conciliation court.

Comment. Section 1818 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1747 without substantive change. The reference to Section 124 of the Code of Civil Procedure which appeared in former Section 1747 has been omitted as unnecessary.

§ 1819. Destruction of records

1819. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), upon order of the judge of the family conciliation court, the supervising counselor of conciliation may destroy any record, paper, or document filed or kept in the office of the supervising counselor of conciliation which is more than two years old.

(b) Records described in subdivision (a) of child custody or visitation mediation may be destroyed when the minor or minors involved are 18 years of age.

(c) In its discretion, the judge of the family conciliation court may order the microfilming of any record, paper, or document described in subdivision (a) or (b).

Comment. Section 1819 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1748 without substantive change.

§ 1820. Agreement between counties for joint family conciliation court services

1820. (a) A county may contract with any other county or counties to provide joint family conciliation court services.

(b) An agreement between two or more counties for the operation of a joint family conciliation court service may provide that the treasurer of one participating county shall be the custodian of moneys made available for the purposes of the joint services, and that the treasurer may make payments from the moneys upon audit of the appropriate auditing officer or body of the county for which it is treasurer.

(c) An agreement between two or more counties for the operation of a joint family conciliation court service may also provide:

(1) For the joint provision or operation of services and facilities or for the provision or operation of services and facilities by one participating county under contract for the other participating counties.

(2) For appointments of members of the staff of the family conciliation court including the supervising counselor.

(3) That, for specified purposes, the members of the staff of the family conciliation court including the supervising counselor, but excluding the judges of the family conciliation court and other court personnel, shall be considered to be employees of one participating county.

(4) For such other matters as are necessary or proper to effectuate the purposes of the Family Conciliation Court Law.

(d) The provisions of this part relating to family conciliation court services provided by a single county shall be equally applicable to counties which contract, pursuant to this section, to provide joint family conciliation court services.

Comment. Section 1820 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1749 without substantive change.

CHAPTER 3. PROCEEDINGS FOR CONCILIATION

§ 1830. Jurisdiction of family conciliation court

1830. (a) When a controversy exists between spouses, or when a controversy relating to child custody or visitation exists between parents regardless of their marital status, and the controversy may, unless a reconciliation is achieved, result in dissolution of marriage, legal separation, or a judgment of nullity of the marriage or in the disruption of the household, and there is a minor child of the spouses or parents or of either of them whose welfare might be affected thereby, the family conciliation court has jurisdiction as provided in this part over the controversy and over the parties to the controversy and over all persons having any relation to the controversy.

(b) The family conciliation court also has jurisdiction over the controversy, whether or not there is a minor child of the parties or either of them, where the controversy involves domestic violence.

Comment. Section 1830 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1760 without substantive change. The reference to "legal separation" is added to conform to Section 1831. See also Sections 70 ("domestic violence" defined), 3155-3183 (mediation of contested visitation or custody issues), 3190-3192 (counseling of parents and child).

§ 1831. Petition; right to file; purpose

1831. Before the filing of a proceeding for determination of custody or visitation rights, dissolution of marriage, legal separation, or judgment of nullity of a voidable marriage, either spouse or parent, or both, may file in the family conciliation court a petition invoking the jurisdiction of the court for the purpose of preserving the marriage by effecting a reconciliation between the parties, or for amicable settlement of the controversy between the spouses or parents, so as to avoid further litigation over the issue involved.

Comment. Section 1831 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1761 without change. See also Sections 3155-3183 (mediation of contested visitation or custody issues), 3190-3192 (counseling of parents and child).

§ 1832. Caption of petition

1832. The petition shall be captioned substantially as follows:

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF _____

Upon the petition of)

_____)

(Petitioner))

And concerning)

_____)

and)

_____)

Respondents)

Petition for

Conciliation

(Under the Family

Conciliation

Court Law)

Comment. Section 1832 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1762 without change.

§ 1833. Contents of petition

1833. The petition shall:

(a) Allege that a controversy exists between the spouses or parents and request the aid of the court to effect a reconciliation or an amicable settlement of the controversy.

(b) State the name and age of each minor child whose welfare may be affected by the controversy.

(c) State the name and address of the petitioner or the names and addresses of the petitioners.

(d) If the petition is presented by one spouse or parent only, the name of the other spouse or parent as a respondent, and state the address of that spouse or parent.

(e) Name as a respondent any other person who has any relation to the controversy, and state the address of the person if known to the petitioner.

(f) If the petition arises out of an instance of domestic violence, so state generally and without specific allegations as to the incident.

(g) State any other information the court by rule requires.

Comment. Section 1833 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1763 without substantive change. See also Section 70 ("domestic violence" defined).

§ 1834. Blank forms; assistance in preparing and presenting petition; references; coextensive jurisdiction in instances of domestic violence

1834. (a) The clerk of the court shall provide, at the expense of the county, blank forms for petitions for filing pursuant to this part.

(b) The probation officers of the county and the attaches and employees of the family conciliation court shall assist a person in the preparation and presentation of a petition under this part if the person requests assistance.

(c) All public officers in each county shall refer to the family conciliation court all petitions and complaints made to them in respect to controversies within the jurisdiction of the family conciliation court.

(d) The jurisdiction of the family conciliation court in respect to controversies arising out of an instance of domestic violence is not exclusive but is coextensive with any other remedies either civil or criminal in nature that may be available.

Comment. Section 1834 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1764 without substantive change. See also Section 70 ("domestic violence" defined).

§ 1835. Fees

1835. No fee shall be charged by any officer for filing the petition.

Comment. Section 1835 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1765 without change.

§ 1836. Hearing; time; place; notice; citation; witnesses

1836. (a) The court shall fix a reasonable time and place for hearing on the petition. The court shall cause such notice to be given to the respondents of the filing of the petition and of the time and place of the hearing as the court deems necessary.

(b) The court may, when it deems it necessary, issue a citation to a respondent requiring the respondent to appear at the time and place stated in the citation. The court may require the attendance of witnesses as in other civil cases.

Comment. Section 1836 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1766 without substantive change.

§ 1837. Time and place of hearings

1837. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), for the purpose of conducting hearings pursuant to this part, the family conciliation court may be convened at any time and place within the county, and the hearing may be had in chambers or otherwise.

(b) The time and place for hearing shall not be different from the time and place provided by law for the trial of civil actions if any party, before the hearing, objects to any different time or place.

Comment. Section 1837 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1767 without substantive change.

§ 1838. Informal hearings; aid of specialists or experts

1838. (a) The hearing shall be conducted informally as a conference or a series of conferences to effect a reconciliation of the spouses or an amicable adjustment or settlement of the issues in controversy.

(b) To facilitate and promote the purposes of this part, the court may, with the consent of both parties to the proceeding, recommend or invoke the aid of medical or other specialists or scientific experts, or of the pastor or director of any religious denomination to which the parties may belong. Aid under this subdivision shall not be at the expense of the court or of the county unless the board of supervisors of the county specifically provides and authorizes the aid.

Comment. Section 1838 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1768 without substantive change.

§ 1839. Orders; duration; reconciliation agreement; temporary support

1839. (a) At or after the hearing, the court may make such orders in respect to the conduct of the spouses or parents and the subject matter of the controversy as the court deems necessary to preserve the marriage or to implement the reconciliation of the spouses. No such order shall be effective for more than 30 days from the hearing of the petition unless the parties mutually consent to a continuation of the time the order remains effective.

(b) A reconciliation agreement between the parties may be reduced to writing and, with the consent of the parties, a court order may be made requiring the parties to comply fully with the agreement.

(c) During the pendency of a proceeding under this part, the superior court may order the husband or wife, or father or mother, as the case may be, to pay an amount necessary for the support and maintenance of the wife or husband and for the support, maintenance, and education of the minor children, as the case may be. In determining the amount, the superior court may take into consideration the recommendations of a financial referee if one is available to the court. An order made pursuant to this subdivision shall not prejudice the rights of the parties or children with respect to any subsequent order which may be made. An order made pursuant to this subdivision may be modified or revoked at any time except as to an amount that accrued before the date of filing of the notice of motion or order to show cause to modify or revoke.

Comment. Section 1839 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1769 without substantive change.

§ 1840. Stay of right to file other proceeding; effect of pendency of other proceeding on conciliation proceeding

1840. (a) During a period beginning upon the filing of the petition for conciliation and continuing until 30 days after the hearing of the petition for conciliation, neither spouse shall file a petition for dissolution of marriage, legal separation, or judgment of nullity of a voidable marriage.

(b) After the expiration of the period under subdivision (a), if the controversy between the spouses, or the parents, has not been terminated, either spouse may institute a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, legal separation, or a judgment of nullity of a voidable marriage, or a proceeding to determine custody or visitation of the minor child or children.

(c) The pendency of a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, nullity of marriage, or legal separation of the parties, or a proceeding to determine custody or visitation of the minor child or children, does not operate as a bar to the instituting of proceedings for conciliation under this part.

Comment. Section 1840 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1770 without substantive change. See also Sections 3155-3183 (mediation of contested visitation or custody issues), 3190-3192 (counseling of parents and child).

§ 1841. Other pending proceeding involving minor child; transfer to family conciliation court

1841. If a petition for dissolution of marriage, nullity of marriage, or legal separation of the parties is filed, the case may be transferred at any time during the pendency of the proceeding to the family conciliation court for proceedings for reconciliation of the spouses or amicable settlement of issues in controversy in accordance with the provisions of this part if both of the following appear to the court:

(a) There is a minor child of the spouses, or of either of them, whose welfare may be adversely affected by the dissolution of the marriage or the disruption of the household or a controversy involving child custody.

(b) There is some reasonable possibility of a reconciliation being effected.

Comment. Section 1841 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1771 without substantive change. See also Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court).

§ 1842. Transfer where no minor child involved in other proceedings

1842. (a) If an application is made to the family conciliation court for conciliation proceedings in respect to a controversy between spouses, or a contested proceeding for dissolution of marriage, legal separation, or judgment of nullity of a voidable marriage, but there is no minor child whose welfare may be affected by the results of the controversy, and it appears to the court that reconciliation of the spouses or amicable adjustment of the controversy can probably be achieved, and that the work of the court in cases involving children will not be seriously impeded by acceptance

of the case, the court may accept and dispose of the case in the same manner as similar cases involving the welfare of children are disposed of.

(b) If the court accepts the case under subdivision (a), the court has the same jurisdiction over the controversy and the parties to the controversy and those having a relation to the controversy that it has under this part in similar cases involving the welfare of children.

Comment. Section 1842 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1772 without substantive change.

PART 2. STATEWIDE COORDINATION OF FAMILY MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICES

§ 1850. Judicial Council duties

1850. The Judicial Council shall do all of the following:

(a) Assist counties in implementing mediation and conciliation proceedings under this code.

(b) Establish and implement a uniform statistical reporting system relating to proceedings brought for dissolution of marriage, for nullity of marriage, or for legal separation of the parties, including, but not limited to, a custody disposition survey.

(c) Administer a program of grants to public and private agencies submitting proposals for research, study, and demonstration projects in the area of family law, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

(1) The development of conciliation and mediation and other newer dispute resolution techniques, particularly as they relate to child custody and to avoidance of litigation.

(2) The establishment of criteria to insure that a child support order is adequate.

(3) The development of methods to insure that a child support order is paid.

(4) The study of the feasibility and desirability of guidelines to assist judges in making custody decisions.

(d) Administer a program for the training of court personnel involved in family law proceedings, which shall be available to the court personnel and which shall be totally funded from funds specified in Section 1852. The training shall include, but not be limited to, the order of preference for custody of minor children set forth in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 3040) of Part 2 of Division 8 and the meaning of the custody arrangements described in Section 3020 and in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 3040) and Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 3080) of Part 2 of Division 8.

Comment. Section 1850 continues former Civil Code Section 5181 without substantive change except subdivision (a) has been expanded to cover all mediation and conciliation proceedings under this code. See also Sections 3155-3183 (mediation of contested visitation or custody issues), 3190-3192 (counseling of parents and child).

§ 1851. Advisory committee

1851. The Judicial Council shall establish an advisory committee of persons representing a broad spectrum of interest in and knowledge about family law. The committee shall recommend criteria for determining grant recipients pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 1850, which shall include proposal evaluation guidelines and procedures for submission of the results to the Legislature, the Governor, and family law courts. In accordance with established criteria, the committee shall receive grant proposals and shall recommend the priority of submitted proposals.

Comment. Section 1851 continues former Civil Code Section 5182 without substantive change.

§ 1852. Funds

1852. Funds collected by the state pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 10605 of the Health and Safety Code, subdivision (a) of Section 26832 of the Government Code, and grants, gifts, or devises made to the state from private sources to be used for the purposes of this part shall be deposited into the General Fund and shall only be used for the purposes of this part. No funds other than those so deposited shall be used for those purposes. That money shall be appropriated to the Judicial Council for the support of the programs authorized by this part as provided by the Legislature in the annual Budget Act. The Judicial Council may utilize funds to provide staffing as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this part. In order to defray the costs of collection of these funds, the local registrar, county clerk, or county recorder may retain a percentage of the funds collected, not to exceed 10 percent of the fee payable to the state pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 10605 of the Health and Safety Code.

Comment. Section 1852 continues former Civil Code Section 5183 without substantive change.

DIVISION 6. NULLITY, DISSOLUTION, AND LEGAL SEPARATION**PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS****CHAPTER 1. APPLICATION OF PART****§ 2000. Application to dissolution, nullity, and legal separation proceedings**

2000. The provisions of this part apply to a proceeding under this division for dissolution of marriage, for nullity of marriage, or for legal separation of the parties.

Comment. Section 2000 is drawn from Rule 1201(c) ("proceeding" defined) of the California Rules of Court (Family Law Rules). A proceeding for dissolution of marriage, for nullity of marriage, or for legal separation of the parties includes not only a determination of marital status, but also determinations of property rights, support, and custody matters. See Section 2010 (authority of court).

CHAPTER 2. JURISDICTION**§ 2010. Authority of court**

2010. In a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, nullity of marriage, or legal separation of the parties, the court has jurisdiction to inquire into and render any judgment and make such orders as are appropriate concerning the following:

- (a) The status of the marriage.
- (b) The custody and support of minor children of the marriage and children for whom support is authorized under Part 2 (commencing with Section 3900) of Division 9.
- (c) The support of either party.
- (d) The settlement of the property rights of the parties.
- (e) The award of attorney's fees and costs.

Comment. Section 2010 continues the first portion of former Civil Code Section 4351 without substantive change. See also Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). The substance of the remainder of former Section 4351 is continued in Section 2060. See also Section 2556 (continuing jurisdiction to award community property or adjudicate debts).

§ 2011. Jurisdiction over property of spouse served by publication

2011. When service of summons on a spouse is made pursuant to Section 415.50 of the Code of Civil Procedure, the court, without the aid of attachment thereof or the appointment of a receiver, shall have and may exercise the same jurisdiction over:

- (a) The community real property of the spouse so served situated in this state as it has or may exercise over the community real property of a spouse who is personally served with process within this state in such a proceeding.
- (b) The quasi-community real property of the spouse so served situated in this state as it has or may exercise over the quasi-community real property of a spouse who is personally served with process within this state in such a proceeding.

Comment. Section 2011 continues former Civil Code Section 4813 without substantive change. This section applies in a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, for nullity of marriage, or for legal separation of the parties. See Section 2000 (application of part). See also Sections 65 (“community property” defined), 125 (“quasi-community property” defined). As to other proceedings, see Rule 1207 of the California Rules of Court.

§ 2012. Special appearance in opposition to order made during pendency of objection to jurisdiction

2012. (a) During the time a motion pursuant to Section 418.10 of the Code of Civil Procedure is pending, the respondent may appear in opposition to an order made during the pendency of the proceeding and the appearance shall not be deemed a general appearance by the respondent.

(b) As used in this section, a motion pursuant to Section 418.10 of the Code of Civil Procedure is pending from the time notice of motion is served and filed until the time within which to petition for a writ of mandate has expired or, if a petition is made, until the time final judgment in the mandate proceeding is entered.

Comment. Section 2012 continues former Civil Code Section 4356 without substantive change. This section applies in a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, for nullity of marriage, or for legal separation of the parties. See Section 2000 (application of part). Section 2012 enables the respondent to contest pendente lite orders in family law proceedings without prejudicing the respondent’s right to litigate the in personam jurisdiction of the court by special appearance pursuant to Code of Civil Procedure Section 418.10. For background on former Civil Code Section 4356, see *Recommendation Relating to Special Appearance in Family Law Proceedings*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm’n Reports 243 (1984).

CHAPTER 3. PROCEDURAL PROVISIONS

§ 2020. Responsive pleading

2020. A responsive pleading, if any, shall be filed and served on the petitioner within 30 days of the date of the service on the respondent of a copy of the petition and summons.

Comment. Section 2020 continues former Civil Code Section 4355 without substantive change. This section applies in proceedings for dissolution, nullity, or legal separation. See Section 2000 (application of part). As to other proceedings, see Rule 1207 of the California Rules of Court.

§ 2021. Joinder of interested person and employee pension benefit plan as parties

2021. (a) Subject to subdivision (b), the court may order that a person who claims an interest in the proceeding be joined as a party to the proceeding in accordance with rules adopted by the Judicial Council pursuant to Section 211.

(b) An employee pension benefit plan may be joined as a party only in accordance with Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 2060).

Comment. Section 2021 continues former Civil Code Section 4363 without substantive change. This section applies to a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, for nullity of

marriage, or for legal separation of the parties. See Section 2000 (application of part). See also Family Law Rules Adopted by Judicial Council, Rules 1201(c) (adopted effective January 1, 1970), 1250 (as amended, effective January 1, 1978); 80 (“employee pension benefit plan” defined).

§ 2022. Evidence collected by eavesdropping

2022. (a) Evidence collected by eavesdropping in violation of Chapter 1.5 (commencing with Section 630) of Title 15 of Part 1 of the Penal Code is inadmissible.

(b) If it appears that a violation described in subdivision (a) exists, the court may refer the matter to the proper authority for investigation and prosecution.

Comment. Section 2022 continues former Civil Code Section 4361 without substantive change.

§ 2023. Payment of obligation directly to creditor

2023. (a) On a determination that payment of an obligation of a party would benefit either party or a minor child, the court may order one of the parties to pay the obligation, or a portion thereof, directly to the creditor.

(b) The creditor has no right to enforce the order made under this section, nor are the creditor’s rights affected by the determination made under this section.

Comment. Section 2023 continues former Civil Code Section 4358 without substantive change. This section applies in a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, for nullity of marriage, or for legal separation of the parties. See Section 2000 (application of part).

§ 2024. Notice concerning effect of judgment on will, insurance, and other matters

2024. Every judgment declaring a marriage a nullity or dissolving a marriage shall contain the following notice:

Notice. Please review your will, insurance policies, retirement benefit plans, and other matters that you may want to change in view of the dissolution or annulment of your marriage. Ending your marriage may automatically change a disposition made by your will to your former spouse.

Comment. Section 2024 is the same as former Civil Code Section 4352. See also Prob. Code § 6122 and the Comment thereto. For background on former Civil Code Section 4352, see *Tentative Recommendation Relating to Wills and Intestate Succession*, 16 Cal. L. Revision Comm’n Reports 2301, 2485 (1982).

§ 2025. Appeal of bifurcated issue

2025. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if the court has ordered an issue or issues bifurcated for separate trial or hearing in advance of the disposition of the entire case, a court of appeal may order an issue or issues transferred to it for hearing and decision when the court that heard the issue or issues certifies that the appeal is appropriate. Certification by the court shall be in accordance with rules promulgated by the Judicial Council.

Comment. Section 2025 continues former Civil Code Section 4365 without substantive change. See also Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). This section applies in a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, for nullity of marriage, or for legal separation of the parties. See Section 2000 (application of part). See also Family Law Rules Adopted by Judicial Council, Rules 1201 (adopted effective January 1, 1970), 1269 (adopted effective July 1, 1989), 1269.5 (adopted effective July 1, 1989). The provision of former Section 4365 that required the Judicial Council to establish rules for certification by July 1, 1989, has been omitted as obsolete. See Family Law Rules Adopted by Judicial Council, Rule 1269.5 (adopted effective July 1, 1989). See also Section 211 (rules of the Judicial Council).

§ 2026. Effect of reconciliation of parties

2026. The reconciliation of the parties, whether conditional or unconditional, is an ameliorating factor to be considered by the court in considering a contempt of an existing court order.

Comment. Section 2026 continues former Civil Code Section 4381 without substantive change. This section applies in a proceeding for dissolution, nullity, or legal separation. See Section 2000 (application of part).

CHAPTER 4. RESTRAINING AND PROTECTIVE ORDERS

Article 1. Orders in Summons

§ 2030. Temporary restraining order in summons

2030. In addition to the contents required by Section 412.20 of the Code of Civil Procedure, the summons shall contain a temporary restraining order:

(a) Restraining both parties from removing the minor child or children of the parties, if any, from the state without the prior written consent of the other party or an order of the court.

(b) Restraining both parties from transferring, encumbering, hypothecating, concealing, or in any way disposing of any property, real or personal, whether community, quasi-community, or separate, without the written consent of the other party or an order of the court, except in the usual course of business or for the necessities of life and requiring each party to notify the other party of any proposed extraordinary expenditures at least five business days before incurring those expenditures and to account to the court for all extraordinary expenditures made after service of the summons on that party. However, nothing in the restraining order shall preclude the parties from using community property to pay reasonable attorney's fees in order to retain legal counsel in the proceeding.

(c) Restraining both parties from cashing, borrowing against, canceling, transferring, disposing of, or changing the beneficiaries of any insurance or other coverage including life, health, automobile, and disability held for the benefit of the parties and their minor child or children.

Comment. Section 2030 continues the first sentence and paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of subdivision (a) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 412.21 without substantive

change. For general provisions on temporary restraining orders in summons, see Part 3 (commencing with Section 231) of Division 2.

Article 2. Ex Parte Orders

§ 2035. Ex parte protective orders during pendency of proceeding; purposes of order

2035. During the pendency of the proceeding, on application of either party, the court may, in the manner provided by Part 4 (commencing with Section 240) of Division 2, issue ex parte orders doing any one or more of the following:

(a) Restraining a person from transferring, encumbering, hypothecating, concealing, or in any way disposing of any property, real or personal, whether community, quasi-community, or separate, except in the usual course of business or for the necessities of life, and if the order is directed against a party, requiring that party to notify the other party of any proposed extraordinary expenditures and to account to the court for all extraordinary expenditures.

(b) Enjoining a party from contacting, molesting, attacking, striking, threatening, sexually assaulting, battering, telephoning, or disturbing the peace of the other party, and, in the discretion of the court, upon a showing of good cause, other named family and household members.

(c) Excluding one party from the family dwelling or from the dwelling of the other for the period of time and upon the conditions the court determines, regardless of which party holds legal or equitable title or is the lessee of the dwelling, upon a showing of both of the following:

(1) The party to be excluded has assaulted or threatens to assault the other party or any other person under the care, custody, or control of the other party, or any minor child of the parties or of the other party.

(2) Physical or emotional harm would otherwise result to the other party or any person under the care, custody, or control of the other party, or to any minor child of the parties or of the other party.

(d) Enjoining a party from specified behavior that the court determines is necessary to effectuate orders under subdivision (b) or (c).

(e) Determining the temporary custody of any minor children of the marriage, and the right of a party to visit the minor children upon the conditions the court determines.

(f) Determining the temporary use, possession, and control of real or personal property of the parties and the payment of any liens or encumbrances coming due during the pendency of the order.

Comment. Section 2035 continues the first paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4359 and the last portion of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 5102 with the addition of "telephoning" in subdivision (b). The reference to the "superior court" has been omitted as unnecessary in view of the general provision found in Section 200. See also Section 2030 (temporary restraining order in summons). For general provisions relating

to temporary restraining orders, See Sections 240-244. See also Sections 3100, 3101 (visitation rights). For comparable provisions, see Sections 7710, 5550.

§ 2036. Limitation on issuance of mutual restraining order

2036. A mutual restraining order specified in subdivision (b) of Section 2035 may only be issued if both parties personally appear and each party presents evidence of abuse or domestic violence specified in that subdivision.

Comment. Section 2036 continues the second paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4359 without substantive change. See also Sections 55 ("abuse" defined), 70 ("domestic violence" defined). For comparable provisions, see Sections 7711, 5514.

§ 2037. Required statements in order

2037. An order issued pursuant to this article shall include on its face a statement of the date of expiration of the order and, to the extent the order is issued against domestic violence pursuant to subdivision (b), (c), or (d) of Section 2035, all of the following statements in substantially the following form:

(a) "This order shall be enforced by all law enforcement officers."

(b) "This order is effective when made. The law enforcement agency shall enforce it immediately upon receipt. It is enforceable anywhere in California by any law enforcement agency that has received the order or is shown a copy of the order. If proof of service on the restrained person has not been received, the law enforcement agency shall advise the restrained person of the terms of the order and then shall enforce it."

(c) "NOTICE TO PETITIONER/RESPONDENT: If you do not appear at the court hearing specified herein, the court may grant the requested orders for a period of up to 3 years without further notice to you."

Comment. The introductory portion of Section 2037 continues the third paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4359, making clear the extent to which it is limited to restraining orders against domestic violence. For a comparable provision, see Section 7730. It should be noted that the Judicial Council may prescribe the precise language to be used in the form. Section 2043.

Subdivision (a) is new and is drawn from former Code of Civil Procedure Section 552 (Domestic Violence Prevention Act). Subdivision (b) supersedes the first sentence of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4359, and uses language taken from the official Judicial Council form for restraining orders in place of the similar language used in former Section 4359. See Temporary Restraining Orders (Family Law) Judicial Council Form 1285.05 (Rev. July 1, 1987). For a provision comparable to subdivision (a)(1), see Section 7730. Subdivision (c) continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4359, extending its application to other domestic violence prevention orders.

§ 2038. Transmittal to local law enforcement agency

2038. The court shall order the party who obtained a restraining order against domestic violence under subdivision (b), (c), or (d) of Section 2035, or the attorney for that party, to deliver, or the clerk to mail, a copy of any order, or extension,

modification, or termination thereof, granted pursuant to this chapter, by the close of the business day on which the order, extension, modification, or termination was granted, and any subsequent proof of service thereof, to each local law enforcement agency designated by the party or the attorney for the party, having jurisdiction over the residence of the party and other locations where the court determines that acts of domestic violence against the party are likely to occur.

Comment. Section 2038 continues the first sentence of the first paragraph of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4359, making clear that it is limited to restraining orders against domestic violence. This revision conforms Section 2038 to Sections 2041 and 2042. See also Section 70 ("domestic violence" defined). For comparable provisions, see Sections 7740, 5800.

§ 2039. Law enforcement agency to make information concerning order available to law enforcement officers

2039. Each appropriate law enforcement agency shall make available through an existing system for verification, information as to the existence, terms, and current status of an order restraining domestic violence issued under subdivision (b), (c), or (d) of Section 2035 to any law enforcement officer responding to the scene of reported domestic violence.

Comment. Section 2039 continues the second sentence of the first paragraph of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4359, making clear that it is limited to restraining orders against domestic violence. See also Section 70 ("domestic violence" defined). For comparable provisions, see Sections 7741, 5801.

§ 2040. Enforcement of order

2040. (a) Notwithstanding Section 2038, subject to subdivision (b), an order issued pursuant to this article is enforceable in any place in this state.

(b) An order issued pursuant to this article is not enforceable by a law enforcement agency of a political subdivision unless that law enforcement agency has received a copy of the order pursuant to Section 2038 or has otherwise received a copy of the order or the officer enforcing the order has been shown a copy of the order.

Comment. Section 2040 continues the second paragraph of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4359, making clear that it applies to orders included in the judgment pursuant to Section 2045 as well as to prejudgment orders pursuant to this article.

Note: There should be a comparable provision included in the comparable provisions of other divisions that provide for a protective order against domestic violence.

§ 2041. Service of restraining order against domestic violence by law enforcement officer

2041. (a) A restraining order against domestic violence issued pursuant to subdivision (b), (c), or (d) of Section 2035 may, upon the request of the moving party, be served upon the responding party by a law enforcement officer who is present at the scene of reported domestic violence involving the parties to the action.

(b) The moving party shall provide the officer with an endorsed copy of the order and a proof of service which the officer shall complete and transmit to the issuing court.

Comment. Section 2041 continues subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4359 without substantive change. See also Section 70 ("domestic violence" defined). For comparable provisions, see Sections 7742, 5802.

§ 2042. Penalty for violation of restraining order against domestic violence

2042. A willful and knowing violation of any order granted pursuant to Section 2035 is a misdemeanor punishable under Section 273.6 of the Penal Code.

Comment. Section 2042 continues the second sentence of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4359 with the change noted below. For comparable provisions, see Sections 7743, 5807.

Section 2042 extends the criminal penalty to apply to a violation of any provision of an order granted pursuant to Section 2035. Under prior law, the criminal penalty applied only to violation of an order granted pursuant to the provisions which are now subdivision (b), (c), or (d) of Section 2035. However, the expansion of the criminal penalty to cover any provision of an order granted pursuant to Section 2035 is consistent with the Judicial Council form for the order which states: "Violation of these temporary restraining orders is a misdemeanor, punishable by a \$1000 fine, six months in jail, or both." The actual order made on the Judicial Council form is not limited to the subdivisions listed above; it covers all of the subdivisions now found in Section 2035.

§ 2043. Judicial Council forms and instructions

2043. The Judicial Council shall promulgate forms and instructions for applications for orders and orders granted pursuant to this chapter.

Comment. Section 2043 continues the fourth paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4359 without substantive change. For comparable provisions, see Sections 5519, 6295. See also Section 211 and the Comment to that section.

Article 3. Judgment

§ 2045. Protective orders included in judgment

2045. (a) A judgment entered in the proceeding may include any orders issued pursuant to subdivision (b), (c), or (d) of Section 2035.

(b) If an order is included in the judgment pursuant to subdivision (a), the judgment shall state on its face both of the following:

(1) Which provisions of the judgment are the orders.

(2) The date of expiration of the orders, which shall be not more than three years from the date the judgment is issued unless extended by the court after notice and hearing.

(c) The judgments, or orders, or extensions thereof, shall be transmitted to law enforcement agencies in the manner provided by Section 2038.

(d) A willful and knowing violation of an order included in the judgment pursuant to subdivision (a) is a misdemeanor punishable under Section 273.6 of the Penal Code.

Comment. Section 2045 continues former Civil Code Sections 4458 and 4516 with two revisions:

(1) The former provisions applied to "this part," thus apparently applying to the entire Family Law Act. Section 2045 is limited to a judgment in a marriage dissolution, nullity, or legal separation proceeding. See Section 2000. But see Section 7750.

(2) Section 2045 includes the orders set forth in subdivision (c) of Section 2035, whereas the former sections did not specifically include those orders although they did include an order set forth in subdivision (d) of Section 2035.

For a comparable provision, see Section 7750.

CHAPTER 5. NOTICE TO INSURANCE CARRIERS

§ 2050. Notice of pending proceeding

2050. Upon filing of the petition, or at any time during the proceeding, a party may transmit to, or the court may order transmittal to, a health, life, or disability insurance carrier or plan the following notice in substantially the following form:

"YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED, PURSUANT TO A PENDING PROCEEDING, IN RE MARRIAGE OF _____, CASE NUMBER _____, FILED IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, COUNTY OF _____, THAT OWNERSHIP OF, OR BENEFITS PAYABLE UNDER, A POLICY OF HEALTH, LIFE, OR DISABILITY INSURANCE WHICH YOU HAVE ISSUED TO ONE OF THE PARTIES TO THIS PROCEEDING, POLICY NO. _____, IS AT ISSUE OR MAY BE AT ISSUE IN THE PROCEEDING.

YOU ARE HEREBY INSTRUCTED TO MAINTAIN THE NAMED BENEFICIARIES OR COVERED DEPENDENTS UNDER THE POLICY, UNLESS THE TERMS OF THE POLICY OR OTHER PROVISIONS OF LAW REQUIRE OTHERWISE, OR UNTIL RECEIPT OF A COURT ORDER, JUDGMENT, OR STIPULATION BETWEEN THE PARTIES PROVIDING OTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

YOU ARE FURTHER INSTRUCTED TO SEND NOTICE TO THE NAMED BENEFICIARIES, COVERED DEPENDENTS, OR OTHER SPECIFIED PERSONS UPON CANCELLATION, LAPSE, OR CHANGE OF THE COVERAGE, OR CHANGE OF DESIGNATED BENEFICIARIES UNDER THE POLICY."

Comment. Section 2050 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4366 without substantive change.

§ 2051. Notice of entry and requirements of judgment

2051. Upon the entry of an order or judgment in the proceeding requiring a party to maintain existing health, life, or disability insurance coverage for a spouse or children or after an order or judgment in the proceeding requiring a party to purchase life or disability insurance and name the spouse or children as beneficiaries and upon receipt of the name, title, and address of the insurer, or the name of the plan's trustee,

administrator, or agent for service of process, a party may transmit to, or the court may order transmittal to, the insurer or plan a copy of the order or judgment endorsed by the court, together with the following notice in substantially the following form:

"PURSUANT TO A PROCEEDING, IN RE MARRIAGE OF _____, CASE NUMBER _____, IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, COUNTY OF _____, YOUR INSURED, _____, HAS BEEN ORDERED TO MAINTAIN THE EXISTING (HEALTH) (LIFE) (DISABILITY) INSURANCE COVERAGE, POLICY NO. _____, IN FORCE FOR THE NAMED BENEFICIARIES OR COVERED DEPENDENTS AS SPECIFIED IN THE ATTACHED ORDER OR JUDGMENT.

THE ATTACHED ORDER OR JUDGMENT REQUIRES YOU TO MAINTAIN THE NAMED BENEFICIARIES UNDER THE POLICY AS IRREVOCABLE BENEFICIARIES OR COVERED DEPENDENTS OF THE POLICY AND YOU MUST ADMINISTER THE COVERAGE ACCORDINGLY, UNTIL THE DATE SPECIFIED, IF ANY, IN THE ORDER OR JUDGMENT, OR UNTIL THE RECEIPT OF A COURT ORDER, JUDGMENT, OR STIPULATION PROVIDING OTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

YOU ARE FURTHER INSTRUCTED TO SEND NOTICE TO THE NAMED BENEFICIARIES, COVERED DEPENDENTS, OR OTHER SPECIFIED PERSONS UPON ANY CANCELLATION, LAPSE, OR CHANGE OF COVERAGE, OR CHANGE OF DESIGNATED BENEFICIARIES UNDER THIS POLICY."

Comment. Section 2051 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4366 without substantive change.

§ 2052. Manner of giving notice

2052. Notice pursuant to this chapter may be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the last known address of the covered dependents, named beneficiaries, or other specified persons who have requested receipt of notification.

Comment. Section 2052 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4366, substituting first class for "regular" mail.

§ 2053. Policyholder to furnish other party with name and address of insurer

2053. The insured or policyholder who is a party to the proceeding shall furnish to the other party the name, title, and address of the insurer or the insurer's agent for service of process.

Comment. Section 2053 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4366 without substantive change.

CHAPTER 6. EMPLOYEE PENSION BENEFIT PLAN AS PARTY

Article 1. Joinder of Plan

§ 2060. Application and order for joinder of plan

2060. (a) Upon written application by a party, the clerk shall enter an order joining as a party to the proceeding any employee pension benefit plan in which either party to the proceeding claims an interest that is or may be subject to disposition by the court.

(b) An order or judgment in the proceeding is not enforceable against an employee pension benefit plan unless the plan has been joined as a party to the proceeding.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 2060 continues the first sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4363.1 without substantive change. This section applies to a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, for nullity of marriage, or for legal separation of the parties. See Section 2000 (application of part). See also Section 80 ("employee pension benefit plan" defined).

Subdivision (b) continues the last portion of former Civil Code Section 4351 without substantive change. The substance of the remainder of former Section 4351 is continued in Section 2010. See also Section 80 ("employee pension benefit plan" defined). A judgment for support may be enforced against an employee pension benefit plan regardless of whether the plan has been joined as a party. See Section 5103.

§ 2061. Pleading of party requesting joinder

2061. Upon entry of the order under Section 2060, the party requesting joinder shall file an appropriate pleading setting forth the party's claim against the plan and the nature of the relief sought.

Comment. Section 2061 continues the second sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4363.1 without substantive change.

§ 2062. Service upon trustee, administrator, or agent of plan

2062. (a) The party requesting joinder shall serve all of the following upon the employee pension benefit plan:

- (1) A copy of the pleading of the party requesting joinder.
- (2) A copy of the joinder request.
- (3) A copy of the summons.
- (4) A blank copy of a Notice of Appearance in form and content approved by the Judicial Council.

(b) Service shall be made in the same manner as service of papers generally. Service of the summons upon a trustee or administrator of the plan in its capacity as trustee or administrator, or upon an agent designated by the plan for service of process in its capacity as agent, constitutes service upon the plan.

(c) To facilitate service, the employee spouse shall furnish to the nonemployee spouse within 30 days after written request the name, title, and address of the plan's

trustee, administrator, or agent for service of process. If necessary, the employee shall obtain the information from the plan.

Comment. Section 2062 continues the third, fourth, fifth, and sixth sentences of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4363.1 without substantive change. See also Section 80 ("employee pension benefit plan" defined).

§ 2063. Notice of appearance and responsive pleading by plan

2063. (a) The employee pension benefit plan shall file and serve a copy of a notice of appearance upon the party requesting joinder within 30 days of the date of the service upon the plan of a copy of the joinder request and summons.

(b) The employee pension benefit plan may, but need not, file an appropriate responsive pleading with its notice of appearance. If the plan does not file a responsive pleading, all statements of fact and requests for relief contained in any pleading served on the plan are deemed to be controverted by the plan's notice of appearance.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 2063 continues the first sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4363.1 without substantive change. Subdivision (b) continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4363.2 without substantive change. See also Section 80 ("employee pension benefit plan" defined).

§ 2064. Plan need not pay filing fees

2064. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, the employee pension benefit plan is not required to pay any fee to the clerk of the court as a condition to filing the notice of appearance or any subsequent paper in the proceeding.

Comment. Section 2064 continues the second sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4363.1 without substantive change. See also Section 80 ("employee pension benefit plan" defined).

§ 2065. Entry of default of plan

2065. If the employee pension benefit plan has been served and no notice of appearance, notice of motion to quash service of summons pursuant to Section 418.10 of the Code of Civil Procedure, or notice of the filing of a petition for writ of mandate as provided in that section, has been filed with the clerk of the court within the time specified in the summons or such further time as may be allowed, the clerk, upon written application of the party requesting joinder, shall enter the default of the employee pension benefit plan in accordance with Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 585) of Title 8 of Part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

Comment. Section 2065 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4363.1 without substantive change. See also Section 80 ("employee pension benefit plan" defined).

Article 2. Proceedings After Joinder**§ 2070. Provisions governing proceeding in which plan has been joined**

2070. (a) This article governs a proceeding in which an employee pension benefit plan has been joined as a party.

(b) To the extent not in conflict with this article and except as otherwise provided by rules adopted by the Judicial Council pursuant to Section 211, all provisions of law applicable to civil actions generally apply, regardless of nomenclature, to the portion of the proceeding as to which an employee pension benefit plan has been joined as a party if those provisions would otherwise apply to the proceeding without reference to this article.

Comment. Section 2070 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4363.2 without substantive change. See also Section 80 ("employee pension benefit plan" defined).

§ 2071. Notice to plan of proposed property settlement; response by plan

2071. Either party or their representatives may notify the employee pension benefit plan of any proposed property settlement as it concerns the plan before any hearing at which the proposed property settlement will be a matter before the court. If so notified, the plan may stipulate to the proposed settlement or advise the representative that it will contest the proposed settlement.

Comment. Section 2071 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4363.2 without substantive change. The phrase "any hearing at which the proposed property settlement will be a matter before the court" has been substituted for "the interlocutory hearing." See also Section 80 ("employee pension benefit plan" defined).

§ 2072. Appearance by plan at hearing

2072. The employee pension benefit plan is not required to, but may, appear at any hearing in the proceeding. For purposes of the Code of Civil Procedure, the plan shall be considered a party appearing at the trial with respect to any hearing at which the interest of the parties in the plan is an issue before the court.

Comment. Section 2072 continues the first two sentences of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4363.2 without substantive change. See also Section 80 ("employee pension benefit plan" defined).

§ 2073. Order affecting plan made at hearing not attended by plan

2073. (a) Subject to subdivisions (b) and (c), the provisions of an order entered at or as a result of a hearing not attended by the employee pension benefit plan (whether or not the plan received notice of the hearing) which affect the plan or which affect any interest either the petitioner or respondent may have or claim under the plan, do not become effective until 30 days after the order has been served upon the plan.

(b) The plan may waive all or any portion of the 30-day period under subdivision (a).

(c) If within the 30-day period, the plan files in the proceeding a motion to set aside or modify those provisions of the order affecting it, those provisions do not become effective until the court has resolved the motion.

Comment. Section 2073 continues the third and fourth sentences of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4363.2 without substantive change. See also Section 80 ("employee pension benefit plan" defined).

§ 2074. Motion to set aside or modify order

2074. (a) At any hearing on a motion to set aside or modify an order pursuant to Section 2073, any party may present further evidence on any issue relating to the rights of the parties under the employee pension benefit plan or the extent of the parties' community or quasi-community property interest in the plan.

(b) Any statement of decision issued by the court with respect to the order which is the subject of the motion shall take account of the evidence referred to in subdivision (a).

(c) If the provisions of the order affecting the employee pension benefit plan are modified or set aside, the court, on motion by either party, may set aside or modify other provisions of the order related to or affected by the provisions affecting the plan.

Comment. Subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 2074 continue subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4363.2 without substantive change. Subdivision (c) continues the last sentence of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4363.2 without substantive change. See also Sections 65 ("community property" defined), 80 ("employee pension benefit plan" defined), 125 ("quasi-community property" defined).

CHAPTER 7. RESTORATION OF WIFE'S FORMER NAME

§ 2080. Restoration of wife's former name

2080. In a proceeding for dissolution of marriage or for nullity of marriage, but not in a proceeding for legal separation of the parties, the court, upon the request of the wife, shall restore the birth name or former name of the wife, regardless of whether or not a request for restoration of the name was included in the petition.

Comment. Section 2080 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4362 and subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4457 without substantive change. However, Section 2080 has been phrased to continue what appears to have been the substantive effect of former Civil Code Sections 4362 and 4457. Former Civil Code Section 4362 applied to a proceeding under "this part [the Family Law Act], except an action for legal separation." This language appears to have been intended to cover a proceeding for the dissolution of the marriage. Former Civil Code Section 4457 applied only to a proceeding "under this title" which covered only a proceeding for a judgment of nullity of marriage.

§ 2081. Restoration not to be denied for any reason other than fraud

2081. The restoration of a former name or birth name requested under Section 2080 shall not be denied (1) on the basis that the wife has custody of a minor child who bears a different name or (2) for any other reason other than fraud.

Comment. Section 2081 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4362 and subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4457 without substantive change.

§ 2082. Common law right to change name not limited

2082. Nothing in this code shall be construed to abrogate the common law right of any person to change one's name.

Comment. Section 2082 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4362 and subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4457, and broadens their application from the former Family Law Act to the Family Code.

§ 2083. Prohibition against refusing to do business with or to provide service to woman using former name

2083. No person engaged in a trade or business of any kind or in the provision of a service of any kind shall do any of the following:

(a) Refuse to do business with a woman, or refuse to provide the service to a woman, regardless of her marital status, because she has chosen to use or regularly uses her birth name or former name.

(b) Impose as a condition of doing business with a woman, or as a condition of providing the service to a woman, a requirement that the woman, regardless of her marital status, use a name other than her birth name or former name if she has chosen to use or regularly uses her birth name or former name.

Comment. Section 2083 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4362 and subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4457 without substantive change.

CHAPTER 8. UNIFORM DIVORCE RECOGNITION ACT**§ 2090. Short title**

2090. This chapter may be cited as the Uniform Divorce Recognition Act.

Comment. Section 2090 continues former Civil Code Section 5000 without substantive change. See also Sections 3 (construction of provisions drawn from uniform act), 14 (severability of provisions).

§ 2091. Effect of foreign divorce of parties domiciled in this state

2091. A divorce obtained in another jurisdiction shall be of no force or effect in this state if both parties to the marriage were domiciled in this state at the time the proceeding for the divorce was commenced.

Comment. Section 2091 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5001.

§ 2092. Prima facie evidence of domicile

2092. Proof that a person hereafter obtaining a divorce from the bonds of matrimony in another jurisdiction was (a) domiciled in this state within 12 months before the commencement of the proceeding therefor, and resumed residence in this state within 18 months after the date of the person's departure therefrom, or (b) at all times after the person's departure from this state and until the person's return maintained a place of residence within this state, shall be prima facie evidence that the person was domiciled in this state when the divorce proceeding was commenced.

Comment. Section 2092 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5002. The word "hereafter" which is used in Section 2092 is to be construed as of the time former Section 5002 was enacted. See Section 2 (provision to be construed as a restatement and continuation and not as a new enactment).

§ 2093. Full faith and credit limitation

2093. The application of this chapter is limited by the requirement of the Constitution of the United States that full faith and credit shall be given in each state to the public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of every other state.

Comment. Section 2093 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5004. See also Section 13 (severability of provisions).

**PART 2. JUDICIAL DETERMINATION OF VOID OR VOIDABLE
MARRIAGE****CHAPTER 1. VOID MARRIAGE****§ 2200. Incestuous marriages**

2200. Marriages between parents and children, ancestors and descendants of every degree, and between brothers and sisters of the half as well as the whole blood, and between uncles and nieces or aunts and nephews, are incestuous, and void from the beginning, whether the relationship is legitimate or illegitimate.

Comment. Section 2200 is the same as former Civil Code Section 4400.

§ 2201. Bigamous and polygamous marriages

2201. (a) A subsequent marriage contracted by a person during the life of a former husband or wife of the person, with a person other than the former husband or wife, is illegal and void from the beginning, unless:

(1) The former marriage has been dissolved or declared a nullity before the date of the subsequent marriage.

(2) The former husband or wife (i) is absent, and not known to the person to be living for the period of five successive years immediately preceding the subsequent marriage, or (ii) is generally reputed or believed by the person to be dead at the time the subsequent marriage was contracted.

(b) In either of the cases described in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a), the subsequent marriage is valid until its nullity is adjudged pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 2210.

Comment. Section 2201 continues former Civil Code Section 4401 without substantive change.

CHAPTER 2. VOIDABLE MARRIAGE

§ 2210. Grounds for adjudging marriage a nullity

2210. A marriage is voidable and may be adjudged a nullity if any of the following conditions existed at the time of the marriage:

(a) The party who commences the proceeding or on whose behalf the proceeding is commenced was without the capability of consenting to the marriage as provided in Section 301 or 302, unless, after attaining the age of consent, the party for any time freely cohabited with the other as husband and wife.

(b) The husband or wife of either party was living and the marriage with that husband or wife was then in force and that husband or wife (i) was absent and not known to the party commencing the proceeding to be living for a period of five successive years immediately preceding the subsequent marriage for which the judgment of nullity is sought, or (ii) was generally reputed or believed by the party commencing the proceeding to be dead at the time the subsequent marriage was contracted.

(c) Either party was of unsound mind, unless the party of unsound mind, after coming to reason, freely cohabited with the other as husband and wife.

(d) The consent of either party was obtained by fraud, unless the party whose consent was obtained by fraud afterwards, with full knowledge of the facts constituting the fraud, freely cohabited with the other as husband or wife.

(e) The consent of either party was obtained by force, unless the party whose consent was obtained by force afterwards freely cohabited with the other as husband or wife.

(f) Either party was, at the time of marriage, physically incapable of entering into the marriage state, and that incapacity continues, and appears to be incurable.

Comment. Section 2210 continues former Civil Code Section 4425 without substantive change.

§ 2211. Limitations of actions

2211. A proceeding to obtain a judgment of nullity of marriage, for causes set forth in Section 2210, must be commenced within the periods and by the parties, as follows:

(a) For causes mentioned in subdivision (a) of Section 2210, by any of the following:

(1) The party to the marriage who was married under the age of legal consent, within four years after arriving at the age of consent.

(2) A parent, guardian, conservator, or other person having charge of the underaged male or female, at any time before the married minor has arrived at the age of legal consent.

(b) For causes mentioned in subdivision (b) of Section 2210, by either of the following:

(1) Either party during the life of the other.

(2) The former husband or wife.

(c) For causes mentioned in subdivision (c) of Section 2210, by the party injured, or by a relative or conservator of the party of unsound mind, at any time before the death of either party.

(d) For causes mentioned in subdivision (d) of Section 2210, by the party whose consent was obtained by fraud, within four years after the discovery of the facts constituting the fraud.

(e) For causes mentioned in subdivision (e) of Section 2210, by the party whose consent was obtained by force, within four years after the marriage.

(f) For causes mentioned in subdivision (f) of Section 2210, by the injured party, within four years after the marriage.

Comment. Section 2211 continues former Civil Code Section 4426 without substantive change. For background on former Civil Code Section 4426, see *Recommendation Relating to Guardianship-Conservatorship Law*, 14 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 501 (1978).

§ 2212. Effect of judgment of nullity

2212. (a) The effect of a judgment of nullity is to restore the parties to the status of unmarried persons.

(b) A judgment of nullity is conclusive only as to the parties to the proceeding and those claiming under them.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 2212 is the same as former Civil Code Section 4429. Subdivision (b) is the same as former Civil Code Section 4451.

CHAPTER 3. PROCEDURAL PROVISIONS

§ 2250. Petition for judgment of nullity; filing and service

2250. (a) A proceeding based on void or voidable marriage is commenced by filing a petition entitled "In re the marriage of _____ and _____" which shall state that it is a petition for a judgment of nullity of the marriage.

(b) A copy of the petition together with a copy of a summons in form and content approved by the Judicial Council shall be served upon the other party to the marriage in the same manner as service of papers in civil actions generally.

Comment. Section 2250 continues former Civil Code Section 4450 without substantive change. See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). See also Sections 2080-2083 (restoration of wife's former name).

§ 2251. Status of putative spouse; division of quasi-marital property

2251. (a) If a determination is made that a marriage is void or voidable and the court finds that either party or both parties believed in good faith that the marriage was valid, the court shall:

(1) Declare the party or parties to have the status of a putative spouse.

(2) If the division of property is in issue, divide, in accordance with Division 7 (commencing with Section 2500), that property acquired during the union which would have been community property or quasi-community property if the union had not been void or voidable. This property is known as "quasi-marital property".

(b) If the court expressly reserves jurisdiction, it may make the property division at a time after the judgment.

Comment. Section 2251 continues the first three sentences of former Civil Code Section 4452 without substantive change except that the provision of the former section referring to former Civil Code Section 4800 has been expanded to include all of Division 7 (commencing with Section 2500) of the Family Code.

§ 2252. Liability of quasi-marital property for debts

2252. The property divided pursuant to Section 2251 is liable for debts of the parties to the same extent as if the property had been community property or quasi-community property.

Comment. Section 2252 continues the last sentence of former Civil Code Section 4452 without substantive change. Under Section 4452, quasi-marital property is treated the same as community and quasi-community property for purposes of creditors' remedies. See Section 916 (liability of property after division). For background on former Civil Code Section 4452, see *Recommendation Relating to Liability of Marital Property for Debts*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1 (1984).

§ 2253. Custody of children

2253. In a proceeding under this part, custody of the children shall be determined according to Section 3020 to 3021, inclusive, and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 3040) of Part 2 of Division 8.

Comment. Section 2253 continues former Civil Code Section 4454 without substantive change. See also Section 215 (best interest of the child).

§ 2254. Support of putative spouse

2254. The court may, during the pendency of a proceeding to have a marriage adjudged a nullity or upon judgment, order a party to pay for the support of the other party in the same manner as if the marriage had not been void or voidable if the party for whose benefit the order is made is found to be a putative spouse.

Comment. Section 2254 continues former Civil Code Section 4455 without substantive change.

§ 2255. Attorney's fees and costs

2255. The court may grant attorney's fees and costs in accordance with Part 6 (commencing with Section 270) of Division 2 in proceedings to have the marriage adjudged void and in those proceedings based upon voidable marriage in which the party applying for attorney's fees and costs is found to be innocent of fraud or

wrongdoing in inducing or entering into the marriage, and free from knowledge of the then existence of any prior marriage or other impediment to the contracting of the marriage for which a judgment of nullity is sought.

Comment. Section 2255 continues former Civil Code Section 4456 without substantive change except that a reference of all of Part 6 (commencing with Section 270) has been substituted for the former more limited reference to former Civil Code Section 4370.

PART 3. DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

CHAPTER 1. EFFECT OF DISSOLUTION

§ 2300. Effect of dissolution

2300. The effect of a judgment of dissolution of marriage when it becomes final is to restore the parties to the state of unmarried persons.

Comment. Section 2300 continues former Civil Code Section 4501 without substantive change. The words "when it becomes final" have been added to recognize that there is a waiting period before the judgment becomes final. See Section 2339. See also Sections 2340-2344.

CHAPTER 2. GROUNDS FOR DISSOLUTION OR LEGAL SEPARATION

§ 2310. Grounds for dissolution or legal separation

2310. Dissolution of the marriage or legal separation of the parties may be based on either of the following grounds, which shall be pleaded generally:

(a) Irreconcilable differences, which have caused the irremediable breakdown of the marriage.

(b) Incurable insanity.

Comment. Section 2310 continues former Civil Code Section 4506 without substantive change.

§ 2311. Irreconcilable differences defined

2311. Irreconcilable differences are those grounds which are determined by the court to be substantial reasons for not continuing the marriage and which make it appear that the marriage should be dissolved.

Comment. Section 2311 continues former Civil Code Section 4507 without substantive change.

§ 2312. Proof required for dissolution on grounds of incurable insanity

2312. A marriage may be dissolved on the grounds of incurable insanity only upon proof, including competent medical or psychiatric testimony, that the insane spouse was at the time the petition was filed, and remains, incurably insane.

Comment. Section 2312 is the same as subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4510.

§ 2313. Duty of support not affected by dissolution on grounds of insanity

2313. No dissolution granted on the ground of incurable insanity relieves a spouse from any obligation imposed by law as a result of the marriage for the support of the spouse who is incurably insane, and the court may make such order for support, or require a bond therefor, as the circumstances require.

Comment. Section 2313 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4510 without substantive change.

Note: Section 2313 should be omitted as unnecessary and confusing. The ground on which the dissolution is granted does not affect the obligation for support. Also is the standard "as the circumstances require" set out in Section 2313 intended to be a substitute for the more detailed standard governing whether support should be granted, and the amount of support, set out in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 4320) of Part 3 of Division 9? The position of the Commission's staff is that a support order granted in a dissolution proceeding grounded on incurable insanity should be enforceable in the same manner as a support order granted in a dissolution proceeding grounded on any other ground. Section 2313 is unnecessary in view of Sections 3600-3604 (spousal support during pendency of proceeding), 4330-4339 (spousal support upon dissolution or legal separation). See also Sections 4339 (security for payment of spousal support). The concern expressed by the State Bar Section (that Section 2313 includes bond provisions that are useful) is satisfied by the general provision permitting security for payment of spousal support (Section 4339).

CHAPTER 3. RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS**§ 2320. Residence requirement for dissolution judgment**

2320. A judgment of dissolution of marriage may not be entered unless one of the parties to the marriage has been a resident of this state for six months and of the county in which the proceeding is filed for three months next preceding the filing of the petition.

Comment. Section 2320 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4530 without substantive change. See also Code Civ. Proc. § 395 (venue for marriage dissolution proceeding).

§ 2321. Conversion of separation proceeding to dissolution proceeding

2321. (a) In a proceeding for legal separation in which neither party, at the time the proceeding was commenced, has complied with the residence requirements of Section 2320, either party may, upon complying with the residence requirements, amend the party's petition or responsive pleading in the proceeding to request that a judgment of dissolution of the marriage be entered. The date of the filing of the amended petition or pleading shall be deemed to be the date of commencement of the proceeding for the dissolution of the marriage for the purposes only of the residence requirements of Section 2320.

(b) If the other party has appeared in the proceeding, notice of the amendment shall be given to the other party in the manner provided by rules adopted by the Judicial Council. If no appearance has been made by the other party in the proceeding, notice of the amendment may be given to the other party by mail to the last known address of the other party, or by personal service, if the intent of the party to so amend upon satisfaction of the residence requirements of Section 2320 is set forth in the initial petition or pleading in the manner provided by rules adopted by the Judicial Council.

Comment. Section 2321 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4530 without substantive change.

§ 2322. Separate domicile or residence

2322. For the purpose of a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, the husband and wife each may have a separate domicile or residence depending upon proof of the fact and not upon legal presumptions.

Comment. Section 2322 continues former Civil Code Section 4531 without substantive change.

CHAPTER 4. GENERAL PROCEDURAL PROVISIONS

§ 2330. Petition

2330. (a) A proceeding for dissolution of marriage or for legal separation is commenced by filing a petition entitled "In re the marriage of _____" and which shall state whether it is a petition for dissolution of the marriage or for legal separation of the parties.

(b) In a proceeding for dissolution of marriage or for legal separation, the petition shall set forth among other matters, as nearly as can be ascertained, the following facts:

- (1) The state or country in which the parties were married.
- (2) The date of marriage.
- (3) The date of separation.
- (4) The number of years from marriage to separation.
- (5) The number of children of the marriage, if any, and if none a statement of that fact.
- (6) The age and birth date of each minor child of the marriage.
- (7) The social security numbers of the husband and wife, if available, and if not available, a statement to that effect.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 2330 continues the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 4503 without substantive change. See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). Subdivision (b) continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 429.10 without substantive change except that the subdivision is made applicable to a proceeding for legal separation.

§ 2330.5. Financial declarations not required in certain default cases

2330.5. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if no demand for money, property, costs, or attorney's fees is contained in the petition and the judgment of dissolution of marriage is entered by default, the filing of income and expense declarations and property declarations in connection therewith shall not be required.

Comment. Section 2330.5 continues former Civil Code Section 4364 without substantive change. The phrase "income and expense declarations and property declarations" has been substituted for "a financial declaration." See also Sections 95 ("income and expense declaration" defined), 115 ("property declaration" defined).

§ 2331. Service on other spouse

2331. A copy of the petition, together with a copy of a summons in form and content approved by the Judicial Council, shall be served upon the other party to the marriage in the same manner as service of papers in civil actions generally.

Comment. Section 2331 is the same as the second sentence of former Civil Code Section 4503. See also Section 2332 (service on guardian or conservator of insane spouse where dissolution based on incurable insanity).

§ 2332. Representation of insane spouse by guardian, conservator, or guardian ad litem

2332. (a) If the petition for dissolution of the marriage is based on the ground of incurable insanity and the insane spouse has a guardian or conservator, other than the spouse filing the petition, the petition and summons shall be served upon the insane spouse and the guardian or conservator. The guardian or conservator shall defend and protect the interests of the insane spouse.

(b) If the insane spouse has no guardian or conservator, or if the spouse filing the petition is the guardian or conservator of the insane spouse, the court shall appoint a guardian ad litem, who may be the district attorney or the county counsel, if any, to defend and protect the interests of the insane spouse. If a district attorney or county counsel is appointed guardian ad litem pursuant to this subdivision, the successor in the office of district attorney or county counsel, as the case may be, succeeds as guardian ad litem, without further action by the court or parties.

(c) As used in this section, "guardian or conservator" means:

(1) With respect to the issue of the dissolution of the marriage relationship, the guardian or conservator of the person.

(2) With respect to support and property division issues, the guardian or conservator of the estate.

Comment. Section 2332 continues subdivisions (c) and (d) of former Civil Code Section 4510 without substantive change. For background on former Civil Code Section 4510, see *Recommendation Relating to Guardianship-Conservatorship Law*, 14 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 501, 930 (1978).

§ 2333. Court finding and order where grounds is irreconcilable differences

2333. Subject to Section 2334, if from the evidence at the hearing the court finds that there are irreconcilable differences which have caused the irremediable breakdown of the marriage, the court shall order the dissolution of the marriage or a legal separation.

Comment. Section 2333 continues the first sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4508 without substantive change.

§ 2334. Continuance for reconciliation

2334. (a) If it appears that there is a reasonable possibility of reconciliation, the court shall continue the proceeding for the dissolution of the marriage or for a legal separation for a period not to exceed 30 days.

(b) During the period of the continuance, the court may make orders for the support and maintenance of the parties, the custody, and support of the minor children of the marriage, attorney's fees, and for the preservation of the property of the parties.

(c) At any time after the termination of the period of the continuance, either party may move for the dissolution of the marriage or a legal separation, and the court may enter a judgment of dissolution of the marriage or legal separation.

Comment. Section 2334 continues the second, third, and fourth sentences of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4508 without substantive change. See also Section 150 ("support" when used with reference to a minor child includes maintenance and education).

§ 2335. Evidence of specific acts of misconduct

2335. In a pleading or proceeding for dissolution of marriage or legal separation, including depositions and discovery proceedings, evidence of specific acts of misconduct is improper and inadmissible, except in any of the following cases:

(a) Where child custody is in issue and the evidence is relevant to that issue.

(b) Where a domestic violence prevention order is sought or has been obtained and the evidence is relevant in connection with the order.

Comment. Section 2335 continues former Civil Code Section 4509 with the addition of subdivision (b). Subdivision (b) is a new provision that recognizes that evidence of specific acts of misconduct is admissible in proceedings to obtain or retain in effect a domestic violence prevention order. See, e.g., Section 2036. See also Section 75 ("domestic violence prevention order" defined).

§ 2336. Proof required for default

2336. (a) No judgment of dissolution or of legal separation may be granted upon the default of one of the parties or upon a statement or finding of fact made by a referee; but the court shall, in addition to the statement or finding of the referee, require proof of the grounds alleged, and the proof, if not taken before the court, shall be by affidavit.

(b) If the proof is by affidavit, the personal appearance of the affiant is required only when it appears to the court that any of the following circumstances exist:

- (1) Reconciliation of the parties is reasonably possible.
 - (2) A proposed child custody order is not in the best interests of the child.
 - (3) A proposed child support order is less than a noncustodial parent is capable of paying.
 - (4) A personal appearance of a party or interested person would be in the best interests of justice.
- (c) An affidavit submitted pursuant to this section shall contain a stipulation by the affiant that the affiant understands that proof will be by affidavit and that the affiant will not appear before the court unless so ordered by the court.

Comment. Section 2336 continues former Civil Code Section 4511 without substantive change.

§ 2337. Severance and grant of early trial on issue of dissolution of status of the marriage

2337. (a) In a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, the court, upon noticed motion, may sever and grant an early and separate trial on the issue of the dissolution of the status of the marriage apart from other issues.

(b) The court may impose upon a party any of the following conditions on granting a severance of the issue of the dissolution of the status of the marriage, and in case of that party's death, an order of any of the following conditions continues to be binding upon that party's estate:

(1) The party shall indemnify and hold the other party harmless from any taxes, reassessments, interest, and penalties payable by the other party if the dissolution of the marriage before the division of the parties' community estate results in a taxable event to either of the parties by reason of the ultimate division of their community estate, which taxes would not have been payable if the parties were still married at the time the division was made.

(2) Until judgment has been entered on all remaining issues and has become final, the party shall maintain all existing health and medical insurance coverage for the other party and the minor children as named dependents, so long as the party is legally able to do so. At the time the party is no longer legally eligible to maintain the other party as a named dependent under the existing health and medical policies, the party or the party's estate shall, at the party's sole expense, purchase and maintain health and medical insurance coverage that is comparable to the existing health and medical insurance coverage. If comparable insurance coverage is not obtained, the party or the party's estate is responsible for the health and medical expenses incurred by the other party which would have been covered by the insurance coverage, and shall indemnify and hold the other party harmless from any adverse consequences resulting from the lack of insurance.

(3) Until judgment has been entered on all remaining issues and has become final, the party shall indemnify and hold the other party harmless from any adverse

consequences resulting to the other party if the bifurcation results in a termination of the other party's right to a probate homestead in the residence in which the other party resides at the time the severance is granted.

(4) Until judgment has been entered on all remaining issues and has become final, the party shall indemnify and hold the other party harmless from any adverse consequences resulting to the other party if the bifurcation results in the loss of the rights of the other party to a probate family allowance as the surviving spouse of the party.

(5) Until judgment has been entered on all remaining issues and has become final, the party shall indemnify and hold the other party harmless from any adverse consequences resulting to the other party if the bifurcation results in the loss of the other party's rights to pension benefits, elections, or survivors' benefits under the party's pension or retirement plan to the extent that the other party would have been entitled to those benefits or elections as the surviving spouse of the party.

(6) The party shall cause the party's retirement or pension plan to be joined as a party to the proceeding for dissolution, and if the party has a private pension plan covered by ERISA, then the party shall cause a qualified domestic relations order, as defined in Section 1056 of Title 29 of the United States Code, to be served upon the party's pension plan.

(7) The party shall indemnify and hold the other party harmless from any adverse consequences if the bifurcation results in the loss of rights to social security benefits or elections to the extent the other party would have been entitled to those benefits or elections as the surviving spouse of the party.

(8) Any other condition the court determines is just and equitable.

(c) A judgment granting a dissolution of the status of the marriage shall expressly reserve jurisdiction for later determination of all other pending issues.

Comment. Section 2337 continues former Civil Code Section 4515 without substantive change. "Community estate" is substituted for "community property" in subdivision (b)(1). See Section 2501 ("community estate" defined to include both community and quasi-community property for purpose of division of community estate). See also Section 2010 (authority of court).

§ 2338. Decisions; judgments

2338. (a) In a proceeding for dissolution of the marriage or legal separation, the court shall file its decision and any statement of decision as in other cases.

(b) If the court determines that no dissolution should be granted, a judgment to that effect only shall be entered.

(c) If the court determines that a dissolution should be granted, a judgment of dissolution shall be entered. After the entry of the judgment and before it becomes final, neither party has the right to dismiss the proceeding without the consent of the other.

Comment. Section 2338 continues former Civil Code Section 4512 without substantive change. The word “proceeding” has been substituted for “action.” The phrase “judgment of dissolution shall be entered” has been substituted for “a judgment shall be entered declaring that the parties are entitled to have their marriage dissolved” which was used in former Civil Code Section 4512. The language in former Section 4512 appears to reflect the former procedure where an “interlocutory” judgment was entered and later a final judgment was entered. The new language used in Section 2338 is consistent with the new procedure which longer uses an “interlocutory” judgment. Subdivision (a) has been expanded to cover “legal separation” as well as dissolution of marriage.

§ 2339. Waiting period before dissolution judgment becomes final

2339. (a) Subject to subdivision (b) and to Sections 2340 to 2344, inclusive, no judgment of dissolution is final for the purpose of terminating the marriage relationship of the parties until six months have expired from the date of service of a copy of summons and petition or the date of appearance of the respondent, whichever occurs first.

(b) The court may extend the six-month period described in subdivision (a) for good cause shown.

Comment. Section 2339 continues the first sentence of subdivision (a) former Civil Code Section 4514 without substantive change. The language used in Section 2339 makes clear that the section applies to the judgment of dissolution insofar as it terminates the marriage relationship of the parties.

§ 2340. Statement in judgment of date marriage terminates

2340. A judgment of dissolution shall specify the date on which the judgment becomes finally effective for the purpose of terminating the marriage relationship of the parties.

Comment. Section 2340 continues second sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4514 without substantive change.

§ 2341. Effect of appeal or motion for new trial

2341. (a) Notwithstanding Section 2340, if an appeal is taken from the judgment or a motion for a new trial is made, the dissolution of marriage does not become final until the motion or appeal has been finally disposed of, nor then, if the motion has been granted or judgment reversed.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the filing of an appeal or of a motion for a new trial does not stay the effect of a judgment insofar as it relates to the dissolution of the marriage status and restoring the parties to the status of unmarried persons, unless the appealing or moving party specifies in the notice of appeal or motion for new trial an objection to the termination of the marriage status. No party may make such an objection to the termination of the marriage status unless such an objection was also made at the time of trial.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 2341 continues the third sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4514 without substantive change. Subdivision (b) continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4514 without substantive change.

§ 2342. Calculating date judgment becomes final where joint petition for summary dissolution is revoked

2342. Where a joint petition under Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2400) is thereafter revoked and either party commences a proceeding pursuant to Section 2330 within 90 days from the date of the filing of the revocation, the date the judgment becomes a final judgment under Section 2339 shall be calculated by deducting the period of time which has elapsed from the date of filing the joint petition to the date of filing the revocation.

Comment. Section 2342 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4514 without substantive change. The language of the section has been revised to recognize that there is waiting period before a dissolution judgment becomes a final judgment insofar as it relates to the dissolution of the marriage status and restoring the parties to the status of unmarried persons. See Section 2339.

§ 2343. Court may retain jurisdiction over date of termination or order termination at future specified date

2343. The court may, upon notice and for good cause shown, or on stipulation of the parties, retain jurisdiction over the date of termination of the marital status, or may order that the marital status be terminated at a future specified date. On the date of termination of the marital status, the parties are restored to the status of unmarried persons.

Comment. Section 2343 continues subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4514 without substantive change.

§ 2344. Effect of death of either party after entry of judgment

2344. (a) The death of either party after entry of the judgment does not prevent the judgment from becoming a final judgment under Sections 2339 to 2343, inclusive.

(b) Subdivision (a) does not validate a marriage by either party before the judgment becomes final if the marriage takes place before the death of the other party, nor does it constitute a defense in a criminal prosecution against either party.

Comment. Section 2344 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4514 without substantive change. The language of the former provision has been revised to recognize that the judgment is entered and becomes final, without further action by the court, when the time runs.

§ 2345. Consent of parties to legal separation

2345. The court may not render a judgment of the legal separation of the parties without the consent of both parties unless one party has not made a general appearance and the petition is one for legal separation.

Comment. Section 2345 continues the first sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4508 without substantive change.

§ 2346. Entry of judgment nunc pro tunc

2346. (a) If the court determines that a judgment of dissolution of the marriage should be granted, but by mistake, negligence, or inadvertence, the judgment has not been signed, filed, and entered, the court may cause the judgment to be signed, dated, filed, and entered in the proceeding as of the date when the judgment could have been signed, dated, filed, and entered originally, if it appears to the satisfaction of the court that no appeal is to be taken in the proceeding or motion made for a new trial, to annul or set aside the judgment, or for relief under Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 469) of Title 6 of Part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

(b) The court may act under subdivision (a) on its own motion or upon the motion of either party to the proceeding. In contested cases, the motion of a party shall be with notice to the other party.

(c) The court may cause the judgment to be entered nunc pro tunc as provided in this section, even though the judgment may have been previously entered, where through mistake, negligence, or inadvertence the judgment was not entered as soon as it could have been entered under the law if applied for.

(d) The court shall not cause a judgment to be entered nunc pro tunc as provided in this section as of a date before trial in the matter, before the date of an uncontested judgment hearing in the matter, or before the date of submission to the court of an application for judgment on affidavit pursuant to Section 2336. Upon the entry of the judgment, the parties have the same rights with regard to the dissolution of marriage becoming final on the date that it would have become final had the judgment been entered upon the date when it could have been originally entered.

Comment. Section 2346 continues former Civil Code Section 4513 without substantive change.

§ 2347. Legal separation judgment does not bar subsequent dissolution judgment

2347. A judgment of legal separation of the parties does not bar a subsequent judgment of dissolution of the marriage granted pursuant to a petition for dissolution filed by either party.

Comment. Section 2347 continues the second sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4508 without substantive change.

CHAPTER 5. SUMMARY DISSOLUTION

§ 2400. Conditions necessary at commencement of proceeding

2400. (a) A marriage may be dissolved by the summary dissolution procedure specified in this chapter when all of the following conditions exist at the time the proceeding is commenced:

(1) Either party has met the jurisdictional requirements of Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 2320) with regard to dissolution of marriage.

(2) Irreconcilable differences have caused the irremediable breakdown of the marriage and the marriage should be dissolved.

(3) There are no children of the relationship of the parties born before or during the marriage or adopted by the parties during the marriage, and the wife, to her knowledge, is not pregnant.

(4) The marriage is not more than five years in duration at the time the petition is filed.

(5) Neither party has any interest in real property wheresoever situated, with the exception of the lease of a residence occupied by either party which satisfies the following requirements:

(A) The lease does not include an option to purchase.

(B) The lease terminates within one year from the date of the filing of the petition.

(6) There are no unpaid obligations in excess of four thousand dollars (\$4,000) incurred by either or both of the parties after the date of their marriage, excluding the amount of any unpaid obligation with respect to an automobile.

(7) The total fair market value of community property assets, excluding all encumbrances and automobiles, including any deferred compensation or retirement plan, is less than twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000), and neither party has separate property assets, excluding all encumbrances and automobiles, in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000).

(8) The parties have executed an agreement setting forth the division of assets and the assumption of liabilities of the community, and have executed any documents, title certificates, bills of sale, or other evidence of transfer necessary to effectuate the agreement.

(9) The parties waive any rights to spousal support.

(10) The parties, upon entry of the judgment of dissolution of marriage pursuant to Section 2403, irrevocably waive their respective rights to appeal and their rights to move for a new trial.

(11) The parties have read and understand the summary dissolution brochure provided for in Section 2406.

(12) The parties desire that the court dissolve the marriage.

(b) On January 1 of each odd-numbered year, the amounts in paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) shall be adjusted to reflect any change in the value of the dollar. On January 1, 1993, and on January 1 of each odd-numbered year thereafter, the amounts in paragraph (7) of subdivision (a) shall be adjusted to reflect any change in the value of the dollar. The adjustments shall be made by multiplying the base amounts by the percentage change in the California Consumer Price Index as compiled by the Department of Industrial Relations, with the result rounded to the nearest thousand dollars. The Judicial Council shall compute and publish the amounts.

Comment. Section 2400 continues former Civil Code Section 4550 without substantive change. The amounts set out in Section 2400 are the amounts effective January 1, 1991, as computed by the Judicial Council pursuant to subdivision (b). See "Joint Petition for Summary Dissolution of Marriage," Form Adopted by Rule 1295.10 Judicial Council of California.

§ 2401. Joint petition

2401. (a) A proceeding for summary dissolution of the marriage shall be commenced by filing a joint petition in the form prescribed by the Judicial Council.

(b) The petition shall be signed under oath by both the husband and the wife, and shall include all of the following:

(1) A statement that as of the date of the filing of the joint petition all of the conditions set forth in Section 2400 have been met.

(2) The mailing address of both the husband and the wife.

(3) A statement whether or not the wife elects to have her maiden or former name restored, and, if so, the name to be restored.

Comment. Section 2401 continues former Civil Code Section 4551 without substantive change. See also Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court).

§ 2402. Revocation of joint petition and termination of proceeding

2402. (a) At any time before the filing of application for judgment pursuant to Section 2403, either party to the marriage may revoke the joint petition and thereby terminate the summary dissolution proceeding filed pursuant to this chapter.

(b) The revocation shall be effected by filing with the clerk of the court where the proceeding was commenced a notice of revocation in such form and content as shall be prescribed by the Judicial Council.

(c) The revoking party shall send a copy of the notice of revocation to the other party by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at the other party's last known address.

Comment. Section 2402 continues former Civil Code Section 4552 without substantive change.

§ 2403. Entry of judgment of dissolution

2403. When six months have expired from the date of the filing of the joint petition for summary dissolution, the court may, upon application of either party, enter the judgment dissolving the marriage. The judgment restores to the parties the status of single persons, and either party may marry after the entry of the judgment. The clerk shall send a notice of entry of judgment to each of the parties at the party's last known address.

Comment. Section 2403 continues former Civil Code Section 4553 without substantive change.

§ 2404. Effect of entry of judgment

2404. Entry of the judgment pursuant to Section 2403 constitutes:

(a) A final adjudication of the rights and obligations of the parties with respect to the status of the marriage and property rights.

(b) A waiver of their respective rights to spousal support, rights to appeal, and rights to move for a new trial.

Comment. Section 2404 continues former Civil Code Section 4554 without substantive change.

§ 2405. Action to set aside judgment

2405. (a) Entry of the judgment pursuant to Section 2403 does not prejudice nor bar the rights of either of the parties to institute an action to set aside the judgment for fraud, duress, accident, mistake, or other grounds recognized at law or in equity or to make a motion pursuant to Section 473 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

(b) The court shall set aside a judgment entered pursuant to Section 2403 regarding all matters except the status of the marriage, upon proof that the parties did not meet the requirements of Section 2400 at the time the petition was filed.

Comment. Section 2405 continues former Civil Code Section 4555 without substantive change.

§ 2406. Brochure describing summary dissolution proceedings

2406. (a) Each superior court shall make available a brochure, the contents and form of which shall be prescribed by the Judicial Council, describing the requirements, nature, and effect of proceedings under this chapter. The brochure shall be printed and distributed by the Judicial Council in both English and Spanish.

(b) The brochure shall state, in nontechnical language, all the following:

(1) It is in the best interests of the parties to consult an attorney regarding the dissolution of their marriage. The services of an attorney may be obtained through lawyer referral services, group or prepaid legal services, or legal aid organizations.

(2) The parties should not rely exclusively on this brochure which is not intended as a guide for self-representation in proceedings under this chapter.

(3) A concise summary of the provisions and procedures of this chapter and Sections 2320 and 2322 and Sections 2339 to 2344, inclusive.

(4) The nature of services of the conciliation court, where available.

(5) Neither party to the marriage can in the future obtain spousal support from the other.

(6) A statement in boldface type to the effect that upon entry of the judgment, the rights and obligations of the parties to the marriage with respect to the marriage, including property and spousal support rights, will be permanently adjudicated without right of appeal, except that neither party will be barred from instituting an action to set aside the judgment for fraud, duress, accident, mistake, or other grounds at law or in equity, or to make a motion pursuant to Section 473 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

(7) The parties to the marriage retain the status of married persons and cannot remarry until the judgment dissolving the marriage is entered.

(8) Such other matters as the Judicial Council considers appropriate.

Comment. Section 2406 continues former Civil Code Section 4556 without substantive change.

Note: The Judicial Council should review this section to determine any revisions needed to make it consistent with the brochure prepared by the Judicial Council.

Division 6. Nullity, Dissolution, and Legal Separation

DIVISION 7. DIVISION OF COMMUNITY ESTATE**PART 1. DEFINITIONS****§ 2500. Application of definitions**

2500. Unless the provision or context otherwise requires, the definitions in this part govern the construction of this division.

Comment. Section 2500 is a standard provision found in recently enacted codes. See, e.g., Prob. Code § 20. The introductory portion of Section 2500 recognizes that the context of a particular section may require that a phrase used in that section be given a meaning different from the definition provided in this part.

§ 2501. "Community estate"

2501. "Community estate" includes both the community and quasi-community assets and liabilities of the parties.

Comment. Section 2501 continues the substance of the third paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4800 except that the scope of the provision has been expanded to cover all of Division 7 (commencing with Section 2500) of the new code. Formerly, the definition applied only to the provisions in former Section 4800. See also Section 125 ("quasi-community property" defined).

§ 2502. "Separate property"

2502. "Separate property" does not include quasi-community property.

Comment. Section 2502 continues former Civil Code Section 4804 without substantive change insofar as it applied to division of property. See also Section 125 ("quasi-community property" defined). For a comparable definition applicable to support, see Section 3515.

PART 2. GENERAL PROVISIONS**§ 2550. Division of community estate equally**

2550. Except upon the written agreement of the parties, or on oral stipulation of the parties in open court, or as otherwise provided in this division, in a proceeding for dissolution of marriage or for legal separation, the court shall, either in its judgment of dissolution of the marriage, in its judgment of legal separation of the parties, or at a later time if it expressly reserves jurisdiction to make such a property division, divide the community estate of the parties equally.

Comment. Section 2550 continues the first sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4800 except that the scope of the provision has been expanded to cover all of Division 7 (commencing with Section 2500) of the new code. Formerly, the definition applied only to the provisions in former Section 4800. "Community estate" is defined in Section 2501. See also Sections 1620 (contract between married persons concerning their property), 2650 (division of jointly held separate property), 2554 (use of arbitration where parties do not voluntarily agree to division), 2660 (real property located in another state), 3592 (obligations of property settlement discharged in bankruptcy).

§ 2551. Characterization of liabilities as separate or community and confirming or assigning them to parties

2551. For the purposes of division and in confirming or assigning the liabilities of the parties for which the community estate is liable, the court shall characterize liabilities as separate or community and confirm or assign them to the parties in accordance with Part 6 (commencing with Section 2620).

Comment. Section 2551 continues the second paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4800 without substantive change.

§ 2552. Valuation date for assets and liabilities

2552. (a) For the purpose of division of property upon dissolution of marriage or legal separation, except as provided in subdivision (b), the court shall value the assets and liabilities as near as practicable to the time of trial.

(b) Upon 30 days' notice by the moving party to the other party, the court for good cause shown may value all or any portion of the assets and liabilities at a date after separation and before trial to accomplish an equal division of the community estate of the parties in an equitable manner.

Comment. Section 2552 continues the second sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4800 without substantive change.

§ 2553. Orders necessary to carry out purposes of this division

2553. The court may make any orders the court considers necessary to carry out the purposes of this division.

Comment. Section 2553 continues subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 4800 without substantive change except that the scope of the former provision has been expanded to cover all of Division 7 (commencing with Section 2500) of the new code. The former provision applied only to the provisions of former Section 4800. See also Section 3592 (obligations of property settlement discharged in bankruptcy).

§ 2554. Arbitration where parties do not voluntarily agree to division

2554. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this division, in any case in which the parties do not agree in writing to a voluntary division of the community property and quasi-community property of the parties, the issue of the character, the value, and the division of the property may be submitted by the court to arbitration for resolution pursuant to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, if the total value of the community and quasi-community property in controversy in the opinion of the court does not exceed fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000). The decision of the court regarding the value of the community and quasi-community property for purposes of this section is not appealable.

(b) The court may submit the matter to arbitration at any time it believes the parties are unable to agree upon a division of the property.

Comment. Section 2554 continues former Civil Code Section 4800.9 without change except that the scope of the “notwithstanding” clause at the beginning of the section has been expanded to cover all of Division 7 (commencing with Section 2500) and quasi-community property has been added to the property included in determining the value of the property in controversy. The “notwithstanding” clause of former Section 4800.9 included only the provisions of former Section 4800.

§ 2555. Revision of property disposition on appeal

2555. The disposition of the community and quasi-community property, as provided in this division, is subject to revision on appeal in all particulars, including those which are stated to be in the discretion of the court.

Comment. Section 2555 continues former Civil Code Section 4810 without change.

Section 2555 is limited in its application to property disposition provisions (excluding support orders). This limitation appears to continue the substantive effect of the provision of former law. It is possible, however, that the provision continued in Section 2555 may also have applied to former Civil Code Sections 4805, 4806, and 4807 (provisions relating to support) which are superseded by provisions found in Division 9. The limitation of Section 2555 to property disposition provisions precludes this possible construction. See also Sections 3554 (appeal from order or judgment under provisions relating to support), 3650-3655 (modification or termination of support).

§ 2556. Continuing jurisdiction to award community property or adjudicate debts

2556. In a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, for a judgment of nullity of marriage, or for legal separation, the court has continuing jurisdiction to award community estate property or community estate debts to the parties that has not been previously adjudicated by a judgment therein. A party may file a postjudgment motion or order to show cause in the proceeding in order to obtain adjudication of any community estate asset or debt omitted or not adjudicated by the judgment. In these cases, the court shall equally divide the omitted or unadjudicated community estate asset or debt, unless the court finds upon good cause shown that the interests of justice require an unequal division of the asset or debt.

Comment. Section 2556 continues former Civil Code Section 4353 without substantive change except the term “community estate” has been substituted for “community,” thereby making the section apply to omitted quasi-community property. See Section 2501 (“community estate” defined).

Note: Why does Section 2556 apply in a proceeding “for a judgment of nullity of marriage” (“annulment” in former Civil Code Section 4353), whereas most of the other provisions of this division apply only in proceedings for dissolution or legal separation? See, for example, Section 2550.

PART 3. PRESUMPTION CONCERNING PROPERTY HELD IN JOINT FORM**§ 2580. Community property presumption for property held in joint form**

2580. (a) For the purpose of division of property upon dissolution of marriage or legal separation:

(1) Property acquired by the parties during marriage on or after January 1, 1984, and before January 1, 1987, in joint tenancy form is presumed to be community property.

(2) Property acquired by the parties during marriage on or after January 1, 1987, in joint form, including property held in tenancy in common, joint tenancy, tenancy by the entirety, or as community property is presumed to be community property.

(b) The presumptions under subdivision (a) are presumptions affecting the burden of proof and may be rebutted by either of the following:

(1) A clear statement in the deed or other documentary evidence of title by which the property is acquired that the property is separate property and not community property.

(2) Proof that the parties have made a written agreement that the property is separate property.

(c) Nothing in this section affects the character of property acquired by married persons that is not described in subdivision (a).

Comment. Subdivision (a)(1) of Section 2580 continues the first sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4800.1 (as enacted by 1983 Cal. Stat. ch. 342, § 1) with the addition of language that recognizes the constitutional limitations on the application of Section 2580. See the discussion that follows. Subdivision (a)(2) continues the first sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4800.1 (as amended by 1986 Cal. Stat. ch. 539, § 1) without substantive change. Subdivision (b) of Section 2580 continues the last portion of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4800.1 without substantive change. See also Section 2650 (division of jointly held separate property).

Under Section 2580, all property held in joint form by the spouses is presumed to be community absent a written agreement otherwise; and under Section 2640, all community property is divided subject to a right of reimbursement for separate property contributions absent an express agreement otherwise. These sections were enacted to remedy the rank injustice in former law that resulted from the following two factors:

(1) The Supreme Court's interpretation in the *Lucas* case of the community property presumption for a joint tenancy single-family residence under former law to find a gift of separate funds used to acquire a community asset absent an express agreement otherwise. See *In re Marriage of Lucas*, 27 Cal. 3d 808, 614 P.2d 285, 166 Cal. Rptr. 853 (1980). The *Lucas* decision was widely considered to cause injustice to persons who contributed their separate funds for use by the community and then lost the funds entirely to the community at dissolution of marriage. Often the parties were unaware that taking title in joint tenancy had the effect of making a gift of the separate property to the community.

(2) The rule that a spouse could disprove the community property presumption for a joint tenancy single-family residence under former law by evidence of an oral agreement that the residence is separate property. This rule promoted actions characterized by conflicting and

inconsistent testimony, with each side offering different explanations for the effect of a joint tenancy deed. Often the intent of the parties who long ago filed a joint tenancy deed may be confused by faded memories or altered to self-serving testimony. The requirement of a writing provides a reliable test by which to determine the understanding of the parties; it seeks to prevent the abuses and unpredictability that have resulted from the oral agreement standard. See discussion in *In re Marriage of Martinez*, 156 Cal. App. 3d 20, 29, 202 Cal. Rptr. 646 (1984) (disapproved in *In re Marriage of Buol*, 39 Cal. 3d 751, 705 P.2d 354, 218 Cal. Rptr. 31 (1985)).

The community property presumptions created by subdivision (a) of Section 2580 are applicable in dissolution and legal separation proceedings only. The presumptions govern both real and personal property, whether situated in California or another jurisdiction, and include property acquired during marriage while domiciled in another jurisdiction. The presumptions also govern property initially acquired before marriage, the title to which is taken in joint form or as community property by the spouses during marriage. The measure of the separate property contribution under Section 2580 in such a case, is the value of the property at the time of its conversion to joint or community property form.

Subdivision (b) of Section 2580 requires a writing to rebut the community property presumption. To permit oral statements to defeat the community property presumption for purposes of dissolution of marriage would frustrate the strong public policy favoring community ownership of property acquired during marriage. The requirement of a writing is important to help ensure that a party waives his or her community property rights only upon mature consideration.

Section 2580 does not affect the validity of an oral agreement for any purpose other than division of property at dissolution of marriage, and for purposes of division it, together with Section 2640, recognizes and reimburses separate property contributions. This treatment of an oral agreement for purposes of division is fair because an oral agreement, whatever other purpose it might have (management and control, disposition at death, etc.), is not ordinarily intended to affect rights at dissolution or to make a present gift for that purpose. Casual statements made during marriage as a rule are not made with full knowledge of their consequences or with the intention that they change the rights of the parties if the marriage is dissolved.

Subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4800.1, which sought to justify the application of Section 4800.1 without regard to the date the property was acquired, has not been continued. Instead, language has been added to Section 2580 to recognize that the section cannot constitutionally be applied to property described in subdivision (a) prior to the date of acquisition specified in paragraph (1) or (2) of subdivision (a), whichever is applicable. See, e.g., *In re Marriage of Delgado*, 176 Cal. App. 3d 666, 222 Cal. Rptr. 119 (1986). See also *In re Marriage of Buol*, 39 Cal. 3d 751, 705 P.2d 354, 218 Cal. Rptr. 31 (1985); *In re Marriage of Craig*, 219 Cal. App. 3d 683, 268 Cal. Rptr. 396 (1990); *In re Marriage of Bankovich*, 203 Cal. App. 3d 49, 249 Cal. Rptr. 713 (1988); *In re Marriage of Colombo*, 197 Cal. App. 3d 572, 242 Cal. Rptr. 100 (1987).

Subdivision (c) of Section 2580 is new and makes clear that the law concerning property not described in subdivision (a) is not affected by Section 2580. Accordingly, the character of the interest in property acquired in joint tenancy form by the parties before January 1, 1984, is not determined under or affected by Section 2580. Likewise, the character of the interest

in property acquired by the parties before January 1, 1987, and held in tenancy in common, tenancy by the entirety, or as community property is not determined under or affected by Section 2580.

For background on former Civil Code Section 4800.1, see *Recommendation Relating to Division of Joint Tenancy and Tenancy in Common Property at Dissolution of Marriage*, 16 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 2165 (1982); 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 863 (1984); *Recommendation Relating to Civil Code Sections 4800.1 and 4800.2*, 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 383 (1986); 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1741 (1986).

PART 4. SPECIAL RULES FOR DIVISION OF COMMUNITY ESTATE

§ 2600. Special rules for division of community estate

2600. Notwithstanding Sections 2550 to 2552, inclusive, the court may divide the community estate as provided in this part.

Comment. Section 2600 continues the introductory portion of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4800 without substantive change.

§ 2601. Awarding asset to one party to effect substantially equal division

2601. Where economic circumstances warrant, the court may award an asset of the community estate to one party on such conditions as the court deems proper to effect a substantially equal division of the community estate.

Comment. Section 2601 continues subdivision (b)(1) of former Civil Code Section 4800 without substantive change.

§ 2602. Award or offset of amount deliberately misappropriated by party

2602. As an additional award or offset against existing property, the court may award, from a party's share, the amount the court determines to have been deliberately misappropriated by the party to the exclusion of the interest of the other party in the community estate.

Comment. Section 2602 continues subdivision (b)(2) of former Civil Code Section 4800 without substantive change.

§ 2603. Community estate personal injury damages

2603. (a) As used in this section, "community estate personal injury damages" means all money or other property received or to be received by a person in satisfaction of a judgment for damages for the person's personal injuries or pursuant to an agreement for the settlement or compromise of a claim for the damages, if the cause of action for the damages arose during the marriage but is not separate property as defined in Section 781, unless the money or other property has been commingled with other assets of the community estate.

(b) Community estate personal injury damages shall be assigned to the party who suffered the injuries unless the court, after taking into account the economic condition and needs of each party, the time that has elapsed since the recovery of the damages

or the accrual of the cause of action, and all other facts of the case, determines that the interests of justice require another disposition. In such a case, the community property personal injury damages shall be assigned to the respective parties in such proportions as the court determines to be just, except that at least one-half of the damages shall be assigned to the party who suffered the injuries.

Comment. Section 2603 continues subdivision (b)(4) of former Civil Code Section 4800 without substantive change. See also Sections 780-783 (damages for injuries to married person).

§ 2604. Award where community estate less than \$5,000 and one party cannot be located

2604. If the net value of the community estate is less than five thousand dollars (\$5,000) and one party cannot be located through the exercise of reasonable diligence, the court may award all the community estate to the other party on such conditions as the court deems proper in its judgment of dissolution of marriage or legal separation.

Comment. Section 2604 continues subdivision (b)(3) of former Civil Code Section 4800 without substantive change.

PART 5. RETIREMENT PLAN BENEFITS

§ 2610. Division of retirement plan benefits

2610. The court shall make whatever orders are necessary or appropriate to assure that each party receives the party's full community property share in any retirement plan, whether public or private, including all survivor and death benefits, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

(a) Order the division of any retirement benefits payable upon or after the death of either party in a manner consistent with the provisions of this division.

(b) Order a party to elect a survivor benefit annuity or other similar election for the benefit of the other party, as specified by the court, in any case in which a retirement plan provides for such an election.

(c) Order the division of accumulated community property contributions and service credit as provided in Article 1.2 (commencing with Section 21215) of Chapter 9 of Part 3 of Division 5 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

(d) Order the division of community property rights in accounts with the State Teachers' Retirement System pursuant to Chapter 7.5 (commencing with Section 22650) of Part 13 of the Education Code.

Comment. Section 2610 continues former Civil Code Section 4800.8 without change except that the reference in subdivision (a) has been expanded to cover all of Division 7 (commencing with Section 2500) of the new code. Formerly, the reference was to the provisions of former Civil Code Section 4800.

PART 6. DEBTS AND LIABILITIES

§ 2620. Confirmation or division of debts of community estate

2620. The debts for which the community estate is liable which are unpaid at the time of trial, or for which the community estate becomes liable after trial, shall be confirmed or divided as provided in this part.

Comment. Section 2620 continues the introductory portion of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4800 without substantive change. See also Sections 2551 (characterizing liabilities as separate or community by court and confirming or assigning them to parties), 2552 (valuation date for liabilities).

§ 2621. Debts incurred before marriage

2621. Debts incurred by either spouse before the date of marriage shall be confirmed without offset to the spouse who incurred the debt.

Comment. Section 2621 continues subdivision (c)(1) of former Civil Code Section 4800 without change.

§ 2622. Debts incurred after marriage but before separation

2622. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), debts incurred by either spouse after the date of marriage but before the date of separation shall be divided as set forth in Sections 2550 to 2552, inclusive, and 2601 to 2604, inclusive.

(b) To the extent that community debts exceed total community and quasi-community assets, the excess of debt shall be assigned as the court deems just and equitable, taking into account factors such as the parties' relative ability to pay.

Comment. Section 2622 continues subdivision (c)(2) of former Civil Code Section 4800 without substantive change.

§ 2623. Debts incurred after separation but before judgment

2623. Debts incurred by either spouse after the date of separation but before entry of a judgment of dissolution or legal separation shall be confirmed as follows:

(a) Debts incurred by either spouse for the common necessities of life of either spouse or the necessities of life of the minor children of the marriage, in the absence of a court order or written agreement for support or for the payment of these debts, shall be confirmed to either spouse according to the parties' respective needs and abilities to pay at the time the debt was incurred.

(b) Debts incurred by either spouse for nonnecessaries of that spouse or minor children of the marriage shall be confirmed without offset to the spouse who incurred the debt.

Comment. Section 2623 continues subdivision (c)(3) of former Civil Code Section 4800 without substantive change.

§ 2624. Debts incurred after entry of judgment

2624. Debts incurred by either spouse after entry of a judgment of dissolution but before termination of the parties' marital status or after entry of a judgment of legal separation shall be confirmed without offset to the spouse who incurred the debt.

Comment. Section 2624 continues subdivision (c)(4) of former Civil Code Section 4800 without change.

§ 2625. Separate debts

2625. Notwithstanding Sections 2620 to 2624, inclusive, all separate debts, including those debts incurred by a spouse during marriage and before the date of separation that were not incurred for the benefit of the community, shall be confirmed without offset to the spouse who incurred the debt.

Comment. Section 2625 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4800 without change.

§ 2626. Reimbursement for debts paid after separation but before trial

2626. The court has jurisdiction to order reimbursement in cases it deems appropriate for debts paid after separation but before trial.

Comment. Section 2626 continues subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4800 without change.

§ 2627. Educational loans and tort liability

2627. Notwithstanding Sections 2550 to 2552, inclusive, and Sections 2620 to 2624, inclusive, educational loans shall be assigned pursuant to 2641 and liabilities subject to paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 1000 shall be assigned to the spouse whose act or omission provided the basis for the liability, without offset.

Comment. Section 2627 continues subdivision (b)(5) of former Civil Code Section 4800 without change.

§ 2628. Notice in judgment that creditor may be able to collect debt or obligation notwithstanding its being assigned to other party

2628. The judgment of dissolution of marriage, or the judgment of legal separation, shall contain the following notice: "A debt or obligation may be assigned to one party as part of the division of property and debts, but if that party does not pay the debt or obligation, the creditor may be able to collect from the other party."

Comment. Section 2628 continues former Civil Code Section 4800.6 without change.

PART 7. REIMBURSEMENTS**§ 2640. Separate property contributions to acquisition of property**

2640. (a) As used in this section, "contributions to the acquisition of the property" include downpayments, payments for improvements, and payments that reduce the principal of a loan used to finance the purchase or improvement of the property but

do not include payments of interest on the loan or payments made for maintenance, insurance, or taxation of the property.

(b) In the division of community estate property acquired on or after January 1, 1984, by the parties during marriage unless a party has made a written waiver of the right to reimbursement or signed a writing that has the effect of a waiver, the party shall be reimbursed for the party's contributions to the acquisition of the property to the extent the party traces the contributions to a separate property source. The amount reimbursed shall be without interest or adjustment for change in monetary values and shall not exceed the net value of the property at the time of the division.

Comment. Section 2640 continues former Civil Code Section 4800.2 with two additions:

(1) Language is added to make clear that the section applies to quasi-community property as well as to community property. The language of former Section 4800.2 referred only to "community property," but the courts construed the section to apply to quasi-community property as well. See *In re Marriage of Craig*, 219 Cal. App. 3d 683, 268 Cal. Rptr 396 (1990).

(2) Language is added that limits reimbursement to cases where the property was "acquired on or after January 1, 1984, by the parties during marriage." This addition codifies a case law rule, based on impairment of vested rights without due process, that the section cannot constitutionally be applied to a case where the property was acquired prior to the effective date of the section. See, e.g., *In re Marriage of Craig*, 219 Cal. App. 3d 683, 268 Cal. Rptr. 396 (1990); *In re Marriage of Cairo*, 204 Cal. App. 3d 1255, 251 Cal. Rptr. 731 (1988); *In re Marriage of Bankovich*, 203 Cal. App. 3d 49, 249 Cal. Rptr. 713 (1988).

Section 2640 reversed the rule of *In re Marriage of Lucas*, 27 Cal. 3d 808, 614 P.2d 285, 166 Cal. Rptr. 853 (1980) (and cases following it), which precluded recognition of the separate property contribution of one of the parties to the acquisition of community property, unless the party could show an agreement between the spouses to the effect that the contribution was not intended to be a gift. Under Section 2640, in case of dissolution of the marriage, a party making a separate property contribution to the acquisition of the property is not presumed to have made a gift, unless it is shown that the parties agreed in writing that it was a gift, but is entitled to reimbursement for the separate property contribution at dissolution of marriage. The separate property contribution is measured by the value of the contribution at the time the contribution is made. Under this rule, if the property has since appreciated in value, the community is entitled to the appreciation. If the property has since depreciated in value, reimbursement may not exceed the value of the property; if both parties are entitled to reimbursement and the property has insufficient value to permit full reimbursement of both, reimbursement should be on a proportionate basis.

For background on former Civil Code Section 4800.2, see *Recommendation Relating to Division of Joint Tenancy and Tenancy in Common Property at Dissolution of Marriage*, 16 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 2165 (1982); 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 863 (1984); *Recommendation Relating to Civil Code Sections 4800.1 and 4800.2*, 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 383 (1986); 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1741 (1986).

§ 2641. Community contributions for education or training

2641. (a) As used in this section, "community contributions to education or training" means payments made with community or quasi-community property for

education or training or for the repayment of a loan incurred for education or training, whether the payments were made while the parties were resident in this state or resident outside this state.

(b) Subject to the limitations provided in this section, upon dissolution of marriage or legal separation:

(1) The community shall be reimbursed for community contributions to education or training of a party that substantially enhances the earning capacity of the party. The amount reimbursed shall be with interest at the legal rate, accruing from the end of the calendar year in which the contributions were made.

(2) A loan incurred during marriage for the education or training of a party shall not be included among the liabilities of the community for the purpose of division pursuant to this division but shall be assigned for payment by the party.

(c) The reimbursement and assignment required by this section shall be reduced or modified to the extent circumstances render such a disposition unjust, including but not limited to any of the following:

(1) The community has substantially benefited from the education, training, or loan incurred for the education or training of the party. There is a rebuttable presumption, affecting the burden of proof, that the community has not substantially benefited from community contributions to the education or training made less than 10 years before the commencement of the proceeding, and that the community has substantially benefited from community contributions to the education or training made more than 10 years before the commencement of the proceeding.

(2) The education or training received by the party is offset by the education or training received by the other party for which community contributions have been made.

(3) The education or training enables the party receiving the education or training to engage in gainful employment that substantially reduces the need of the party for support that would otherwise be required.

(d) Reimbursement for community contributions and assignment of loans pursuant to this section is the exclusive remedy of the community or a party for the education or training and any resulting enhancement of the earning capacity of a party. However, nothing in this subdivision limits consideration of the effect of the education, training, or enhancement, or the amount reimbursed pursuant to this section, on the circumstances of the parties for the purpose of an order for support pursuant to Section 4320.

(e) This section is subject to an express written agreement of the parties to the contrary.

Comment. Section 2641 continues former Civil Code Section 4800.3 with two revisions:

(1) Subdivision (a) has been expanded to include payments made with quasi-community property. Former Section 4800.3 referred only to "community property," but it is likely that the section would have been construed to include payments made with quasi-community property. See *In re Marriage of Craig*, 219 Cal. App. 3d 683, 268 Cal. Rptr 396 (1990)

("California's marital property laws are designed to provide for uniform treatment of quasi-community and community property where the parties have changed their domicile to this state and seek to legally alter their marital status in a California court. This intent is apparent from statutes such as section 4800 (equal division of 'community estate' consisting of community and quasi-community property) and section 4800.5 (power to order conveyance of out-of-state property)").

(2) The reference in subdivision (b)(2) has been expanded to cover all of Division 7 (commencing with Section 2500) of the Family Code. Formerly, the reference was to the provisions of former Civil Code Section 4800.

Section 2641 provides authority for reimbursement of educational expenses that have benefited primarily one party to the marriage. Although the education, degree, or license or the resulting enhanced earning capacity is not "property" subject to division, community expenditures for them are properly subject to reimbursement. See subdivision (d).

Subdivision (a) does not detail the expenditures that might be included within the concept of "community contributions." These expenditures would at least include cost of tuition, fees, books and supplies, and transportation.

Subdivision (b)(1) states the basic rule that community contributions must be reimbursed. The reimbursement right is limited to cases where the earning capacity of a party is substantially enhanced; this limitation is intended to restrict litigation by requiring that the education or training must demonstrably enhance earning capacity and to implement the policy of the section to redress economic inequity. However, it is not required that the party actually work in an occupation to which the enhancement applies; community contributions were made to the enhancement for the benefit of one party, who retains the potential to realize the enhancement in the future. Unless the rebuttable presumption of subdivision (c)(1) is overcome, reimbursement is limited to contributions made during the preceding ten years to minimize proof problems as well as potential inequity. Interest at the legal rate (Code Civ. Proc. § 685.010) accrues only from the end of each year in which expenditures were made in order to simplify accounting for numerous small expenditures made over the course of the education or training.

Subdivision (c) is intended to permit the court to avoid the requirements of this section in an appropriate case. For example, if one party receives a medical education, degree, and license at community expense, but the marriage endures for some time with a high standard of living and substantial accumulation of community assets attributable to the medical training, it might be inappropriate to require reimbursement. Subdivision (c)(1). If both parties receive education or training at community expense, it may be appropriate to allow no reimbursement even though the exact amounts expended for each are not equal. Subdivision (c)(2). This limitation is especially important where one party received education or training more than 10 years before the commencement of the dissolution or separation proceeding. See subdivision (c)(1). If toward the end of a lengthy marriage one party, who had been a homemaker during the marriage and had never completed an education or developed job skills, receives education or training to enable him or her to be gainfully employed, reimbursement could be improper. Subdivision (c)(3). Absent the education or training, support might be necessary to maintain the party or to permit the party to obtain education or training.

Subdivision (e) recognizes that at the time community contributions are made to the education or training of a spouse, the parties may have an agreement as to the conditions of the contributions. Since such agreements may be subject to litigation, subdivision (e) requires a writing.

For background on former Civil Code Section 4800.3, see *Recommendation Relating to Reimbursement of Educational Expenses*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 229 (1984). See also *In re Marriage of Sullivan*, 37 Cal. 3d 762, 209 Cal. Rptr. 354, 691 P.2d 1020 (1984).

PART 8. JOINTLY HELD SEPARATE PROPERTY

§ 2650. Division of jointly held separate property

2650. In a proceeding for division of the community estate, the court has jurisdiction, at the request of either party, to divide the separate property interests of the parties in real and personal property, wherever situated and whenever acquired, held by the parties as joint tenants or tenants in common. The property shall be divided together with, and in accordance with the same procedure for and limitations on, division of community estate.

Comment. Section 2650 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4800.4 without substantive change. See Section 2501 ("community estate" defined). Section 2650 applies regardless of when the separate property was acquired. Subdivision (b) of former Section 4800.4, which provided that the "section applies to proceedings commenced on or after January 1, 1986, regardless of whether the property was acquired before, on, or after January 1, 1986" has been omitted as unnecessary in view of Section 4(c).

Section 2650 reversed the former rule that the court in a dissolution or separation proceeding had no jurisdiction over property of the parties other than community or quasi-community property. The section supplements provisions governing community property held in joint tenancy form by extending the jurisdiction of the court to separate property held in joint tenancy form as well. It is consistent with the general rule that the court has jurisdiction to settle the property rights of the parties and with the principle that the court has jurisdiction to settle matters submitted to it by the parties. See Section 2010 (authority of court). It is also consistent with the rule that the court may reserve jurisdiction to divide community property that has become tenancy in common by operation of law upon dissolution or separation. See, e.g., *Marriage of Borges*, 83 Cal. App. 3d 771, 148 Cal. Rptr. 118 (1978); Comment, *Post-Dissolution Suits to Divide Community Property: A Proposal for Legislative Action*, 10 Pac. L.J. 825 (1979).

Section 2650 supplements the other provisions of this division by giving the court express jurisdiction over joint tenancy or tenancy in common separate property submitted by a party in a proceeding to divide property in a proceeding for dissolution or legal separation. Property subject to division includes property acquired by the parties either before or during marriage. It also includes property acquired or situated either in this state or elsewhere. For a special rule governing treatment of real property situated in another state, see Section 2660 (community and quasi-community property). See also Section 2011 (jurisdiction over property of spouse served by publication). The jurisdiction of the court extends only to the interests of the spouses, whether equal or unequal, and the court may not affect interests of

third parties in the property. The interests of third parties may be subject to partition pursuant to Title 10.5 (commencing with Section 872.010) of Part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

It should be noted that division of property pursuant to this section is subject to the same limitations applicable to division of community estate. Therefore, an express agreement of the parties precluding partition or other division of the property and providing a mechanism for dispute resolution or otherwise governing their rights in the property prevails over this section. See Section 2550 (division of community estate "[e]xcept upon the written agreement of the parties").

For background on former Civil Code Section 4800.4, see *Recommendation Relating to Dividing Jointly Owned Property Upon Marriage Dissolution*, 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 147 (1986); 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 365 (1986).

PART 9. REAL PROPERTY LOCATED IN ANOTHER STATE

§.2660. Division where community estate includes real property located in another state

2660. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), if the property subject to division includes real property situated in another state, the court shall, if possible, divide the community property and quasi-community property as provided for in this division in such a manner that it is not necessary to change the nature of the interests held in the real property situated in the other state.

(b) If it is not possible to divide the property in the manner provided for in subdivision (a), the court may do any of the following in order to effect a division of the property as provided for in this division:

(1) Require the parties to execute such conveyances or take such other actions with respect to the real property situated in the other state as are necessary.

(2) Award to the party who would have been benefited by the conveyances or other actions the money value of the interest in the property that the party would have received if the conveyances had been executed or other actions taken.

Comment. Section 2660 continues former Civil Code Section 4800.5 except that a reference to "this division" has been substituted for the references to former Section 4800. Section 2660 specifies the procedure to be followed when the property subject to division includes real property situated in another state.

When real property is acquired in another state with community funds, the property is treated as community property for the purpose of division on dissolution of the marriage or on legal separation. See *Rozan v. Rozan*, 49 Cal. 2d 322, 317 P.2d 11 (1957); *Tomaier v. Tomaier*, 23 Cal. 2d 754, 146 P.2d 905 (1944); *Recommendation Relating to Quasi-Community Property*, 9 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 113, 119 n. 12 (1969). Quasi-community property likewise may include real property situated in another state. See 125 ("quasi-community property" defined). See also *Recommendation Relating to Quasi-Community Property*, 9 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 113 (1969).

Section 2660 recognizes that the judgment of the court dividing the property cannot directly affect real property in another state, even though the court has jurisdiction in personam over both spouses, unless the judgment is allowed that effect by the laws of the state

in which the property is situated. *Fall v. Eastin*, 215 U.S. 1 (1909); *Rozan v. Rozan*, 49 Cal. 2d 322, 317 P.2d 11 (1957); *Taylor v. Taylor*, 192 Cal. 71, 218 P. 756 (1923). On the other hand, where the court has jurisdiction in personam over both parties, it may order one of the parties to execute a deed by acting in personam; if the person so ordered does execute the deed, it effectively conveys the interest transferred, even though executed under threat of contempt proceedings. *Fall v. Fall*, 75 Neb. 104, 113 N.W. 175 (1907), *aff'd*, *Fall v. Eastin*, 215 U.S. 1 (1909).

Section 2660 requires that the court first attempt to effect the equal division of the community property and quasi-community property required by this division without making any change in the nature of the interests held in the real property situated in the other state. This will be the result where the value of the other community and quasi-community property is equal to or exceeds the value of the real property situated in the other state that is subject to division. Where the court determines that the real property situated in another state or an interest in such property must be transferred from one party to the other to effect the equal division of community and quasi-community property required by this division, the court may order the parties to execute the necessary conveyances or to take such other actions — such as selling the property and including the proceeds in the property division — as may be necessary to effect an equal division of the community and quasi-community property and may enforce its order by contempt proceedings. If a party refuses to execute the instrument necessary to effect the transfer or sale of the property or to take some other necessary action, the problem may be dealt with by awarding the money value of the property or interest therein to the other party, which award must be given full faith and credit. *Fall v. Fall*, 75 Neb. 104, 113 N.W. 175 (1907), *aff'd*, *Fall v. Eastin*, 215 U.S. 1 (1909).

For background on former Civil Code Section 4800.5, see *Recommendation Relating to Quasi-Community Property*, 9 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 113 (1969); *Report of Assembly Committee on Judiciary on Assembly Bill 124*, 10 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1042-43 (1971).

DIVISION 8. CUSTODY OF CHILDREN**PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS****§ 3000. Right of parent to custody, services, and earnings of unmarried minor child**

3000. (a) The mother of an unmarried minor child is entitled to its custody, services, and earnings.

(b) The father of the child, if presumed to be the father under Section 1711, is equally entitled to the custody, services, and earnings of the unmarried minor.

(c) If either the father or mother is dead or unable or refuses to take the custody or has abandoned his or her family, the other is entitled to the custody, services, and earnings of the unmarried minor.

Comment. Section 3000 continues as former Civil Code Section 197 without substantive change. See also Sections 3003 (payment of earnings to minor), 3004 (parent may relinquish right of controlling child and receiving child's earnings).

§ 3001. Right of parent to determine residence of child

3001. A parent entitled to the custody of a child has a right to change the residence of the child, subject to the power of the court to restrain a removal which would prejudice the rights or welfare of the child.

Comment. Section 3001 continues former Civil Code Section 213 without substantive change. The word "court" is substituted for "proper Court." See also Section 3063 (order restraining removal of child from state); Prob. Code § 2352 (guardian may fix residence of minor ward).

§ 3002. Parent cannot control property of child

3002. The parent, as such, has no control over the property of the child.

Comment. Section 3002 is the same as former Civil Code Section 202. See also Section 3902 (court allowance to parent for support of child from child's property).

§ 3003. Payment of earnings to minor

3003. The employer of a minor shall pay the earnings of the minor to the minor until the parent or guardian entitled to the earnings gives the employer notice that the parent or guardian claims the earnings.

Comment. Section 3003 restates the substance of former Civil Code Section 212 except that former Section 212 provided that the employer "may" (rather than "shall") pay the earnings to the minor. See also Prob. Code § 2601 (unless otherwise ordered by court, earnings of minor ward are not part of guardianship estate and are subject to control of ward). See also Section 3004 (relinquishment by parent of right to receive earnings of child).

§ 3004. Parent may relinquish control and earnings of child

3004. The parent, whether solvent or insolvent, may relinquish to the child the right of controlling the child and receiving the child's earnings. Abandonment by the parent is presumptive evidence of such relinquishment.

Comment. Section 3004 continues former Civil Code Section 211 without substantive change.

§ 3005. When parental authority ceases

3005. The authority of a parent ceases upon any of the following:

- (a) The appointment, by a court, of a guardian of the person of the child.
- (b) The marriage of the child.
- (c) The child attaining majority.
- (d) A declaration of freedom from parental custody and control under Part 4 (commencing with Section 7800) of Division 12.

Comment. Section 3005 continues former Civil Code Section 204 with the addition of subdivision (d) which adds a reference to a declaration of freedom from parental custody and control. See Section 7803 (effect of declaration of freedom from parental custody and control). See also Sections 7050-7052 (effect of emancipation of minor under Emancipation of Minors Act).

§ 3006. Compensation where adult child continues to serve and be supported by parent

3006. Where a child, after attaining majority, continues to serve and to be supported by the parent, neither party is entitled to compensation, in the absence of an agreement for the compensation.

Comment. Section 3006 continues former Civil Code Section 210 without substantive change.

§ 3007. Order for support where custodial parent receiving assistance pursuant to Burton-Miller Act

3007. An order awarding custody to a parent who is receiving, or in the opinion of the court is likely to receive, assistance pursuant to the Burton-Miller Act (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11200) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code) for the maintenance of the child shall include an order pursuant to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 4000) of Part 2 of Division 9, directing the noncustodial parent to pay any amount necessary for the support of the child, to the extent of the noncustodial parent's ability to pay.

Comment. Section 3007 continues former Civil Code Section 4600.2 with the expansion in Section 3007 of the reference found in former Section 4600.2 (to support order provisions) so that the reference in Section 3007 includes relevant provisions not included in the former reference.

§ 3008. Remedy for abuse of parental authority [OMIT]

3008. The abuse of parental authority is the subject of judicial cognizance in a civil action brought by the child, or by its relative within the third degree, or by the supervisors of the county where the child resides; and when the abuse is established, the child may be freed from the dominion of the parent, and the duty of support and education enforced.

Comment. Section 3008 is the same as former Civil Code Section 203.

Note: Existing Civil Code Section 203, continued as Family Code Section 3008 (set out above), is obsolete and unnecessary in view of the detailed provisions relating to dependent children and obtaining support for a dependent child. See Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 300 et seq. and 900 et seq. (Existing Section 203 was enacted in 1872.). Staff is to check to determine whether section has any continuing value.

PART 2. RIGHT TO CUSTODY OF MINOR CHILD**CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS****§ 3020. Legislative findings and declarations**

3020. The Legislature finds and declares that it is the public policy of this state to assure minor children of frequent and continuing contact with both parents after the parents have separated or dissolved their marriage, and to encourage parents to share the rights and responsibilities of child rearing in order to effect this policy, except where the contact would not be in the best interest of the child.

Comment. Section 3020 continues the first sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4600 without substantive change. The reference in former Section 4600 to the section setting out the factors to be considered in determining the best interest of the child has been omitted as unnecessary. See also Section 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child).

§ 3021. Authority of court to make custody order

3021. In any proceeding where there is at issue the custody of a minor child, the court may, during the pendency of the proceeding or at any time thereafter, make such order for the custody of the child during minority as may seem necessary or proper.

Comment. Section 3021 is the same as the second sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4600. As to jurisdiction of the court, see Sections 3400-3425 (Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act). See also Code Civ. Proc. § 917.7 (order not automatically stayed by appeal).

§ 3023. Preference for trial on issue of custody

3023. (a) In any case in which a contested issue of custody of a minor child is the sole contested issue, the case shall be given preference over other civil cases, except matters to which special precedence may be given by law, for assigning a trial date and shall be given an early hearing.

(b) In any case in which there is more than one contested issue and one of the issues is of the custody of a minor child, the court, as to the issue of custody, shall order a separate trial. The separate trial shall be given preference over other civil cases, except matters to which special precedence may be given by law, for assigning a trial date.

Comment. Section 3023 is the same as former Civil Code Section 4600.6. See also Sections 3041 (excluding public from hearing on award of custody to nonparent), 4003 (separate trial on issue of child support).

§ 3024. Notice to other parent of change of residence of child

3024. In making an order for custody, if the court does not consider it inappropriate, the court may specify that a parent shall notify the other parent if the parent plans to change the residence of the child for more than 30 days, unless there is prior written agreement to the removal. The notice shall be given before the contemplated move, by mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, to the last known address of the parent to be notified. A copy of the notice shall also be sent to that parent's counsel of record. To the extent feasible, the notice shall be provided within a minimum of 45 days before the proposed change of residence so as to allow time for mediation of a new agreement concerning custody. This section does not affect orders made before January 1, 1989.

Comment. Section 3024 continues subdivision (m) of former Civil Code Section 4600.5 without substantive change. Although former Civil Code Section 4600.5 related to joint custody, subdivision (m) of that section (continued in Section 3024) was not by its terms limited to a joint custody order. Accordingly, Section 3024 applies to any custody order, not just a joint custody order. See also Section 3131 (action by district attorney where child taken or detained in violation of custody order).

§ 3025. Parental access to records

3025. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, access to records and information pertaining to a minor child, including, but not limited to, medical, dental, and school records, shall not be denied to a parent because that parent is not the child's custodial parent.

Comment. Section 3025 is the same as subdivision (l) of former Civil Code Section 4600.5. Although former Civil Code Section 4600.5 related to joint custody, subdivision (l) of that section (continued in Section 3025) was not by its terms limited to a joint custody order. Accordingly, Section 3025 applies whether or not custody is pursuant to a joint custody order.

§ 3026. Family reunification services

3026. Except as provided in Section 16507 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, family reunification services shall not be ordered as a part of a child custody or visitation rights proceeding brought under this code.

Comment. Section 3026 continues former Civil Code Section 4609 with the substitution of "this code" in Section 3026 for "this part," meaning the former Family Law Act, former

Part 5 (commencing with Section 4000) of Division 4 of the Civil Code which appeared in former Civil Code Section 4609.

§ 3027. Monetary sanction for false accusation of child abuse or neglect

3027. (a) If a court determines that an accusation of child abuse or neglect made during a child custody proceeding under this code was false and the person making the accusation knew it to be false at the time the accusation was made, the court may impose reasonable money sanctions, not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) and reasonable attorney's fees incurred in recovering the sanctions, against the person making the accusation. For the purposes of this section, "person" includes a witness, a party, or a party's attorney.

(b) Upon motion by any person requesting sanctions under this section, the court shall issue its order to show cause why the requested sanctions should not be imposed. The order to show cause shall be served upon the person against whom the sanctions are sought and a hearing thereon shall be scheduled by the court to be conducted at least 15 days after the order is served.

(c) The remedy provided by this section is in addition to any other remedy provided by law.

Comment. Section 3027 continues former Civil Code Section 4611 without substantive change except that the section is made applicable to any child custody proceeding "under this code."

§ 3028. Compensation for failure to assume caretaker responsibility or for thwarting other parent's visitation or custody rights

3028. (a) The court may order financial compensation for periods when a parent fails to assume the caretaker responsibility or when a parent has been thwarted by the other parent when attempting to exercise visitation or custody rights contemplated by a custody or visitation order entered under this code, including but not limited to an order for joint physical custody, or by a written or oral agreement between the parents.

(b) The compensation shall be limited to (1) the reasonable expenses incurred for or on behalf of a child, resulting from the other parent's failure to assume caretaker responsibility or (2) reasonable expenses incurred by a parent for or on behalf of a child, resulting from the other parent's thwarting of the parent's efforts to exercise visitation or custody rights. The expenses may include the value of caretaker services but are not limited to the cost of services provided by a third party during the relevant period.

(c) The compensation may be requested by noticed motion or an order to show cause, which shall allege, under penalty of perjury, (1) a minimum of one hundred dollars (\$100) of expenses incurred or (2) at least three occurrences of failure to exercise visitation or custody rights or (3) at least three occurrences of the thwarting of efforts to exercise visitation or custody rights within the six months before filing of the motion or order.

(d) Attorney's fees shall be awarded to the prevailing party upon a showing of the nonprevailing party's ability to pay.

Comment. Section 3028 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4700 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 6) without substantive change, except that Section 3028 covers visitation or custody rights contemplated by any custody or visitation order entered "under this code." Subdivision (b) of former Section 4700 covered an order "under this part," meaning the former Family Law Act, former Part 5 (commencing with Section 4000) of Division 4 of the Civil Code. See also Section 105 ("joint legal custody" defined).

CHAPTER 2. MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN AWARDING CUSTODY

§ 3040. Order of preference in awarding custody

3040. (a) Custody should be awarded in the following order of preference according to the best interest of the child pursuant to Section 215:

(1) To both parents jointly pursuant to Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 3080) or to either parent. In making an order for custody to either parent, the court shall consider, among other factors, which parent is more likely to allow the child frequent and continuing contact with the noncustodial parent, subject to Section 215, and shall not prefer a parent as custodian because of that parent's sex. The court, in its discretion, may require the parents to submit to the court a plan for the implementation of the custody order.

(2) If to neither parent, to the person or persons in whose home the child has been living in a wholesome and stable environment.

(3) To any other person or persons deemed by the court to be suitable and able to provide adequate and proper care and guidance for the child.

(b) This section establishes neither a preference nor a presumption for or against joint legal custody, joint physical custody, or sole custody, but allows the court and the family the widest discretion to choose a parenting plan which is in the best interest of the child.

Comment. Section 3040 continues subdivisions (b) and (d) of former Civil Code Section 4600 without substantive change. The word "child" is substituted for the phrase "child or children." This is not a substantive change. See Section 10 (singular includes the plural). See also Sections 105 ("joint legal custody" defined), 110 ("joint physical custody" defined), 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child), 3131 (action by district attorney where child taken or detained in violation of custody order).

§ 3041. Additional requirements for custody award to nonparent

3041. Before making an order awarding custody to a person or persons other than a parent, without the consent of the parents, the court shall make a finding that an award of custody to a parent would be detrimental to the child and the award to a nonparent is required to serve the best interest of the child. Allegations that parental custody would be detrimental to the child, other than a statement of that ultimate fact,

shall not appear in the pleadings. The court may, in its discretion, exclude the public from the hearing on this issue.

Comment. Section 3041 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4600 without substantive change. See also Section 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child).

§ 3042. Wishes of child

3042. If a child is of sufficient age and capacity to reason so as to form an intelligent preference as to custody, the court shall consider and give due weight to the wishes of the child in making an award of custody or modification thereof.

Comment. Section 3042 is the same as the third sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4600.

§ 3043. Nomination of guardian by parent

3043. In determining the person or persons to whom custody should be awarded under paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 3040, the court shall consider and give due weight to the nomination of a guardian of the person of the child by a parent under Article 1 (commencing with Section 1500) of Chapter 1 of Part 2 of Division 4 of the Probate Code.

Comment. Section 3043 is the same as the last sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4600. Section 3043 makes clear that a nomination under the Probate Code provisions is to be considered and given due weight, regardless of the nature of the custody proceeding. For background on former Civil Code Section 4600, see *Recommendation Relating to Guardianship-Conservatorship Law*, 14 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 501 (1978).

§ 3044. Parent convicted under Penal Code provisions

3044. No parent shall be awarded custody of, or unsupervised visitation with, a child if the parent has been convicted under Section 273a, 273d, or 647.6 of the Penal Code unless the court finds that there is no significant risk to the child.

Comment. Section 3044 is the same as former Civil Code Section 4610. See also Section 3100(b) (visitation limited to situations in which third person present).

CHAPTER 3. TEMPORARY CUSTODY ORDER DURING PENDENCY OF PROCEEDING

§ 3060. Petition for temporary custody order

3060. In any proceeding for dissolution of marriage, for a judgment of nullity of marriage, or for legal separation, where there are minor children of the marriage, and in any action for exclusive custody under Section 3120, a petition for a temporary custody order containing the statement required by Section 3409 may be included with the initial filing of the petition or action or may be filed at any time thereafter.

Comment. Section 3060 is the same as subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4600.1. See also Sections 3131 (action by district attorney where child taken or detained in

violation of custody order), 3133 (temporary custody order at request of district attorney). As to jurisdiction of the court, see Sections 3400-3425 (Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act).

§ 3061. Order for temporary custody in accordance with agreement or understanding of parties

3061. If the parties have agreed to or reached an understanding on the custody or temporary custody of their children, a copy of the agreement or an affidavit as to their understanding shall be attached to the petition or action. As promptly as possible after this filing, the court shall, except in exceptional circumstances, enter an order awarding temporary custody in accordance with the agreement or understanding or in accordance with any stipulation of the parties.

Comment. Section 3061 is the same as subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4600.1.

§ 3062. Ex parte order and order to show cause

3062. (a) In the absence of an agreement, understanding, or stipulation, the court may, if jurisdiction is appropriate, enter an ex parte temporary custody order, set a hearing date within 20 days, and issue an order to show cause on the responding party. If the responding party does not appear or respond within the time set, the temporary custody order may be extended as necessary, pending the termination of the proceedings.

(b) If, despite good faith efforts, service of the ex parte order and order to show cause has not been effected in a timely fashion and there is reason to believe, based on an affidavit, or other manner of proof made under penalty of perjury, by the petitioner, that the responding party has possession of the minor child and seeks to avoid the jurisdiction of the court or is concealing the whereabouts of the child, then the hearing date may be reset and the ex parte order extended up to an additional 90 days. After service has been effected, either party may request ex parte that the hearing date be advanced or the ex parte order be dissolved or modified.

Comment. Section 3062 is the same as subdivisions (c) and (d) of former Civil Code Section 4600.1. The word "child" is substituted for the phrase "child or children." This is not a substantive change. See Section 10 (singular includes the plural). See also Section 3130 (action by district attorney to locate missing party and child and to procure compliance with order to appear).

§ 3063. Order restraining removal of child from state

3063. In conjunction with any ex parte order seeking or modifying an order of custody, the court shall enter an order restraining the person receiving custody from removing the child from the state pending notice and a hearing on the order seeking or modifying custody.

Comment. Section 3063 is the same as the first sentence of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4600.1. See also Section 3131 (action by district attorney where child taken or detained in violation of custody order).

§ 3064. Limitation on ex parte order granting or modifying custody order

3064. The court shall refrain from making an order granting or modifying a custody order on an ex parte basis unless there has been a showing of immediate harm to the child or immediate risk that the child will be removed from the State of California. "Immediate harm to the child" includes having a parent who has committed acts of domestic violence, where the court determines that the acts of domestic violence are of recent origin or are a part of a demonstrated and continuing pattern of acts of domestic violence.

Comment. Section 3064 is the same as the second and third sentences of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4600.1. See also Section 70 ("domestic violence" defined).

CHAPTER 4. JOINT CUSTODY**§ 3080. Presumption for joint custody where parents agree to joint custody**

3080. There is a presumption, affecting the burden of proof, that joint custody is in the best interest of a minor child, subject to Section 215, where the parents have agreed to an award of joint custody or so agree in open court at a hearing for the purpose of determining the custody of a minor child of the marriage.

Comment. Section 3080 is the same as subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4600.5. See Section 100 ("joint custody" defined). See also Sections 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child), 3131 (action by district attorney where child taken or detained in violation of custody order).

§ 3081. Award of joint custody absent agreement of parents

3081. Upon the application of either parent, joint custody may be awarded in the discretion of the court in other cases, subject to Section 215. For the purpose of assisting the court in making a determination whether an award of joint custody is appropriate under this section, the court may direct that an investigation be conducted pursuant to Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 3110).

Comment. Section 3081 is the same as subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4600.5. See Section 100 ("joint custody" defined). See also Section 3131 (action by district attorney where child taken or detained in violation of custody order); Code Civ. Proc. § 917.7 (order not automatically stayed by appeal).

§ 3082. Statement by court of reasons for grant or denial of joint custody request

3082. When a request for joint custody is granted or denied, the court, upon the request of any party, shall state in its decision the reasons for granting or denying the request. A statement that joint physical custody is, or is not, in the best interest of the child is not sufficient to satisfy the requirements of this section.

Comment. Section 3082 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4600.5 without substantive change. See also Sections 100 ("joint custody" defined), 110 ("joint physical custody" defined), 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child).

§ 3083. Content and effect of joint legal custody order

3083. In making an order of joint legal custody, the court shall specify the circumstances under which the consent of both parents is required to be obtained in order to exercise legal control of the child and the consequences of the failure to obtain mutual consent. In all other circumstances, either parent acting alone may exercise legal control of the child. An order of joint legal custody shall not be construed to permit an action that is inconsistent with the physical custody order unless the action is expressly authorized by the court.

Comment. Section 3083 is the same as subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4600.5. See also Section 105 ("joint legal custody" defined); Code Civ. Proc. § 917.7 (order not automatically stayed by appeal).

§ 3084. Content of joint physical custody order

3084. In making an order of joint physical custody, the court shall specify the rights of each parent to physical control of the child in sufficient detail to enable a parent deprived of that control to implement laws for relief of child snatching and kidnapping.

Comment. Section 3084 is the same as subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 4600.5. See also Section 110 ("joint physical custody" defined).

§ 3085. Awarding joint legal custody without joint physical custody

3085. In making an order for custody with respect to both parents, the court may award joint legal custody without awarding joint physical custody.

Comment. Section 3085 is the same as subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 4600.5. See also Sections 105 ("joint legal custody" defined), 110 ("joint physical custody" defined).

§ 3086. Order may specify one parent as primary caretaker of child

3086. In making an order of joint physical custody or joint legal custody, the court may specify one parent as the primary caretaker of the child and one home as the primary home of the child, for the purposes of determining eligibility for public assistance.

Comment. Section 3086 is the same as subdivision (h) of former Civil Code Section 4600.5. See also Sections 105 ("joint legal custody" defined), 110 ("joint physical custody" defined), 3028 (compensation for failure to assume caretaker responsibility).

§ 3087. Modification or termination of joint custody order

3087. An order for joint custody may be modified or terminated upon the petition of one or both parents or on the court's own motion if it is shown that the best interest of the child requires modification or termination of the order. If either parent opposes the modification or termination order, the court shall state in its decision the reasons for modification or termination of the joint custody order.

Comment. Section 3087 continues subdivision (i) of former Civil Code Section 4600.5 without substantive change. See also Sections 100 ("joint custody" defined), 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child); Code Civ. Proc. § 917.7 (order not automatically stayed by appeal).

§ 3088. Modification to make custody order a joint custody order

3088. An order for the custody of a minor child of a marriage entered by a court in this state or any other state may, subject to the jurisdictional requirements set forth in Sections 3403 and 3414, be modified at any time to an order of joint custody in accordance with this chapter.

Comment. Section 3088 is the same as subdivision (j) of former Civil Code Section 4600.5. See also Section 100 ("joint custody" defined).

§ 3089. Consultation with conciliation court

3089. In counties having a conciliation court, the court or the parties may, at any time, pursuant to local rules of court, consult with the conciliation court for the purpose of assisting the parties to formulate a plan for implementation of the custody order or to resolve a controversy which has arisen in the implementation of a plan for custody.

Comment. Section 3089 is the same as subdivision (k) of former Civil Code Section 4600.5.

CHAPTER 5. VISITATION RIGHTS

§ 3100. Visitation rights generally

3100. (a) Subject to Chapter 11 (commencing with Section 3155), in making an order pursuant to Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 3080), the court shall order reasonable visitation rights to a parent unless it is shown that the visitation would be detrimental to the best interest of the child. In the discretion of the court, reasonable visitation rights may be granted to any other person having an interest in the welfare of the child.

(b) In making an award authorizing visitation pursuant to this section, if a domestic violence prevention order has been directed to a parent, the court shall consider whether the best interest of the child requires that any visitation granted to that parent shall be limited to situations in which a third person, specified by the court, is present. The court shall include in its deliberations a consideration of the nature of the acts from which the parent was enjoined and the period of time that has elapsed since that order. A parent may submit the name of a person to the court that the parent deems suitable to be present during visitation.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 3100 continues former Civil Code Section 4601 without substantive change. Mediation of the custody or visitation issue is required by Chapter 11 (commencing with Section 3155). See also Sections 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child), 3131 (action by district attorney where child taken or

detained in violation of visitation order); Code Civ. Proc. § 917.7 (order not automatically stayed by appeal).

Subdivision (b) continues former Civil Code Section 4601.5 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 321, § 1) without substantive change. See also Sections 75 ("domestic violence prevention order" defined), 3044 (parent convicted under certain Penal Code provisions not to be allowed unsupervised visitation with child). For comparable provisions, see Sections 1704(b) and 5513.

§ 3101. Determination of visitation rights of stepparent or grandparent in marriage dissolution or nullity proceeding

3101. (a) In a proceeding under Section 2250 or 2330, the court has jurisdiction to award reasonable visitation rights to any of the following persons if visitation by the person is determined to be in the best interest of the minor child:

(1) A person who is a party to the marriage that is the subject of the proceeding with respect to a minor child of the other party to the marriage.

(2) A person who is a grandparent of a minor child of a party to the marriage.

(b) There is a rebuttable presumption affecting the burden of proof that the visitation of a grandparent is not in the best interest of a minor child if the parties to the marriage agree that the grandparent should not be awarded visitation rights.

(c) Visitation rights granted to a stepparent or grandparent pursuant to this section shall not conflict with any visitation or custodial right of a natural or adoptive parent who is not a party to the proceeding.

(d) In making an award of visitation pursuant to this section, if a domestic violence prevention order has been directed to a stepparent or grandparent during the pendency of the proceeding, the court shall consider whether the best interest of the child requires that any visitation by that stepparent or grandparent should be denied.

Comment. Section 3101 continues subdivisions (a), (b), (j), (k), and (l) of former Civil Code Section 4351.5 without substantive change. See also Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). Mediation of the visitation issue is required by Chapter 11 (commencing with Section 3155). See also Sections 75 ("domestic violence prevention order" defined), 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child); Code Civ. Proc. § 917.7 (order not automatically stayed by appeal).

§ 3102. Visitation rights where father or mother of unmarried minor child is deceased

3102. (a) If either the father or mother of an unmarried minor child is deceased, the children, parents, and the grandparents of the deceased father or mother may be granted reasonable visitation rights to the minor child during the child's minority upon a finding that the visitation rights would be in the best interest of the minor child.

(b) In granting visitation rights to a person other than the parents of the deceased father or mother, the court shall consider the amount of personal contact between the person and the minor child before the application for the order granting the person visitation rights.

(c) This section does not apply if the child has been adopted by a person other than a stepparent or grandparent. Any visitation rights granted pursuant to this section before the adoption of the child automatically terminate upon the adoption of the child by a person other than a stepparent or grandparent.

Comment. Section 3102 continues former Civil Code Section 197.5 without substantive change. See section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). See also Section 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child); Code Civ. Proc. § 917.7 (order not automatically stayed by appeal).

CHAPTER 6. CUSTODY INVESTIGATION AND REPORT

§ 3110. Custody investigation and report

3110. In a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, nullity of marriage, or legal separation of the parties, when so directed by the court, the probation officer, domestic relations investigator, or court appointed evaluator shall conduct a custody investigation and file a written confidential report on it. The report may be considered by the court and shall be made available only to the parties or their attorneys at least 10 days before any hearing regarding the custody of a child. The report may be received in evidence upon stipulation of all interested parties.

Comment. Section 3110 continues the first paragraph of former Civil Code Section 4602 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 1) with the substitution in the introductory portion of the section of "under this code" for "under this part," meaning the former Family Law Act, former Part 5 (commencing with Section 4000) of Division 4 of the Civil Code. See also Section 3081 (investigation concerning whether joint custody award would be appropriate). The provisions of this chapter supersede former Code of Civil Procedure Section 263.

Note: The section doesn't correspond with the Comment.

§ 3110.5. Separate meetings where history of domestic violence or domestic violence prevention order

3110.5. Where there has been a history of domestic violence between the parties, or where a domestic violence prevention order is in effect, at the request of the party alleging domestic violence in a written declaration under penalty of perjury or at the request of a party who is protected by the order, the parties shall meet with the probation officer, domestic relations investigator, or court appointed evaluator separately at separate times.

Comment. Section 3110.5 continues the second paragraph of former Civil Code Section 4602 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 1) without substantive change. See also Sections 70 ("domestic violence" defined), 75 (domestic violence prevention order" defined).

§ 3111. Repayment of county for investigation or visitation work

3111. When the probation officer, domestic relations investigator, or court appointed evaluator is directed by the court to conduct a custody investigation or to

undertake visitation work, including necessary evaluation, supervision, and reporting, the court shall make inquiry into the financial condition of the parent, guardian, or other person charged with the support and maintenance of the minor, and if the court finds the parent, guardian, or other person able, in whole or in part, to pay the expense of the investigation, report, and recommendation, the court may make an order requiring that parent, guardian, or other person to repay to the county that part, or all, of the expense of investigation, report, and recommendation as, in the opinion of the court, is proper. The repayment shall be made to the county officer designated by the board of supervisors, who shall keep suitable accounts of these expenses and repayments and shall deposit these collections in the county treasury.

Comment. Section 3111 is the same as the third paragraph of former Civil Code Section 4602 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 1).

§ 3112. Recommendation for appointment of counsel for minor child

3112. Nothing in this chapter prohibits the probation officer, domestic relations investigator, or court appointed evaluator from recommending to the court that counsel be appointed pursuant to Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 3150) to represent the minor child. In making such a recommendation, the probation officer, domestic relations investigator, or court appointed evaluator shall inform the court of the reasons why it would be in the best interest of the minor child to have counsel appointed.

Comment. Section 3112 is the same as the last paragraph of former Civil Code Section 4602 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 1). The word "child" is substituted for the phrase "child or children." This is not a substantive change. See Section 10 (singular includes the plural). See also Section 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child).

CHAPTER 7. ACTION FOR EXCLUSIVE CUSTODY

§ 3120. Independent action for exclusive custody

3120. Without filing a petition for dissolution or legal separation, the husband or wife may bring an action for the exclusive custody of the children of the marriage. The court may, during the pendency of the action, or at the final hearing thereof, or afterwards, make such order regarding the support, care, custody, education, and control of the children of the marriage as may be just and in accordance with the natural rights of the parents and the best interest of the children. The order may be modified or revoked at any time thereafter as the natural rights of the parties and the best interests of the children may require.

Comment. Section 3120 continues former Civil Code Section 4603 without substantive change. See also Section 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child); Code Civ. Proc. § 917.7 (order not automatically stayed by appeal).

Note: Should the proceeding under this chapter be referred to as a "proceeding" instead of as an "action"? If this change is made, Section 3060 will require revision.

CHAPTER 8. LOCATION OF MISSING PARTY OR CHILD**§ 3130. Action by district attorney to locate missing party and child and to procure compliance with order to appear**

3130. If a petition to determine custody of a child has been filed in a court of competent jurisdiction, or if a temporary order pending determination of custody has been entered in accordance with Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 3060), and the whereabouts of a party in possession of the child are not known, or there is reason to believe that the party may not appear in the proceedings although ordered to appear personally with the child pursuant to Section 3411, the district attorney shall take all actions necessary to locate the party and the child and to procure compliance with the order to appear with the child for purposes of adjudication of custody. The petition to determine custody may be filed by the district attorney.

Comment. Section 3130 is the same as subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4604.

§ 3131. Action by district attorney where child taken or detained in violation of custody or visitation order

3131. If a custody or visitation order has been entered by a court of competent jurisdiction and the child is taken or detained by another person in violation of the order, the district attorney shall take all actions necessary to locate and return the child and the person who violated the order and to assist in the enforcement of the custody or visitation order or other order of the court by use of an appropriate civil or criminal proceeding.

Comment. Section 3131 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4604 without substantive change.

§ 3132. District attorney acts on behalf of court

3132. In performing the functions described in Sections 3130 and 3131, the district attorney shall act on behalf of the court and shall not represent any party to the custody proceedings.

Comment. Section 3132 is the same as first sentence of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4604.

§ 3133. Temporary custody order upon request of district attorney

3133. If the district attorney represents to the court, by a written declaration under penalty of perjury, that a temporary custody order is needed to recover a child who is being detained or concealed in violation of a court order or a parent's right to custody, the court may issue an order, placing temporary sole physical custody in the parent or person recommended by the district attorney to facilitate the return of the child to the jurisdiction of the court, pending further hearings. If the court determines that it is not in the best interest of the child to place temporary sole physical custody in one of the

persons, the court shall appoint a person to take charge of the child and return the child to the jurisdiction of the court.

Comment. Section 3133 continues the second and third sentences of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4604 without substantive change. See also Sections 140 ("sole physical custody" defined), 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child).

§ 3134. Payment of district attorney's expenses

3134. (a) When the district attorney incurs expenses pursuant to this chapter, including expenses incurred in a sister state, payment of the expenses may be advanced by the county subject to reimbursement by the state, and shall be audited by the State Controller and paid by the State Treasury according to law.

(b) The court in which the custody proceeding is pending or which has continuing jurisdiction shall, if appropriate, allocate liability for the reimbursement of actual expenses incurred by the district attorney to either or both parties to the proceedings, and that allocation shall constitute a judgment for the state for the funds advanced pursuant to this section. The county shall take reasonable action to enforce such liability and shall transmit all recovered funds to the state.

Comment. Section 3134 is the same as former Civil Code Section 4605.

CHAPTER 9. CHECK TO DETERMINE WHETHER CHILD IS MISSING PERSON

§ 3140. Submission of child's birth certificate to court if parent has not appeared in proceeding; check to determine if child is missing person

3140. (a) Subject to subdivisions (b) and (c), before granting or modifying a custody order in a case in which one or both parents of the child have not appeared either personally or by counsel, the court shall require the parent, petitioner, or other party appearing in the case to submit a certified copy of the child's birth certificate to the court. The court or its designee shall forward the certified copy of the birth certificate to the local police or sheriff's department which shall check with the National Crime Information Center Missing Person System to ascertain whether the child has been reported missing or is the victim of an abduction and shall report the results of the check to the court.

(b) If the custody matter before the court also involves a petition for the dissolution of marriage or the adjudication of paternity rights or duties, this section applies only to a case in which there is no proof of personal service of the petition on the absent parent.

(c) For good cause shown, the court may waive the requirements of this section.

Comment. Section 3140 continues former Civil Code Section 4604.5 without substantive change. See also Sections 1703 (Section 3140 applies to proceedings pursuant to Uniform Parentage Act), 3415 (Section 3140 applies to proceedings pursuant to the Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act); Welf. & Inst. Code § 11478.5 (California Parent Locator Service).

CHAPTER 10. APPOINTMENT OF COUNSEL TO REPRESENT CHILD**§ 3150. Appointment of private counsel to represent child in custody or visitation proceeding**

3150. (a) In an initial or subsequent proceeding for dissolution of marriage, for nullity of marriage, or for legal separation of the parties where there is in issue the custody of or visitation with a minor child, the court may, if it determines it would be in the best interest of the minor child, appoint private counsel to represent the interests of the minor child.

(b) Counsel, upon entering an appearance on behalf of a minor pursuant to this chapter, shall continue to represent that minor unless relieved by the court upon the substitution of other counsel by the court or for cause.

Comment. Section 3150 is the same as subdivisions (a) and (b) of former Civil Code Section 4606. See Section 2010 (authority of court). See also Section 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child).

Note: Should Section 3150 apply in any proceeding "under this code" or in any proceeding involving custody or, or visitation with, a minor child?

§ 3151. Rights and duties of appointed counsel

3151. (a) The child's counsel appointed under this chapter is charged with the representation of the child's interests. The counsel's duties, unless under the circumstances it is inappropriate to exercise the duty, include interviewing the child, reviewing the court files and all accessible relevant records available to both parties, and making any further investigations as the counsel considers necessary to ascertain facts relevant to the custody or visitation hearings. Counsel may introduce and examine counsel's own witnesses, present arguments to the court concerning the child's welfare, and participate further in the proceeding to the degree necessary to adequately represent the child.

(b) Counsel shall have the following rights when ordered by the court:

- (1) Reasonable access to the child with adequate notice.
- (2) Notice of any proceeding, including a request for examinations, affecting the child.
- (3) Access to medical and school records for the child.
- (4) The right to veto any physical or psychological examination or evaluation, for purposes of the proceeding, which has not been ordered by the court.
- (5) The right to assert on behalf of the child any privilege for discovery purposes.
- (6) The right to seek independent psychological or physical examination or evaluation of the child for purposes of the pending proceeding, upon application to the court.

Comment. Section 3151 continues subdivisions (c) and (d) of former Civil Code Section 4606 without substantive change.

§ 3152. Release to counsel of reports and files of child protective agency

3152. (a) The child's counsel may, upon noticed motion to all parties and the local child protective services agency, request the court to authorize release of relevant reports or files, concerning the child represented by the counsel, of the relevant local child protective services agency.

(b) The court shall review the reports or files in camera in order to determine whether they are relevant to the pending action and whether and to what extent they should be released to the child's counsel.

(c) Neither the review by the court nor the release to counsel shall constitute a waiver of the confidentiality of the reports and files. Counsel shall not disclose the contents or existence of the reports or files to anyone unless otherwise permitted by law.

Comment. Section 3152 is the same as subdivision (e) former Civil Code Section 4606. The word "reports" has been substituted for "records" in subdivision (c) to conform to subdivisions (a) and (b).

§ 3153. Compensation of appointed counsel

3153. (a) If the court appoints counsel under this chapter to represent the child, counsel shall receive a reasonable sum for compensation and expenses, the amount of which shall be determined by the court. Except as provided in subdivision (b), this amount shall be paid by the parties in such proportions as the court deems just.

(b) Upon its own motion or that of a party, the court shall determine whether both parties together are financially unable to pay all or a portion of the cost of counsel appointed pursuant to this chapter, and the portion of the cost of that counsel which the court finds the parties are unable to pay shall be paid by the county. The Judicial Council shall adopt guidelines to assist in determining financial eligibility for county payment of counsel appointed by the court pursuant to this chapter.

Comment. Section 3153 continues subdivisions (f) and (g) of former Civil Code Section 4606 without substantive change.

CHAPTER 11. MEDIATION OF CONTESTED VISITATION OR CUSTODY ISSUES**Article 1. General Provisions****§ 3155. Mediator to be available; qualifications of mediator**

3155. Each superior court shall make available a mediator. The mediator may be a member of the professional staff of a family conciliation court, probation department, or mental health services agency, or may be any other person or agency designated by the court. In order to provide mediation services, the court is not required to institute a family conciliation court. The mediator shall meet the minimum qualifications required of a counselor of conciliation as provided in Section 1815.

Comment. Section 3155 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4607 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 2) and the last sentence of subdivision (c) of former

Civil Code Section 4351.5. See also Section 1816 (continuing instruction programs in domestic violence).

§ 3156. Confidentiality of mediation proceeding

3156. Mediation proceedings under this chapter shall be held in private and shall be confidential. All communications, verbal or written, from the parties to the mediator made in a proceeding pursuant to this chapter are deemed to be official information within the meaning of Section 1040 of the Evidence Code.

Comment. Section 3156 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4351.5 and subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4607 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 2) without substantive change. See also Section 1819 (destruction of records of child custody or visitation mediation).

§ 3157. Assessment of needs and interests of child

3157. In mediation proceedings under this chapter, the mediator has the duty to assess the needs and interests of the child involved in the controversy and is entitled to interview the child when the mediator considers the interview appropriate or necessary.

Comment. Section 3157 continues the second sentence of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4351.5 and second sentence of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4607 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 2) without substantive change.

The word "child" is substituted for the phrase "child or children" which was used in former Section 4607. This is not a substantive change. See Section 10 (singular includes the plural).

§ 3158. Exclusion of counsel from mediation proceeding

3158. The mediator has authority to exclude counsel from participation in the mediation proceedings under this chapter where, in the discretion of the mediator, exclusion of counsel is deemed by the mediator to be appropriate or necessary.

Comment. Section 3158 continues the first sentence of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4351.5 and first sentence of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4607 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 2) without substantive change.

§ 3159. Recommendations to court

3159. (a) The mediator may, consistent with local court rules, submit a recommendation to the court as to the custody or visitation of the child.

(b) The mediator may, in cases where the parties have not reached agreement as a result of the mediation proceedings, recommend to the court that an investigation be conducted, or that other action be taken, to assist the parties to effect a resolution of the controversy before any hearing on the issues. If the mediation is pursuant to Article 2 (commencing with Section 3170), the investigation shall be conducted pursuant to Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 3110).

(c) The mediator may, in appropriate cases, recommend that restraining orders be issued, pending determining of the controversy, to protect the well-being of the child involved in the controversy.

Comment. Section 3159 continues the first three sentences of subdivision (f) of Civil Code Section 4351.5 and the first three sentences of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4607 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 2) without substantive change except that the provision of subdivision (b) that the mediator may recommend to the court that "other action be taken" to assist the parties to effect a resolution of the controversy and the provision that restraining orders (rather than "mutual" restraining orders) be issued formerly applied only to mediation proceedings under what is now Article 2 (commencing with Section 3170).

§ 3160. Agreement reached by parties as result of mediation

3160. (a) An agreement reached by the parties as a result of mediation shall be reported to counsel for the parties by the mediator on the day set for mediation or as soon thereafter as practical, but before its being reported to the court.

(b) No agreement shall be confirmed or otherwise incorporated in an order of the court unless each party, in person or by counsel of record, has affirmed and assented to the agreement in open court or by written stipulation. The agreement also may be so confirmed or incorporated if a party fails to appear at a noticed hearing on the issue involved in the agreement.

Comment. Section 3160 continues the fourth, sixth, and seventh sentences of subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 4351.5 and the fourth, sixth, and seventh sentences of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4607 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 2). See also Section 1819 (destruction of records of child custody or visitation mediation).

§ 3161. Uniform standards of practice for mediation

3161. (a) Mediation of cases involving custody and visitation concerning children shall be governed by uniform standards of practice adopted by the Judicial Council.

(b) The standards of practice shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(1) Provision for the best interest of the child and the safeguarding of the rights of the child to frequent and continuing contact with both parents.

(2) Facilitation of the transition of the family by detailing factors to be considered in decisions concerning the child's future.

(3) The conducting of negotiations in such a way as to equalize power relationships between the parties.

(c) In adopting the standards of practice, the Judicial Council shall consider standards developed by recognized associations of mediators and attorneys and other relevant standards governing mediation of proceedings for the dissolution of marriage.

(d) The Judicial Council shall offer training with respect to the standards to mediators.

Comment. Section 3161 continues former Civil Code Section 4607.1 with revisions that recognize that the Judicial Council has adopted the uniform standards of practice. See also

Sections 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child), 1819 (destruction of records of child custody or visitation mediation), 1850 (statewide coordination of family mediation and conciliation services).

§ 3162. Local court rules

3162. Courts shall develop local rules to respond to requests for a change of mediators or to general problems relating to mediation.

Comment. Section 3162 is the same as subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 4607 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 2).

Article 2. Mediation Where Issuance or Modification of Custody or Visitation Order Requested

§ 3170. Mediation required

3170. In a proceeding where the custody of, or visitation with, a minor child is at issue (including but not limited to a proceeding where a temporary custody order is sought) and it appears on the face of the petition or other application for an order or modification of an order for the custody or visitation of the child that either or both these issues are contested, the matter shall be set for mediation of the contested issues before or concurrent with the setting of the matter for hearing.

Comment. Section 3170 continues the substance of the first sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4607 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 2) except that the reference in the former provision to cases where the custody or visitation issue or both issues are contested "as provided in Section 4600, 4600.1, or 4601" has been omitted as unnecessary. The word "child" is substituted for the phrase "child or children." This is not a substantive change. See Section 10 (singular includes the plural).

§ 3171. Mediation of dispute concerning existing order

3171. Upon the adoption of a resolution by the board of supervisors authorizing the procedure, a petition also may be filed pursuant to this chapter for the mediation of a dispute relating to an existing order for custody or visitation. The mediation of a dispute concerning an existing order shall be set not later than 60 days after the filing of the petition.

Comment. Section 3171 continues the second sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4607 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 2) without substantive change.

§ 3172. Purpose of mediation proceeding

3172. The purpose of the mediation proceeding is to reduce acrimony which may exist between the parties and to develop an agreement assuring the child such close and continuing contact with both parents as is in the best interest of the child. The mediator shall use best efforts to effect a settlement of the custody or visitation dispute that is in the best interest of the child, consistent with the considerations required by Section 215.

Comment. Section 3172 continues the third and fourth sentences of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4607 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 2) without substantive change. The word "child" is substituted for the phrase "child or children." This is not a substantive change. See Section 10 (singular includes the plural). See also Section 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child).

§ 3173. Mediation available even where paternity is at issue

3173. Mediation shall not be denied to the parties on the basis that paternity is an issue in a proceeding before the court.

Comment. Section 3173 is the same as the fifth sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4607 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 2).

§ 3174. Recommendations that counsel be appointed for minor child

3174. Nothing in this chapter prohibits the mediator from recommending to the court that counsel be appointed pursuant to Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 3150) to represent the minor child. In making such a recommendation, the mediator shall inform the court of the reasons why it would be in the best interest of the minor child to have counsel appointed.

Comment. Section 3174 continues subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 4607 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 2) without substantive change. The word "child" is substituted for the phrase "child or children." This is not a substantive change. See Section 10 (singular includes the plural). See also Section 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child).

§ 3175. Agreements reached by parties as result of mediation

3175. (a) An agreement reached by the parties as a result of mediation shall be limited to the resolution of issues relating to parenting plans, custody, or visitation, or a combination thereof.

(b) The custody or visitation agreement may be modified at any time at the discretion of the court, subject to the provisions of Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 3020), Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 3040), Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 3080), and Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 3100).

Comment. Section 3175 continues the fifth and eighth sentences of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4607 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 2) without substantive change.

Note: Should a broader reference be included in subdivision (b) of Section 3175? Should the reference be "to this code"?

§ 3176. Separate mediation permitted where history of domestic violence

3176. The mediator has the authority to meet with the parties separately when a request for separate mediation is made by one of the parties in any proceeding where there has been a history of domestic violence between the parties.

Comment. Section 3176 continues the third sentence of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4607 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 2) without substantive change. See also Section 70 ("domestic violence" defined).

§ 3177. Separate mediation where domestic violence prevention order

3177. (a) In a proceeding in which mediation is required pursuant to this chapter, where there has been a history of domestic violence between the parties or where a domestic violence prevention order is in effect, at the request of the party alleging domestic violence or protected by the order, the parties shall meet with the mediator appointed pursuant to this chapter separately at separate times.

(b) Any intake form that an agency charged with providing family court services may require the parties to complete before the commencement of mediation shall include a provision which indicates that at the request of a party alleging domestic violence in a written declaration under penalty of perjury or at the request of a party who is protected by the order, the parties shall meet with the mediator appointed pursuant to this chapter separately at separate times.

Comment. Section 3177 is the same in substance as former Civil Code Section 4607.2 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 3). See also Sections 70 ("domestic violence" defined), 75 ("domestic violence prevention order" defined).

Article 3. Mediation of Stepparent or Grandparent Visitation

§ 3180. Mediation where stepparent or grandparent visitation order requested in dissolution or nullity proceeding

3180. (a) If a stepparent or grandparent has petitioned or otherwise applied for an order of reasonable visitation rights pursuant to Section 3101 or 3102, the court shall set the matter of visitation rights for mediation. The purpose of the mediation is to effect a settlement of the issue of visitation rights of all parties that is in the best interest of the child.

(b) A natural or adoptive parent who is not a party to the proceeding is not required to participate in the mediation proceeding, but failure to participate is a waiver of that parent's right to object to any settlement reached by the other parties during mediation or to require a hearing on the matter.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 3180 is the same as the first two sentences of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4351.5. Subdivision (b) is the same as subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 4351.5. See also Section 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child).

§ 3181. Agreement reached by parties as result of mediation

3181. (a) An agreement reached by the parties as a result of mediation shall be limited to the resolution of issues relating to visitation.

(b) The agreement may be modified at any time at the discretion of the court, subject to the provisions of Sections 3101 and 3102.

Comment. Section 3181 is the same as the fifth and eighth sentences of subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 4351.5.

§ 3182. Hearing on visitation rights

3182. If the issue of visitation rights of all parties is not settled by agreement of all parties who participate in mediation, the mediator shall so inform the court in writing and the court shall set the matter of visitation rights for hearing. Each natural or adoptive parent and the stepparent or grandparent seeking visitation rights shall be given an opportunity to appear and be heard on that issue.

Comment. Section 3182 is the same as subdivision (h) of former Civil Code Section 4351.5.

§ 3183. Notice of mediation or hearing

3183. Notice of mediation and of any hearing to be held pursuant to this article shall be given to the stepparent or grandparent seeking visitation rights, to each of the parents of the child, and to each counsel of record of each of the parties to any proceeding under Section 2250 or 2330 with regard to their marriage. The notice shall be given by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, to the last known address of each of the parents and the parent's counsel.

Comment. Section 3183 continues subdivision (i) of former Civil Code Section 4351.5 without substantive change.

CHAPTER 12. COUNSELING OF PARENTS AND CHILD

§ 3190. Order requiring counseling

3190. (a) In a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, for nullity of marriage, or for legal separation of the parties, where custody of, or visitation with, a minor child is at issue, the court may require the parents of the child who are involved in the custody or visitation dispute, and the minor child, to participate in outpatient counseling with a licensed mental health professional, or through other community programs and services that provide appropriate counseling, including, but not limited to, mental health or substance abuse services, for not more than six months if the court finds both of the following:

(1) The dispute between the parents or between a parent and the child poses a substantial danger to the best interest of the child.

(2) The counseling is in the best interest of the child.

(b) The court shall fix the cost and shall order the entire cost of the services to be borne by the parties in such proportion as the court deems reasonable.

(c) The court, in its finding, shall set forth reasons why it has found both of the following:

(1) The dispute poses a substantial danger to the best interest of the child and the counseling is in the best interest of the child.

(2) The financial burden created by the court order for counseling does not otherwise jeopardize a party's other financial obligations.

(d) The court shall not order the parties to return to court upon the completion of counseling. Either party may file a new order to show cause or motion after counseling has been completed, and the court may again order counseling consistent with this chapter.

Comment. Section 3190 continues the first paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4608.1 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 4) without substantive change. See Section 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child).

Note: Should "under this code" be substituted for "in a proceeding for dissolution" etc." in Section 3190 or should the introductory clause of Section 3190 read: "In any proceeding where custody of, or visitation with, a minor child is at issue,"?

§ 3191. Purpose of counseling

3191. The counseling pursuant to this chapter shall be specifically designed to facilitate communication between the parties regarding their minor child's best interest, to reduce conflict regarding visitation or custody, and to improve the quality of parenting skills of each parent.

Comment. Section 3191 is the same as the second paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4608.1 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 4). See also Section 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child).

§ 3192. Separate counseling where protective order against domestic violence

3192. In a proceeding in which counseling is ordered pursuant to this chapter, where there has been a history of domestic violence between the parties or where a domestic violence prevention order is in effect, at the request of a party alleging domestic violence in a written declaration under penalty of perjury or at the request of a party who is protected by the order, the parties shall meet with the mental health professional, or attend other community programs or services, separately at separate times.

Comment. Section 3192 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4608.1 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 410, § 4) without substantive change. See also Sections 70 ("domestic violence" defined), 75 ("domestic violence prevention order" defined).

PART 3. UNIFORM CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION ACT

§ 3400. Short title

3400. This part may be cited as the Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act.

Comment. Section 3400 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5174. See also Sections 3 (construction of provision drawn from uniform act), 14 (severability of provisions).

§ 3401. Purposes of act

3401. (a) The general purposes of this part are to:

(1) Avoid jurisdiction competition and conflict with courts of other states in matters of child custody which have in the past resulted in the shifting of children from state to state with harmful effects on their well-being.

(2) Promote cooperation with the courts of other states to the end that a custody decree is rendered in that state which can best decide the case in the interest of the child.

(3) Assure that litigation concerning the custody of a child take place ordinarily in the state with which the child and the child's family have the closest connection and where significant evidence concerning the child's care, protection, training, and personal relationships is most readily available, and that courts of this state decline the exercise of jurisdiction when the child and the child's family have a closer connection with another state.

(4) Discourage continuing controversies over child custody in the interest of greater stability of home environment and of secure family relationships for the child.

(5) Deter abductions and other unilateral removals of children undertaken to obtain custody awards.

(6) Avoid relitigation of custody decisions of other states in this state insofar as feasible.

(7) Facilitate the enforcement of custody decrees of other states.

(8) Promote and expand the exchange of information and other forms of mutual assistance between the courts of this state and those of other states concerned with the same child.

(b) This part shall be construed to promote the general purposes stated in this section.

Comment. Section 3401 continues former Civil Code Section 5150 without substantive change. See also Section 3 (construction of provisions drawn from uniform act).

§ 3402. Definitions

3402. As used in this part:

(a) "Contestant" means a person, including a parent, who claims a right to custody or visitation rights with respect to a child.

(b) "Custody determination" means a court decision and court orders and instructions providing for the custody of a child, including visitation rights; it does not include a decision relating to child support or any other monetary obligation of any person.

(c) "Custody proceeding" includes proceedings in which a custody determination is one of several issues, such as a proceeding for dissolution of marriage or legal separation, and includes child neglect and dependency proceedings.

(d) "Decree" or "custody decree" means a custody determination contained in a judicial decree or order made in a custody proceeding, and includes an initial decree and a modification decree.

(e) "Home state" means the state in which the child immediately preceding the time involved lived with the child's parents, a parent, or a person acting as parent, for at least

six consecutive months, and in the case of a child less than six months old the state in which the child lived from birth with any of the persons mentioned. Periods of temporary absence of any of the named persons are counted as part of the six-month or other period.

(f) "Initial decree" means the first custody decree concerning a particular child.

(g) "Modification decree" means a custody decree which modifies or replaces a prior decree, whether made by the court which rendered the prior decree or by another court.

(h) "Physical custody" means actual possession and control of a child.

(i) "Person acting as parent" means a person, other than a parent, who has physical custody of a child and who has either been awarded custody by the court or claims a right to custody.

(j) "State" means any state, territory, or possession of the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia.

Comment. Section 3402 continues former Civil Code Section 5151 without change.

§ 3403. Jurisdictional requirements

3403. (a) A court of this state which is competent to decide child custody matters has jurisdiction to make a child custody determination by initial or modification decree if the conditions as set forth in any of the following paragraphs are met:

(1) This state (i) is the home state of the child at the time of commencement of the proceeding, or (ii) had been the child's home state within six months before commencement of the proceeding and the child is absent from this state because of removal or retention by a person claiming custody of the child or for other reasons, and a parent or person acting as parent continues to live in this state.

(2) It is in the best interest of the child that a court of this state assume jurisdiction because (i) the child and the child's parents, or the child and at least one contestant, have a significant connection with this state, and (ii) there is available in this state substantial evidence concerning the child's present or future care, protection, training, and personal relationships.

(3) The child is physically present in this state and (i) the child has been abandoned or (ii) it is necessary in an emergency to protect the child because the child has been subjected to or threatened with mistreatment or abuse or is otherwise neglected or dependent.

(4) (i) It appears that no other state would have jurisdiction under prerequisites substantially in accordance with paragraphs (1), (2), and (3), or another state has declined to exercise jurisdiction on the ground that this state is the more appropriate forum to determine the custody of the child, and (ii) it is in the best interest of the child that this court assume jurisdiction.

(b) Except under paragraphs (3) and (4) of subdivision (a), physical presence in this state of the child, or of the child and one of the contestants, is not alone sufficient to confer jurisdiction on a court of this state to make a child custody determination.

(c) Physical presence of the child, while desirable, is not a prerequisite for jurisdiction to determine the custody of the child.

Comment. Section 3403 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5152. See also Section 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child).

§ 3404. Notice and opportunity to be heard

3404. Before making a decree under this part, reasonable notice and opportunity to be heard shall be given to the contestants, any parent whose parental rights have not been previously terminated, and any person who has physical custody of the child. If any of these persons is outside this state, notice and opportunity to be heard shall be given pursuant to Section 3405.

Comment. Section 3404 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5153.

§ 3405. Notice to person outside this state; submission to jurisdiction

3405. (a) Notice required for the exercise of jurisdiction over a person outside this state shall be given in a manner reasonably calculated to give actual notice, and may be made in any of the following ways:

(1) By personal delivery outside this state in the manner prescribed for service of process within this state.

(2) In the manner prescribed by the law of the place in which the service is made for service of process in that place in an action in any of its courts of general jurisdiction.

(3) By any form of mail addressed to the person to be served and requesting a receipt.

(4) As directed by the court (including publication, if other means of notification are ineffective).

(b) Notice under this section shall be served, mailed, delivered, or last published at least 10 days before any hearing in this state.

(c) Proof of service outside this state may be made by affidavit of the individual who made the service, or in the manner prescribed by the law of this state, the order pursuant to which the service is made, or the law of the place in which the service is made. If service is made by mail, proof may be a receipt signed by the addressee or other evidence of delivery to the addressee.

(d) Notice is not required if a person submits to the jurisdiction of the court.

Comment. Section 3405 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5154.

§ 3406. Simultaneous proceedings in other states

3406. (a) A court of this state shall not exercise its jurisdiction under this part if at the time of filing the petition a proceeding concerning the custody of the child was pending in a court of another state exercising jurisdiction substantially in conformity

with this part, unless the proceeding is stayed by the court of the other state because this state is a more appropriate forum or for other reasons.

(b) Before hearing the petition in a custody proceeding, the court shall examine the pleadings and other information supplied by the parties under Section 3410 and shall consult the child custody registry established under Section 3417 concerning the pendency of proceedings with respect to the child in other states. If the court has reason to believe that proceedings may be pending in another state, it shall direct an inquiry to the state court administrator or other appropriate official of the other state.

(c) If the court is informed during the course of the proceeding that a proceeding concerning the custody of the child was pending in another state before the court assumed jurisdiction, it shall stay the proceeding and communicate with the court in which the other proceeding is pending to the end that the issue may be litigated in the more appropriate forum and that information be exchanged in accordance with Sections 3420 to 3423, inclusive. If a court of this state has made a custody decree before being informed of a pending proceeding in a court of another state, it shall immediately inform that court of the fact. If the court is informed that a proceeding was commenced in another state after it assumed jurisdiction, it shall likewise inform the other court to the end that the issues may be litigated in the more appropriate forum.

Comment. Section 3406 continues former Civil Code Section 5155 without substantive change.

§ 3407. Inconvenient forum

3407. (a) A court which has jurisdiction under this part to make an initial or modification decree may decline to exercise its jurisdiction any time before making a decree if it finds that it is an inconvenient forum to make a custody determination under the circumstances of the case and that a court of another state is a more appropriate forum.

(b) A finding of inconvenient forum may be made upon the court's own motion or upon motion of a party or a guardian ad litem or other representative of the child.

(c) In determining if it is an inconvenient forum, the court shall consider if it is in the interest of the child that another state assume jurisdiction. For this purpose it may take into account the following factors, among others:

- (1) If another state is or recently was the child's home state.
- (2) If another state has a closer connection with the child and the child's family or with the child and one or more of the contestants.
- (3) If substantial evidence concerning the child's present or future care, protection, training, and personal relationships is more readily available in another state.
- (4) If the parties have agreed on another forum which is no less appropriate.
- (5) If the exercise of jurisdiction by a court of this state would contravene any of the purposes stated in Section 3401.

(d) Before determining whether to decline or retain jurisdiction, the court may communicate with a court of another state and exchange information pertinent to the assumption of jurisdiction by either court with a view to assuring that jurisdiction will be exercised by the more appropriate court and that a forum will be available to the parties.

(e) If the court finds that it is an inconvenient forum and that a court of another state is a more appropriate forum, it may dismiss the proceedings, or it may stay the proceedings upon condition that a custody proceeding be promptly commenced in another named state or upon any other conditions which may be just and proper, including the condition that a moving party stipulate consent and submission to the jurisdiction of the other forum.

(f) The court may decline to exercise its jurisdiction under this part if a custody determination is incidental to an action for divorce or another proceeding while retaining jurisdiction over the divorce or other proceeding.

(g) If it appears to the court that it is clearly an inappropriate forum, the court may require the party who commenced the proceedings to pay, in addition to the costs of the proceedings in this state, necessary travel and other expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred by other parties or their witnesses. Payment is to be made to the clerk of the court for remittance to the proper party.

(h) Upon dismissal or stay of proceedings under this section, the court shall inform the court found to be the more appropriate forum of this fact, or if the court which would have jurisdiction in the other state is not certainly known, shall transmit the information to the court administrator or other appropriate official for forwarding to the appropriate court.

(i) Any communication received from another state informing this state of a finding of inconvenient forum because a court of this state is the more appropriate forum shall be filed in the custody registry of the appropriate court. Upon assuming jurisdiction, the court of this state shall inform the original court of this fact.

Comment. Section 3407 continues former Civil Code Section 5156 without substantive change.

§ 3408. Jurisdiction declined by reason of conduct

3408. (a) If the petitioner for an initial decree has wrongfully taken the child from another state or has engaged in similar reprehensible conduct, the court may decline to exercise jurisdiction for purposes of adjudication of custody if this is just and proper under the circumstances.

(b) Unless required in the interest of the child, the court shall not exercise its jurisdiction to modify a custody decree of another state if the petitioner, without consent of the person entitled to custody, has improperly removed the child from the physical custody of the person entitled to custody or has improperly retained the child after a visit or other temporary relinquishment of physical custody. If the petitioner

has violated any other provision of a custody decree of another state, the court may decline to exercise its jurisdiction if this is just and proper under the circumstances.

(c) Where the court declines to exercise jurisdiction upon petition for an initial custody decree pursuant to subdivision (a), the court shall notify the parent or other appropriate person and the prosecuting attorney of the appropriate jurisdiction in the other state. If a request to that effect is received from the other state, the court shall order the petitioner to appear with the child in a custody proceeding instituted in the other state in accordance with Section 3421. If no such request is made within a reasonable time after such notification, the court may entertain a petition to determine custody by the petitioner if it has jurisdiction pursuant to Section 3403.

(d) Where the court refuses to assume jurisdiction to modify the custody decree of another state pursuant to subdivision (b) or pursuant to Section 3414, the court shall notify the person who has legal custody under the decree of the other state and the prosecuting attorney of the appropriate jurisdiction in the other state and may order the petitioner to return the child to the person who has legal custody. If it appears that the order will be ineffective and the legal custodian is ready to receive the child within a period of a few days, the court may place the child in a foster care home for such period, pending return of the child to the legal custodian. At the same time, the court shall advise the petitioner that any petition for modification of custody must be directed to (1) the appropriate court of the other state which has continuing jurisdiction or (2) if that court declines jurisdiction, to a court in a state which has jurisdiction pursuant to Section 3403.

(e) In appropriate cases, a court dismissing a petition under this section may charge the petitioner with necessary travel and other expenses, including attorney's fees and the cost of returning the child to another state.

Comment. Section 3408 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5157.

§ 3409. Information to be provided to court

3409. (a) Every party in a custody proceeding in the party's first pleading or in an affidavit attached to that pleading shall give information under oath as to the child's present address, the places where the child has lived within the last five years, and the names and present addresses of the persons with whom the child has lived during that period. In this pleading or affidavit, every party shall further declare under oath as to each of the following whether the party:

- (1) Has participated, as a party, witness, or in any other capacity, in any other litigation concerning the custody of the same child in this or any other state.
- (2) Has information of any custody proceeding concerning the child pending in a court of this or any other state.
- (3) Knows of any person not a party to the proceedings who has physical custody of the child or claims to have custody or visitation rights with respect to the child.

(b) If the declaration as to any of the above items is in the affirmative the declarant shall give additional information under oath as required by the court. The court may examine the parties under oath as to details of the information furnished and as to other matters pertinent to the court's jurisdiction and the disposition of the case.

(c) Each party has a continuing duty to inform the court of any custody proceeding concerning the child in this or any other state of which the party obtained information during this proceeding.

Comment. Section 3409 continues former Civil Code Section 5158 without substantive change. See also Section 3060 (temporary custody order).

§ 3410. Additional parties

3410. If the court learns from information furnished by the parties pursuant to Section 3409 or from other sources that a person not a party to the custody proceeding has physical custody of the child or claims to have custody or visitation rights with respect to the child, it shall order that person to be joined as a party and to be duly notified of the pendency of the proceeding and of the person's joinder as a party. If the person joined as a party is outside this state, the person shall be served with process or otherwise notified in accordance with Section 3405.

Comment. Section 3410 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5159.

§ 3411. Appearance of parties and child

3411. (a) The court may order any party to the proceeding who is in this state to appear personally before the court. If that party has physical custody of the child, the court may order that the party appear personally with the child. If the party who is ordered to appear with the child cannot be served or fails to obey the order, or it appears the order will be ineffective, the court may issue a warrant of arrest against the party to secure the party's appearance with the child.

(b) If a party to the proceeding whose presence is desired by the court is outside this state with or without the child the court may order that the notice given under Section 3405 include a statement directing that party to appear personally with or without the child and declaring that failure to appear may result in a decision adverse to that party.

(c) If a party to the proceeding who is outside this state is directed to appear under subdivision (b) or desires to appear personally before the court with or without the child, the court may require another party to pay to the clerk of the court travel and other necessary expenses of the party so appearing and of the child if this is just and proper under the circumstances.

Comment. Section 3411 is the same in substance as former Civil Code Section 5160.

§ 3412. Binding force and res judicata effect of custody decree

3412. A custody decree rendered by a court of this state which had jurisdiction under Section 3403 binds all parties who have been served in this state or notified in accordance with Section 3405 or who have submitted to the jurisdiction of the court,

and who have been given an opportunity to be heard. As to these parties, the custody decree is conclusive as to all issues of law and fact decided and as to the custody determination made unless and until that determination is modified pursuant to law, including the provisions of this part.

Comment. Section 3412 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5161.

§ 3413. Recognition of out-of-state custody decree

3413. The courts of this state shall recognize and enforce an initial or modification decree of a court of another state which had assumed jurisdiction under statutory provisions substantially in accordance with this part or which was made under factual circumstances meeting the jurisdictional standards of this part, so long as this decree has not been modified in accordance with jurisdictional standards substantially similar to those of this part.

Comment. Section 3413 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5162.

§ 3414. Modification of custody decree of another state

3414. (a) If a court of another state has made a custody decree, a court of this state shall not modify that decree unless (1) it appears to the court of this state that the court which rendered the decree does not now have jurisdiction under jurisdictional prerequisites substantially in accordance with this part or has declined to assume jurisdiction to modify the decree and (2) the court of this state has jurisdiction.

(b) If a court of this state is authorized under subdivision (a) and Section 3408 to modify a custody decree of another state, the court shall give due consideration to the transcript of the record and other documents of all previous proceedings submitted to it in accordance with Section 3423.

Comment. Section 3414 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5163.

§ 3415. Submission of child's birth certificate to court; check to determine if child is missing person

3415. Section 3140 is applicable to proceedings pursuant to this part.

Comment. Section 3415 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5163.5. Section 3415 is the same as Section 1703 (Uniform Parentage Act).

§ 3416. Filing and enforcement of custody decree of another state

3416. (a) A certified copy of a custody decree of another state may be filed in the office of the clerk of any superior court of this state. The clerk shall treat the decree in the same manner as a custody decree of the superior court of this state. A custody decree so filed has the same effect and shall be enforced in like manner as a custody decree rendered by a court of this state.

(b) A person violating a custody decree of another state which makes it necessary to enforce the decree in this state may be required to pay necessary travel and other

expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred by the party entitled to the custody or that party's witnesses.

Comment. Section 3416 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5164.

§ 3417. Registry of out-of-state custody decrees and proceedings

3417. The clerk of each superior court shall maintain a registry in which the clerk shall enter all of the following:

- (a) Certified copies of custody decrees of other states received for filing.
- (b) Communications as to the pendency of custody proceedings in other states.
- (c) Communications concerning a finding of inconvenient forum by a court of another state.
- (d) Other communications or documents concerning custody proceedings in another state which may affect the jurisdiction of a court of this state or the disposition to be made by it in a custody proceeding.

(e) Any custody agreement for which an order is requested regarding a child who is not the subject of another order. The parties shall submit the affidavit required by Section 3409, on the form developed by the Judicial Council for use with Section 3409.

Comment. Section 3417 continues former Civil Code Section 5165 without substantive change.

§ 3418. Certified copy of custody decree

3418. The clerk of a superior court of this state, at the request of the court of another state or at the request of any person who is affected by or has a legitimate interest in a custody decree, shall certify and forward a copy of the decree to that court or person.

Comment. Section 3418 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5166.

§ 3419. Taking testimony in another state

3419. In addition to other procedural devices available to a party, any party to the proceeding or a guardian ad litem or other representative of the child may adduce testimony of witnesses, including parties and the child, by deposition or otherwise, in another state. The court on its own motion may direct that the testimony of a person be taken in another state and may prescribe the manner in which and the terms upon which the testimony shall be taken.

Comment. Section 3419 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5167.

§ 3420. Hearings and studies in another state; orders to appear

3420. (a) A court of this state may request the appropriate court of another state to hold a hearing to adduce evidence, to order a party to produce or give evidence under other procedures of that state, or to have social studies made with respect to the custody of a child involved in proceedings pending in the court of this state; and to forward to the court of this state certified copies of the transcript of the record of the hearing, the

evidence otherwise adduced, or any social studies prepared in compliance with the request. The cost of the services may be assessed against the parties or, if necessary, ordered paid by the state.

(b) A court of this state may request the appropriate court of another state to order a party to custody proceedings pending in the court of this state to appear in the proceedings, and if that party has physical custody of the child, to appear with the child. The request may state that travel and other necessary expenses of the party and of the child whose appearance is desired will be assessed against another party or will otherwise be paid.

Comment. Section 3420 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5168.

§ 3421. Assistance to courts of other states

3421. (a) Upon request of the court of another state, the courts of this state which are competent to hear custody matters may order a person in this state to appear at a hearing to adduce evidence or to produce or give evidence under other procedures available in this state. A certified copy of the transcript of the record of the hearing or the evidence otherwise adduced shall be forwarded by the clerk of the court to the requesting court.

(b) A person within this state may voluntarily give his testimony or statement in this state for use in a custody proceeding outside this state.

(c) Upon request of the court of another state, a competent court of this state may order a person in this state to appear alone or with the child in a custody proceeding in another state. The court may condition compliance with the request upon assurance by the other state that travel and other necessary expenses will be advanced or reimbursed. If the person who has physical custody of the child cannot be served or fails to obey the order, or it appears the order will be ineffective, the court may issue a warrant of arrest against the person to secure the person's appearance with the child in the other state.

Comment. Section 3421 is the same in substance as former Civil Code Section 5169.

§ 3422. Preservation of records; forwarding to another state

3422. In any custody proceeding in this state, the court shall preserve the pleadings, orders and decrees, any record that has been made of its hearings, social studies, and other pertinent documents until the child reaches 18 years of age. Upon appropriate request of the court of another state, the court shall forward to the other court certified copies of any or all of such documents.

Comment. Section 3422 continues former Civil Code Section 5170 without substantive change.

§ 3423. Request for court records of another state

3423. If a custody decree has been rendered in another state concerning a child involved in a custody proceeding pending in a court of this state, the court of this state

upon taking jurisdiction of the case shall request of the court of the other state a certified copy of the transcript of any court record and other documents mentioned in Section 3422.

Comment. Section 3423 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5171.

§ 3424. International application

3424. The general policies of this part extend to the international area. The provisions of this part relating to the recognition and enforcement of custody decrees of other states apply to custody decrees and decrees involving legal institutions similar in nature to custody rendered by appropriate authorities of other nations if reasonable notice and opportunity to be heard were given to all affected persons.

Comment. Section 3424 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5172.

§ 3425. Calendar priority

3425. Upon the request of a party to a custody proceeding which raises a question of existence or exercise of jurisdiction under this part, the case shall be given calendar priority and handled expeditiously.

Comment. Section 3425 is the same as former Civil Code Section 5173.

DIVISION 9. SUPPORT

PART 1. DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS

§ 3500. Application of definitions

3500. Unless the provision or context otherwise requires, the definitions in this chapter govern the construction of this division.

Comment. Section 3500 is new. This chapter supplements the general definitions in Part 2 (commencing with Section 50) of Division 1 with special definitions that apply only to this division. For general definitions frequently used in this division, see Sections 92 ("family support"), 142 ("spousal support"), 150 ("support"), and 155 ("support order"). See also Section 11 (reference to married person includes formerly married person).

§ 3505. Obligee

3505. "Obligee" means a person to whom a duty of support is owed.

Comment. Section 3505 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 241 without substantive change. See also Section 150 ("support" defined).

§ 3510. Obligor

3510. "Obligor" means a person who owes a duty of support.

Comment. Section 3510 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 241 without substantive change. See also Section 150 ("support" defined).

§ 3515. Separate property

3515. "Separate property" does not include quasi-community property.

Comment. Section 3515 continues former Civil Code Section 4804 without substantive change insofar as it applied to support. For a comparable provision applicable to division of property, see Section 2502. See also Section 125 ("quasi-community property" defined). Compare Section 130 ("separate property" defined).

CHAPTER 2. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Note: Should all proceedings for support be designated as "proceedings" instead of some being designated as "actions)?

§ 3550. Presence or residence of obligor in state

3550. An obligor present or resident in this state has the duty of support as defined in Sections 3900, 3901, 3910, 4300, and 4400, regardless of the presence or residence of the obligee.

Comment. Section 3550 continues former Civil Code Section 244 without substantive change. See also Sections 3505 ("obligee" defined), 3510 ("obligor" defined).

Note: Should Section 3550 apply to support of an indigent parent by a child? The effect of listing Section 4400 in Section 3550 is to permit an indigent parent in another state to obtain support from a child present or resident in California, even where the

child is not liable for support of the parent under the law of the state where the parent is present or resident.

Specifically, should the reference to Section 4400 (liability of child to support indigent parent) be omitted from Section 3550? Assume that the state where the parent is present or resides imposes no liability on a child for the support of an indigent parent. Should the California law (Section 4400) be applied in this case to impose liability on the child present or resident in California to support the out-of-state parent? In other words, should the child become liable for support of his or her parent merely because the child moves to California?

A redraft of the Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act now in progress by the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Law would preclude use of the Uniform Act to enforce liability for support of an indigent parent where the parent resides in one state and the child in another.

§ 3551. Competency of spouse to testify

3551. Laws attaching a privilege against the disclosure of communications between husband and wife are inapplicable under this division. Husband and wife are competent witnesses to testify to any relevant matter, including marriage and parentage.

Comment. Section 3551 continues former Civil Code Section 250 without substantive change. For a similar provision, see Section 4839 (Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act).

§ 3552. Tax returns of parties

3552. (a) In a proceeding involving child support or spousal support, no party to the proceeding may refuse to submit copies of the party's state and federal income tax returns to the court, whether individual or joint.

(b) The tax returns may be examined by the other party and are discoverable by the other party. A party also may be examined by the other party as to the contents of a tax return submitted pursuant to this section.

(c) If the court finds that it is relevant to the case to retain the tax return, the tax return shall be sealed and maintained as a confidential record of the court. If the court finds that the tax return is not relevant to disposition of the case, all copies of the tax return shall be returned to the party who submitted it.

Comment. Section 3552 continues former Civil Code Section 4700.7 without substantive change. See also Sections 3629 (tax returns in proceeding for expedited support order), 3665 (tax returns in discovery proceedings for modification or termination of support order), 3689 (tax returns in simplified procedure for modification of support order).

§ 3553. Notifying other party of address changes

3553. In order to facilitate service of process, each party to an order for support shall provide the other party with the party's current mailing address and any subsequent change of address.

Comment. Section 3553 continues the third sentence of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4700.1 and the third sentence of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4801.9 without substantive change. See also Section 5237 (designated payee to notify designated county officer of change of address).

§ 3554. Appeals

3554. An appeal may be taken from an order or judgment under this division as in other civil actions.

Comment. Section 3554 continues former Civil Code Section 249 without substantive change. See also Code Civ. Proc. § 904.1 (appeal may be taken from order made appealable by provisions of Family Code).

§ 3555. Forwarding support paid through designated county officer

3555. Where support is ordered to be paid through the county officer designated by the court on behalf of a minor child or other party not receiving public assistance pursuant to the Family Economic Security Act of 1982 (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11200) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code), the designated county officer shall forward the support received to the designated payee within the time standards prescribed by federal law and the State Department of Social Services.

Comment. Section 3555 continues former Civil Code Section 4390.18 which may have been limited in its application to payments made pursuant to an earnings assignment order. Section 3555, on the other hand, applies to any support paid to a designated county officer, whether or not paid pursuant to an earnings assignment order. See also Sections 3752 (providing district attorney designated as assigned payee with information concerning health insurance coverage for child), 4200-4203 (designation of county officer to be paid child support payments), 4350-4352 (designation of county officer to be paid spousal support payments), 4573 (payment where support paid through district attorney for child not receiving public assistance), 5237 (designated payee to notify designated county officer of change of address).

§ 3556. Effect of failure to implement custody or visitation rights

3556. The existence or enforcement of a duty of support owed by a noncustodial parent for the support of a minor child is not affected by a failure or refusal by the custodial parent to implement any rights as to custody or visitation granted by a court to the noncustodial parent.

Comment. Section 3556 continues former Civil Code Section 4382 without substantive change.

CHAPTER 3. SUPPORT AGREEMENTS**Article 1. General Provisions****§ 3580. Provisions for spousal and child support in separation agreement**

3580. Subject to the provisions of this chapter and to Section 3651, a husband and wife may agree, in writing, to an immediate separation, and may provide in the agreement for the support of either of them and of their children during the separation or upon the dissolution of their marriage. The mutual consent of the parties is sufficient consideration for the agreement.

Comment. Section 3580 continues the last portion of former Civil Code Section 4802 without substantive change. See also Sections 1620 (limitation of extent to which contract may alter spouses' legal relations), 3592 (obligations under property settlement agreement discharged in bankruptcy), 4302 (no support for spouse living separate from other spouse by agreement unless support provided for in agreement), 4323 (agreement concerning effect of cohabitation on spousal support).

§ 3581. Law applicable to agreement made before January 1, 1970

3581. Sections 3585, 3586, and 3590 apply only with respect to property settlement agreements entered into on or after January 1, 1970, and do not affect agreements entered into before January 1, 1970, as to which the provisions of Chapter 1308 of the Statutes of 1967 shall apply.

Comment. Section 3581 continues subdivision (c) of Section 4811 without substantive change insofar as it applied to making child and family support orders.

Note: Should the references in Section 3581 to Sections 3585 and 3586 be omitted because they no longer serves a useful purpose, all of the children covered by child support orders issued before January 1, 1970 having reached the age of majority? If these references are omitted, Section 3581 should be deleted and the substance of the remainder of the section be compiled as a part of Section 3590.

Article 2. Child Support**§ 3585. Support order based on agreement between parents**

3585. The provisions of an agreement between the parents for child support shall be deemed to be separate and severable from all other provisions of the agreement relating to property and support of the wife or husband. An order for child support based on the agreement shall be law-imposed and shall be made under the power of the court to make the order.

Comment. Section 3585 continues the first two sentences of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4811 without substantive change. The phrase "based on the agreement" has been added to the second sentence. See also Sections 3007 (support order to be included in order awarding custody to parent receiving assistance pursuant to Burton-Miller Act), 3651 (modification or termination of child or family support order based upon an agreement between the parents), 4012 (child support obligation discharged in bankruptcy). For a

comparable provision relating to spousal support, see Section 3590. As to property settlements entered into before January 1, 1970, see Section 3581. See also Section 273 (attorney's fees for enforcement of support order).

§ 3586. Court order to effectuate family support agreement

3586. If an agreement between the parents combines child support and spousal support without designating the amount to be paid for child support and the amount to be paid for spousal support, the court is not required to make a separate order for child support.

Comment. Section 3586 continues the first sentence of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4811 without substantive change. See also Sections 92 ("family support" defined), 273 (attorney's fees for enforcement of support order), 3007 (support order to be included in order awarding custody to parent receiving assistance pursuant to Burton-Miller Act), 3592 (obligations under property settlement agreement discharged in bankruptcy), 4500 (enforcement of support order).

§ 3587. Court order to effectuate agreement for support for adult child

3587. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the court has the authority to approve a stipulated agreement by the parents to pay for the support of an adult child or for the continuation of child support after a child attains the age of 18 and to make a support order to effectuate the agreement.

Comment. Section 3587 continues the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 4700.9 without substantive change. The language "and to make a support order to effectuate the agreement" new but was implied by the second sentence of former Section 4700.9, superseded by Section 4500 of the Family Code. See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees for enforcement of support order), 3901 (duty to support high school student), 3910 (duty to support adult incapacitated child), 4500 (enforcement of support order).

Article 3. Spousal Support

§ 3590. Support agreement severable and enforceable by court

3590. The provisions of an agreement for support of either party shall be deemed to be separate and severable from the provisions of the agreement relating to property. An order for support of either party based on the agreement shall be law-imposed and shall be made under the power of the court to order spousal support.

Comment. Section 3590 continues the substance of the first two sentences of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4811. For a comparable provision relating to child support, see Section 3585.

Absent a written agreement otherwise, spousal support terminates upon death of either party or upon remarriage of the supported party. See Section 4337. See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees for enforcement of support order), 3592 (obligations under property settlement agreement discharged in bankruptcy), 4302 (no support for spouse living separate from other spouse by agreement unless support provided for in agreement), 4336 (written agreement of parties to termination of spousal support retained jurisdiction), 4323 (agreement

concerning effect of cohabitation on spousal support), 4360(b) agreement that annuity, life insurance, or trust for spousal support may not be modified or terminated).

§ 3591. Authority to modify or terminate spousal support agreement

3591. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), and subject to Section 3651, the provisions of an agreement for the support of either party are subject to subsequent modification or revocation by court order.

(b) An agreement for spousal support may not be modified or revoked to the extent that a written agreement, or, if there is no written agreement, an oral agreement entered into in open court between the parties, specifically provides that the spousal support is not subject to modification or termination.

(c) This section is effective only with respect to a property settlement agreement entered into on or after January 1, 1970, and does not affect an agreement entered into before January 1, 1970, as to which the provisions of Chapter 1308 of the Statutes of 1967 shall apply.

Comment. Subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 3591 continue a portion of the third sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4811 without substantive change insofar as that sentence applied to a spousal support agreement. See also Sections 3592 (obligations under property settlement agreement discharged in bankruptcy), 3651 (modification or termination of order for spousal support).

Subdivision (c) continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4811 without substantive change insofar as it applied to the provisions of subdivision (a) and (b).

§ 3592. Agreement discharged in bankruptcy

3592. If an obligation under an agreement for settlement of property to a spouse or for support of a spouse is discharged in bankruptcy, the court may make all proper orders for the support of the spouse, as the court determines are just, having regard for the circumstances of the parties and the amount of the obligations under the agreement that are discharged.

Comment. Section 3592 continues the substance of former Civil Code Section 4812. See also Section 4320 (circumstances to be considered in ordering spousal support). Compare Section 4013 (child support obligation discharged in bankruptcy).

CHAPTER 4. SPOUSAL AND CHILD SUPPORT DURING PENDENCY OF PROCEEDING

§ 3600. Order for support during pendency of proceeding

3600. During the pendency of any proceeding under Part 3 (commencing with Section 2300) of Division 6 (dissolution of marriage) or Division 8 (commencing with Section 3000) (custody of children) or in any proceeding where there is at issue the support of a minor child or a child for whom support is authorized under Section 3901 or 3910, the court may order (1) the husband or wife to pay any amount that is necessary for the support of the wife or husband, or (2) either or both parents to pay any amount necessary for the support of the child, as the case may be.

Comment. Section 3600 continues the first sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4357 without substantive change. Some of the language of Section 3600 is drawn from the first sentence of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4700 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 6) with the addition of language to make clear that Section 3600 applies to a child for whom support is authorized under Section 3901. As to the requirement of notice of hearing, see Code Civ. Proc § 527. See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees for enforcement of support order), 2254 (order for support of putative spouse), 3007 (support order to be included in order awarding custody to parent receiving assistance pursuant to Burton-Miller Act).

The word "support" is substituted for "support and maintenance" with reference to support of the wife or husband. This is not a substantive revision. See also Section 150 (when used with reference to minor child, "support" includes maintenance and education). The reference to the "superior" court is omitted as unnecessary in view of Section 200.

Note: Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 3620) provides an ex parte procedure for obtain an expedited child support order. There is no comparable provision for a spousal support order. Apparently, a spouse support order can be obtained ex parte under Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 3600) under certain circumstances. See Section 527 of the Code of Civil Procedure specifying the cases where an order under Section 4357 — to be compiled in Family Code as Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 3600) — may be obtained without notice to the opposing party. See also Sections 240-244 of Staff Draft of Family Code, especially Section 241, which supersedes the provisions of existing Section 527 of the Code of Civil Procedure insofar as those provisions relate to the granting of an order under Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 3600) without notice to the opposite party. Should there be a special, detailed procedure for ex parte spousal support orders?

§ 3601. Child support order continues in effect until terminated by court or by operation of law

3601. (a) An order for child support entered pursuant to this chapter continues in effect until the order (1) is terminated by the court or (2) terminates by operation of law pursuant to Sections 3900, 3901, 4007, 4013, and 4101.

(b) Subject to Section 3602, subdivision (a) applies notwithstanding any other provision of law and notwithstanding that the proceeding has not been brought to trial within the time limits specified in Chapter 1.5 (commencing with Section 583.110) of Title 8 of Part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

Comment. Section 3601 continues the first sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4357 without substantive change.

§ 3602. Order not enforceable where parties are reconciled and living together

3602. Unless the order specifies otherwise, an order made pursuant to this chapter is not enforceable during any period in which the parties have reconciled and are living together.

Comment. Section 3602 continues the second sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4357 without substantive change.

§ 3603. Modification or termination of order

3603. An order made pursuant to this chapter may be modified or terminated at any time except as to an amount that accrued before the date of the filing of the notice of motion or order to show cause to modify or terminate.

Comment. Section 3603 continues the third sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4357 without substantive change. For general provisions relating to modification or termination of support orders, see Sections 3650-3694.

Note: Is the phrase "order to show cause to modify or terminate" properly phrased in Section 3603? See also Sections 3651 and 3653.

§ 3604. Rights with respect to subsequent order not prejudiced

3604. An order made pursuant to this chapter does not prejudice the rights of the parties or the child with respect to any subsequent order which may be made.

Comment. Section 3604 continues the second sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4357 without substantive change.

CHAPTER 5. EXPEDITED CHILD SUPPORT ORDER**§ 3620. Designation of order as expedited support order**

3620. An order under this chapter shall be known as an expedited support order.

Comment. Section 3620 continues the second sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5 without substantive change.

Note: See Note under Section 3600.

§ 3621. Court order, made without hearing, requiring child support during pendency of action; amount of support

3621. In an action for child support that has been filed and served, the court may, without a hearing, make an order requiring a parent or parents to pay for the support of their minor child or children during the pendency of that action, pursuant to this chapter, the amount required by Section 4053 or, if the income of the obligated parent or parents is unknown to the applicant, then the minimum amount of support as provided in Section 11452 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

Comment. Section 3621 continues the first sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5 without substantive change. A reference to Section 4053 (which continues without substantive change subdivisions (a) and (b) of former Civil Code Section 4720.2, which was added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 13) has been substituted for the reference to former Civil Code Section 4722 which was found in subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5. See also Section 150 ("support" includes maintenance and education).

Note: Why does Section 3621 refer to "an action for child support"? Should "action or proceeding" or merely "proceeding" be substituted for "action"?

§ 3622. Application for order

3622. An expedited support order shall be made by the court upon the filing with the court of all of the following:

- (a) An application for an expedited child support order, setting forth the minimum amount the obligated parent or parents are required to pay pursuant to Section 4053 of this code or pursuant to Section 11452 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.
- (b) An income and expense declaration for both parents completed by the applicant.
- (c) A worksheet setting forth the basis of the amount of support requested.
- (d) A proposed expedited child support order.

Comment. Section 3622 continues the first sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5 without substantive change. A reference to Section 4053 (which continues without substantive change subdivisions (a) and (b) of former Civil Code Section 4720.2, which was added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 13) has been substituted for the reference to former Civil Code Section 4722 which was found in subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5. See also Section 95 (Judicial Council form for income and expense declaration).

Note: Is the filing under Section 3622 to be made in the court in which the support action (or proceeding) is being or has been filed? If so, should Section 3622 be revised to make this clear?

§ 3623. Jurisdiction of court on application

3623. (a) An application for the expedited support order confers jurisdiction on the court to hear only the issue of support of the minor child or children.

(b) Nothing in this chapter prevents either party from bringing before the court at the hearing other separately noticed issues otherwise relevant and proper to the action in which the application for the expedited support order has been filed.

Comment. Section 3623 continues subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5 without substantive change.

Note: Should "proceeding" be substituted for "action" in subdivision (b) of Section 3623?

§ 3624. Order automatically becomes effective 30 days after required documents served unless response served by obligated parent

3624. (a) Subject to Section 3625, an expedited support order becomes effective 30 days after service on the obligated parent of all of the following:

- (1) The application for expedited child support order.
- (2) The proposed expedited child support order, which shall include a notice of consequences of failure to file a response.
- (3) The completed income and expense declaration for both parents.
- (4) A worksheet setting forth the basis of the amount of support requested.
- (5) Three blank copies of the income and expense declaration form.

(5) Three blank copies of the response to application for expedited child support order and notice of hearing form.

(b) Service on the obligated parent of the application and other required documents as set forth in subdivision (a) shall be by personal service or by any method available under Sections 415.10 to 415.40, inclusive, of the Code of Civil Procedure.

(c) Unless there is a response to the application for an expedited support order as provided in Section 3625, the expedited support order shall be effective on the obligated parent without further action by the court.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 3624 continues the third sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5 without substantive change. The language of the subdivision has been rephrased to adopt language used in the official Judicial Council form. See Application for Expedited Child Support Order (Family Law) (Form Adopted by Rule 12197 Judicial Council of California 1297) (New January 1, 1986). See also Section 95 (Judicial Council form for income and expense declaration).

Subdivision (b) of Section 3624 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5 without substantive change. Subdivision (c) continues the fourth sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5 without substantive change.

§ 3625. Obligated parent's response to application

3625. (a) A response to the application for the proposed expedited support order and the obligated parent's income and expense declaration may be filed with the court at any time before the effective date of the expedited support order and, on filing, shall be served upon the applicant by any method by which a response to a notice of motion may be served.

(b) The response to the application for an expedited support order shall state the objections of the obligated parent to the proposed expedited support order.

(c) The simultaneous filing of the response to the application for an expedited support order and the obligated parent's income and expense declaration shall stay the effective date of the expedited support order.

(d) No fee shall be charged for, or in connection with, the filing of the response.

Comment. Section 3625 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5 without substantive change. See also Section 95 (Judicial Council form for income and expense declaration).

§ 3626. Setting application for hearing

3626. The obligated parent shall cause the court clerk to, and the court clerk shall, set a hearing on the application for the expedited support order not less than 20 nor more than 30 days after the filing of the response to the application for the expedited support order and income and expense declaration.

Comment. Section 3626 continues the first sentence of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5 without substantive change.

§ 3627. Giving notice of hearing

3627. The obligated parent shall give notice of the hearing to the other parties or their counsel by first-class mail no less than 15 days before the hearing.

Comment. Section 3627 continues the second sentence of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5 without substantive change.

§ 3628. Effect of failure to give notice of hearing

3628. If notice of the hearing is not given as provided in Section 3627, the expedited support order becomes effective as provided in Section 3624, subject to the relief available to the responding party as provided by Section 473 of the Code of Civil Procedure or any other available relief whether in law or in equity.

Comment. Section 3628 continues the third sentence of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5 without substantive change.

§ 3629. Production of tax returns at hearing; effect of failure to produce required documents

3629. (a) At the hearing on the application for the expedited support order, all parties who are parents of the child or children who are the subject of the action shall produce copies of their most recently filed federal and state income tax returns.

(b) A tax return so submitted may be reviewed by the other parties, and a party also may be examined by the other parties as to the contents of the return.

(c) Except as provided in subdivision (d), a party who fails to submit documents to the court as required by this chapter shall not be granted the relief that the party has requested.

(d) The court may grant the requested relief if the party submits a declaration under penalty of perjury that (1) no such document exists, or (2) in the case of a tax return, it cannot be produced, but a copy has been requested from the Internal Revenue Service or Franchise Tax Board.

Comment. Section 3629 continues the subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5 without substantive change.

Note: Should "proceeding" be substituted for "action" in subdivision (a) of Section 3629?

Section 3629 applies only to documents required in connection with an expedited support order. Should the section be expanded to cover any proceeding under the Family Code or perhaps any proceeding for dissolution, nullity, or legal separation?

§ 3630. Amount of support

3630. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), the amount of the expedited support order shall be the minimum amount the obligated parent is required to pay as set forth in the application.

(b) If a hearing is held on the application, the court shall order an amount of support in accordance with Article 2 (commencing with Section 4050) of Chapter 2 of Part 2.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 3630 continues the second sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5 without substantive change. Subdivision (b) continues the substance of subdivision (h) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5 without substantive change.

§ 3631. Order after hearing

3631. When there is a hearing, the resulting order shall be called an order after hearing.

Comment. Section 3631 continues the first sentence of subdivision (i) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5 without substantive change.

§ 3632. Effective date of order after hearing

3632. The order after hearing shall become effective no more than 30 days after the filing of the response to the application for the expedited support order and may be given retroactive effect to the date of the filing of the application.

Comment. Section 3632 continues the second sentence of subdivision (i) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5 without substantive change.

§ 3633. Modification of order

3633. An order entered under this chapter may be modified or terminated at any time on the same basis as any other order for child support.

Comment. Section 3633 continues subdivision (j) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5 with the addition of the words "or terminated." For provisions relating to modification or termination of a support order, see Sections 3650-3694.

§ 3634. Judicial Council to prepare necessary forms

3634. The Judicial Council shall prepare all forms necessary to give effect to this chapter.

Comment. Section 3634 continues subdivision (k) of former Civil Code Section 4357.5 without substantive change. See also Section 95 (Judicial Council form for income and expense declaration).

Note: Can Section 3634 be omitted and its subject matter covered by a more general provision?

CHAPTER 6. MODIFICATION OR TERMINATION OF SUPPORT

Article 1. General Provisions

§ 3650. "Support order" defined

3650. As used in this chapter, "support order" means a child, family, or spousal support order.

Comment. Section 3650 is a new provision designed to facilitate drafting.

§ 3651. Authority to modify or terminate

3651. (a) Except as provided in subdivisions (b) and (c) and subject to Article 3 (commencing with Section 3680) and Sections 3552, 3587, and 4004, a support order may be modified or terminated at any time as the court determines to be necessary.

(b) A support order may not be modified or terminated as to an amount that accrued before the date of the filing of the notice of motion or order to show cause to modify or terminate.

(c) An order for spousal support may not be modified or terminated to the extent that a written agreement, or, if there is no written agreement, an oral agreement entered into in open court between the parties, specifically provides that the spousal support is not subject to modification or termination.

(d) This section applies whether or not the support order is based upon an agreement between the parties.

(e) This section is effective only with respect to a property settlement agreement entered into on or after January 1, 1970, and does not affect an agreement entered into before January 1, 1970, as to which the provisions of Chapter 1308 of the Statutes of 1967 shall apply.

Comment. Subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 3651 continue the fifth sentence of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4700 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 6), the third sentence of the last paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4801 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1207, § 1), and a portion of the third sentence of subdivision (a) and a portion of the third sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4811 without substantive change, except that the "subject to" clause of subdivision (a) (drawn from former Section 4811 which applied only to orders for child support) is extended to cover spousal support orders. Section 3651 supersedes former Civil Code Section 247. See also Section 3603 (modification or termination of order for child or spousal support during pendency of proceeding), 3653 (retroactivity of modification or termination). For other provisions, see Section 216 (service of notice prerequisite to validity of modification or subsequent order), Article 2 (commencing with Section 3660) (discovery prior to commencement of proceeding for modification of support order), Article 3 (commencing with Section 3680) (simplified method for modification of child support order).

Subdivision (c) continues a portion of the third sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4811 without substantive change insofar as that sentence applied to a court order. The portion of that sentence of the former section that applied to provisions of a support agreement is continued in Section 3591.

Subdivision (d) continues a portion of the third sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4811 ("even where there has been an agreement between the parties on the subject of child support") without substantive change except that the provision is extended to include family support orders. See also Section 4300 (order for child support based on the agreement "shall be law-imposed and shall be made under the power of the court to make the order").

Subdivision (e) continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4811 without substantive change insofar as it applied to modification or termination of support orders.

Section 3651 applies whether or not the support order is based on an agreement between the parties. See subdivision (d). Accordingly, a child support order based on an agreement between the parties may be modified or terminated at any time as the court determines to be necessary. See subdivision (a). Likewise, a spousal support order based on an agreement between the parties may be modified or terminated at any time as the court determines to be necessary unless the agreement specifically provides that the spousal support is not subject to modification or termination. See subdivisions (a) and (c). See also Section 3591.

Note: In subdivision (b) of Section 3651 is the phrase "order to show cause to modify or terminate" properly phrased? See also Sections 3603 and 3653.

Note that the "subject to" clause in subdivision (a) has been extended to spousal support? See Section 3650 (defining "support order"). Is this extension desirable?

Note that Section 3651 (by virtue of the definition provided by Section 3650) applies to family support orders, not just child support orders and spousal support orders.

§ 3652. Attorney's fees and court costs

3652. An order modifying or terminating a child support order may include an award of attorney's fees and court costs to the prevailing party.

Comment. Section 3652 continues the seventh sentence of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4700 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 6) without substantive change. See also Section 273 (attorney's fees for enforcement of support order).

Note: Should Section 3652 be expanded to cover family support orders and spousal support orders?

§ 3653. Retroactivity of modification or termination

3653. An order modifying or terminating a support order may be made retroactive to the date of the filing of the notice of motion or order to show cause to modify or terminate, or to any subsequent date, except as provided by federal law (42 U.S.C. Sec. 666(a)(9)).

Comment. Section 3653 continues without substantive change the sixth sentence of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of former Section 4700 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 6) insofar as it related to modification or termination of a support order and the last portion of the fifth sentence of the last paragraph of subdivisions (a) of former Civil Code Section 4801 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1207, § 1). See also Section 4008 (retroactivity of order making child support order), 4333 (retroactivity of order making spousal support order).

Note: Section 3653 has been revised to use the phrase "order to show cause to modify or terminate" to make the section consistent with Section 3651. But see the Note to Section 3651.

The federal law (referred to in Section 3653) should be checked to determine it is relevant and accurately referred to.

§ 3654. Statement of decision

3654. At the request of either party, an order modifying or terminating a spousal support order shall include a statement of decision.

Comment. Section 3654 continues the first portion of the fifth sentence of the last paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4801 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1207, § 1) without substantive change.

Note: Why is Section 3654 limited to spousal support? Should the section be expanded to cover family and child support as well as spousal support?

Article 2. Discovery Before Commencing Modification Proceeding**§ 3660. Purpose of article**

3660. The purpose of this article is to permit inexpensive discovery of facts before the commencement of a proceeding for modification or termination of an order for child, family, or spousal support.

Comment. Section 3660 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4700.2 and subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4801.1 without substantive change. The phrase "or termination" has been added to make clear that this article applies to a proceeding for termination of a support order.

§ 3661. "Support order" defined

3661. As used in this article, "support order" means a child, family, or spousal support order.

Comment. Section 3661 is a new provision included to facilitate the drafting of this article. See also Sections 155 ("support order" means a judgment or order of support in favor of an obligee, whether temporary or final, or subject to modification, termination, or remission, regardless of the kind of action or proceeding in which it is entered), 3505 ("obligee" defined).

§ 3662. Limitation on use of other methods of discovery

3662. Methods of discovery other than that described in this article may only be used if a motion for modification or termination of the support order is pending.

Comment. Section 3662 continues the second sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4700.2 and the second sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4801.1 without substantive change.

§ 3663. Limitation on use of discovery under this article

3663. In the absence of a pending motion for modification or termination of a support order, a request for discovery pursuant to this article may be undertaken no more than once a year.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 3663 continues the third sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4700.2 and the third sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4801.1 without substantive change, except that Section 3663 makes clear that only one request for discovery may be undertaken within a one-year period, even though there is a separate child support order and a separate spousal support order.

Note: If there is a separate spousal support order and a separate child support order, should a request for discovery under this article be allowed once a year for each support order? In other words, should a request be permitted on the spousal support order and then, within the same one-year period, another request be permitted on the child support order? Since there are now two separate statutes from which this article is drawn, it would appear that under existing law each would be a separate procedure and that a request under one of the statutes would not be limited by the fact that there had been a request under the other statute within the one year period. However, since the information required is the same whether the order is one for child or spousal support, Section 3663 makes clear that two requests in the same year are not permitted.

§ 3664. Request for production of income and expense declaration

3664. (a) At any time following a judgment of dissolution of marriage or legal separation that provides for payment of support, either the party ordered to pay support or the party to whom support was ordered to be paid or that party's assignee, without leave of court, may serve a request for the production of a completed current income and expense declaration in the form adopted by the Judicial Council.

(b) Service of a request for production of an income and expense declaration pursuant to this section shall be by certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to the last known address of the party to be served, or by personal service.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 3664 continues the first sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4700.2 and the first sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4801.1 without substantive change. See also Section 3661 ("support" means child or family support or spousal support). See also Section 95 (Judicial Council form for income and expense declaration).

Subdivision (b) of Section 3664 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4700.2 and subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4801.1 without substantive change.

§ 3665. Tax returns

3665. (a) A copy of the prior year's federal and state personal income tax returns shall be attached to the income and expense declaration of each party.

(b) A party shall not disclose the contents or provide copies of the other party's tax returns to anyone except the court, the party's attorney, the party's accountant, or other financial consultant assisting with matters relating to the proceeding, or any other person permitted by the court.

(c) The tax returns shall be controlled by the court as provided in Section 3552.

Comment. Section 3665 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4700.2 and subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4801.1 without substantive change. See also Section 95 (Judicial Council form for income and expense declaration).

§ 3666. Enforcement

3666. This article may be enforced in the manner specified in Sections 1991, 1991.1, 1991.2, 1992, and 1993 of the Code of Civil Procedure and in the Civil

Discovery Act of 1986 (Article 3 (commencing with Section 2016) of Chapter 3 of Title 3 of Part 4 of the Code of Civil Procedure), and any other statutes applicable to the enforcement of procedures for discovery.

Comment. Section 3666 continues the fourth sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4700.2 and the fourth sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4801.1 without substantive change. See also Section 273 (attorney's fees for enforcement of support order).

§ 3667. Sanctions

3667. Upon the subsequent filing of a motion for modification or termination of the support order by the requesting party, if the court finds that the income and expense declaration submitted by the responding party pursuant this article was incomplete, inaccurate, or missing the prior year's federal and state personal income tax returns, or that the declaration was not submitted in good faith, the court may order sanctions against the responding party in the form of payment of all costs of the motion, including the filing fee and the costs of the depositions and subpoenas necessary to be utilized in order to obtain complete and accurate information.

Comment. Section 3667 continues subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4700.2 and subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4801.1 without substantive change. See also Section 95 (Judicial Council form for income and expense declaration).

§ 3668. Forms

3668. The Judicial Council shall adopt forms which shall be used in the procedure provided by this article.

Comment. Section 3668 continues the fifth sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4700.2 and the fifth sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4801.1 without substantive change.

Note: Can a general provision be drafted to make Section 3668 unnecessary?

Article 3. Simplified Procedure for Modification of Support Order

§ 3680. Purpose of article

3680. The purpose of this article is to provide an additional, simplified method for the modification of child, family, and spousal support orders.

Comment. Section 3680 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4700.1 and subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4801.9 without substantive change, except that the article is made applicable to "family support" orders.

§ 3681. "Support order" defined

3681. As used in this article, "support order" means a child, family, or spousal support order.

Comment. Section 3681 is a new provision included to facilitate the drafting of this article.

§ 3682. Limitation on use of procedure under this article

3682. Except where the modification is based on a significant decrease in the income of the moving party, only one modification of a support order pursuant to this article may be granted within any 12-month period.

Comment. Section 3682 continues the first sentence of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4700.1 and the first sentence of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4801.9 without substantive change. Although Section 3682 limits modifications pursuant to this article to one per year, this limitation does not apply to a modification based on a significant decrease in the income of the moving party. See also Section 3688 (modification based on significant decrease in income of the moving party).

§ 3683. Notice of motion to modify support order

3683. (a) A notice of motion to modify a support order may be filed under this article at any time after one year after the entry of the support order to be modified, but this one-year limitation is not applicable if the request for modification is based on a significant decrease in the income of the moving party.

(b) The motion to modify the support order shall include both of the following:

(1) A proposed order for modification of the support order.

(2) A declaration under penalty of perjury that the facts on which the motion is based are true and correct.

(c) The moving party shall cause the notice of motion and the proposed order to be served on the other party to the support order.

Comment. Section 3683 continues the first three sentences of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4700.1 and the first three sentences of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4801.9 without substantive change. See also Section 3690 (manner of service of notice).

In computing the one-year period under subdivision (a) in the case of a support order previously modified, the one-year period commences to run from the date of entry of the latest modification of the support order, not from the date the original support order was entered.

§ 3684. Objection and request for hearing

3684. (a) The responding party may, within 30 days after the date of service of the notice of motion pursuant to Section 3683, file an objection and request for hearing. If the responding party files an objection and request for hearing, the responding party is responsible for requesting a hearing date and giving notice of the hearing to the moving party. The responding party shall file the original proof of service of the notice of the objection and request for hearing at the same time as the filing of the objection and the request for hearing.

(b) If it appears in the response to a request for modification of a child support order pursuant to this article that an issue other than support is contested with respect to the child, the other issue shall be set for mediation under Chapter 11 (commencing with Section 3155) of Part 2 of Division 8. A separate hearing shall be scheduled for the

other issue. The pendency of the mediation proceeding shall not delay a hearing on the request for modification of the support order under this article.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 3684 continues the fourth, fifth, and sixth sentences of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4700.1 and the fourth, fifth, and sixth sentences of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4801.9 without substantive change. See also Section 3690 (manner of service of notice).

Subdivision (b) continues without substantive change subdivision (k) of former Civil Code Section 4700.1.

Note: Should subdivision (b) of Section 3684 apply to a "family support order"?

§ 3685. Lawyers and other nonparties not allowed

3685. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section and in Section 3693, no attorney at law or person other than the moving or responding party shall take any part in the filing or prosecution or defense of a proceeding pursuant to this article, unless the attorney is appearing as a party to the proceeding.

(b) Nothing in this article prohibits an attorney from rendering advice to a party to the proceeding, either before or after the commencement of the proceeding.

Comment. Section 3685 restates the first two sentences of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4700.1 and the first two sentences of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4801.9 without substantive change. See also Section 3693 (election to be represented by counsel in the proceeding).

§ 3686. Consideration of age increase factor in modification of child support order

3686. In making a modification based on a request to increase the amount of child support payments pursuant to this article, the court shall take into consideration the age increase factor developed by the Judicial Council pursuant to paragraph (8) of subdivision (a) of Section 4005.

Comment. Section 3686 continues former Civil Code Section 4700.3 without substantive change.

§ 3687. Modification without showing of changed circumstances

3687. (a) The court may grant a modification of child support, not to exceed an amount equal to 10 percent of the current child support award for each year after the date on which the current child support award was granted, without requiring a showing of changed circumstances by the moving party, to the extent justified by the economic evidence presented by way of the income statements (and expense statements, if the court deems them necessary and relevant) of the parties.

(b) The court may grant an increase of spousal support, not to exceed an amount equal to the increase in the California all consumer price index provided by the federal government for each year after the date on which the current spousal support award was granted, without requiring a showing of changed circumstances by the moving

party, to the extent justified by the economic evidence presented by way of income statements (and expense statements, if the court deems them relevant) of the parties.

(c) If the responding party defaults, the court shall order a modification of the support order without requiring the submission of economic evidence by the moving party.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 3687 continues the second sentence of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4700.1 without substantive change. Subdivision (b) continues the second sentence of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4801.9 without substantive change. Subdivision (c) continues the third sentence of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4700.1 and the third sentence of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4801.9 without substantive change.

Note: What is the standard for modification of a family support order? Does the standard in subdivision (a) or (b) apply?

§ 3688. Modification based on significant decrease in income

3688. (a) In a case in which the request for modification is based on a significant decrease in the income of the moving party, the moving party shall present evidence of the moving party's decline in economic circumstances. The amount of the modification shall be based on the economic evidence presented by way of income statements (and expense statements, if the court deems them necessary and relevant) of the parties.

(b) If the responding party defaults in a case where the request for the modification is based on a significant decrease in the income of the moving party, the court shall order a modification based on the evidence.

(c) If the court considering the request for modification orders support according to guidelines in use within its jurisdiction, the amount of the modification shall be based on the guidelines. If no guidelines are in use, the amount of the modification shall be based on the factors used in determining the existing support award.

Comment. Section 3688 continues the third paragraph of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4700.1 and the third paragraph of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4801.9 without substantive change.

§ 3689. Tax returns and other documents

3689. (a) In addition to the income statement (and the expense statement, if required by the court), in a contested proceeding, both the moving party and the responding party shall make available to the court at the time of the hearing copies of their federal and state income tax returns for the preceding year. A tax return so submitted may be reviewed by the other party and the party also may be examined by the other party as to the contents of the return.

(b) No relief shall be granted pursuant to this article to a party who fails to submit such documents as may be required by the court or a declaration under penalty of perjury that no such documents exist, or that, in the case of a tax return, it cannot be

produced but a copy has been requested from the Internal Revenue Service or the Franchise Tax Board.

(c) The tax returns shall be controlled by the court as provided in Section 3552.

Comment. Subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 3689 continue the fourth paragraph of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4700.1 and the fourth paragraph of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4801.9 without substantive change. Subdivision (c) is new and conforms Section 3689 to Section 3665.

§ 3690. Manner of service of notice

3690. Notice pursuant to this article shall be by certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to the last known address of the party to be served, or by personal service. Proof of service shall be filed with the court.

Comment. Section 3690 continues the first two sentences of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4700.1 and the first two sentences of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4801.9 without substantive change. See also Section 3553 (giving notice of mailing address and changes in address to other party).

§ 3691. Notice to district attorney

3691. (a) The party filing a notice of motion to modify child support with the clerk pursuant to this article shall also file a duplicate copy of the notice with the district attorney within five working days after filing.

(b) If the district attorney has previously attempted to enforce the spousal support obligation upon which the motion is based, the party filing a notice of motion to modify spousal support with the clerk pursuant to this article shall also file a duplicate copy of the notice with the district attorney within five working days of filing.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 3691 continues subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 4700.1 without substantive change. Subdivision (b) continues subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 4801.9 without substantive change.

Note: Should subdivision (a) of Section 3691 be limited by consolidating it with subdivision (b), thereby adding the requirement for subdivision (a) that notice to the district attorney is required for modification of child support only if the district attorney has previously attempted to enforce the child support obligation upon which the motion is based?

How does one "file" a copy of the notice with the district attorney as required by Section 3691? Does Section 3690 (manner of service of notice) apply?

§ 3692. Compliance with federal requirements

3692. Nothing in this article shall be construed to infringe on the duty of the state to comply with any federal rules and regulations pertaining to the establishment, enforcement, and collection of (1) child support payments in cases in which the child is receiving public assistance or (2) spousal support payments.

Comment. Section 3692 continues subdivision (h) of former Civil Code Section 4700.1 and subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 4801.9 without substantive change.

Note: Is there a reason why item (1) of Section 3692 is limited to public assistance cases and item (2) is not so limited?

§ 3693. Election to be represented by counsel

3693. (a) A party to a proceeding under this article may elect to be represented by counsel in the proceeding. The party's notice of election to proceed with the benefit of counsel shall be accompanied by the party's declaration under penalty of perjury stating facts evidencing the intent to proceed with the benefit of counsel in the proceeding.

(b) Upon notice by a party pursuant to subdivision (a) that the party elects to be represented by counsel in the proceeding, the court shall proceed on the motion as in a proceeding under Article 1 (commencing with Section 3650) for modification of a support order.

Comment. Section 3693 restates the third sentence of subdivision (c) and subdivision (i) of former Civil Code Section 4700.1 and the third sentence of subdivision (c) and subdivision (h) of former Civil Code Section 4801.9 without substantive change.

§ 3694. Judicial council forms

3694. The Judicial Council shall adopt forms or notices for the use of the procedure provided in this article. The forms or notices shall include a notice advising of the right of a party to proceed with or without benefit of counsel. The forms or notices shall incorporate, where appropriate, advice as to the availability of the additional, simplified method for the modification of support provided in this article.

Comment. Section 3694 continues subdivision (j) of former Civil Code Section 4700.1 and subdivision (i) of former Civil Code Section 4801.9 without substantive change.

CHAPTER 7. HEALTH INSURANCE

Article 1. Providing Health Insurance Coverage For Supported Child

§ 3750. "Health insurance coverage" defined

3750. As used in this article, "health insurance coverage" includes all of the following:

(a) Vision care and dental care coverage whether the vision care or dental care coverage is part of existing health insurance coverage or is issued as a separate policy or plan.

(b) Provision for the delivery of health care services by a fee for service, health maintenance organization, preferred provider organization, or any other type of health care delivery system under which medical services could be provided to a dependent child of an absent parent.

Comment. Section 3750 continues paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4726 without substantive change.

§ 3751. Health insurance for supported child

3751. (a) The court shall require that health insurance coverage for a supported child shall be maintained by either or both parents if that insurance is available at no cost or at reasonable cost to the parent. The court shall generally consider health insurance coverage to be reasonable in cost if it is employment-related group health insurance or other group health insurance, regardless of the service delivery mechanism. If the court determines that the cost of health insurance coverage is not reasonable, the court shall state its reasons on the record.

(b) If the court determines that health insurance coverage is not available at no or reasonable cost, the court's order for support shall contain a provision that specifies that health insurance coverage shall be obtained if it becomes available at no or reasonable cost. Upon health insurance coverage at no or reasonable cost becoming available to a parent, the parent shall apply for that coverage.

Comment. Section 3751 continues paragraphs (1) and (2) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4726 without substantive change. See also Sections 2050-2053 (notice to insurance carriers), 4006 (health insurance coverage as factor in determining child support).

§ 3752. District attorney designated as assigned payee; information on policy for custodial parent

3752. (a) If the district attorney has been designated as the assigned payee for child support, the court shall order the parent to notify the district attorney upon applying for and obtaining health insurance coverage for the child within a reasonable period of time.

(b) The district attorney shall obtain a completed medical form from the parent in accordance with Section 11490 of the Welfare and Institutions Code and shall forward the completed form to the State Department of Health Services.

(c) In those cases where the district attorney is providing medical support enforcement services, the district attorney shall provide the parent or person having custody of the child with information pertaining to the health insurance policy that has been secured for the child.

Comment. Section 3752 continues without substantive change subdivisions (b) and (c) of former Civil Code Section 4726.

§ 3753. Article applicable in all cases

3753. This article is applicable in all cases, irrespective of whether the child support award made is based on the mandatory minimum award schedule or a higher amount based on a state or county schedule.

Comment. Section 3753 continues without substantive change subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4726.

Note: Should Section 3753 be revised to substitute "the child support guidelines provided by Article 2 (commencing with Section 4050) of Chapter 2 of Part 2" for "the

mandatory minimum award schedule or a higher amount based on a state or county schedule”?

Article 2. Health Insurance Coverage Assignment

§ 3760. Definitions

3760. As used in this article, unless the provision or context otherwise requires:

(a) “Employer” includes the United States government and any public entity as defined in Section 811.2 of the Government Code.

(b) “Health insurance,” “health insurance plan,” “health insurance coverage,” “health care services,” or “health insurance coverage assignment” includes vision care and dental care coverage whether the vision care or dental care coverage is part of existing health insurance coverage or is issued as a separate policy or plan.

(c) “Health insurance coverage assignment” or “assignment order” means an order made under Section 3761.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 3760 continues subdivision (m) of former Civil Code Section 4726.1 without substantive change. Subdivision (b) continues subdivision (p) of former Section 4726.1 without substantive change. Subdivision (c) continues the second sentence of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of former Section 4726.1 without substantive change.

§ 3761. Application and order for health insurance coverage assignment; notice of intent to seek order

3761. (a) Upon application by a party or district attorney in any proceeding where the court has ordered either or both parents to maintain health insurance coverage under Article 1 (commencing with Section 3750), the court shall order the employer of the obligor parent or other person providing health insurance to the obligor to enroll the supported child in the health insurance plan available to the obligor through the employer or other person and to deduct the appropriate premium or costs, if any, from the earnings of the obligor unless the court makes a finding of good cause for not making the order.

(b) The application shall state that the party or district attorney seeking the assignment has given the obligor a written notice of the intent to seek a health insurance coverage assignment in the event of a default in instituting coverage required by court order on behalf of the parties’ child and that the notice was transmitted by first-class mail, postage prepaid, or personally served at least 15 days before the date of the filing of the application. The written notice of the intent to seek an assignment required by this subdivision may be given at the time of filing a petition or complaint for support or at any time later, but shall be given at least 15 days before the date of filing the application under this section. The obligor may at any time waive the written notice required by this subdivision.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 3761 continues the first sentence of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4726.1 without substantive change.

Subdivision (b) continues subdivision (c) of former Section 4726.1 without substantive change. See also Sections 2050-2053 (notice to insurance carriers), 3510 ("obligor" defined).

§ 3762. Good cause for not making assignment order

3762. Good cause for not making a health insurance coverage assignment shall be limited to either of the following:

(a) The court finds that one of the conditions listed in subdivision (a) of Section 3765 or in Section 3770 exists.

(b) The court finds that the health insurance coverage assignment would cause extraordinary hardship to the obligor. The court shall specify the nature of the extraordinary hardship and, whenever possible, a date by which the obligor shall obtain health insurance coverage or be subject to a health insurance coverage assignment.

Comment. Section 3762 continues paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4726.1 without substantive change. See also Section 3510 ("obligor" defined).

§ 3763. Time of making and effect of assignment order; modification of order

3763. (a) The health insurance coverage assignment may be ordered at the time of trial or entry of a judgment ordering health insurance coverage. The order operates as an assignment and is binding on any existing or future employer of the obligor parent, or other person providing health insurance to the obligor, upon whom a copy of the order has been served.

(b) The order of assignment may be modified at any time by the court.

Comment. Section 3763 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4726.1 without substantive change, except that the phrase "or other person providing health insurance to the obligor" has been added in the second sentence of subdivision (a) of Section 3763. See also Sections 2050-2053 (notice to insurance carriers), 3510 ("obligor" defined).

§ 3764. Service of assignment order; delivery of copy and information to obligor

3764. (a) A health insurance coverage assignment does not become effective until 10 days after service by the applicant of the assignment order on the employer or other person providing health insurance to the obligor.

(b) Within 10 days after service of the order, the employer or other person providing health insurance to the obligor shall deliver a copy of the order to the obligor, together with a written statement of the obligor's rights under the law to move to quash the order.

Comment. Section 3764 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4726.1 without substantive change. See also Sections 2050-2053 (notice to insurance carriers), 3510 ("obligor" defined).

Note: How is the assignment order to be served on the employer or other person providing health insurance to the obligor?

§ 3765. Motion to quash assignment

3765. (a) The obligor may move to quash a health insurance coverage assignment order as provided in this section if the obligor declares under penalty of perjury that there is error on any of the following grounds:

(1) No order to maintain health insurance has been issued under Article 1 (commencing with Section 3750).

(2) The amount to be withheld for premiums is greater than that permissible under Article 1 (commencing with Section 3750) or greater than the amount otherwise ordered by the court.

(3) The amount of the increased premium is unreasonable.

(4) The alleged obligor is not the obligor from whom health insurance coverage is due.

(5) The child is or will be otherwise provided health care coverage.

(6) The employer's choice of coverage is inappropriate.

(b) The motion and notice of motion to quash the assignment order, including the declaration required by subdivision (a), shall be filed with the court issuing the assignment order within 10 days after delivery of a copy of the order to the obligor pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 3764. The court clerk shall set the motion for hearing not less than 15 days, nor more than 20 days, after receipt of the notice of motion. The clerk shall, within five days after receipt of the notice of motion, deliver a copy of the notice of motion to (1) the district attorney personally or by first-class mail, and (2) the applicant and the employer or other person providing health insurance, at the appropriate addresses contained in the application, by first-class mail.

(c) Upon a finding of error described in subdivision (a), the court shall quash the assignment.

Comment. Section 3765 continues subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4726.1 without substantive change. See also 3510 ("obligor" defined).

§ 3766. Selection of plans

3766. (a) The employer, or other person providing health insurance, shall take steps to commence coverage, consistent with the order for the health insurance coverage assignment, 10 days after service of the assignment order upon the obligor under Section 3764 if the employer or other person has not received a notice of motion seeking to quash the order. If the employer or other person providing health insurance receives a notice of motion to quash, the employer or other person shall commence coverage consistent with the assignment order on receipt of the order resolving the motion to quash in favor of the applicant. The employer, or the person providing health insurance, shall commence coverage at the earliest possible time and, if applicable, consistent with the group plan enrollment rules.

(b) If the obligor has made a selection of health coverage inconsistent with the court order, the selection shall not be superseded unless the child to be enrolled in the plan will not be provided benefits or coverage where the child resides.

(c) If the obligor has not enrolled in an available health plan, there is a choice of coverage, and the court has not ordered coverage by a specific plan, the employer or other person providing health insurance shall enroll the child in the plan that will reasonably provide benefits or coverage where the child resides. If that coverage is not available, the employer or other person providing health insurance shall, within 20 days, return the assignment to the attorney or person initiating the assignment.

(d) If an assignment order is served on an employer or other person providing health insurance and no coverage is available for the supported child, the employer or other person shall, within 20 days, return the assignment to the attorney or person initiating the assignment.

Comment. Section 3766 continues subdivisions (f) and (j) of former Civil Code Section 4726.1 without substantive change, except that a reference to the other person providing health insurance has been added in the last portion of the second sentence of subdivision (a) and in the first sentence of subdivision (c) of Section 3766. See also Sections 2050-2053 (notice to insurance carriers), 3510 ("obligor" defined).

§ 3767. Notice concerning commencement of coverage; providing evidence of coverage

3767. The employer or other person providing health insurance shall do all of the following:

(a) Notify the applicant for the assignment order of the commencement date of the coverage of the child.

(b) Provide evidence of coverage to both parents or the person having custody of the child and to the district attorney when requested by the district attorney.

(c) Upon request by the parents or person having custody of the child, provide all forms and other documentation necessary for the purpose of submitting claims to the insurance carrier which the employer or other person providing health insurance usually provides to insureds.

Comment. Section 3767 continues subdivisions (h) and (i) of former Civil Code Section 4726.1 without substantive change.

§ 3768. Liability for failure to comply with assignment

3768. (a) An employer or other person providing health insurance who willfully fails to comply with a valid health insurance coverage assignment entered and served on the employer or other person pursuant to this article is liable to the applicant for the amount incurred in health care services that would otherwise have been covered under the insurance policy but for the conduct of the employer or other person that was contrary to the assignment order.

(b) Willful failure of an employer or other person providing health insurance to comply with a health insurance coverage assignment is punishable as contempt of court under Section 1218 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

Comment. Section 3768 continues subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 4726.1 without substantive change. See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees for enforcement of support order), 2050-2053 (notice to insurance carriers).

§ 3769. Civil penalty for adverse action against employee

3769. No employer shall use a health insurance coverage assignment as grounds for refusing to hire a person or for discharging or taking disciplinary action against an employee. An employer who violates this section may be assessed a civil penalty of a maximum of five hundred dollars (\$500).

Comment. Section 3769 continues subdivision (l) of former Civil Code Section 4726.1 without substantive change.

§ 3770. Termination of assignment

3770. Upon notice of motion by the obligor, the court shall terminate a health insurance coverage assignment if any of the following conditions exists:

(a) A new order has been issued under Article 1 (commencing with Section 3750) that is inconsistent with the existing assignment.

(b) The employer or other person providing health insurance has discontinued that coverage to the obligor.

(c) The court determines that there is good cause, consistent with Section 3762, to terminate the assignment.

(d) The death or emancipation of the child for whom the health insurance has been obtained.

Comment. Section 3770 continues subdivision (k) of former Civil Code Section 4726.1 without substantive change. See also Section 3510 ("obligor" defined).

§ 3771. Employer providing information to district attorney

3771. Upon request of the district attorney, the employer shall provide the following information to the district attorney within 30 days:

(a) The social security number of the absent parent.

(b) The home address of the absent parent.

(c) Whether the absent parent has a health insurance policy and, if so, the policy names and numbers, and the names of the persons covered.

(d) Whether the health insurance policy provides coverage for dependent children of the absent parent who do not reside in the absent parent's home.

(e) If there is a subsequent lapse in health insurance coverage, the employer shall notify the district attorney, giving the date the coverage ended, the reason for the lapse in coverage and, if the lapse is temporary, the date upon which coverage is expected to resume.

Comment. Section 3771 continues subdivision (o) of former Civil Code Section 4726.1 without substantive change.

Note: Should the scope of Section 3771 be expanded to cover any "other person providing health insurance"?

§ 3772. Judicial Council forms

3772. The Judicial Council shall adopt forms for the health insurance coverage assignment required or authorized by this article, including, but not limited to, the application, the order, the statement of the obligor's rights, and an employer's return form which shall include the information required by Section 3771. The parties and child shall be sufficiently identified on the forms by the inclusion of birth dates, social security numbers, and any other information the Judicial Council determines is necessary.

Comment. Section 3772 continues subdivision (n) of former Civil Code Section 4726.1 without substantive change. See also Section 3510 ("obligor" defined).

Article 3. Assignment of Reimbursement Rights Under Health Plan

§ 3780. "Health plan" defined

3780. For the purposes of this article, a health plan includes, but is not limited to, a disability insurance plan, a nonprofit hospital service plan, a self-insured employee welfare benefit plan, and a health care service plan.

Comment. Section 3780 continues the third paragraph of former Civil Code Section 4358.5 without change.

§ 3781. Assignment of rights to reimbursement under health plan

3781. (a) Subject to subdivision (b), in a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, for nullity of marriage, or for legal separation of the parties, where there is an order requiring either party to provide coverage under a health plan to a dependent, the court shall order the party covered by a health plan to assign to the other party the rights the covered party has to reimbursement.

(b) The rights assigned pursuant to this section do not include any rights the covered party has to reimbursement for payments actually made by the covered party. The rights assigned are only for reimbursement for payments made by the noncovered party seeking the reimbursement, and reimbursement shall be only for covered health care services received in the manner required by the plan or policy and provided to a dependent.

Comment. Section 3781 continues the first paragraph of former Civil Code Section 4358.5 without substantive change. See also Sections 2050-2053 (notice to insurance carriers).

Note: Should Section 3781 apply "in any proceeding where there is an order requiring either party to provide coverage under a health plan to a dependent," thereby omitting the restriction of this article to a "proceeding for dissolution" etc.?

§ 3782. Party covered by health plan to provide information and forms

3782. (a) The order made pursuant to this article shall also require the party covered by a health plan to provide the appropriate information and forms to enable the party incurring the health care services costs for a dependent to seek reimbursement.

(b) The court shall notify the health plan of the order made pursuant to this article and shall instruct the health plan to assist the party seeking reimbursement by providing information and forms necessary to receive reimbursement.

Comment. Section 3782 continues second paragraph of former Civil Code Section 4358.5 without substantive change. See also Sections 2050-2053 (notice to insurance carriers).

CHAPTER 8. DEFERRED SALE OF HOME ORDER**§ 3800. Definitions**

3800. (a) As used in this chapter:

(a) "Custodial parent" means a party awarded physical custody of a child.

(b) "Deferred sale of home order" means an order that temporarily delays the sale and awards the temporary exclusive use and possession of the family home to a custodial parent of a minor child or child for whom support is authorized under Sections 3900 and 3901 or under Section 3910, whether or not the custodial parent has sole or joint custody, in order to minimize the adverse impact of dissolution or legal separation on the welfare of the child.

(c) "Resident parent" means a party who has requested or who has already been awarded a deferred sale of home order.

Comment. Section 3800 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4700.10 without substantive change.

§ 3801. Determination of economic feasibility

3801. (a) If one of the parties has requested a deferred sale of home order pursuant to this chapter, the court shall first determine whether it is economically feasible to maintain the payments of any note secured by a deed of trust, property taxes, insurance for the home during the period the sale of the home is deferred, and the condition of the home comparable to that at the time of trial.

(b) In making this determination, the court shall consider all of the following:

(1) The resident parent's income.

(2) The availability of spousal support, child support, or both spousal and child support.

(3) Any other sources of funds available to make those payments.

(c) It is the intent of the Legislature, by requiring the determination under this section, to do all of the following:

(1) Avoid the likelihood of possible defaults on the payments of notes and resulting foreclosures.

(2) Avoid inadequate insurance coverage.

(3) Prevent deterioration of the condition of the family home.

(4) Prevent any other circumstance which would jeopardize both parents' equity in the home.

Comment. Section 3801 continues the first three sentences of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4700.10 without substantive change.

§ 3802. Matters to be considered by court in determining whether to grant order

3802. (a) If the court determines pursuant to Section 3801 that it is economically feasible to consider ordering a deferred sale of the family home, the court may grant a deferred sale of home order to a custodial parent if the court determines that the order is necessary in order to minimize the adverse impact of dissolution or legal separation on the child.

(b) In exercising its discretion to grant or deny a deferred sale of home order, the court shall consider all of the following:

(1) The length of time the child has resided in the home.

(2) The child's placement or grade in school.

(3) The accessibility and convenience of the home to the child's school and other services or facilities used by and available to the child, including child care.

(4) Whether the home has been adapted or modified to accommodate any physical disabilities of a child or a resident parent in a manner such that a change in residence may adversely affect the ability of the resident parent to meet the needs of the child.

(5) The emotional detriment to the child associated with a change in residence.

(6) The extent to which the location of the home permits the resident parent to continue employment.

(7) The financial ability of each parent to obtain suitable housing.

(8) The tax consequences to the parents.

(9) The economic detriment to the nonresident parent in the event of a deferred sale of home order.

(10) Any other factors the court deems just and equitable.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 3802 continues the introductory clause of the fourth sentence of subdivision (b) and the first sentence of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4700.10 without substantive change. Subdivision (b) continues the remainder of the fourth sentence of subdivision (b) of former Section 4700.10 without substantive change.

§ 3803. Contents of order

3803. The deferred sale of home order shall state the duration of the order and may include the legal description and assessor's parcel number of the real property which is subject to the order.

Comment. Section 3803 continues the first portion of the second sentence of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4700.10 without substantive change.

§ 3804. Recording order

3804. The deferred sale of home order may be recorded in the office of the county recorder of the county in which the real property is located.

Comment. Section 3804 continues the last portion of the second sentence of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4700.10 without substantive change.

§ 3805. Order as additional child support

3805. The deferred sale of home order may be considered to constitute additional child support pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 4055.

Comment. Section 3805 continues the third sentence of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4700.10 without substantive change. The reference to "subdivision (b) of Section 4055" has been inserted in place of the reference to former Civil Code Section 4728.5. See Section 4055(b). See also Section 273 (attorney's fees for enforcement of support order).

§ 3806. Order concerning maintenance and capital improvements

3806. The court may make an order specifying the parties' respective responsibilities for the payment of the costs of routine maintenance and capital improvements.

Comment. Section 3806 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4700.10 without substantive change.

§ 3807. Modification or termination of order

3807. Except as otherwise agreed to by the parties in writing, a deferred sale of home order may be modified or terminated at any time at the discretion of the court.

Comment. Section 3807 continues a portion of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4700.10 without substantive change.

§ 3808. Presumption arising upon remarriage or other change in circumstances

3808. Except as otherwise agreed to by the parties in writing, if the party awarded the deferred sale of home order remarries, or if there is otherwise a change in circumstances affecting the determinations made pursuant to Section 3801 or 3802 or affecting the economic status of the parties or the children on which the award is based, a rebuttable presumption, affecting the burden of proof, is created that further deferral of the sale is no longer an equitable method of minimizing the adverse impact of the dissolution or legal separation on the children.

Comment. Section 3808 continues a portion of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4700.10 without substantive change.

§ 3809. Reservation of jurisdiction by court

3809. In making an order pursuant to this chapter, the court shall reserve jurisdiction to determine any issues that arise with respect to the deferred sale of home order including, but not limited to, the maintenance of the home and the tax consequences to each party.

Comment. Section 3809 continues subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 4700.10 without substantive change.

§ 3810. Chapter applies to preexisting orders

3810. This chapter is applicable regardless of whether the deferred sale of home order is made before or after January 1, 1989.

Comment. Section 3810 continues subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 4700.10 without substantive change.

PART 2. SUPPORT OF CHILDREN

CHAPTER 1. DUTY OF PARENT TO SUPPORT CHILD

Article 1. Support of Minor Child

§ 3900. Duty of parents

3900. Subject to the provisions of this division, the father and mother of a minor child have an equal responsibility to support their child in the manner suitable to the child's circumstances.

Comment. Section 3900 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 196 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 1) and the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 196a with the following revision: The provision of former Section 196 requiring consideration of "the respective earnings or earning capacities of the parents" has been omitted from Section 3900 because this language is superseded by Section 4005, which specifies the factors to be taken into account in determining the amount of support, including but not limited to, the earnings or earning capacities of the parents.

Section 3900 supersedes former Section 242 (Uniform Civil Liability for Support Act) to the extent that section related to the duty to support a child.

The duty provided in Section 3900 is subject to the other provisions of this division, including but not limited to Sections 4005-4006 (factors in determining amount of support) and Article 2 (commencing with Section 4050 of Chapter 3 (child support guidelines) and the limitations of this chapter. The duration of the duty to support a minor child may be extended under Section 3901 (duration of duty). As used in Section 3900, "support" includes maintain and educate. Section 150 (support defined). See also Section 3028 (compensation for failure to assume caretaker responsibility or thwarting other parent attempting to exercise custody or visitation rights), 3557 (effect of failure to implement custody or visitation rights). For venue in proceedings to enforce the obligation to support a child, see Code Civ. Proc. § 395.

§ 3901. Duration of duty

3901. (a) The duty of support imposed by Section 3900 continues as to an unmarried child who has attained the age of 18, is a full-time high school student, and resides with a parent, until the time the child completes the 12th grade or attains the age of 19, whichever occurs first.

(b) Nothing in this section limits a parent's ability to agree to provide additional support or the court's power to inquire whether such an agreement has been made.

Comment. Section 3901 continues the first and fourth sentences of former Civil Code Section 196.5 and the first and fourth sentences of former Civil Code Section 4704.5 without substantive change. The transitional provisions found in the former sections — that the section does not apply to support agreements made or judgments entered before March 4, 1972 — have been omitted as unnecessary.

The duty may be enforced in the manner described in Section 4000 (civil action against parent to enforce duty of support) or by any other manner provided in by statute. See Part 5 (commencing with Section 4500). See also Section 4001 (child support in pending proceeding). For provisions governing child support provisions of support agreements see Sections 3580-3587.

Note: It is not clear whether subdivision (b) of Section 3901 is intended to be of general application or whether it was intended to apply only to the transitional provision. It doesn't seem to hurt anything, so we have left it.

§ 3902. Support out of child's property

3902. The court may direct that an allowance be made to the parent of a minor child out of the child's property for the child's past or future support, on such conditions as are proper, if the direction is for the child's benefit.

Comment. Section 3902 continues former Civil Code Section 201 without substantive change, making clear that the provision applies to a minor child. See also Section 150 ("support" includes maintenance and education).

Article 2. Support of Adult Child

§ 3910. Duty to maintain incapacitated child

3910. (a) The father and mother have an equal responsibility to maintain, to the extent of their ability, a child of whatever age who is incapacitated from earning a living and without sufficient means.

(b) Nothing in this section limits the duty of support under Sections 3900 and 3901.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 3910 continues without substantive change former Civil Code Section 242 and subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 241 insofar as those provisions imposed a duty to support a son or daughter who is incapacitated from earning a living and without sufficient means. Subdivision (a) of Section 3910 also continues the substance of the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 206 to the extent that section applied to the duty to maintain an adult child. Language taken from subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 241 (child "who is incapacitated from earning a living and without sufficient means") has been substituted for the language of former Section 206 (child "in need who is unable to maintain himself by work"). The "equal responsibility" language used in Section 3910 is new and is drawn from Section 3900.

The duty imposed by Section 3910 is subject to the other provisions of this division. See also Section 3028 (compensation for failure to assume caretaker responsibility or thwarting other parent attempting to exercise custody or visitation rights).

Section 3587 authorizes the court to approve a stipulated agreement by the parties to pay child support for the support of an adult child or for the continuation of child support after the child attains the age of 18.

Subdivision (b) is new. It makes clear that the duty stated in this section does not supersede or limit the duty of support under Sections 3900 and 3901.

Article 3. Support of Grandchild

§ 3930. Support of grandchild

3930. A parent of a minor child does not have the duty to support a child of the minor child.

Comment. Section 3930 continues former Civil Code Section 208.5 without substantive change.

Article 4. Liability to Others Who Provide Support For Child

§ 3950. Necessaries provided to child

3950. If a parent neglects to provide articles necessary for the parent's child who is under the charge of the parent, according to the circumstances of the parent, a third person may in good faith supply the necessaries and recover their reasonable value from the parent.

Comment. Section 3950 continues former Civil Code Section 207 without substantive change.

§ 3951. When reimbursement not required

3951. (a) A parent is not bound to compensate the other parent, or a relative, for the voluntary support of the parent's child, without an agreement for compensation.

(b) A parent is not bound to compensate a stranger for the support of a child who has abandoned the parent without just cause.

(c) Nothing in this section relieves a parent of the obligation to support a child during any period in which the state, county, or other governmental entity provides support for the child.

Comment. Section 3951 continues former Civil Code Section 208 without substantive change.

§ 3952. Support of public charge out of estate of parent

3952. If a parent chargeable with the support of a child dies leaving the child chargeable to the county or leaving the child confined in a state institution to be cared for in whole or in part at the expense of the state, and the parent leaves an estate sufficient for the child's support, the supervisors of the county or the director of the state department having jurisdiction over the institution may claim provision for the child's support from the parent's estate, and for this purpose has the same remedies as a creditor against the estate of the parent and may obtain reimbursement from the

successor of the deceased parent to the extent provided in Division 8 (commencing with Section 13000) of the Probate Code.

Comment. Section 3952 continues former Civil Code Section 210 with the following revision: A reference to Division 8 (commencing with Section 13000) of the Probate Code (disposition of estate without administration) has been substituted for the reference in the former section to a civil action against the heirs, devisees, and next of kin of the parent. If there is an administration of the deceased parent's estate, a claim may be submitted to the personal representative administering the estate in the manner provided for the submission of claims.

CHAPTER 2. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT

Article 1. General Provisions

§ 4000. Civil action to enforce parent's duty to support

4000. If a parent has the duty to provide for the support of the parent's child and willfully fails to so provide, the other parent, or the child by a guardian ad litem, may bring an action against the parent to enforce the duty.

Comment. Section 4000 continues former Civil Code Section 4703 without substantive change. The provision of former Section 4703 that the action be brought "in the superior court" is omitted in view of the general provision to the same effect in Section 200. See also Section 150 ("support" includes maintain and educate). The county may proceed on behalf of the child to enforce the parent's duty of support. See Section 4002. For a provision authorizing compensation for failure to assume caretaker responsibility or thwarting other parent attempting to exercise custody or visitation rights, see Section 3028. See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees for enforcement of support order), 3007 (support order to be included in order awarding custody to parent receiving assistance pursuant to Burton-Miller Act), 3557 (effect of failure to implement custody or visitation rights). For general provisions relating to support, see Part 1 (commencing with Section 3500) and Part 5 (commencing with Section 4500).

Sections 4000 and 4500 supersede the second sentence of former Civil Code Section 196a, the second sentence of the first paragraph of former Civil Code Section 196.5, the portion of the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 248 insofar as it gave a child the right to enforce the duty of support, the second sentence of former Civil Code Section 4000.9, and the second sentence of the first paragraph of former Civil Code Section 4704.5.

Note: Should Section 4000 be revised to use "bring a proceeding" instead of "bring an action" which is used in existing Civil Code Section 4703. In other words, do we want to refer generally to support proceedings, as "proceedings" rather than "actions"?

§ 4001. Order for child support

4001. In any proceeding where there is at issue the support of a minor child or a child for whom support is authorized under Section 3901 or 3910, the court may order either or both parents to pay an amount necessary for the support of the child.

Comment. Section 4001 continues the first sentence of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4700 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 6) with a revision to make clear that the section applies to a child for whom support is authorized under Section 3901. See also Section 150 (when used with reference to a minor child, "support" includes maintain and educate). For general provisions relating to support, see Part 1 (commencing with Section 3500) and Part 5 (commencing with Section 4500). For a provision authorizing compensation for failure to assume caretaker responsibility or thwarting other parent attempting to exercise custody or visitation rights, see Section 3028. See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees for enforcement of support order), 3007 (support order to be included in order awarding custody to parent receiving assistance pursuant to Burton-Miller Act), 3557 (effect of failure to implement custody or visitation rights), 3600-3603 (support during pendency of proceeding), 3620-3634 (expedited child support order), 3650-3694 (modification or termination of support order), 3750-3782 (health insurance), 3800-3810 (deferred sale of home order), 4550-4573 (deposit of money to secure future child support payments), 4600-4641 (deposit of assets to secure future child support payments).

§ 4002. Enforcement by county on behalf of child

4002. (a) The county may proceed on behalf of a child to enforce the child's right of support against a parent.

(b) If the county furnishes support to a child, the county has the same right as the child to secure reimbursement and obtain continuing support. The right of the county to reimbursement is subject to any limitation otherwise imposed by the law of this state.

(c) The court may order the parent to pay the county reasonable attorney's fees and court costs in a proceeding brought by the county pursuant to this section.

Comment. Section 4002 continues former Civil Code Section 248 without substantive change to the extent that the former section related to enforcement by the county of child support. For general provisions relating to support, see Part 1 (commencing with Section 3500) and Part 5 (commencing with Section 4500). Compare Section 4303 (enforcement of spouse's right to support). See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees for enforcement of support order), 3007 (support order to be included in order awarding custody to parent receiving assistance pursuant to Burton-Miller Act), 3557 (effect of failure to implement custody or visitation rights).

§ 4003. Preference for trial on issue of support

4003. In any case in which the support of a minor child is at issue, the court may, upon a showing of good cause, order a separate trial on that issue. The separate trial shall be given preference over other civil cases, except matters to which special precedence may be given by law, for assigning a trial date. If the court has also ordered a separate trial on the issue of custody pursuant to Section 3023, the two issues shall be tried together.

Comment. Section 4003 continues former Civil Code Section 4707 without substantive change. For general provisions relating to support, see Part 1 (commencing with Section 3500) and Part 5 (commencing with Section 4500).

§ 4004. Child receiving public assistance

4004. The court shall require the parties in a proceeding where there is at issue the support of a minor child to reveal whether a party is currently receiving, or intends to apply for, public assistance under the Family Economic Security Act of 1982 (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11200) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code) for the maintenance of the child.

Comment. Section 4004 continues former Civil Code Section 4700.5 without substantive change. See also Sections 3007 (support order to be included in order awarding custody to parent receiving assistance pursuant to Burton-Miller Act).

§ 4005. Factors in determining amount of child support

4005. (a) In determining the amount due for child support, the court shall consider the following circumstances of the parents:

- (1) The earnings or earning capacity of each parent.
 - (2) The needs of each parent.
 - (3) The obligations and assets, including the separate property, of each parent.
 - (4) The ability of each parent to engage in gainful employment without unduly interfering with the interests of dependent children in the custody of the parent.
 - (5) The time required for a parent to acquire appropriate education, training, and employment.
 - (6) The age and health of the parents.
 - (7) The standard of living of the parents.
 - (8) The preservation of the adequacy of the child support award over the length of time during which the parents will be obligated to support a minor child, by utilizing an age increase factor in the standard used for the determination of child support. The Judicial Council shall develop a formula for the determination of that factor for the use of the courts.
 - (9) Any other factors the court determines are just and equitable.
- (b) At the request of either party, the court shall make appropriate findings with respect to the circumstances on which the order for support of the child is based.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 4005 continues former Civil Code Section 246 without substantive change to the extent it related to child support. Paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) also continues the provision of former Civil Code Section 196 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 1) requiring the court to consider "the respective earnings or earning capacities of the parents." Subdivision (b) generalizes the second sentence of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4700 (which applied to support of a minor child) to apply to all cases of child support, including support of a child described in Section 3910 (adult child who is incapacitated from earning a living and without sufficient means). See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees for enforcement of support order), 3007

(support order to be included in order awarding custody to parent receiving assistance pursuant to Burton-Miller Act), 3028 (compensation for failure to assume caretaker responsibility or thwarting other parent attempting to exercise custody or visitation rights), 3557 (effect of failure to implement custody or visitation rights), 3805 (deferred sale of home order as child support), 4006 (medical insurance as factor in child support). Compare Section 4320 (circumstances to be considered in ordering spousal support).

Note: Should paragraphs (4) and (5) of subdivision (a) be included in Section 4005? Are these considerations relevant to child support?

§ 4006. Medical insurance coverage as factor

4006. In a proceeding for child support under this code or under Article 7 (commencing with Section 11475) of Chapter 2 of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, the court shall consider the medical insurance coverage, if any, of the parties to the proceeding.

Comment. Section 4006 continues former Civil Code Section 4706 without substantive change except that Section 4006 is extended to apply to any proceeding "under this code" and Section 4006 applies in "a proceeding for child support" whereas the former Civil Code section applied in an "action for support" brought under former Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 4700) of Title 5 of Part 5 of the Civil Code. See also Sections 3750-3782 (medical insurance coverage or assignment for supported child).

Note: The reference in Section 4006 to provisions of the Welfare and Institutions Code is to AFDC. Should Section 4006 apply to "any proceeding where there is at issue the support of a child"? If so, should the substance of Section 4006 be included as one of the factors listed in Section 4005 and should the introductory portion of Section 4005 be revised to read: "In determining the amount due for child support in any proceeding where child support is in issue,"?

If Section 4006 is to be retained, should the introductory clause of Section 4006 be revised to add the underscored language: "In determining the amount due for child support in a proceeding for child support under this code or under . . ." This addition would make clear the purpose of the section.

Should "health insurance coverage (as defined in Section 3750)" be substituted for "medical insurance coverage" in Section 4006?

§ 4007. Support for contingent period of time

4007. (a) If a court orders a person to make specified payments for support of a child during the child's minority, or until the child is married or otherwise emancipated, or until the death of, or the occurrence of a specified event as to, a child for whom support is authorized under Section 3901 or 3910, the obligation of the person ordered to pay support terminates on the happening of the contingency. The court may, in the original order for support, order the custodial parent or other person to whom payments are to be made to notify the person ordered to make the payments, or the person's attorney of record, of the happening of the contingency.

(b) If the custodial parent or other person having physical custody of the child, to whom payments are to be made, fails to notify the person ordered to make the

payments, or the attorney of record of the person ordered to make the payments, of the happening of the contingency and continues to accept support payments, the person shall refund all moneys received that accrued after the happening of the contingency, except that the overpayments shall first be applied to any support payments that are then in default.

Comment. Section 4007 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4700 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 6) without substantive change. For a comparable provision, see Section 4334 (spousal support).

§ 4008. Property available for child support

4008. The community property, the quasi-community property, and the separate property may be subjected to the support of the children in such proportions as the court determines is just.

Comment. Section 4008 continues former Civil Code Section 4807 without substantive change. Compare Section 4338 (spousal support).

Note: Should the substance of former Civil Code Section 4810 ("the disposition of community and quasi-community property, as above provided, is subject to revision on appeal in all particulars, including those which are stated to be in the discretion of the court") be continued insofar as this provision might apply to Section 4008? This would require revision of Section 4008 so that it would pick up the provision of former Civil Code Section 4810. The provision found in Section 4810 is an odd one insofar as it applies to Section 4008 because it applies only to community and quasi-community property, and does not include separate property.

§ 4009. Retroactivity of order

4009. An order for child support may be made retroactive to the date of filing the notice of motion or order to show cause therefor, or to any subsequent date, except as provided by federal law (42 U.S.C. Sec. 666(a)(9)).

Comment. Section 4009 continues the sixth sentence of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4700 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 6) without substantive change to the extent that sentence related to the making of the order for child support. See also Article 3 (commencing with Section 4100) (recovery for cost of support provided before filing proceeding), Section 3653 (retroactivity of order modifying or terminating child support order). Compare Section 4333 (spousal support order).

Note: The language of Section 4009 appears to assume that the section applies to a case where there is a pending proceeding and the request for a child support order is made in that proceeding. Should the section state this limitation on its application by revising the first portion of the section to read: "An order for child support made in a pending proceeding"?

What is the meaning of the phrase "order to show cause therefor"?

The federal law (referred to in Section 4009) should be checked to determine it is relevant and accurately referred to.

§ 4010. Notice of modification procedures

4010. In a proceeding in which the court orders a payment for the support of a minor child, the court shall, at the time of providing written notice of the order, provide the parties with a document describing the procedures by which the order may be modified.

Comment. Section 4010 continues without substantive change subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 4700.1. See also Sections 3650-3694 (modification or termination of support order).

§ 4011. Priority of child support payments

4011. Payment of child support ordered by the court shall be made by the person owing the support payment before payment of any debts owed to creditors.

Comment. Section 4011 continues the fourth sentence of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4700 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 6) without substantive change. See also Section 4501 (enforcement of family support order).

§ 4012. Security for payment

4012. Upon a showing of good cause, the court may order a parent required to make a payment of child support to give reasonable security for the payment.

Comment. Section 4012 continues without substantive change the third sentence of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4700 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 6). See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees for enforcement of support order), 4550-4573 (deposit of money to secure future child support payments), 4600-4641 (deposit of assets to secure future child support payments). Compare Section 4339 (spousal support).

Note: Section 4012 appears to be superseded by the later enacted provisions relating to deposit of money or assets to secure future child support payments (Sections 4550-4641)? Should Section 4012 be omitted as unnecessary and as confusing in light of the requirement of a showing of good cause for requiring security for payment of child support?

§ 4013. Obligation discharged in bankruptcy

4013. If obligations for support of a child are discharged in bankruptcy, the court may make all proper orders for the support of the child that the court determines are just.

Comment. Section 4013 continues without substantive change subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4700 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 6). See also Section 150 ("support" includes maintain and educate). Compare Section 3592 (agreement for property settlement or support of spouse discharged in bankruptcy).

Article 2. Child Support Guidelines**§ 4050. Intent to comply with federal regulations for child support guidelines; statewide guidelines adopted effective July 1, 1992**

4050. It is the intention of the Legislature to ensure that the State of California remains in compliance with federal regulations for child support guidelines. The Legislature therefore adopts the statewide guidelines set forth in this article, to take effect on July 1, 1992.

Comment. Section 4050 continues paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of Civil Code Section 4720.1 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 12) without substantive change.

Note: This section remains in effect only until January 1, 1994, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, which is enacted before January 1, 1994, deletes or extends that date. See Section 4067.

§ 4051. Child support according to parent's circumstances and station in life

4051. (a) A parent's first and principal obligation is to support the parent's minor child according to the parent's circumstances and station in life.

(b) In this regard, the Legislature recognizes that a parent's circumstances and station in life are dependent upon a variety of factors, including the following:

(1) The parent's earned and unearned income, earning capacity, and assets.

(2) The income of the parent's subsequent spouse or nonmarital partner, to the extent that the obligated parent's basic living expenses are met by the spouse or other person, thus increasing the parent's disposable income.

Comment. Section 4051 continues the second and third sentences of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Civil Code Section 4720.1 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 12) without substantive change.

Note: This section remains in effect only until January 1, 1994, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, which is enacted before January 1, 1994, deletes or extends that date. See Section 4067.

§ 4052. Intent that courts depart from guidelines only in exceptional circumstances

4052. It is the intention of the Legislature that the courts shall adhere to the guidelines adopted pursuant to this article and depart from them only in exceptional circumstances.

Comment. Section 4052 continues the first sentence of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Civil Code Section 4720.1 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 12) without substantive change.

Note: This section remains in effect only until January 1, 1994, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, which is enacted before January 1, 1994, deletes or extends that date. See Section 4067.

§ 4053. Formula for statewide uniform guideline for determining child support

4053. (a) The statewide uniform guideline for determining child support awards is as follows: $CS = K (NCN)$.

(b) The components of the formula are as follows:

CS = child support amount.

K = adjustment factor for different levels of income.

NCN = noncustodial parent's net monthly disposable income.

TN = total net monthly disposable income of parties.

(c) To compute net disposable income, see Sections 4059 and 4060.

(d) K changes as combined net monthly disposable income changes as follows:

Total Net Disposable Income Per Month K

\$0- 1,667 K = .26

\$1,668- 4,999 $K = .20 + 100/TN$

\$5,000-10,000 $K = .16 + 300/TN$

Over \$10,000 $K = .12 + 700/TN$

(e) For more than one child, multiply CS by:

2 children 1.5

3 children 2

4 children 2.25

5 children 2.5

6 children 2.625

7 children 2.75

8 children 2.813

9 children 2.844

10 children 2.86

Comment. Section 4053 continues subdivisions (a) and (b) of Civil Code Section 4720.2 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 13) (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 542, § 4.5) without substantive change.

§ 4054. Presumption that amount established by formula is correct amount

4054. Subject to Section 4055, there is a rebuttable presumption affecting the burden of proof that 100 percent of the amount of child support established by the formula set forth in Section 4053 is the correct amount of child support to be awarded.

Comment. Section 4054 continues subdivision (d) of Civil Code Section 4720.2 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 13) (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 542, § 4.5) without substantive change.

§ 4055. Factors that may rebut presumption

4055. The presumption of Section 4054 may be rebutted by facts showing that application of the guideline would be unjust or inappropriate in a particular case because one or more of the following factors is found to be applicable by a

preponderance of the evidence and the revised amount is in the best interest of the child or children:

(a) The parties have stipulated to a different amount of child support under Section 4063.

(b) The rental value of the family residence in which the children for whose support the award is made are allowed to reside exceeds the mortgage payments, homeowner's insurance, and property taxes. The amount of any adjustment pursuant to this subdivision shall not be greater than the excess amount and shall be made pursuant to former Section 4728.5, before its repeal by Chapter 1493 of the Statutes of 1990, and applicable published appellate court decisions.

(c) A parent's subsequent spouse or nonmarital partner has income which helps meet that parent's basic living expenses, thus increasing the parent's disposable income.

(d) The child or children subject to the order are not receiving Aid to Families with Dependent Children and the custodial parent has a higher income than the noncustodial parent. In such a case, the court may order the custodial parent to pay support to the noncustodial parent or the court may reduce the amount of support paid by the noncustodial parent.

(e) The child or children subject to the order are not receiving Aid to Families with Dependent Children and the noncustodial parent has parenting time that results in substantial expenses to the noncustodial parent and substantial savings to the custodial parent. In such a case, the court may reduce the amount of support paid by the noncustodial parent.

(f) The parent being ordered to pay child support has an extraordinarily high income and the amount determined under the formula would exceed the needs of the child or children.

(g) Application of the guideline would be unjust or inappropriate due to special circumstances in the particular case. The court shall state on the record the facts constituting the special circumstances.

Comment. Section 4055 continues subdivision (e) of Civil Code Section 4720.2 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 13) (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 542, § 4.5) without substantive change.

§ 4056. Court to state on record net monthly disposable income

4056. The court shall state on the record the net monthly disposable income of each parent.

Comment. Section 4056 continues subdivision (c) of Civil Code Section 4720.2 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 13) (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 542, § 4.5) without substantive change. See also Section 4060 (determining net monthly disposable income).

§ 4057. Justification by court for departing from guidelines; findings required by federal laws

4057. If the court determines that the presumption provided for in Section 4054 is rebutted by factors stated in Section 4055, the court shall state its determination, and any factual basis therefore, in writing or on the record, including, but not limited to, the amount of support that would have been received under the guidelines and including a justification of why the order varies from the guidelines. The court shall make any other findings required by federal law.

Comment. Section 4057 continues subdivision (f) of Civil Code Section 4720.2 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 13) (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 542, § 4.5) without substantive change.

§ 4058. Computation of annual gross income

4058. (a) The annual gross income of each parent means income from whatever source derived, except as specified in paragraph (3), and includes, but is not limited to, all of the following:

(1) Income such as commissions, salaries, royalties, wages, bonuses, rents, dividends, pensions, interest, trust income, annuities, workers' compensation benefits, unemployment insurance benefits, disability insurance benefits, and spousal support actually received from a person not a party to the order.

(2) Income from the proprietorship of a business, such as gross receipts from the business reduced by expenditures required for the operation of the business.

(3) In the discretion of the court, employee benefits or self-employment benefits, taking into consideration the benefit to the employee, any corresponding reduction in living expenses, and other relevant facts.

(b) The court may, in its discretion, consider the earning capacity of a parent in lieu of that parent's income, consistent with the best interest of the child.

(c) Annual gross income shall not include any income derived from child support payments actually received and income derived from any public assistance program, eligibility for which is based on a determination of need.

Comment. Section 4058 continues paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of subdivision (g) of Civil Code Section 4720.2 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110 § 13) (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 542, § 4.5) without substantive change.

§ 4059. Computation of annual net disposable income

4059. The annual net disposable income of each parent is computed by deducting from the parent's annual gross income the actual amounts attributable to the following items or other items permitted by this article:

(a) The state and federal income taxes attributed to the parent. Federal and state income tax deductions shall bear an accurate relationship to the tax status of the parties (that is, single, married, married filing separately, or head of household) and number of dependents. State and federal income taxes shall be those actually payable (not

necessarily current withholding) after considering appropriate filing status, all available exclusions, deductions, and credits, and the actual tax effects of any deductible support in the present case.

(b) Deductions attributed to the employee's contribution or the self-employed worker's contribution pursuant to the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA), or an amount not to exceed that allowed under FICA for persons not subject to FICA, if the deducted amount is used to secure retirement or disability benefits for the parent.

(c) Deductions for mandatory union dues and retirement benefits, if they are required as a condition of employment.

(d) Deductions for health insurance premiums for the parent and for any children the parent has an obligation to support and state disability insurance premiums.

(e) Any child or spousal support actually being paid by the parent pursuant to a court order, to or for the benefit of any person who is not a subject of the award to be established by the court. In the absence of a court order, any child support actually being paid, not to exceed the amount established by these guidelines, for a natural or adopted child or children of the parent not residing in that parent's home, who is not the subject of the award to be established by the court, and of whom the parent has a duty of support.

(f) Job related expenses, if allowed by the court after consideration of whether the expenses are necessary, the benefit to the employee, and any other relevant facts.

(g) A hardship, as defined by former Civil Code Section 4725, before its repeal by Chapter 1493 of the Statutes of 1990, and applicable published appellate court decisions, exists. If a hardship exists, the amount of the hardship shall not be deducted from the amount of child support but shall be deducted from the income of the party to whom it applies. In applying any hardship under subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4725, the court shall use the formula provided for in that section and not any local formula in order to provide equity between competing child support orders.

Comment. Section 4059 continues paragraph (4) of subdivision (g) of Civil Code Section 4720.2 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 13) (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 542, § 4.5) without substantive change.

§ 4060. Determining monthly net disposable income

4060. The annual net disposable income shall be divided by 12 to reflect the monthly net disposable income. The court may modify the monthly net disposable income figure thus obtained to reflect the actual or prospective earnings of the parties at the time the determination of support is made.

Comment. Section 4060 continues paragraph (5) of subdivision (g) of Civil Code Section 4720.2 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 13) (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 542, § 4.5) without substantive change.

§ 4061. Adjustment of child support award where income of parent seasonal or fluctuating

4061. The court may adjust the child support award as appropriate to accommodate seasonal or fluctuating income of either parent.

Comment. Section 4061 continues subdivision (j) of Civil Code Section 4720.2 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 13) (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 542, § 4.5) without substantive change.

§ 4062. Amount of support to be not less than minimum amount mandated under repealed Agnos Child Support Standards Act of 1984

4062. Unless contrary to federal law, if the amount of support calculated by this article is less than the minimum amount mandated by the Agnos Child Support Standards Act of 1984, the amount mandated by that act shall be used. As used in this section, the Agnos Child Support Standards Act of 1984 means the provisions of that act in effect immediately before the changes made by Chapter 1493 of the Statutes of 1990.

Comment. Section 4062 continues subdivision (h) of Civil Code Section 4720.2 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 13) (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 542, § 4.5) without substantive change.

Note: Does Section 4062 require that in each case the amount of child support be computed both under this article and also under the Agnos Child Support Standards Act of 1984 (as defined in Section 4062)? Should the Agnos Child Support Standards Act of 1984 (as in effect immediately before the changes made by Chapter 1493 of the Statutes of 1990) be compiled in the Family Code?

§ 4063. Stipulated agreement for child support award

4063. (a) Unless applicable federal law prohibits, this article does not impair the right of parties to enter stipulated agreements, except that the court shall not approve a stipulated agreement for a child support award unless all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The parties acknowledge that they are fully informed of their rights pursuant to this division and that the award is being agreed to without coercion or duress.

(2) The parties declare that (A) the agreement is in the best interest of the children involved and (B) their children's needs will be adequately met by the stipulated amount.

(3) The right to support has not been assigned to the county pursuant to Section 11477 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, and no public assistance application is pending.

(b) If the parties to a stipulated agreement stipulate to a child award below the amount established by this article, no change of circumstances need be demonstrated to obtain a modification of the child support award to the applicable guideline level or above.

Comment. Section 4063 continues subdivisions (k) and (l) of Civil Code Section 4720.2 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 13) (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 542, § 4.5) without substantive change.

§ 4064. Amounts considered as support; reduction of net income by amount of child support paid; additions to amount of child support calculated under formula

4064. (a) The amounts in this section, if ordered to be paid, are considered support.

(b) For the purposes of this section, the net income of the parent paying child support shall be reduced by the amount of any child support paid by that parent under this article. The net income of the parent receiving child support shall not be increased by any amount of child support received under this article.

(b) The following expenses shall be added to the amount of child support calculated under Section 4053:

(1) Child care costs, after any applicable tax credits, related to employment shared in accordance with the net income of the parties.

(2) Absent good cause to the contrary, health care and health insurance costs for the children not deducted from gross income under Section 4058 or 4059 and health care costs for the children shared in accordance with the net income of the parties.

(c) The following expenses may be added to the amount of child support calculated under Section 4053:

(1) In the court's discretion and subject to the paying parent's ability to pay, costs related to the special educational or other needs of a child.

(2) Child care costs related to reasonably necessary education or training for employment skills shared in accordance with the net income of the parties.

(3) Travel expenses for visitation shared in accordance with the net income of the parties, unless this creates an unreasonable hardship on one parent. The court shall find on the record or make a written finding of any unreasonable hardship.

(d) Except where there is an assignment of rights pursuant to Section 11477 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, any payment ordered pursuant to this section may be ordered paid directly to a provider of services.

Comment. Section 4064 continues subdivision (i) of Civil Code Section 4720.2 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 13) (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 542, § 4.5) without substantive change.

§ 4065. Order or stipulation designating support as "family support"

4065. Orders and stipulations otherwise in compliance with the guideline established by this article may designate as "family support" an unallocated total sum for support of the spouse and any children without specifically labeling all or any portion as "child support" so long as the amount is adjusted to reflect the effect of additional deductibility. The amount of the order shall be adjusted to maximize the tax benefits for both parents.

Comment. Section 4065 continues subdivision (m) of Civil Code Section 4720.2 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 13) (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 542, § 4.5) without substantive change.

§ 4066. Judicial Council study and reports

4066. (a) The Judicial Council shall study and submit a report to the Legislature on December 31, 1992, which shall include a proposal for legislation, regarding a system of permanent child support guidelines to comply with federal law. This report shall address the respective continuing roles of the Judicial Council and the Legislature in maintaining, amending, or otherwise managing the statewide child support guidelines. In recommending levels of child support pursuant to this subdivision, the Judicial Council shall be guided by the legislative intent that children share in their parents' standard of living.

(b) In developing guidelines, the Judicial Council shall consult with a broad cross-section of groups involved in child support issues, including, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) Custodial and noncustodial parents.
- (2) Representatives of established women's rights and fathers' rights groups.
- (3) Representatives of established organizations which advocate for the economic well-being of children.
- (4) Members of the judiciary, district attorney's offices, the Attorney General's office, and the State Department of Social Services.
- (5) Certified family law specialists.
- (6) Academicians specializing in family law.
- (7) Persons representing low-income parents.
- (8) Persons representing recipients of Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) seeking child support services.

(c) The advisory committee referred to in subdivision (b) shall be balanced by gender and geographic representation, to the extent possible.

(d) In developing the recommendations for the permanent guidelines the Judicial Council shall seek public comment on the guidelines.

(e) The Judicial Council shall conduct a review of the existing guidelines to determine what revisions, if any, are necessary to ensure that application of the existing guidelines results in appropriate child support award amounts. This determination shall be based on economic data on the cost of raising children and analysis of case data, gathered through sampling or other methods, on the application of, and deviations from, the guidelines. The analysis of the data shall be used to recommend revisions that ensure that deviations from the guidelines are limited. The Judicial Council shall report the results of this review to the Legislature and the State Department of Social Services on December 31, 1992. Thereafter, the Judicial Council shall conduct and report on the results of the required review at least every four years.

Comment. The first two sentences of subdivision (a) and subdivisions (b) to (e), inclusive, of Section 4066 continue subdivisions (b), (c), (d), and (e) of Civil Code Section 4720.1 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 12) without substantive change. See also 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 542, § 8 ("study required by subdivision (b) of Section 4720.1 of the Civil Code shall not be due until December 31, 1992.") The third sentence of subdivision (a) of Section 4066 continues paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of Civil Code Section 4720.1 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 12) without substantive change.

Note: Should Section 4066 be revised to eliminate material that will be obsolete after December 31, 1992? If so, the section might read:

4066. At least every four years, the Judicial Council shall conduct a review of the then existing guidelines to determine what revisions, if any, are necessary to ensure that application of the existing guidelines results in appropriate child support award amounts. This determination shall be based on economic data on the cost of raising children and analysis of case data, gathered through sampling or other methods, on the application of, and deviations from, the guidelines. The analysis of the data shall be used to recommend revisions that ensure that deviations from the guidelines are limited. At least every four years, the Judicial Council shall report the results of this review to the Legislature and the State Department of Social Services.

If the section is to be revised to eliminate obsolete material, should the provisions for the advisory committee — subdivisions (b) and (c) — be retained? Should subdivision (d) be retained but be revised to apply to the recommendations to be made under the revised section?

Note: This section remains in effect only until January 1, 1994, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, which is enacted before January 1, 1994, deletes or extends that date. See Section 4067.

§ 4067. Sections 4050, 4051, 4052, and 4066 remain in effect only until January 1, 1994, unless later enacted statute otherwise provides

4067. Sections 4050, 4051, 4052, and 4066 shall remain in effect only until January 1, 1994, and as of that date are repealed, unless a later enacted statute, which is enacted before January 1, 1994, deletes or extends that date.

Comment. Section 4067 continues subdivision (f) of Civil Code Section 4720.1 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 12). A similar sunset provision was found in subdivision (o) of Civil Code Section 4720.2 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 13) but that provision was deleted from Section 4720.2 by an amendment made by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 542, § 4.5.

§ 4068. Continuing review of guidelines by Legislature

4068. It is the intent of the Legislature that the uniform guidelines provided by this article shall be reviewed by the Legislature at least every four years and revised as appropriate to ensure that its application results in the determination of appropriate child support award amounts. The review shall include consideration of changes necessitated by applicable federal laws and regulations. It is the intent of the Legislature that it shall establish the procedure for the initial review of the guidelines no later than October 1, 1994.

Comment. Section 4068 continues subdivision (n) of Civil Code Section 4720.2 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 13; amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 542, § 4.5) without substantive change. See also Section 4066 (Judicial Council study and reports).

Article 3. Recovery for Cost of Support Provided Before Filing Proceeding

§ 4100. Article applies only to child born after December 31, 1988

4100. This article applies only to a child born on or after January 1, 1989.

Comment. Section 4100 continues without substantive change the last sentence of subdivision (b) and the last sentence of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 196 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 1), the last sentence of paragraph (2) and the fifth sentence of paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4700 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 6), and the last sentence of paragraph (2) and the fifth sentence of paragraph (3) of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 7010 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 29). For a provision comparable to this article, see Section 7637 (Uniform Parentage Act).

The provisions of this article, which are drawn from former Civil Code Sections 196, 4700, and 7010, are subject to a "sunset provision" that has not been continued. The "sunset provision" provided in effect that the provision set out in this article remain operative only until January 1, 1993, and as of that date are repealed, unless a later enacted statute, which is enacted before January 1, 1993, deletes or extends the January 1, 1993, expiration date.

§ 4101. Order for cost of support before filing proceeding

4101. (a) A support order may, in appropriate circumstances, based on all relevant facts, require one parent to pay to the other parent a reasonable amount for the cost of the support of the child for the shortest of the following periods before the filing of the proceeding:

(1) Three years.

(2) The date of mailing of the birth certificate or of the written notification by the custodial parent under Section 4103.

(3) The date of separation of the parents until the date of the filing of the proceeding.

(b) In determining whether to make a support order under this section, the court shall consider the diligence on the part of the custodial parent in bringing the proceeding for support.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 4101 continues without substantive change subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 196 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 1), paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4700 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 6), and paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 7010, except that the provision of the former sections limiting them to cases where the child is born on or after January 1, 1989, is continued in Section 4100.

Subdivision (b) continues without substantive change the second sentence of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 196 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 1), the second sentence of paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4700 (as amended

by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 6), and the second sentence of paragraph (3) of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 7010.

The word "proceeding" is substituted in Section 4101 for "action" which is used in the former Civil Code provisions. This is not a substantive change.

See also Sections 155 ("support order" means a judgment or order of support in favor of an obligee, whether temporary or final, or subject to modification, termination, or remission, regardless of the kind of action or proceeding in which it is entered), 3007 (support order to be included in order awarding custody to parent receiving assistance pursuant to Burton-Miller Act), 3028 (compensation for failure to assume caretaker responsibility or thwarting other parent attempting to exercise custody or visitation rights), 3505 ("obligee" defined). For a similar provision, see Section 7637(b) (Uniform Parentage Act).

See also the Comment to Section 4100.

§ 4102. Factors court to consider in determining amount and period of support

4102. In determining the amount to be paid by a parent for support of the child and the period during which the duty of support is owed, a court enforcing the obligation of support shall consider all relevant facts, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

(a) Any agreements made between the parents before the date of the filing of the action.

(b) Any previous payments made for the support of the child by the parent from whom support is sought.

(c) Any bad faith on the part of either parent.

(d) Any undue delay in seeking to establish an order for child support, the reasons for the undue delay, and whether either parent has been prejudiced as a result of the delay.

(e) Any other factors deemed relevant by the court.

Comment. Section 4102 is the same as subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 7010 and continues the substantive effect of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 196 and the last sentence of paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4700. Section 4102 is similar to subdivision (e) of Section 15 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973). See also the Comment to Section 4100.

§ 4103. Use of guidelines and law in effect for each period for which support is sought

4103. The court shall review the incomes and expenses of the parents each year, or other relevant period of time, for which support is being requested under this article and may apply its guidelines and the child support laws in effect for each period.

Comment. Section 4103 continues without substantive change the fourth sentence of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 196 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 1), the fourth sentence of paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4700 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 6), and the fourth sentence of paragraph (3) of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 7010. The words "under this article" are added

after "is being requested" in Section 4103 to make clear that the section applies only where support is being requested under this article. This is not a substantive change. See also the Comment to Section 4100.

§ 4104. Prerequisite in certain cases that information be given to father

4104. (a) In circumstances where paternity has not been established or the parents were married but separated before the child's date of birth, the court shall not order child support under this article, under any circumstances, unless one of the following requirements is satisfied:

(a) The father has received a copy of the birth certificate as provided in Section 10061 of the Health and Safety Code.

(b) The custodial parent has provided to the father by first-class mail, with return receipt requested, written notification of the father's paternity and the father's obligation to support the child.

Comment. Section 4104 continues without substantive change the first sentence of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 196 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 1), the first sentence of paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4700 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 6), and the first sentence of paragraph (3) of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 7010. See also the Comment to Section 4100.

§ 4105. Support ordered to be in amount that does not reduce parent's ability to provide support for other child

4105. Any support ordered under this article shall not be in an amount that reduces a parent's ability to provide appropriate support for any other child the parent has the duty to support if the support is actually being paid.

Comment. Section 4105 continues without substantive change the third sentence of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 196 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 1), the third sentence of paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4700 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 6), and the third sentence of paragraph (3) of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 7010. See also the Comment to Section 4100.

**Article 4. Payment to Court Designated County Officer; Enforcement by
District Attorney**

§ 4200. Child support payable to parent receiving welfare

4200. In any proceeding where a court makes or has made an order requiring the payment of child support to a parent receiving welfare moneys for the maintenance of minor children, the court shall do both of the following:

(a) Direct that the payments of support shall be made to the county officer designated by the court for that purpose.

(b) Direct the district attorney to appear on behalf of the welfare recipient in any proceeding to enforce the order.

Comment. Section 4200 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4702 without substantive change. See also Sections 3555 (forwarding of support payments paid through county officer), 4550-4573 (deposit of money to secure future child support payments), 4600-4641 (deposit of assets to secure future child support payments). For a comparable procedure for spousal support payments, see Sections 4350-4352.

Note: Do the provisions of this article apply to a "family support order"?

§ 4201. Child support payable to person having custody of minor child

4201. (a) In any proceeding where a court makes or has made an order requiring the payment of child support to the person having custody of a minor child, the court may do either or both of the following:

(1) Direct that the payments shall be made to the county officer designated by the court for that purpose.

(2) Direct the district attorney to appear on behalf of the minor children in any proceeding to enforce the order.

(b) The court shall include in its order made pursuant to this section any service charge imposed under the authority of Section 279 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

Comment. Section 4201 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4702 without substantive change except that the words "of the marriage" have been omitted following "minor child" in the introductory clause of Section 4201. This deletion makes Section 4201 clearly applicable to a support order under the Uniform Parentage Act (Part 3 (commencing with Section 7600) of Division 12) in a case where the parents are not married. See Section 7637. See also Sections 3555 (forwarding of support payments paid through county officer), 4550-4573 (deposit of money to secure future child support payments), 4600-4641 (deposit of assets to secure future child support payments).

§ 4202. Custodial parent resides in one county and supporting parent in another

4202. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in a proceeding where the custodial parent resides in one county and the parent ordered to pay support resides in another county, the court may direct payment to be made to the county officer designated by the court for those purposes in the county of residence of the custodial parent, and may direct the district attorney of either county to enforce the order.

(b) Civil enforcement by the district attorney of the county of residence of the custodial parent, where the order is in the county of the noncustodial parent or any other county, may be brought in accordance with Section 4848. If the court directs the district attorney of the county of residence of the noncustodial parent to enforce the order, the expenses of the district attorney with respect to the enforcement is a charge upon the county of residence of the noncustodial parent.

Comment. Section 4202 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4702 without substantive change. See also Section 3555 (forwarding of support payments paid through county officer).

§ 4203. County responsible for expenses and fees

4203. (a) Except as provided in Section 4202, expenses of the county officer designated by the court, and expenses of the district attorney incurred in the enforcement of an order of the type described in Section 4200 or 4201, are a charge upon the county where the proceedings are pending.

(b) Fees for service of process in the enforcement of an order of the type described in Section 4200 or 4201 are a charge upon the county where the process is served.

Comment. Section 4203 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4702 without substantive change. See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees for enforcement of support order),

PART 3. SUPPORT OF HUSBAND OR WIFE**CHAPTER 1. DUTY OF SUPPORT****§ 4300. Duty to support spouse**

4300. Subject to the provisions of this division, a person shall support the person's spouse.

Comment. Section 4300 is drawn from former Civil Code Section 242. See also Civil Code Section 5100 (husband and wife contract toward each other obligations of mutual respect, fidelity, and support). The duty stated in this section is subject to a number of limitations, including Sections 4301 (use of separate property for support) and 4302 (spouses living separate by agreement). For the factors that enter into the amount of court-ordered support, see Sections 4320-4323.

§ 4301. Use of separate property for support while living together

4301. Subject to Section 914, a person shall support the person's spouse while they are living together out of the separate property of the person when there is no community property or quasi-community property.

Comment. Section 4301 continues former Civil Code Section 5132 without substantive change. The second sentence of the former section is omitted in view of the definitions provided by Sections 125 and 3515. See Sections 125 ("quasi-community property" defined), 3515 ("separate property" defined). For background on former Civil Code Section 5132, see *Recommendation Relating to Liability of Marital Property for Debts*, 17 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 1 (1984).

Section 4301 is consistent with Section 914(a)(1) and (b), but Section 914(a)(1) and (b) does not require exhaustion of community and quasi-community property before separate property of a nondebtor spouse can be reached by a third-party creditor.

§ 4302. Spouse living separate by agreement

4302. A person is not liable for support of the person's spouse when the person is living separate from the spouse by agreement unless support is stipulated in the agreement.

Comment. Section 4302 continues former Civil Code Section 5131 without substantive change. See also Section 3580 (provisions for spousal and child support in separation agreement).

§ 4303. Civil action to enforce spouse's right to support

4303. (a) The obligee spouse, or the county on behalf of the obligee spouse, may bring an action against the obligor spouse to enforce the duty of support.

(b) If the county furnishes support to a spouse, the county has the same right as the spouse to whom the support was furnished to secure reimbursement and obtain continuing support. The right of the county to reimbursement is subject to any limitation otherwise imposed by the law of this state.

(c) The court may order the obligor to pay the county reasonable attorney's fees and court costs in a proceeding brought by the county under this section.

Comment. Section 4303 continues former Civil Code Section 248 without substantive change insofar as it related to enforcement of spousal support. See also Sections 3505 ("obligee" defined), 3510 ("obligor" defined). Compare Section 4002 (enforcement by county of child support obligation).

Note: Should subdivision (a) of Section 4303 use the phrase "bring a proceeding" instead of "bring an action"? In other words, should all proceedings to obtain a support order be referred to as "proceedings"?

CHAPTER 2. FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED IN ORDERING SUPPORT

§ 4320. Circumstances to be considered in ordering spousal support

4320. In ordering spousal support, the court shall consider all of the following circumstances:

(a) The extent to which the earning capacity of each party is sufficient to maintain the standard of living established during the marriage, taking into account all of the following:

(1) The marketable skills of the supported party; the job market for those skills; the time and expenses required for the supported party to acquire the appropriate education or training to develop those skills; and the possible need for retraining or education to acquire other, more marketable skills or employment.

(2) The extent to which the supported party's present or future earning capacity is impaired by periods of unemployment that were incurred during the marriage to permit the supported party to devote time to domestic duties.

(b) The extent to which the supported party contributed to the attainment of an education, training, a career position, or a license by the supporting party.

(c) The ability to pay of the supporting party, taking into account the supporting party's earning capacity, earned and unearned income, assets, and standard of living.

(d) The needs of each party based on the standard of living established during the marriage.

(e) The obligations and assets, including the separate property, of each party.

- (f) The duration of the marriage.
- (g) The ability of the supported party to engage in gainful employment without unduly interfering with the interests of dependent children in the custody of the party.
- (h) The age and health of the parties.
- (i) The immediate and specific tax consequences to each party.
- (j) Any other factors the court determines are just and equitable.

Comment. Section 4320 continues paragraphs (1)-(10) subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4801 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1207, § 1) without substantive change. Section 4320 supersedes former Civil Code Section 246 to the extent it related to support of a spouse. It should be noted that the factors enumerated in this section apply in any court order under this part, including Section 4300 (duty to support spouse) and Section 5540 (modification or termination of order) as well as Section 4330 (court ordered support). Concerning the effect of community contributions and reimbursements for education or training on spousal support, see Section 2641(d). See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees for enforcement of support order), 3591 (support order where agreement for settlement of property or for support of spouse discharged in bankruptcy), 4360 (spousal support may include an amount to purchase annuity, life insurance, or trust for support of supported spouse). Compare Section 4005 (child support).

§ 4321. Withholding allowance from separate property of other party

4321. In a judgment of dissolution of marriage or legal separation of the parties, the court may deny support to a party out of the separate property of the other party in any of the following circumstances:

- (a) The party has either a separate estate, or is earning the party's own livelihood, or there is community property or quasi-community property sufficient to give the party proper support.
- (b) The custody of the children has been awarded to the other party, who is supporting them.

Comment. Section 4321 continues the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 4806 without substantive change. See also Section 3515 ("separate property" defined).

Note: Section 4321 overlaps the factors listed in Section 4320 for determining support.

§ 4322. No support order where there are no children and other party has sufficient separate estate

4322. In an original or modification proceeding, where there are no children, and a party has or acquires a separate estate, including income from employment, sufficient for the party's proper support, no support shall be ordered or continued against the other party.

Comment. Section 4322 continues the second sentence of former Civil Code Section 4806 without substantive change. The phrase "In any original or modification proceeding" has been omitted as unnecessary.

§ 4323. Effect of cohabitation on support

4323. (a) Except as otherwise agreed to by the parties in writing, there is a rebuttable presumption, affecting the burden of proof, of decreased need for spousal support if the supported party is cohabiting with a person of the opposite sex. Upon a determination that circumstances have changed, the court may modify or terminate the spousal support as provided for in Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 3650) of Part 1.

(b) Holding oneself out to be the husband or wife of the person with whom one is cohabiting is not necessary to constitute cohabitation as the term is used in this section.

(c) Nothing in this section precludes later modification or termination of spousal support on proof of change of circumstances.

Comment. Section 4323 continues former Civil Code Section 4801.5 without substantive change.

CHAPTER 3. SPOUSAL SUPPORT UPON DISSOLUTION OR LEGAL SEPARATION**§ 4330. Order for spousal support in dissolution or legal separation proceeding**

4330. In a judgment of dissolution of marriage or legal separation of the parties, the court may order a party to pay for the support of the other party an amount, for a period of time, that the court determines is just and reasonable, based on the standard of living established during the marriage, taking into consideration the circumstances as provided in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 4320).

Comment. Section 4330 continues the first sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4801 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1207, § 1) without substantive change. For the factors that enter into the determination of whether to order spousal support and the amount of court-ordered support, see Sections 4320-4323. See also Section 273 (attorney's fees for enforcement of support order).

§ 4331. Examination by vocational training consultant

4331. (a) In a proceeding for dissolution of marriage or legal separation, the court may order a party to submit to an examination by a vocational training counselor. The examination shall include an assessment of the party's ability to obtain employment based upon the party's age, health, education, marketable skills, employment history, and the current availability of employment opportunities. The focus of the examination shall be on an assessment of the party's ability to obtain employment that would allow the party to maintain herself or himself at the marital standard of living.

(b) The order may be made only on motion, for good cause, and on notice to the party to be examined and to all parties. The order shall specify the time, place, manner, conditions, scope of the examination, and the person or persons by whom it is to be made.

(c) A party who does not comply with an order under this section is subject to the same consequences provided for failure to comply with an examination ordered pursuant to Section 2032 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

(d) For the purpose of this section, "vocational training counselor" means an individual with sufficient knowledge, skill, experience, training, or education in interviewing, administering, and interpreting tests for analysis of marketable skills, formulating career goals, planning courses of training and study, and assessing the job market, to qualify as an expert in vocational training under Section 720 of the Evidence Code.

(e) A vocational training counselor shall have at least the following qualifications:

(1) A masters degree in the behavioral sciences.

(2) Be qualified to administer and interpret inventories for assessing career potential.

(3) Demonstrated ability in interviewing clients and assessing marketable skills with understanding of age constraints, physical and mental health, previous education and experience, and time and geographic mobility constraints.

(4) Knowledge of current employment conditions, job market, and wages in the indicated geographic area.

(5) Knowledge of education and training programs in the area with costs and time plans for these programs.

(f) The court may order the supporting spouse to pay, in addition to spousal support, the necessary expenses and costs of the counseling, retraining, or education.

Comment. Subdivisions (a) to (c) of Section 4331 continue subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4801 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1207, § 1) without substantive change. Subdivision (d) continues the first paragraph of subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 4801 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1207, § 1) without substantive change. Subdivision (e) continues the second paragraph of subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 4801 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1207, § 1) without substantive change. Subdivision (f) continues subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 4801 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1207, § 1) without substantive change. Language is added to make clear that the section applies to a proceeding for dissolution of marriage or legal separation.

Note: Should Section 4331 be limited to marriage dissolution and legal separation proceedings, or should it apply in civil support actions as well? For example, should the provisions of Section 4331 be applicable in a proceeding by the district attorney for reimbursement of public assistance provided to the party sought to be examined?

§ 4332. Court findings concerning circumstances

4332. In a proceeding for dissolution of marriage or legal separation, the court shall make specific factual findings with respect to the standard of living during the marriage, and, at the request of either party, the court shall make appropriate factual determinations with respect to other circumstances.

Comment. Section 4332 continues the first sentence of the last paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4801 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1207, § 1) without substantive change. Language is added to make clear that the section applies to a proceeding for dissolution of marriage or legal separation. For the factors that enter into the amount of court-ordered support, see Sections 4320-4323.

Note: Should Section 4332 be limited to marriage dissolution and legal separation proceedings, or should it apply in civil support actions as well?

§ 4333. Retroactivity of order

4333. An order for spousal support in a proceeding for dissolution of marriage or legal separation may be made retroactive to the date of filing the notice of motion or order to show cause therefor, or to any subsequent date.

Comment. Section 4333 continues the fourth sentence of the last paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4801 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1207, § 1) without substantive change. Language is added to make clear that the section applies to a proceeding for dissolution of marriage or legal separation.

§ 4334. Support for contingent period of time

4334. (a) If a court orders spousal support for a contingent period of time, the obligation of the supporting party terminates on the happening of the contingency. The court may, in the order, order the supported party to notify the supporting party, or the supporting party's attorney of record, of the happening of the contingency.

(b) If the supported party fails to notify the supporting party, or the attorney of record of the supporting party, of the happening of the contingency and continues to accept spousal support payments, the supported party shall refund payments received that accrued after the happening of the contingency, except that the overpayments shall first be applied to spousal support payments that are then in default.

Comment. Section 4334 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4801 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1207, § 1) without substantive change. Compare 4007 (child support).

§ 4335. Support for fixed period of time

4335. An order for spousal support terminates at the end of the period provided in the order and shall not be extended unless the court retains jurisdiction in the order or under Section 4336.

Comment. Section 4335 continues the first sentence of the first paragraph of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4801 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1207, § 1) without substantive change. The reference to Section 4336 has been added.

§ 4336. Retention of jurisdiction

4336. (a) Except on written agreement of the parties to the contrary or a court order terminating spousal support, the court retains jurisdiction indefinitely in a proceeding for dissolution of marriage or legal separation where the marriage is of long duration.

(b) For the purpose of retaining jurisdiction, there is a presumption affecting the burden of producing evidence that a marriage of 10 years or more, from the date of marriage to the date of separation, is a marriage of long duration. However, the court may consider periods of separation during the marriage in determining whether the marriage is in fact of long duration. Nothing in this subdivision precludes a court from determining that a marriage of less than 10 years is a marriage of long duration.

(c) Nothing in this section limits the court's discretion to terminate spousal support in later proceedings on a showing of changed circumstances.

(d) This section applies to the following:

(1) A proceeding filed on or after January 1, 1988.

(2) A proceeding pending on January 1, 1988, in which the court has not entered a permanent spousal support order or in which the court order is subject to modification.

Comment. Section 4336 continues the second sentence of the first paragraph, and the second and third paragraphs, of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4801 without substantive change. Language is added to make clear that the section applies to a proceeding for dissolution of marriage or legal separation.

§ 4337. Effect of death or remarriage

4337. Except as otherwise agreed by the parties in writing, the obligation of a party under an order for the support of the other party terminates upon the death of either party or the remarriage of the other party.

Comment. Section 4337 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4801 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1207, § 1) without substantive change. See also Sections 4334 (support for contingent period of time), 4335 (support for fixed period to time).

§ 4338. Order of resort to property for payment of spousal support

4338. In the enforcement of an order for spousal support, the court shall resort to the property described below in the order indicated:

(a) The earnings, income, or accumulations of either spouse, while living separate and apart from the other spouse, which would have been community property if the spouse had not been living separate and apart from the other spouse.

(b) The community property.

(c) The quasi-community property.

(d) The other separate property of the party required to make the support payments.

Comment. Section 4338 continues former Civil Code Section 4805 with the addition of language to make clear that the section is limited to spousal support. See also Section 3515 (for purposes of this section, "separate property" does not include quasi-community property). Compare Section 4008 (property available for child support).

Note: Should the rule stated in Section 4338 apply to support during the pendency of the proceeding, without regard to whether or not an order for support has been obtained. Under the existing statutory scheme, for example, the husband can use community property (rather than his earnings after separation) for his support during

the pendency of a marriage dissolution proceeding, thereby depriving his wife of her share of the community property which will be divided in the marriage dissolution proceeding. If Section 4338 applied whether or not a support order had been made, the court in dividing the community property could give the wife a credit for the amount of community property the husband used for support in lieu of paying for his support out of his separate property earnings after separation. See Section 2602 (award or offset of amount deliberately misappropriated by a spouse).

§ 4339. Security for payment

4339. The court may order the supporting party to give reasonable security for payment of spousal support.

Comment. Section 4339 continues the second sentence of the last paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4801 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1207, § 1) without substantive change. Compare Section 4012 (security for payment of child support). See also 4550-4573 (deposit of money to secure future child support payments), Sections 4600-4641 (deposit of assets to secure future child support payments).

Note: The comparable provision relating to child support (Section 4012) requires a showing of good cause before an order to give security may be made. Should the requirement of good cause be added to Section 4339, or should this requirement be deleted from Section 4012?

CHAPTER 4. PAYMENT TO COURT-DESIGNATED OFFICER; ENFORCEMENT BY DISTRICT ATTORNEY

§ 4350. Payment of support payments to designated county officer

4350. In any proceeding where a court makes or has made an order requiring the payment of spousal support, the court may direct that payment shall be made to the county officer designated by the court for that purpose. The court may include in its order made pursuant to this section any service charge imposed under the authority of Section 279 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

Comment. Section 4350 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4801.7 without substantive change. For a comparable procedure for child support payments, see Sections 4200-4203. See also Section 3555 (forwarding of support payments paid through county officer).

§ 4351. Referral of enforcement to district attorney

4351. (a) In any proceeding where the court has entered an order pursuant to Section 4350, the court may also refer the matter of enforcement of the spousal support order to the district attorney. The district attorney may bring such enforcement proceedings as the district attorney in the district attorney's discretion determines to be appropriate.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), in any case in which the district attorney is required to appear on behalf of a welfare recipient in a proceeding to enforce an order requiring payment of child support, the district attorney shall also enforce any order requiring payment to the welfare recipient of spousal support that is in the arrears.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the district attorney from bringing an action or initiating process to enforce or punish the failure to obey an order for spousal support under any provision of law which empowers the district attorney to bring such an action or initiate such a process, whether or not there has been a referral by the court pursuant to this chapter.

Comment. Section 4351 continues subdivisions (b) and (c) of former Civil Code Section 4801.7 without substantive change. See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees for enforcement of support order),

Note: Do we want to call all proceedings to obtain a support order as "proceedings" or do we want to continue to call some of them "actions"?

§ 4352. County responsible for expenses and fees

4352. (a) Insofar as expenses of the county officer designated by the court and expenses of the district attorney incurred in the enforcement of an order referred by the court under this chapter exceed any service charge imposed under Section 279 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, the expenses are a charge upon the county where the proceedings are pending.

(b) Fees for service of process in the enforcement of an order referred by the court under this chapter are a charge upon the county where the process is served.

Comment. Section 4352 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4801.7 without substantive change. See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees for enforcement of support order),

Note: Subdivision (a) of Section 4352 is inconsistent with subdivision (a) of Section 4203 (child support)? It appears that the rule stated in subdivision (a) of Section 4203 should apply under Section 4352.

CHAPTER 5. PROVISION FOR SUPPORT AFTER DEATH OF SUPPORTING PARTY

§ 4360. Annuity, life insurance, or trust for support

4360. (a) For the purpose of Section 4320, where it is just and reasonable in view of the circumstances of the parties, the court, in determining the needs of a supported spouse, may include an amount sufficient to purchase an annuity for the supported spouse or to maintain insurance for the benefit of the supported spouse on the life of the spouse required to make the payment of support, or may require the spouse required to make the payment of support to establish a trust to provide for the support of the supported spouse, so that the supported spouse will not be left without means of support in the event that the spousal support is terminated by the death of the party required to make the payment of support.

(b) Except as otherwise agreed to by the parties in writing, an order made under this section may be modified or terminated at the discretion of the court at any time before the death of the party required to make the payment of support.

Comment. Section 4360 continues former Civil Code Section 4801.4 without substantive change. For background on former Civil Code Section 4801.4, see *Recommendation*

Relating to Provision for Support if Support Obligor Dies, 18 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 119 (1986).

Section 4360 gives the court authority to order the purchase of an annuity for the supported spouse or to order that the support obligor establish a trust to provide for the support of the supported spouse. This authority is given in recognition that in some circumstances the amount of insurance in force, if any, on the life of the support obligor may be insufficient and the support obligor may no longer be insurable or insurance can be obtained only at a prohibitive cost.

If insurance is already in force on the life of the support obligor, Section 4360 authorizes the court to order that the support obligor maintain some or all of the insurance in force and name the supported spouse as the beneficiary of the insurance. And, if the support obligor is insurable, the section authorizes the court to order that the support obligor obtain and maintain insurance and name the supported spouse as beneficiary. The support obligor can change the beneficiary on the insurance if the supported spouse dies before the support obligor. Instead of ordering the support obligor to maintain insurance and name the supported spouse as beneficiary, the court may order the support obligor to purchase an annuity for the supported spouse to provide support in the event that the support obligor dies before the supported spouse. In some cases, this may be less expensive than insurance. In other cases, the establishment of a trust to provide for the support of the supported spouse during that spouse's lifetime may be the best solution. If a trust is used, after the death of the supported spouse, the income or assets of the trust, or both, could be paid to the person designated by the support obligor.

Section 4360 does not change the rule that the support order terminates when the support obligor dies. See Section 4337. The section permits the court where it is just and reasonable to do so in view of the circumstances of the particular case to order (as a part of the support) insurance, an annuity, or establishment of a trust, where necessary so that the supported spouse will not be left without means for support if the support obligor dies. This section supplements Section 4320 which requires the court to consider a number of factors in determining the amount and duration of support.

PART 4. SUPPORT OF PARENTS

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 4400. Duty to support parent in need

4400. Except as otherwise provided by law, an adult child shall, to the extent of the adult child's ability, support a parent who is in need and unable to maintain himself or herself by work.

Comment. Section 4400 is drawn from portions of former Civil Code Sections 206 and 242. It continues the substance of the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 206 insofar as that sentence imposed a duty upon a child to support his or her parent. The introductory clause is added to Section 4400 to recognize exceptions such as that found in Welfare and Institutions Code Section 12350 ("No relative shall be held legally liable to support or to contribute to the support of any applicant for or recipient of aid under this chapter [state supplementary program for aged, blind, and disabled]").

The last sentence of former Civil Code Section 206 (which defined a parent who receives aid to the aged as one in need) has been omitted as obsolete in view of the repeal of the aid provisions based on the ability of an adult child to support the parent in this situation. See Welfare and Institutions Code Section 12350.

The duty of support stated in Section 4400 is subject to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 4410) (relief from duty to support parent on ground of abandonment).

§ 4401. Promise to pay for previous support

4401. The promise of an adult child to pay for necessities previously furnished to a parent described in Section 4400 is binding.

Comment. Section 4401 continues the substance of the second sentence of former Civil Code Section 206.

§ 4402. Duty cumulative

4402. The duty of support under this part is cumulative and not in substitution for any other duty.

Comment. Section 4402 continues the substance of former Civil Code Section 251.

Note: Section 4402 probably should be omitted. So far as we know, the duty provided in this part to support one's parent is the only such duty in the law, unless pendente lite support is considered to be a separate duty. Otherwise, this section appears no longer to serve a useful purpose.

§ 4403. Civil action to enforce parent's right to support

4403. (a) Subject to subdivision (b):

(1) A parent, or the county on behalf of the parent, may bring an action against the child to enforce the duty of support under this part.

(2) If the county furnishes support to a parent, the county has the same right as the parent to whom the support was furnished to secure reimbursement and obtain continuing support.

(b) The right of the county to proceed on behalf of the parent or to obtain reimbursement is subject to any limitation otherwise imposed by the law of this state.

(c) The court may order the child to pay the county reasonable attorney's fees and court costs in a proceeding by the county under this section.

Comment. Section 4403 continues former Civil Code Section 248 without substantive change insofar as Section 248 related to enforcement of the duty of a child to support a parent. However, subdivision (b) makes clear that the right of the county to bring an action or to obtain reimbursement is subject to limitations applicable under various aid programs. See, e.g., Welf. & Inst. Code § 12350 (no relative liable under The Burton-Moscone-Bagley Citizens' Security Act for the Aged, Blind and Disabled Californians).

Note: We have provisionally continued subdivision (a)(2) of Section 4403 in this draft. However, we believe that all county support programs now by law preclude reimbursement from relatives generally and children specifically. Assuming this can be verified, subdivision (b) no longer serves a function and can be deleted.

§ 4404. Determination of amount of support

4404. In determining the amount to be ordered for support, the court shall consider the following circumstances of each party:

- (a) Earning capacity and needs.
- (b) Obligations and assets.
- (c) Age and health.
- (d) Standard of living.
- (e) Other factors the court deems just and equitable.

Comment. Section 4404 is drawn from former Civil Code Section 246.

§ 4405. Modification or termination of order

4405. The court retains jurisdiction to modify or terminate an order for support where justice requires.

Comment. Section 4405 continues the substance of former Civil Code Section 247 insofar as it applied to an order for support of a parent.

CHAPTER 2. RELIEF FROM DUTY TO SUPPORT PARENT WHO ABANDONED CHILD**§ 4410. Proceeding to obtain relief from obligation to support parent**

4410. An adult child may file a petition in the county where a parent of the child resides requesting that the court make an order freeing the petitioner from the obligation otherwise imposed by law to support the parent.

Comment. Section 4410 continues a portion of the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 206.5 without substantive change. See also Section 212 (verification of pleadings).

Note: It is not clear what the correct venue is when the person's parent resides outside the state. Can a petition be filed under this chapter in that situation? Existing Civil Code Section 206.6 implies that a proceeding can be brought under this chapter where the parent is not a resident of this state.

§ 4411. Requirements for order granting relief

4411. The court shall make the order requested pursuant to Section 4410 only if the petition alleges and the court finds all of the following:

- (a) The child was abandoned by the parent when the child was a minor.
- (b) The abandonment continued for a period of two or more years before the time the child reached the age of 18 years.
- (c) During the period of abandonment the parent was physically and mentally able to provide support for the child.

Comment. Section 4411 restates a portion of the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 206.5.

§ 4412. Citation and notice of hearing

4412. On the filing of a petition under this chapter, the clerk shall set the matter for hearing by the court and shall issue a citation, stating the time and place of the hearing,

directed to the parent and to the parent's conservator, if any, or, if the parent is deceased, the personal representative of the parent's estate. At least five days before the date of the hearing, the citation and a copy of the petition shall be personally served on each person to whom it is directed, in the same manner as provided by law for the service of summons.

Comment. Section 4412 continues the second and third sentences of former Civil Code Section 206.5 without substantive change.

Note: The five day notice of hearing period under Section 4412 is inadequate notice of the hearing. Should the period of notice be increased to 15 or 20 or 30 days? Should there be a general provision governing notice that would apply to notice under this chapter?

§ 4413. Notice to district attorney or county counsel

4413. If the parent is a resident of this state, the court does not have jurisdiction to make an order under this chapter until 30 days after the county counsel, or the district attorney in a county not having a county counsel, of the county in which the parent resides has been served with notice of the pendency of the proceeding.

Comment. Section 4413 restates former Civil Code Section 206.6 without substantive change.

Note: Section 4413 probably should be deleted as obsolete. The statutory right of the county to recover for aid provided to a parent has been discontinued. Accordingly, the county will have no interest in a proceeding under this chapter.

Former Civil Code 206.7, which is not continued, applied to the case where the parent was an applicant for or recipient of public aid under certain provisions of the Welfare and Institutions code that were listed in former Section 206.7. Former Section 206.7 required that an application be made to the board of county supervisors for an order relieving the child from the responsibility for supporting the parent and provided that a court proceeding to obtain such an order was authorized if the board denied or failed to act on the request to the board within 30 days. The Welfare and Institutions Code provisions referred to in former Section 206.7 that formerly provided responsibility for parental support have either been repealed or amended to delete the requirement of parental support. Accordingly former Section 206.7 was obsolete and has not been continued in the Family Code.

§ 4414. Hearing and order

4414. (a) If, upon hearing, the court determines that the requirements of Section 4411 are satisfied, the court shall make an order that the petitioner is relieved from the obligation otherwise imposed by law to support the parent.

(b) An order under this section also releases the petitioner with respect to any state law under which a child is required to do any of the following:

- (1) Pay for the support, care, maintenance, and the like of a parent.
- (2) Reimburse the state or a local public agency for furnishing such support, care, maintenance, or the like.

Comment. Section 4414 continues the fourth and fifth sentences of former Section 206.5 without substantive change.

Note: Presumably, the court order could excuse past as well as future omissions to support a parent.

As with the other references to reimbursement of public entities in existing law (see Section 4403), subdivision (b) of Section 4414 should be deleted unless it appears that there remains a state or local aid program in which reimbursement by children is still required. See the Note to Section 4413.

PART 5. ENFORCEMENT OF SUPPORT ORDERS

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 4500. Support orders enforceable under this code

4500. A support order for child, spousal, or family support that is made, entered, or enforceable in this state is enforceable under this code, whether or not the order was made or entered pursuant to this code.

Comment. Section 4500 continues former Civil Code Section 4385 without substantive change except that the references in Section 4500 are to "this code," rather than to only a portion of the code. The reference to "family" support is added to reflect the rule stated in Section 4501. See also Sections 155 ("support order" defined), 273 (attorney's fees and costs for enforcement of support order), 4011 (priority of child support payments).

Section 4500 makes clear that a support order is enforceable under this code if it is made, entered, or enforceable in this state. The order need not be one that is made or entered pursuant to this division or this code. Accordingly, for example, a foreign support judgment that has been registered in this state under provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure is enforceable under this code. See Code Civ. Proc. § 1699 (registered foreign support order treated in the same manner as a support order issued by a court of this state). For background on former Civil Code Section 4385, see 16 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 2143 (1982).

Sections 4500 (together with Section 4000) supersede the second sentence of former Civil Code Section 196a, the second sentence of the first paragraph of former Civil Code Section 196.5, the portion of the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 248 insofar as it gave an obligee the right to enforce the duty of support, the second sentence of former Civil Code Section 4700.9, and the second sentence of the first paragraph of former Civil Code Section 4704.5.

§ 4501. Enforcement of family support order

4501. A family support order is enforceable in the same manner and to the same extent as a child support order. The underpayment of any sums due for a period specified in the family support order shall first be applied to satisfy that portion of the family support agreement pertaining to child support, and any remainder shall be applied to spousal support.

Comment. Section 4501 continues the second and third sentences of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4811 without substantive change. See also Sections 92 ("family

support" defined), 273 (attorney's fees and costs for enforcement of support order), 4011 (priority of child support payments).

Note: How does the second sentence of Section 4501 work? Section 92 defines "family support" to mean "an agreement between the parents, or an order or judgment, that combines child support and spousal support without designating the amount to be paid for child support and the amount to be paid for spousal support." Should the second sentence of Section 4501 be limited to the case where an agreement and order for family support specifies an amount to be paid for child support and an amount to be paid for spousal support? How do you know how much is for child support unless the family support order specifies the amount?

Why the reference in the second sentence of Section 4501 to "the agreement"; should not the reference be to the court order?

§ 4502. Renewal of judgment for support

4502. A party may renew a judgment for child, family, or spousal support by filing an application for renewal of the judgment in the manner specified in Article 2 (commencing with Section 683.110) of Chapter 3 of Title 9 of Part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure. Notwithstanding subdivision (b) of Section 683.110 of the Code of Civil Procedure, the judgment shall not be renewed if the application is filed within five years from the time the judgment was previously renewed.

Comment. Section 4502 continues former Civil Code Section 4384.5 without substantive change. The reference to "family" support is added to reflect the rule stated in Section 4501. As to the lack of diligence in seeking enforcement of a support order, see Section 291.

The general provisions on renewal of judgments (Code Civ. Proc. §§ 683.110-683.220) do not apply to judgments made, entered, or enforceable under the Family Code. See Code Civ. Proc. § 683.310.

Note: Should the "notwithstanding" clause be omitted from the second sentence of Section 4502 as unnecessary? The second sentence of Section 4502 is consistent with the requirement of subdivision (b) of Section 683.110. Moreover, Section 683.110 does not apply to judgments made under the Family Code. See Code Civ. Proc. § 683.310.

§ 4503. Limitation period for recovery of arrearages in child support not affected by child attaining age of 18

4503. If a parent has been ordered to make payments for the support of a minor child, an action to recover an arrearage in those payments may be maintained at any time within the period otherwise specified for the enforcement of such a judgment, notwithstanding the fact that the child has attained the age of 18 years.

Comment. Section 4503 continues former Civil Code Section 4708 without substantive change. See also Section 4011 (priority of child support payments).

§ 4504. Crediting payments made pursuant to Social Security or Railroad Retirement Acts against amount of court ordered support

4504. If the court has ordered a noncustodial parent to pay for the support of a child, payments for the support of the child made by the federal government pursuant to the

Social Security Act or Railroad Retirement Act because of the retirement or disability of the noncustodial parent and transmitted to the custodial parent each month shall be credited toward the amount ordered by the court to be paid for that month by the noncustodial parent for support of the child unless the payments made by the federal government were taken into consideration by the court in determining the amount of support to be paid by the noncustodial parent.

Comment. Section 4504 continues former Civil Code Section 4705 without substantive change.

§ 4505. Deduction from earnings of state employee for court ordered support

4505. If a court orders a person to make payment for child, family, or spousal support, the court may order that the obligee make that payment as provided for in Section 1151.5 of the Government Code.

Comment. Section 4505 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4701.2. The reference to "family" support is added to reflect the rule stated in Section 4501. See also Section 5210 (defining "employer" for purpose of earnings assignment for support). See also Section 4011 (priority of child support payments).

Note: Former Civil Code Section 4701.2 (as well as Government Code Section 1151.5) become inoperative on January 1, 1994, unless a later enacted statute deletes or extends that date.

§ 4506. Submitting list of places applied for employment where default in support due to unemployment

4506. A court may require a parent who alleges that the parent's default in a child or family support order is due to the parent's unemployment to submit to the appropriate child support enforcement agency or any other entity designated by the court, including, but not limited to, the court itself, each two weeks, or at a frequency deemed appropriate by the court, a list of at least five different places the parent has applied for employment.

Comment. Section 4506 continues former Civil Code Section 4709 without substantive change except that the section has been expanded to include all child or family support orders. Formerly, the section applied only to orders issued under Title 5 (commencing with Section 4700) of former Part 5 of the Civil Code.

Note: Should the scope of Section 4506 be expanded to cover spousal support orders?

CHAPTER 1.5. DEPOSIT OF MONEY TO SECURE FUTURE CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS

Article 1. General Provisions

§ 4550. "Child support obligee" defined

4550. As used in this chapter, "child support obligee" means either the parent, guardian, or other person to whom child support has been ordered to be paid or the district attorney designated by the court to receive the payment. The district attorney is the "child support obligee" for the purposes of this chapter for all cases in which an

application for services has been filed under Part D of Title IV of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 651 et seq.).

Comment. Section 4550 continues the first two sentences of subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 4710 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1141, § 3) without substantive change. The phrase "other person" has been substituted for "conservatee." "Conservatee" is an obvious typographical error. See also Section 4573 (payment by district attorney to custodial parent or other person having care or control of child where support is paid through district attorney for child not receiving public assistance).

§ 4551. Application of chapter

4551. Except as provided in this section, this chapter:

(a) Does not apply to a temporary child support order.

(b) Applies to an application for modification of child support filed on or after January 1, 1992, but this chapter does not constitute the basis for the modification.

(c) Applies to an application for modification of child support in a case where the child support obligee has previously waived the establishment of a child support trust account pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 4560 and now seeks the establishment of the child support trust account.

(d) Applies to an order or judgment entered by the court on or after January 1, 1993, ordering a child support obligor to pay a then existing child support arrearage that the child support obligor has unlawfully failed to pay as of the date of that order or judgment, including the arrearages which were incurred before January 1, 1992.

Comment. Section 4551 continues subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 4710 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1141, § 3) without substantive change. The word "filed" has been substituted for "entered into" in subdivision (b).

§ 4552. Judicial Council rules and forms

4552. The Judicial Council shall promulgate such rules of court and publish such related judicial forms as the Judicial Council determines are necessary and appropriate to implement this chapter. In taking these steps, the Judicial Council shall ensure the uniform statewide application of this chapter and compliance with Part D of Title IV of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 651 et seq.) and any regulations promulgated thereunder.

Comment. Section 4552 continues 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1141, § 4 without change.

§ 4553. Compliance with requirements of federal law

4553. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to permit any action or omission by the state or any of its political subdivisions that would place the state in noncompliance with any requirement of federal law, including, but not limited to, the state reimbursement requirements of Part D of Title IV of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 651 et seq.) and any regulations promulgated thereunder.

Comment. Section 4553 continues 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1141, § 5 without change.

§ 4554. Chapter applies notwithstanding any other law

4554. The provisions of this chapter apply notwithstanding any other law.

Comment. Section 4554 continues the introductory clause of former Civil Code Section 4710 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1141, § 3) without substantive change. See also Sections 4552, 4553 (compliance with requirements of federal law).

Article 2. Order for Deposit of Money**§ 4560. Order for child support security deposit**

4560. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b) or in Article 3 (commencing with Section 4565), every order or judgment to pay child support may also require the payment by the child support obligor of up to one year's child support or such lesser amount as is equal to the child support amount due to be paid by the child support obligor between the time of the date of the order and the date when the support obligation will be terminated by operation of law. This amount shall be known as the "child support security deposit."

(b) Unless expressly waived by the child support obligee, the court may order the establishment of a child support trust account pursuant to this chapter in every proceeding to establish paternity or for dissolution of a marriage in which a child support obligation is imposed by order of the court. Among other reasons, the court may decline to establish a child support trust account upon its finding that an adequately funded child support trust account already exists pursuant to this chapter for the benefit of the child or children involved in the proceeding or that the child support obligor has provided adequate alternative security which is equivalent to the child support security deposit otherwise required by this chapter.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 4560 continues the first two sentences of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4710 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1141, § 3) without substantive change. Subdivision (b) continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4710 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1141, § 3) without substantive change. See also Sections 4551 (application of chapter), 4565 (grounds for application to reduce or eliminate deposit). For provisions relating to the deposit of assets to secure future support, see Sections 4600-4641.

§ 4561. Deposit in court controlled account

4561. If a child support security deposit is ordered, the court shall order that the moneys be deposited by the child support obligor in an interest-bearing account with a state or federally chartered commercial bank, a trust company authorized to transact trust business in this state, or a savings and loan association, or in shares of a federally insured credit union doing business in this state and having a trust department, subject to withdrawal only upon authorization of the court. The moneys so deposited shall be used exclusively to guarantee the monthly payment of child support.

Comment. Section 4561 continues the third and fifth sentences of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4710 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1141, § 3) without substantive change.

§ 4562. Child support obligor to provide evidence deposit made

4562. The court shall also order that evidence of the deposit shall be provided by the child support obligor in the form specified by the court, which shall be served upon the child support obligee and filed with the court within such reasonable time as is specified by the court not to exceed 30 days.

Comment. Section 4562 continues the fourth sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4710 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1141, § 3) without substantive change.

§ 4563. Dissolution of account and disposition of remaining funds

4563. An account established pursuant to this chapter shall be dissolved and any remaining funds in the account shall be returned to the support obligor, with any interest earned thereon, upon the full payment and cessation of the child support obligation as provided by court order or operation of law.

Comment. Section 4563 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4710 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1141, § 3) without substantive change.

Article 3. Application to Reduce or Eliminate Deposit

§ 4565. Application by child support obligor

4565. (a) Before entry of a child support order pursuant to Section 4560, the court shall give the child support obligor reasonable notice and opportunity to file an application to reduce or eliminate the child support security deposit on either of the following the grounds:

(1) The obligor has provided adequate alternative equivalent security to assure timely payment of the amount required by Section 4560.

(2) The obligor is unable, without undue financial hardship, to pay the support deposit required by Section 4560.

(b) The application shall be supported by all reasonable and necessary financial and other information required by the court to establish the existence of either ground for relief.

Comment. Section 4565 continues the first two sentences of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4710 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1141, § 3) without substantive change. See also Sections 4600-4641 (deposit of assets to secure future child support payments).

§ 4566. Filing information in opposition to application

4566. Upon the filing of an application under Section 4565 with the court and the service of the application upon the child support obligee and any other party to the proceedings, the court shall provide notice and opportunity for any party opposing the

application to file responsive financial and other information setting forth the factual and legal bases for the party's opposition.

Comment. Section 4566 continues the third sentence of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4710 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1141, § 3) without substantive change.

§ 4567. Hearing and court order

4567. The court shall then provide an opportunity for hearing, and shall thereafter enter its order exercising its discretion under all the facts and circumstances as disclosed in the admissible evidence before it so as to maximize the payment and deposit of the amount required by Section 4560, or an equivalent adequate security for the payment thereof, without imposition of undue financial hardship on the support obligor. If the court finds that the deposit of the amount required by Section 4560 would impose an undue financial hardship upon the child support obligor, the court shall reduce this amount to an amount that the child support obligor can pay as the child support security deposit without undue financial hardship.

Comment. Section 4567 continues the fourth and fifth sentences of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4710 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1141, § 3) without substantive change. See also Sections 4600-4641 (deposit of assets to secure future child support payments).

Article 4. Use of Deposit to Make Delinquent Support Payment

§ 4570. Court order for disbursement and for replenishment of account

4570. (a) Upon the application of the child support obligee stating that the support payment is 10 or more days late, the court shall immediately order disbursement of funds from the account established pursuant this chapter solely for the purpose of providing the amount of child support then in arrears.

(b) Funds so disbursed shall be used exclusively for the support, maintenance, and education of the child or children subject to the child support order.

(c) The court shall also order the account to be replenished by the child support obligor in the same amounts as are expended from the account to pay the amount of child support which the child support obligor has failed to pay the child support obligee in a timely manner.

Comment. Section 4570 continues the first three sentences of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4710 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1141, § 3) without substantive change. See also Section 212 (verification of pleadings).

§ 4571. Service on support obligor

4571. The court shall cause a copy of the application, as well as its order to disburse and replenish funds, to be served upon the child support obligor, who shall be subject to contempt of court for failure to comply with the order.

Comment. Section 4571 continues the fourth sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4710 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1141, § 3) without substantive change. See also Section 212 (verification of pleadings).

§ 4572. Service on depository institution and district attorney

4572. The court shall cause a copy of its order to disburse and replenish funds to be served upon the depository institution where the child support security deposit is maintained, and upon the district attorney with jurisdiction over the case.

Comment. Section 4572 continues the fifth sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4710 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1141, § 3) without substantive change.

§ 4573. Payment where support paid through district attorney for child not receiving public assistance

4573. If support is ordered to be paid through the district attorney on behalf of a minor child not receiving public assistance pursuant to the Family Economic Security Act of 1982 (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11200) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code), the district attorney shall forward the support received pursuant to this chapter to the custodial parent or other person having care or control of the minor child or children involved.

Comment. Section 4573 continues the third sentence of subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 4710 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1141, § 3) without substantive change. See also Section 3555 (forwarding support paid through designated county officer).

CHAPTER 2. DEPOSIT OF ASSETS TO SECURE FUTURE CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS

Article 1. General Provisions

§ 4600. Purpose of chapter

4600. The purpose of this chapter is to provide an extraordinary remedy for cases of bad faith failure to pay child support obligations.

Comment. Section 4600 continues subdivision (i) of former Civil Code Section 4701.1 without change. See also Sections 4011 (priority of child support payments), 4012 (security for payment of child support), 4339 (security for payment of spousal support).

§ 4601. "Deposit holder" defined

4601. As used in this chapter, "deposit holder" means the district attorney, county officer, or trustee designated by the court to receive assets deposited pursuant to this chapter to secure future support payments.

Comment. Section 4601 is a new provision included for drafting convenience.

§ 4602. Statement of receipts and disbursements

4602. If requested by an obligor-parent, the deposit holder shall prepare a statement setting forth disbursements and receipts made under this chapter.

Comment. Section 4602 continues subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 4701.1 without substantive change.

§ 4603. Protection of deposit holder from liability

4603. The deposit holder who is responsible for any money or property and for any disbursements under this chapter is not liable for any action undertaken in good faith and in conformance with this chapter.

Comment. Section 4603 continues subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4701.1 without substantive change.

§ 4604. Reimbursement of deposit holder for fees or costs not otherwise compensated

4604. (a) If the deposit holder incurs fees or costs under this chapter which are not compensated by the deduction under subdivision (c) of Section 4630 (including, but not limited to, fees or costs incurred in a sale of assets pursuant to this chapter and in the preparation of a statement pursuant to Section 4602), the court shall, after a hearing, order the obligor-parent to pay the reasonable fees and costs incurred by the deposit holder. The hearing shall be held not less than 20 days after the deposit holder serves notice of motion or order to show cause upon the obligor-parent.

(b) Fees and costs ordered to be paid under this section shall be in addition to any deposit made under this chapter but shall not exceed whichever of the following is less:

- (1) Five percent of one year's child support obligation.
- (2) The total amount ordered deposited under Section 4614.

Comment. Section 4604 continues subdivision (h) of former Civil Code Section 4701.1 without substantive change.

Article 2. Order for Deposit of Assets

§ 4610. Issuance of order for deposit of assets

4610. (a) Subject to Sections 4613, 4614, and 4615, in any proceeding where the court has ordered either or both parents to pay any amount for the support of a minor child, upon an order to show cause or notice of motion, application, and declaration signed under penalty of perjury by the person or county officer to whom support has been ordered to have been paid stating that the parent or parents so ordered is in arrears in payment in a sum equal to the amount of 60 days of payments, the court shall issue to the parent or parents ordered to pay support, following notice and opportunity for a hearing, an order requiring that the parent or parents deposit assets to secure future support payments with the deposit holder designated by the court.

(b) In a proceeding under this article, upon request of any party, the court may also issue an ex parte restraining order as specified in Section 4620.

Comment. Section 4610 continues the first two sentences of subdivision (a)(1) of former Civil Code Section 4701.1 without substantive change.

§ 4611. Presumptions

4611. In a proceeding under this chapter, an obligor-parent must rebut both of the following presumptions:

- (a) The nonpayment of child support was willful, without good faith.
- (b) The obligor had the ability to pay the support.

Comment. Section 4611 continues a portion of paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4701.1 without substantive change.

§ 4612. Grounds for defense to allegation that obligor-parent in arrears

4612. An obligor-parent alleged to be in arrears may use any of the following grounds as a defense to the motion filed pursuant to this article or as a basis for filing a motion to stop a sale or use of assets under Section 4631:

- (a) Child support payments are not in arrears.
- (b) Laches.
- (c) There has been a change in the custody of the children.
- (d) There is a pending motion for reduction in support due to a reduction in income.
- (e) Illness or disability.
- (f) Unemployment.
- (g) Serious adverse impact on the immediate family of the obligor-parent residing with the obligor-parent that outweighs the impact of denial of the motion or stopping the sale on obligee.
- (h) Serious impairment of the ability of the obligor-parent to generate income.
- (i) Other emergency conditions.

Comment. Section 4612 continues the first portion of paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4701.1 without substantive change. See also Sections 4011 (priority of child support payments), 4506 (submitting list of places applied for employment where default in support due to unemployment), 4632 (grounds for motion to stop sale or use of asset).

§ 4613. Determination by court of need for deposit order

4613. The court shall not issue an order pursuant to this article unless the court determines that one or more of the following conditions exists:

(a) The obligor-parent is not receiving salary or wages subject to an assignment pursuant to Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 5200) and there is reason to believe that the obligor-parent has earned income from some source of employment.

(b) An assignment of a portion of salary or wages pursuant to Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 5200) would not be sufficient to meet the amount of the support obligation, for reasons other than a change of circumstances which would qualify for a reduction in the amount of child support ordered.

(c) The job history of the obligor-parent shows that an assignment of a portion of salary or wages pursuant to Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 5200), would be difficult to enforce or would not be a practical means for securing the payment of the

support obligation, due to circumstances including, but not limited to, multiple concurrent or consecutive employers.

Comment. Section 4613 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4701.1 without substantive change.

§ 4614. Determination by court of assets subject to order

4614. The designation of assets subject to an order pursuant to this article shall be based upon concern for maximizing the liquidity and ready conversion into cash of the deposited asset. In all instances, the assets shall include a sum of money up to or equal in value to one year of support payments or six thousand dollars (\$6,000) whichever is less, or any other assets, personal or real, designated by the court which equal in value up to one year of payments for support of the minor child, or six thousand dollars (\$6,000), whichever is less, subject to Section 703.070 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

Comment. Section 4614 continues the first sentence of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4701.1 without substantive change.

§ 4615. Providing bond in lieu of depositing cash or other assets

4615. In lieu of depositing cash or other assets as provided in Section 4614, the obligor-parent may, if approved by the court, provide a performance bond secured by real property or other assets of the obligor-parent and equal in value to one year of payments.

Comment. Section 4615 continues the second sentence of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4701.1 without substantive change.

§ 4616. Order that deposited asset be sold and proceeds deposited with deposit holder

4616. Upon deposit of an asset which is not readily convertible into money, the court may, after a hearing, order the sale of that asset and the deposit of the proceeds with the deposit holder. Not less than 20 days written notice of the hearing shall be served on the obligor-parent.

Comment. Section 4616 continues the third sentence of subdivision (a)(1) of former Civil Code Section 4701.1 without substantive change.

§ 4617. Deposit of real property

4617. (a) If the asset ordered to be deposited is real property, the order shall be certified as an abstract of judgment in accordance with Section 674 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

(b) A deposit of real property is made effective by recordation of the certified abstract with the county recorder.

(c) The deposited real property and the rights, benefits, and liabilities attached to that property shall continue in the possession of the legal owner.

(d) For purposes of Section 701.545 of the Code of Civil Procedure, the date of the issuance of the order to deposit assets shall be construed as the date notice of levy on an interest in real property was served on the judgment debtor.

Comment. Section 4617 continues the last portion of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4701.1 without substantive change.

Article 3. Ex Parte Restraining Orders

§ 4620. Ex parte restraining orders

4620. (a) During the pendency of a proceeding under this chapter, upon the application of either party in the manner provided by Part 4 (commencing with Section 240) of Division 2, the court may, without a hearing, issue ex parte orders restraining any person from transferring, encumbering, hypothecating, concealing, or in any way disposing of any property, real or personal, whether community, quasi-community, or separate, except in the usual course of business or for the necessities of life, and if the order is directed against a party, requiring the party to notify the other party of any proposed extraordinary expenditures and to account to the court for all such extraordinary expenditures.

(b) The matter shall be made returnable not later than 20 days, or if good cause appears to the court, 25 days from the date of the order at which time the ex parte order shall expire.

(c) The court, at the hearing, shall determine for which property the obligor-parent shall be required to report extraordinary expenditures and shall specify what is deemed an extraordinary expenditure for purposes of this subdivision.

(d) An order issued pursuant to this section after the hearing shall state on its face the date of expiration of the order, which shall expire in one year or upon deposit of assets or money pursuant to Article 2 (commencing with Section 4610), whichever first occurs.

Comment. Section 4620 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4701.1 without substantive change, except that Section 4620 makes clear that the rule stated in subdivision (d) applies only to the restraining order issued under Section 4620. The former provision stated that it applied to any order "issued pursuant to this section," thereby literally applying to any order issued under this chapter. The duration of the order that assets be deposited is specified in Section 4640.

Article 4. Use or Sale of Assets to Make Support Payments

§ 4630. Use or sale of assets

4630. (a) Upon an obligor-parent's failure, within the time specified by the court, to make reasonable efforts to cure the default in child support payments or to comply with a court-approved payment plan, if payments continue in the arrears, the deposit holder shall, not less than 25 days after providing the obligor-parent or parents with a written notice served personally or with return receipt requested, unless a motion or

order to show cause has been filed to stop the use or sale, use the money or sell or otherwise process the deposited assets for an amount sufficient to pay the arrearage and the amount ordered by the court for the support of the minor child currently due.

(b) Assets deposited pursuant to an order issued under Article 2 (commencing with Section 4610) shall be construed as being assets subject to levy pursuant to Article 6 (commencing with Section 701.510) of Chapter 3 of Division 2 of Title 9 of Part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure. The sale of assets shall be conducted in accordance with Article 6 (commencing with Section 701.510) and Article 7 (commencing with Section 701.810) of Chapter 3 of Division 2 of Title 9 of Part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

(c) The deposit holder may deduct from the deposited money the sum of one dollar (\$1) for each payment made pursuant to this section.

Comment. Section 4630 continues paragraphs (2) and (3) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4701.1 without substantive change. See also Section 4011 (priority of child support payments).

§ 4631. Motion to stop a sale or use of assets

4631. (a) An obligor-parent may file a motion to stop the use of the money or the sale of the asset under this article within 15 days after service of notice on the obligor-parent pursuant to Section 4630.

(b) The clerk of the court shall set the motion for hearing not less than 20 days after service of the notice of motion and the motion on the person or county officer to whom support has been ordered to have been paid.

Comment. Section 4631 continues the last portion of paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4701.1 without substantive change.

§ 4632. Grounds for defense to allegation that obligor-parent in arrears

4632. An obligor-parent alleged to be in arrears under this article may use any ground set forth in Section 4612 as a basis for filing a motion under Section 4631 to stop a sale or use of assets under this article.

Comment. Section 4632 is a new provision included for the convenience of the statute user. See also Section 4011 (priority of child support payments).

Article 5. Return of Assets of Obligor

§ 4640. Conditions for return of assets to obligor

4640. The deposit holder shall return all assets subject to court order under Article 2 (commencing with Section 4610) to the obligor-parent when both of the following occur:

(a) One year has elapsed since the court issued the order described under Article 2 (commencing with Section 4610).

(b) The obligor-parent has made all support payments on time during that one-year period.

Comment. Section 4640 continues the first portion of subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 4701.1 without substantive change.

§ 4641. Release of real property

4641. If the deposited asset is real property and the requirements of Section 4640 have been satisfied, the deposit holder shall do all of the following:

(a) Prepare a release in accordance with Section 697.370 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

(b) Request the clerk of the court where the order to deposit assets was made to certify the release.

(c) Record the certified release in the office of the county recorder where the certified abstract was recorded under Section 4617.

Comment. Section 4641 continues the last portion of subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 4701.1 without substantive change, except that Section 4641 makes clear that the deposit holder has the duty to record the certified release. The provision of former Section 4701.1 was unclear whether the deposit holder or the court clerk had this duty.

CHAPTER 3. CHILD SUPPORT DELINQUENCY REPORTING

§ 4700. Short title

4700. This chapter may be cited as the Child Support Delinquency Reporting Law.

Comment. Section 4700 continues former Civil Code Section 4750 in a shortened form.

§ 4701. Child support delinquency reporting

4701. (a) The State Department of Social Services shall administer a statewide automated system for the reporting of court-ordered child support obligations to credit reporting agencies.

(b) The department shall design and develop standards for the system in conjunction with representatives of the California Family Support Council and the credit reporting industry.

(c) The standards for the system shall be consistent with credit reporting industry standards and reporting format and with the department's statewide central automated system for support enforcement.

(d) The standards shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(1) Court-ordered child support obligations and delinquent payments, including amounts owed and by whom. The California district attorneys, on a monthly basis, shall update this information, and then submit it to the department which, in turn, shall consolidate and transmit it to the credit reporting agencies.

(2) Before the initial reporting of a court-ordered child support obligation or a delinquent payment, the district attorney shall attempt to notify the obligor parent of the proposed action and give 30 days to contest in writing the accuracy of the information, or to pay the arrearage, if any, in compliance with the due process requirements of the laws of this state.

(e) The department and the district attorneys are responsible for the accuracy of information provided pursuant to this section, and the information shall be based upon the data available at the time the information is provided. Each of these organizations and the credit reporting agencies shall follow reasonable procedures to ensure maximum possible accuracy of the information provided. Neither the department, nor the district attorneys are liable for any consequences of the failure of a parent to contest the accuracy of the information within the time allowed under paragraph (2) of subdivision (d).

Comment. Section 4701 continues the substance of former Civil Code Section 4752 with the omission of portions that were of a temporary or transitional nature. Federal law contains provisions for the program provided for in Section 4701. See Public Law 98-378 (HR 4325) Aug. 16, 1984. See also Section 4011 (priority of child support payments).

CHAPTER 3.5. CIVIL PENALTY FOR CHILD SUPPORT DELINQUENCY

§ 4720. "Support" defined

4720. "Support" for the purposes of this chapter means support as defined in Section 150.

Comment. Section 4720 continues subdivision (m) of Civil Code Section 4700.11 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 10) without substantive change.

Note: Section 4720 refers to Section 150, which defines "support" to refer "to an obligation owing on behalf of a child, spouse, or family, and where appropriate also refers to past due support or arrearage." This definition (which includes spousal and family support) is inconsistent with Section 4721 which provide that this chapter applies only to installments of child support due on or after January 1, 1992. Is the definition provided by Section 4720 necessary? Why is the definition not limited to "child support"? See also the Note to Section 4721.

§ 4721. Chapter applies only to child support installments due on or after January 1, 1992

4721. This chapter applies only to installments of child support that are due on or after January 1, 1992.

Comment. Section 4721 continues subdivision (k) of Civil Code Section 4700.11 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 10) without substantive change.

Note: In view of the definition of "support" provided by Section 4720 (to include child, family, and spousal support), is Section 4721 intended to limit the application of this chapter to child support only? It appears that this chapter clearly was intended to be limited to child support installments due on or after January 1, 1992. In this connection, see Section 4722 (notice of "child support" delinquency).

Why does the chapter not apply to "family support"?

§ 4722. Notice of delinquency; financial penalty for failure to pay delinquent amount

4722. (a) Any person with a court order for child support, the payments on which are more than 30 days in arrears, may file and then serve a notice of delinquency, as described in this chapter.

(b) Except as provided in Section 4726, and subject to Section 4727, any amount of child support specified in a notice of delinquency that remains unpaid for more than 30 days after the notice of delinquency has been filed and served shall incur a penalty of 6 percent of the delinquent payment for each month that it remains unpaid, up to a maximum of 72 percent of the unpaid balance due.

Comment. Section 4722 continues subdivision (a) of Civil Code Section 4700.11 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 10) without substantive change. The reference to Section 4727 has been added.

§ 4723. Execution and contents of notice of delinquency

4723 (a) The notice of delinquency shall be signed under penalty of perjury by the support obligee.

(b) The notice of delinquency shall state all of the following:

(1) The amount that the child support obligor is in arrears.

(2) The installments of support due, the amounts, if any, that have been paid, and the balance due.

(3) That any unpaid installment of child support will incur a penalty of 6 percent of the unpaid support per month until paid, to a maximum of 72 percent of the original amount of the unpaid support, unless the support arrearage is paid within 30 days of the date of service of the notice of delinquency.

(c) In the absence of a protective order prohibiting the support obligor from knowing the whereabouts of the child or children for whom support is payable, or otherwise excusing the requirements of this subdivision, the notice of delinquency shall also include a current address and telephone number of all of the children for whom support is due and, if different from that of the support obligee, the address at which court papers may be served upon the support obligee.

Comment. Subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 4723 continue subdivision (b) of Civil Code Section 4700.11 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 10) without substantive change. Subdivision (c) continues subdivision (g) of Civil Code Section 4700.11 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 10) without substantive change.

§ 4724. Service of notice of delinquency

4724. The notice of delinquency may be served personally or by certified mail or in any manner provided for service of summons.

Comment. Section 4724 continues subdivision (c) of Civil Code Section 4700.11 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 10) without substantive change.

§ 4725. Motion to obtain judgment; enforcement of judgment

4725. If the child support owed, or any arrearages, interest, or penalty, remains unpaid more than 30 days after serving the notice of delinquency, the support obligee may file a motion to obtain a judgment for the amount owed, which shall be enforceable in any manner provided by law for the enforcement of judgments.

Comment. Section 4725 continues subdivision (e) of Civil Code Section 4700.11 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 10) without substantive change.

Note: Does the judgment under Section 4725 for the “amount owed” includes any arrearages, interest, and penalty?

What is the relationship of Section 4725 to Section 4728, which provides that penalties due pursuant to this chapter “may be enforced by issuance of a writ of execution in the same manner as a writ of execution may be issued for unpaid installments of child support . . . , except that payment of penalties under this chapter may not take priority over payment of arrearages or current support”? Is the judgment under Section 4725 enforceable in any manner provided for the enforcement of a “child support” judgment, as distinguished from an ordinary judgment. Compare language used in Section 4725 with that used in Section 4728. Permitting enforcement as a “child support” judgment would, for example, make applicable the statutory provisions that give a child support judgment priority over an ordinary judgment.

Does the order of priority under Section 4728 apply to a judgment for the “amount owed” provided for in Section 4725? Is the order of priority merely a rule concerning the application of payments made on the judgment or does it have some other effect?

See also the Note to Section 4728.

§ 4726. Showing required to avoid imposition of penalties

4726. No penalties may be imposed pursuant to this chapter if, in the discretion of the court, all of the following conditions are met:

(a) Within a timely fashion after service of the notice of delinquency, the support obligor files and serves a motion to determine arrearages and to show cause why the penalties provided in this chapter should not be imposed.

(b) At the hearing on the motion filed by the support obligor, the court finds that the support obligor has proved any of the following:

(1) The child support payments were not 30 days in arrears as of the date of service of the notice of delinquency and are not in arrears as of the date of the hearing.

(2) The support obligor suffered serious illness, disability, or unemployment which substantially impaired the ability of the support obligor to comply fully with the support order and the support obligor has made every possible effort to comply with the support order.

(3) The support obligor is a public employee and for reasons relating to fiscal difficulties of the employing entity the obligor has not received a paycheck for 30 or more days.

(4) It would not be in the interests of justice to impose a penalty.

Comment. Section 4726 continues subdivision (d) of Civil Code Section 4700.11 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 10) without substantive change.

§ 4727. Limit on amount of penalty

4727. Any penalty due under this chapter shall not be greater than 6 percent per month of the original amount of support arrearages or support installment, nor may the penalties on any arrearage amount or support installment exceed 72 percent of the original amount due, regardless of whether or not the installments have been listed on more than one notice of delinquency.

Comment. Section 4727 continues the third sentence of subdivision (h) of Civil Code Section 4700.11 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 10) without substantive change.

§ 4728. Enforcement of penalties

4728. Penalties due pursuant to this chapter may be enforced by the issuance of a writ of execution in the same manner as a writ of execution may be issued for unpaid installments of child support, as described in Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 5100) of Part 5, except that payment of penalties under this chapter may not take priority over payment of arrearages or current support.

Comment. Section 4728 continues subdivision (i) of Civil Code Section 4700.11 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 10) without substantive change. See also Section 273 (attorney's fees in action to enforce penalty).

Note: Is it necessary to reduce the penalties due pursuant to this chapter to a judgment as permitted by Section 4725, or is Section 4728 intended to permit enforcement even though no judgment for the penalties has been entered? Note that the procedure provided in Sections 5100-5104 (adopted by reference in Section 4728) requires that the court have made an order for support.

§ 4729. Utilization of penalties by district attorney

4729. The district attorney shall enforce child support obligations utilizing the penalties provided for by this chapter to the extent permitted by federal law.

Comment. Section 4729 continues subdivision (j) of Civil Code Section 4700.11 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 10) without substantive change.

§ 4730. Penalties not considered at hearing to set or modify amount of current support

4730. At any hearing to set or modify the amount payable for the support of a minor child, the court shall not consider any penalties imposed under this chapter in determining the amount of current support to be paid.

Comment. Section 4730 continues subdivision (f) of Civil Code Section 4700.11 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 10) without substantive change.

§ 4731. Subsequent notice of delinquency

4731. A subsequent notice of delinquency may be served and filed at any time. The subsequent notice shall indicate those child support arrearages and ongoing installments that have been listed on a previous notice.

Comment. Section 4731 continues the first and second sentences of subdivision (h) of Civil Code Section 4700.11 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 10) without substantive change.

Note: The second sentence of Section 4731 replaces the second sentence of subdivision (h) of former Civil Code Section 4700.11, which reads: "Child support arrearages and ongoing installments listed on subsequent notices shall state that they have been listed on a previous notice."

§ 4732. Judicial Council forms

4732. The Judicial Council shall adopt forms or notices for the use of the procedures provided by this chapter.

Comment. Section 4732 continues subdivision (j) of Civil Code Section 4700.11 (as added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 10) without substantive change.

CHAPTER 4. UNIFORM RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF SUPPORT ACT

Article 1. General Provisions

Note: The National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws is now engaged in drafting a new Uniform Interstate Support Act that will completely revise and replace the Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act. It is not anticipated that the new act will be promulgated for adoption by the states before the summer of 1992, a timetable that will coincide with the work of the U.S. Commission on Interstate Child Support.

This chapter continues the existing California version of the Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act. Whether the new Uniform Interstate Support Act will be substituted for the existing statute in the Family Code proposed for enactment will depend on whether the new Uniform Act is approved by the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws in time to permit its inclusion and whether the new Uniform Act presents policy decisions that require that it be separately considered for enactment.

§ 4800. Short title

4800. This chapter may be cited as the Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act.

Comment. Section 4800 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1650 without substantive change, except that "Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act" has been substituted for "Revised Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act of 1968." See also Sections 3 (construction of provision drawn from uniform act), 14 (severability of provisions).

§ 4801. Purpose

4801. The purposes of this chapter are to improve and extend by reciprocal legislation the enforcement of duties of support and to make uniform the law with respect thereto.

Comment. Section 4801 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1652 without change. See also Section 3 (construction of provision drawn from uniform act).

§ 4802. Definitions

4802. As used in this chapter, unless the context requires otherwise:

(a) "Court" means the superior court of this state and, when the context requires, means the court of any other state as defined in a substantially similar reciprocal law.

(b) "Duty of support" means a duty of support whether imposed or imposable by law or by order, decree, or judgment of any court whether interlocutory or final or whether incidental to a proceeding for dissolution of marriage, judgment of nullity, or for legal separation, or to an action for divorce, separation, separate maintenance, or otherwise and includes the duty to pay arrearages of support past due and unpaid.

(c) "Governor" includes any person performing the functions of Governor or the executive authority of any state covered by this chapter.

(d) "Initiating state" means a state in which a proceeding pursuant to this or a substantially similar reciprocal law is commenced. "Initiating court" means the court in which a proceeding is commenced.

(e) "Law" includes both common and statutory law.

(f) "Obligee" means a person including a state or political subdivision to whom a duty of support is owed or a person including a state or political subdivision that has commenced a proceeding for enforcement of an alleged duty of support. It is immaterial if the person to whom a duty of support is owed is a recipient of public assistance.

(g) "Obligor" means a person owing a duty of support or against whom a proceeding for the enforcement of a duty of support is commenced.

(h) "Prosecuting attorney" means the public official in the appropriate place who has the duty to enforce criminal laws relating to the failure to provide for the support of any person.

(i) "Responding state" means a state in which a responsive proceeding pursuant to the proceeding in the initiating state is commenced. "Responding court" means the court in which the responsive proceeding is commenced.

(j) "State" includes a state, territory, or possession of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and any foreign jurisdiction in which this or a substantially similar law or procedure is in effect or which has established enforcement procedures with or without court participation under a treaty, the application of which is extended to this state.

(k) "Support order" means a judgment, decree, or order of support in favor of an obligee whether temporary or final, or subject to modification, revocation, or remission, regardless of the kind of action or proceeding in which it is entered.

(l) "Register" means to file in the Registry of Foreign Support Orders.

(m) "Registering court" means a court of this state in which a support order of a rendering state is registered.

(n) "Rendering state" means a state in which the court has issued a support order for which registration is sought or granted in the court of another state.

(o) "Rendering court" means a court which has issued a support order for which registration is sought.

(p) "Foreign support order" includes a foreign order for the assignment of wages for the satisfaction of a support order.

Comment. Section 4802 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1653 without change.

Note: The use of the phrase "order for the assignment of wages" in subdivision (p) should be reviewed. Should "earnings assignment order" be used instead of the phrase used or should "earnings assignment order" be added as an alternative to the phrase used?

§ 4803. Cumulative remedies; attorney's fees

4803. (a) The remedies provided in this chapter are in addition to and not in substitution for any other remedies.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a) or any other provision of law, no party to an action under this chapter, nor assignee of a party of an action under this chapter, is entitled to attorney's fees from the opposing party for prosecuting or defending the action, except where the court finds that the opposing party has not prosecuted or defended the action in good faith.

Comment. Section 4803 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1654 without substantive change. See also Section 273 (attorney's fees and costs for enforcement of support order).

§ 4804. Obligor in this state bound by duty of support, regardless of residence of obligee

4804. Duties of support arising under the law of this state, when applicable under Section 4820, bind the obligor, present in this state, regardless of the presence or residence of the obligee.

Comment. Section 4804 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1655 without change. See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees and costs for enforcement of support order), 4803 (limitation on recovery of attorney's fees from the opposing party for prosecuting or defending action).

§ 4805. Representation by private counsel

4805. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, privately retained counsel may represent an obligee in any proceeding under this chapter.

Comment. Section 4805 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1655.5 without change. See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees and costs for enforcement of support order), 4803 (limitation on recovery of attorney's fees from the opposing party for prosecuting or defending action).

Article 2. Criminal Enforcement**§ 4810. Extradition**

4810. (a) The Governor of this state may:

(1) Demand of the Governor of another state the surrender of a person found in that state who is charged criminally in this state with failing to provide for the support of any person, or

(2) Surrender on demand by the Governor of another state a person found in this state who is charged criminally in another state with failing to provide for the support of any person.

(b) Provisions for extradition of criminals not inconsistent with this chapter apply to the demand even if the person whose surrender is demanded was not in the demanding state at the time of the commission of the crime and has not fled therefrom.

(c) The demand, the oath, and any proceedings for extradition pursuant to this section need not state or show that the person whose surrender is demanded has fled from justice or at the time of the commission of the crime was in the demanding state.

Comment. Section 4810 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1660 without substantive change.

§ 4811. Prerequisite to demand for surrender by Governor

4811. (a) Before making the demand on the Governor of another state for the surrender of a person charged criminally in this state with failing to provide for the support of any person, the Governor of this state may require any prosecuting attorney of this state to satisfy the Governor that at least 60 days prior thereto the obligee brought an action for support under this chapter, or that the bringing of an action would be of no avail.

(b) If, under a substantially similar law, the Governor of another state makes a demand upon the Governor of this state for the surrender of a person charged criminally in that state with failure to provide for the support of a person, the Governor may require any prosecuting attorney to investigate the demand and to report to the Governor whether an action for support has been brought or would be effective. If it appears to the Governor that an action for support would be effective but has not been brought, the Governor may delay honoring the demand for a reasonable time to permit the bringing of an action for support.

(c) If an action for support has been brought, and the person demanded has prevailed in that action, the Governor may decline to honor the demand. If the obligee prevailed therein and the person demanded is subject to a support order, the Governor may decline to honor the demand if the person demanded is complying with the support order.

Comment. Section 4811 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1661 without change.

Article 3. Civil Enforcement

§ 4820. Enforceable duties of support; presumption of presence in responding state

4820. Duties of support applicable under this chapter are those imposed under the laws of any state where the obligor was present for the period during which support is sought. The obligor is presumed to have been present in the responding state during the period for which support is sought until otherwise shown.

Comment. Section 4820 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1670 without change.

§ 4821. Right of state or political subdivision to bring support action

4821. If a state or a political subdivision furnishes support to an individual obligee, it has the same right to initiate an action under this chapter as the individual obligee for the purpose of securing reimbursement for support furnished and of obtaining continuing support.

Comment. Section 4821 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1671 without change.

§ 4822. Enforcement of duty of support by action; defenses based on relationship not available

4822. All duties of support, including the duty to pay arrearages, are enforceable by an action under this chapter, including a proceeding for civil contempt. The defense that the parties are immune to suit because of their relationship as husband and wife or parent and child is not available to the obligor.

Comment. Section 4822 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1672 without change. See also Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court).

§ 4824. Verification and contents of complaint; identification material; place of filing; transfer of proceeding

4824. (a) The complaint or claim shall be verified and shall state the name and, so far as known to the obligee, the address and circumstances of the obligor and the persons for whom support is sought, and all other pertinent information. Verification shall be in accordance with the requirements of the initiating state. The obligee may include in or attach to the complaint any information which may help in locating or

identifying the obligor, including a photograph of the obligor, a description of any distinguishing marks on the obligor's person, other names and aliases by which the obligor has been or is known, the name of the obligor's employer, the obligor's fingerprints, and the obligor's social security number.

(b) The complaint may be filed in the appropriate court of any state in which the obligee resides. The court shall not decline or refuse to accept and forward the complaint on the ground that it should be filed with some other court of this or any other state where there is pending a proceeding for dissolution of the marriage or for legal separation, or another action for divorce, separation, annulment, dissolution, habeas corpus, adoption, or custody, between the same parties, or where another court has already issued a support order in some other proceeding and has retained jurisdiction for its enforcement.

(c) When the obligee removes the obligee's residence from the county in which the proceeding was initiated to another county in the state, the court may transfer the proceeding to the new county of residence. The clerk of the court in which the proceeding was initiated shall forward certified copies of all documents necessary for continued prosecution of the proceeding to the county where the proceeding was transferred. The clerk of the court to which the proceeding has been transferred shall inform the court of the responding state that the case has been transferred, and that payment should be made through the appropriate agency of the transferee county. Transfer procedures under this section may be initiated by the obligee or by the court, prosecuting official, or clerk of either county or of the responding state.

Comment. Section 4824 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1673 without change.

§ 4825. Initiation of proceedings by prosecuting attorney or Attorney General

4825. If this state is acting as an initiating state, the prosecuting attorney, upon the request of the court or the obligee, shall initiate proceedings under this chapter. If the prosecuting attorney neglects or refuses to initiate proceedings, the Attorney General may order the prosecuting attorney to comply with the request of the court or may undertake the initiation of proceedings.

Comment. Section 4825 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1674 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 495, § 1.5) without change. See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees and costs for enforcement of support order), 4803 (limitation on recovery of attorney's fees from the opposing party for prosecuting or defending action).

§ 4826. Complaint by person having custody of minor obligee

4826. A complaint on behalf of a minor obligee may be executed and filed by a person having legal custody of the minor without appointment as guardian ad litem.

Comment. Section 4826 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1675 without change.

§ 4827. Certification to responding state; accompanying papers; transmittal to state information agency

4827. If the initiating court or agency finds that the complaint or claim sets forth facts from which it may be determined that the obligor owes a duty of support and that a court of the responding state may obtain jurisdiction of the obligor or the obligor's property, the court or agency shall so certify and cause three copies of the complaint or claim and its certificate and one copy of this chapter or of the declaration of reciprocity made pursuant to Section 4844 to be sent to the responding state. Certification shall be in accordance with the requirements of the initiating state. If the name and address of the responding court is unknown and the responding state has an information agency comparable to that established in the initiating state, it shall cause the copies to be sent to the state information agency or other proper official of the responding state, with a request that the agency or official forward them to the proper court and that the court of the responding state acknowledge their receipt to the initiating court.

Comment. Section 4827 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1676 without change.

§ 4828. Fees and costs; collection

4828. An initiating court shall not require payment of either a filing fee or other costs from the obligee but may request the responding court to collect fees and costs from the obligor. A responding court shall not require payment of a filing fee or other costs from the obligee but it may direct that all fees and costs requested by the initiating court and incurred in this state when acting as a responding state, including fees for filing of pleadings, service of process, seizure of property, stenographic or duplication service, or other service supplied to the obligor, be paid in whole or in part by the obligor or by the county. These costs or fees do not have priority over amounts due to the obligee.

Comment. Section 4828 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1677 without change.

§ 4829. Arrest of obligor

4829. (a) If the court of this state believes that the obligor may flee, it may:

(1) As an initiating court, request in its certificate that the responding court obtain the body of the obligor by appropriate process; or

(2) As a responding court, obtain the body of the obligor by appropriate process.

(b) Thereupon it may release the obligor upon the obligor's own recognizance or upon the giving a bond in an amount set by the court to assure the obligor's appearance at the hearing.

Comment. Section 4829 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1678 without substantive change.

§ 4830. Attorney General as state information agency; duties

4830. (a) The Attorney General is hereby designated as the state information agency under this chapter.

(b) The state information agency shall:

(1) Compile a list of the courts and their addresses in this state having jurisdiction under this chapter and transmit the same to the state information agency of every other state which has adopted this or a substantially similar law. Upon the adjournment of each session of the Legislature, the Attorney General shall distribute copies of any amendments to this chapter and a statement of their effective dates to all other state information agencies.

(2) Maintain a register of such lists of courts received from other states and transmit copies thereof promptly to every court in this state having jurisdiction under this chapter.

(3) Forward to the court in this state which has jurisdiction over the obligor or the obligor's property petitions, certificates, and copies of the act it receives from courts or information agencies of other states.

(c) If the state information agency does not know the location of the obligor or the obligor's property in the state and no state location service is available, it shall use all means at its disposal to obtain this information, including the examination of official records in the state and other sources such as telephone directories, real property records, vital statistics records, police records, requests for the name and address from employers who are able or willing to cooperate, records of motor vehicle license offices, requests made to the tax offices both state and federal where such offices are able to cooperate, and requests made to the Social Security Administration as permitted by the Social Security Act as amended.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, copies of all documents used to initiate enforcement of any interstate child support obligation shall be sent directly to the state information agency.

Comment. Section 4830 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1679 without change.

§ 4831. Duties of responding court; prosecution of case by prosecuting attorney or Attorney General

4831. (a) After the responding court receives copies of the complaint, certificate, and act from the initiating court, the clerk of the court shall docket the case and notify the prosecuting attorney of that action. Claims received by this state from an initiating agency shall be forwarded to the district attorney for preparation and filing of appropriate pleadings.

(b) The prosecuting attorney shall prosecute the case diligently. The prosecuting attorney shall take all action necessary to enable the court to obtain jurisdiction over the obligor or the obligor's property in accordance with law. The prosecuting attorney

shall, upon being notified that the cause has been docketed, either (1) request the court to issue a citation requiring the defendant to appear personally at a specified time and place to show cause why an order should not be issued on the basis of the complaint on file and cause a copy of the complaint and of the citation to be served upon the obligor at least 10 days before the hearing or (2) request the issuance of a summons and cause a copy of the complaint and summons to be served upon the obligor.

(c) If the prosecuting attorney neglects or refuses to prosecute the case pursuant to this chapter, the Attorney General may order the prosecuting attorney to prosecute the case or may undertake the prosecution.

Comment. Section 4831 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1680 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 495, § 2) without change.

§ 4832. Tracing obligor or obligor's property; forwarding documents; reports to initiating court

4832. (a) The prosecuting attorney on its own initiative shall use all means at its disposal to locate the obligor or the obligor's property, and if because of inaccuracies in the petition or otherwise the court cannot obtain jurisdiction, the prosecuting attorney shall inform the court of what the prosecuting attorney has done and request the court to continue the case pending receipt of more accurate information or an amended complaint from the initiating court.

(b) If the obligor or the obligor's property is not found in the county, and the prosecuting attorney discovers that the obligor or the obligor's property may be found in another county of this state or in another state, the prosecuting attorney shall so inform the court. Thereupon the clerk of the court shall forward the documents received from the court in the initiating state to a court in the other county or to a court in the other state or to the information agency or other proper official of the other state with a request that the documents be forwarded to the proper court. All powers and duties provided by this chapter apply to the recipient of the documents so forwarded. If the clerk of a court of this state forwards documents to another court, the clerk shall forthwith notify the initiating court.

(c) If the prosecuting attorney has no information as to the location of the obligor or the obligor's property, the prosecuting attorney shall so inform the initiating court.

Comment. Section 4832 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1681 without change.

§ 4833. Order for support or reimbursement; enforcement of order

4833. If the responding court finds a duty of support, it may order the obligor to furnish support or reimbursement therefor and subject the property of the obligor to the order. Support orders made pursuant to this chapter shall require that payments be made to the county clerk, probation officer, or other officer of the court or county officer designated by the court for such purpose. The court and prosecuting attorney of any county in which the obligor is present or has property have the same powers

and duties to enforce the order as have those of the county in which it was first issued. If enforcement is impossible or cannot be completed in the county in which the order was issued, the prosecuting attorney shall send a certified copy of the order to the prosecuting attorney of any county in which it appears that proceedings to enforce the order would be effective. The prosecuting attorney to whom the certified copy of the order is forwarded shall proceed with enforcement and report the results of the proceedings to the court first issuing the order.

Comment. Section 4833 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1682 without change. See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees and costs for enforcement of support order), 4803 (limitation on recovery of attorney's fees from the opposing party for prosecuting or defending action).

§ 4834. Procedure where obligee absent in contested case

4834. If the obligee is not present at the hearing and the obligor denies owing the duty of support alleged in the complaint or offers evidence which constitutes a defense, the court, upon request of either party, shall continue the case for further hearing and the submission of evidence by both parties either by deposition or personal appearance. The court may designate the judge of the initiating court as a person before whom a deposition may be taken.

Comment. Section 4834 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1683 without change.

§ 4835. Sending copy of support order to initiating court and obligor

4835. The responding court shall cause a copy of all support orders to be sent to the initiating court or agency and to the obligor.

Comment. Section 4835 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1684 without change.

§ 4836. Terms and conditions to assure obligor's compliance

4836. In addition to the foregoing powers, a responding court may subject the obligor to any terms and conditions proper to assure compliance with its orders and in particular may do any one or more of the following:

(a) Require the obligor to furnish a cash deposit or bond of a character and amount to assure payment of any amount due.

(b) Require the obligor to report personally and to make payments at specified intervals to the county clerk, probation officer, or other officer of the court or county officer designated by the court for such purpose.

(c) Punish under the power of contempt the obligor who violates any order of the court.

Comment. Section 4836 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1685 without substantive change.

§ 4837. Duties of responding court with respect to payments by obligor

4837. A responding court has the following duties which may be carried out through the county clerk, probation officer, or other officer of the court or county officer designated by the court for such purpose:

(a) To transmit to the initiating court any payment made by the obligor pursuant to an order of the court or otherwise.

(b) To furnish to the initiating court upon request a certified statement of all payments made by the obligor.

Comment. Section 4837 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1686 without substantive change. See also Section 4011 (priority of child support payments).

§ 4838. Duties of initiating court with respect to payments

4838. An initiating court shall receive and disburse forthwith all payments made by the obligor or sent by the responding court. This duty may be carried out through the county clerk, probation officer, or other officer of the court or county officer designated by the court for such purpose.

Comment. Section 4838 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1687 without change.

§ 4839. Competency of spouse to testify; privileges not applicable

4839. Laws attaching a privilege against the disclosure of communications between husband and wife are inapplicable to proceedings under this chapter. Husband and wife are competent witnesses to testify to any relevant matter, including marriage and parentage.

Comment. Section 4839 continues former Civil Code Section 1688 without change. Section 4839 is the same as Section 3551.

§ 4840. Effect of support order on other support orders

4840. A support order made by a court of this state pursuant to this chapter does not nullify and is not nullified by a support order made by a court of this state pursuant to any other law or by a support order made by a court of any other state pursuant to a substantially similar provision of law, regardless of priority of issuance, unless otherwise specifically provided by the court. Amounts paid for a particular period pursuant to a support order made by the court of another state shall be credited against the amounts accruing or accrued for the same period under a support order made by the court of this state.

Comment. Section 4840 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1689 without change. See also Section 4011 (priority of child support payments).

§ 4841. Jurisdiction; other proceedings

4841. Participation in a proceeding under this chapter does not confer jurisdiction upon any court over any of the parties thereto in any other proceeding.

Comment. Section 4841 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1690 without change.

§ 4842. Stay of proceedings

4842. A responding court shall not stay the proceeding or refuse a hearing under this chapter because of a pending or prior action or proceeding for divorce, separation, annulment, dissolution, habeas corpus, adoption, or custody in this or any other state. The court shall hold a hearing and may issue a support order pendente lite. In aid thereof, it may require the obligor to give a bond for the prompt prosecution of the pending proceeding. If the other action or proceeding is concluded before the hearing in the instant proceeding and the judgment therein provides for the support demanded in the complaint being heard, the court must conform its support order to the amount allowed in the other action or proceeding. Thereafter, the court shall not stay enforcement of its support order because of the retention of jurisdiction for enforcement purposes by the court in the other action or proceeding.

Comment. Section 4842 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1691 without change.

§ 4843. Obligor and obligee in different counties of state

4843. This chapter applies if both the obligee and the obligor are in this state but in different counties. If the court of the county in which the petition is filed finds that the petition sets forth facts from which it may be determined that the obligor owes a duty of support and finds that a court of another county in this state may obtain jurisdiction over the obligor or the obligor's property, the clerk of the court shall send the petition and a certification of the findings to the court of the county in which the obligor or the obligor's property is found. The clerk of the court of the county receiving these documents shall notify the prosecuting attorney of their receipt. The prosecuting attorney and the court in the county to which the copies are forwarded then shall have duties corresponding to those imposed upon them when acting for this state as a responding state.

Comment. Section 4843 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1692 without change.

§ 4844. Declaration of foreign jurisdiction to be a reciprocating state

4844. When the Attorney General is satisfied that reciprocal provisions will be made by a foreign jurisdiction for the enforcement therein of support orders made within this state, the Attorney General may declare the foreign jurisdiction to be a reciprocating state for the purpose of this chapter. Any such declaration may be revoked by the Attorney General. Any such declaration by the Attorney General may be reviewed by the court in an action brought pursuant to this chapter.

Comment. Section 4844 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1693 without change.

§ 4845. Rules of evidence; interference with rights of custody and visitation

4845. (a) In a hearing for the civil enforcement of this chapter, the court is governed by the rules of evidence applicable in a civil court action in the superior court. If the action is based on a support order issued by another court, a certified copy of the order shall be received as evidence of the duty of support, subject only to any defenses or modification available to a defendant in a proceeding to enforce a foreign support judgment.

(b) The determination or enforcement of a duty of support owed to one obligee is unaffected by any interference by another obligee with rights of custody or visitation granted by a court.

Comment. Section 4845 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1694 without change.

§ 4846. Paternity issue

4846. If the obligor asserts as a defense that he is not the father of the child for whom support is sought and it appears to the court that the defense is not frivolous, and if both of the parties are present at the hearing or the proof required in the case indicates that the presence of either or both of the parties is not necessary, the court may adjudicate the paternity issue. Otherwise, the court may adjourn the hearing until the paternity issue has been adjudicated.

Comment. Section 4846 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1695 without change.

Note: Should Section 4846 be made applicable to both parents (mother as well as father) by substituting in the section the phrase "that the obligor is not the parent of the child for whom support is sought" for the existing phrase "that he is not the father of the child for whom support is sought"?

§ 4847. Appeals in public interest by Attorney General

4847. (a) If the Attorney General is of the opinion that a support order is erroneous and presents a question of law warranting an appeal in the public interest, the Attorney General may:

(1) If the support order was issued by a court of this state, perfect an appeal to the proper appellate court.

(2) If the support order was issued in another state, cause the appeal to be taken in the other state.

(b) In either case, expenses of appeal may be paid on order of the Attorney General from funds appropriated for the Office of the Attorney General.

Comment. Section 4847 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1696 without substantive change.

§ 4848. Additional remedies where foreign support order; registration of support order made in this state

4848. (a) If the duty of support is based on a foreign support order, the obligee has the additional remedies provided in Sections 4849 to 4853, inclusive.

(b) A support order made in this state may also be registered pursuant to Sections 4849 to 4853, inclusive, in any county in which either the obligor or the child who is the subject of the order resides.

Comment. Section 4848 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1697 without change.

§ 4849. Registration of foreign support or assignment order

4849. The obligee may register a foreign support order or a foreign order for the assignment of wages for support in a court of this state in the manner, with the effect, and for the purposes provided in this article.

Comment. Section 4849 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1698 without change.

Note: Should “earnings assignment for support” be substituted for “assignment of wages for support”?

§ 4850. Registry of foreign support orders

4850. The clerk of the court shall maintain a registry of foreign support orders in which the clerk shall file foreign support orders.

Comment. Section 4850 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1698.1 without change.

§ 4851. Prosecuting attorney or Attorney General represents public interest in enforcing support obligations

4851. If this state is acting either as a rendering or a registering state, the prosecuting attorney shall represent the public interest in enforcing support obligations in proceedings under this chapter. If the prosecuting attorney neglects or refuses to represent the public interest in enforcing support obligations, the Attorney General may order the prosecuting attorney to represent the public interest or may undertake the representation.

Comment. Section 4851 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1698.2 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 495, § 3) without change. See also Sections 273 (attorney’s fees and costs for enforcement of support order), 4803 (limitation on recovery of attorney’s fees from the opposing party for prosecuting or defending action).

§ 4852. Procedure for registration of foreign support order; enforcement of registered order

4852. (a) An obligee seeking to register a foreign support order in a court of this state shall transmit to the clerk of the court all of the following:

- (1) Three certified copies of the order with all modifications thereof.

(2) One copy of the reciprocal enforcement of support act of the state in which the order was made.

(3) A statement verified and signed by the obligee, showing the post office address of the obligee, the last known place of residence and post office address of the obligor, the amount of support remaining unpaid, a description and the location of any property of the obligor available upon execution, and a list of the states in which the order is registered.

(b) Upon receipt of the documents described in subdivision (a), the clerk of the court, without payment of a filing fee or other cost to the obligee, shall file them in the registry of foreign support orders. The filing constitutes registration under this article.

(c) Promptly upon registration, the clerk of the court shall send, by any form of mail requiring a return receipt from the addressee only, to the obligor at the address given a notice of the registration with a copy of the registered support order and the post office address of the obligee. Proof shall be made to the satisfaction of the court that the obligor personally received the notice of registration by mail or other method of service. A return receipt signed by the obligor shall be satisfactory evidence of such personal receipt. The court clerk shall also docket the case and notify the prosecuting attorney of that action. The prosecuting attorney shall proceed diligently to enforce the order.

Comment. Section 4852 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1698.3 without substantive change.

§ 4853. Effect of registration of foreign support or assignment order; enforcement of registered order

4853. (a) Except as specified in this section, upon registration, the registered foreign support order shall be treated in the same manner as a support order issued by a court of this state. It has the same effect and is subject to the same procedures, defenses, and proceedings for reopening, vacating, or staying as a support order of this state and may be enforced and satisfied in like manner. Except as specified in this section, upon registration, a foreign order for the assignment of wages for support shall be treated for all purposes in the same manner as an earnings assignment order for support entered pursuant to Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 5200).

(b) The obligor has 20 days after the mailing or other service of notice of the registration of a foreign order of support or assignment of wages in which to petition the court to vacate the registration or for other relief. In an action under this section, there shall be no joinder of actions, coordination of actions, or cross-complaints, and the claims or defenses shall be limited strictly to the identity of the obligor, the validity of the underlying foreign support order or foreign order for the assignment of wages, or the accuracy of the obligee's statement of the amount of support remaining unpaid unless the amount has been previously established by a judgment or order. If the obligor does not so petition the court, the registered foreign support order or foreign

order for the assignment of wages and all other documents filed pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 4852 are confirmed.

(c) At the hearing to enforce the registered order, the obligor may present only matters that would be available to the obligor as defenses in an action to enforce a support judgment. If the obligor shows and the court finds that an appeal from the order is pending or that a stay of execution has been granted, the court shall stay enforcement of the order until the appeal is concluded, the time for appeal has expired, or the order is vacated, upon satisfactory proof that the obligor has furnished security for payment of the support ordered as required by the rendering state. If the obligor shows and the court finds any ground upon which enforcement of a support order of this state may be stayed, the court shall stay enforcement of the order for an appropriate period if the obligor furnishes the same security for payment of the support ordered that is required for a support order of this state.

(d) Registration of an out-of-state order for the sole purpose of interstate wage withholding does not confer jurisdiction on the court for any purpose other than income withholding.

Comment. Section 4853 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1699 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 16) without substantive change.

§ 4854. Support orders registered in court of county other than that of rendering court; service of copy by mail

4854. If a support order issued by a court of this state is registered in the court of a county other than that of the rendering court, the obligee shall serve a copy of any subsequent modification of the order on the rendering court, by mail.

Comment. Section 4854 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 1699.4 without change.

CHAPTER 5. ENFORCEMENT BY WRIT OF EXECUTION

§ 5100. Enforcement of child or family support without prior court approval

5100. Notwithstanding Section 290, a child or family support order may be enforced by a writ of execution without prior court approval until five years after the child reaches the age of majority and, thereafter, for amounts that are not more than 10 years overdue on the date of the application for the writ.

Comment. Section 5100 continues the first sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4383 without substantive change. As to spousal support, see Section 5101.

Section 5100 permits enforcement of child and family support orders by execution without the necessity of obtaining prior court approval under Section 290, so long as the amounts sought to be collected are not more than 10 years overdue. See Sections 5100, 5103, 290, 291 (court approval required before amounts due more than 10 years may be enforced). See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees and costs for enforcement of support order), 4011 (priority of child support payments), 4500 (support orders enforceable under this code); Code Civ.

Proc. § 683.130 (application for renewal of judgment). See also the definition of "support" in Section 150 (support with reference to minor child includes maintenance and education).

For background on former Civil Code Section 4383, see *Tentative Recommendation Proposing the Enforcement of Judgments Law*, 15 Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports 2001, 2616 (1980).

Note: Can the judgment be enforced for five years after the child reaches the age of majority even though the amounts are more than 10 years overdue on the date of the application for the writ? See also the Note to Section 5103.

§ 5101. Enforcement of spousal support without prior court approval

5101. Notwithstanding Section 290, a spousal support order may be enforced by a writ of execution without prior court approval for amounts that are not more than 10 years overdue on the date of the application for the writ.

Comment. Section 5101 continues the second sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4383 without substantive change. A reference to Section 290 is added, to conform to the scheme used in Section 5100. See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees and costs for enforcement of support order), 4011 (priority of child support payments); Code Civ. Proc. § 683.130 (application for renewal of judgment).

§ 5102. Period for enforcement of installment payments

5102. If a support order provides for the payment of support in installments, the period specified pursuant to this chapter runs as to each installment from the date the installment became due.

Comment. Section 5102 continues without substantive change the second sentence of former Civil Code Section 4384 insofar as that provision applied to support orders payable in installments.

§ 5103. Enforcement of support against employee pension benefit plan

5103. (a) Notwithstanding Section 2060, an order for the payment of child, family, or spousal support may be enforced against an employee pension benefit plan regardless of whether the plan has been joined as a party to the proceeding in which the support order was obtained.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 697.710 of the Code of Civil Procedure, an execution lien created by a levy on the judgment debtor's right to payment of benefits from an employee pension benefit plan to enforce an order for the payment of child, family or spousal support continues until the date the plan has withheld and paid over to the levying officer, as provided in Section 701.010 of the Code of Civil Procedure, the full amount specified in the notice of levy, unless the plan is directed to stop withholding and paying over before that time by court order or by the levying officer.

(c) A writ of execution pursuant to which a levy is made on the judgment debtor's right to payment of benefits from an employee pension benefit plan under an order for the payment of child support or family support shall be returned not later than one year after the date the execution lien expires under subdivision (b).

Comment. Subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 5103 continue the third and fourth sentences of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4383 without substantive change except (1) "the proceeding in which the support order was obtained" has been substituted for "a proceeding under this part," meaning the former Family Law Act, former Part 5 (commencing with Section 4000) of Division 4 of the Civil Code which was used in the former provision and (2) a reference to "family" support has been added to subdivisions (a) and (b). The addition of the reference to "family" support reflects the rule stated in Section 4501. Subdivision (c) continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4383 without substantive change. See also Sections 80 ("employee pension benefit plan" defined), 273 (attorney's fees and costs for enforcement of support order), 4011 (priority of child support payments).

Note: Subdivision (b) of Section 5103 states the duration of an execution lien for an order for the payment of child, family, or spousal support, whereas subdivision (c) refers only to an order for payment of "child support or family support" (omitting spousal support) and refers to the date the execution lien expires "under subdivision (b). Should subdivision (c) be revised to apply to "child, family, or spousal support"?

§ 5104. Application for writ

5104. (a) The application for a writ of execution shall be accompanied by an affidavit stating the total amount due and unpaid that is authorized to be enforced pursuant to Sections 5100 to 5103, inclusive, on the date of the application.

(b) If interest on the overdue installments is sought, the affidavit shall state the total amount of the interest and the amount of each due and unpaid installment and the date it became due.

(c) The affidavit shall be filed in the action and a copy shall be attached to the writ of execution delivered to the levying officer. The levying officer shall serve the copy of the affidavit on the judgment debtor when the writ of execution is first served on the judgment debtor pursuant to a levy under the writ.

Comment. Section 5104 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4383 without substantive change. Section 5104 provides technical requirements that must be complied with in addition to the general provisions governing execution. The affidavit provides the court clerk with the information needed to issue the writ and informs the judgment debtor concerning the nature of the debt sought to be collected. If no interest is sought on the amount due and unpaid, the affidavit need state only the total amount. If interest is sought, the affidavit need state only the total amount of interest and also state the amount of each unpaid installment and the date it became due so that the judgment debtor can verify that the interest was accurately computed. See also Section 273 (attorney's fees and costs for enforcement of support order); Code Civ. Proc. § 683.130 (application for renewal of judgment).

Note: Subdivision (b) of Section 5104 requires that the affidavit be filed "in the action"? Would "in the proceeding" be more precise? Should some proceedings under the Family Code be designated as "actions" and others as "proceedings"?

CHAPTER 6. EARNINGS ASSIGNMENT ORDER

Article 1. Definitions

§ 5200. Application of definitions

5200. Unless the provision or context otherwise requires, the definitions in this article govern the construction of this chapter.

Comment. Section 5200 continues the introductory clause of former Civil Code Section 4390 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 5) without substantive change.

§ 5202. "Assignment order"

5202. "Assignment order" has the same meaning as "earnings assignment order for support."

Comment. Section 5202 supersedes subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4390 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 5) without substantive change. See also Section 5208 (defining "earnings assignment order for support").

§ 5204. "Due date of support payments"

5204. "Due date of support payments" is the date specifically stated in the order of support or, if no date is stated in the support order, the last day of the month in which the support payment is to be paid.

Comment. Section 5204 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4390 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 5) without substantive change.

§ 5206. "Earnings"

5206. "Earnings," to the extent that these earnings are subject to an earnings assignment order for support under Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 703.010) of Division 2 of Title 9 of Part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure, includes:

(a) Wages, salary, bonus, money, and benefits described in Sections 704.110, 704.113, and 704.115 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

(b) Payments due for services of independent contractors, dividends, rents, royalties, residuals, patent rights, or mineral or other natural resource rights.

(c) Payments or credits due or becoming due as a result of written or oral contracts for services or sales whether denominated as wages, salary, commission, bonus, or otherwise.

(d) Any other payments or credits due or becoming due as a result of an enforceable obligation.

Comment. Section 5206 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4390 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 5) without substantive change.

§ 5208. "Earnings assignment order for support"

5208. "Earnings assignment order for support" means an order that assigns to an obligee a portion of the earnings of a support obligor due or to become due in the future.

Comment. Section 5208 is a new provision.

§ 5210. "Employer"

5210. "Employer" includes all of the following:

(a) A person for whom an individual performs services as an employee, as defined in Section 706.011 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

(b) The United States government and any public entity as defined in Section 811.2 of the Government Code.

(c) Any person or entity paying earnings as defined under Section 5206.

Comment. Section 5210 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4390 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 5) without substantive change. See also Section 4505 (deduction from earnings of state employee for court ordered support).

§ 5212. "IV-D Case"

5212. "IV-D Case" means any case being established, modified, or enforced by the district attorney pursuant to Section 654 of Title 42 of the United States Code (Section 454 of the Social Security Act).

Comment. Section 5212 continues subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 4390 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 5) without substantive change.

§ 5214. "Obligee"; "assigned obligee"

5214. "Obligee" or "assigned obligee" means either the person to whom support has been ordered to be paid, the district attorney, or other person designated by the court to receive the payment. The district attorney is the obligee for all IV-D Cases as defined under Section 5212 or in which an application for services has been filed under Part D (commencing with Section 651) and Part E (commencing with Section 670) of Subchapter IV of Chapter 7 of Title 42 of the United States Code (Title IV-D or IV-E of the Social Security Act).

Comment. Section 5214 continues subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 4390 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 5) without substantive change.

§ 5216. "Obligor"

5216. "Obligor" means a person owing a duty of support.

Comment. Section 5216 continues subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 4390 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 5) without substantive change.

§ 5220. "Timely payment"

5220. "Timely payment" means receipt of support payments by the obligee or assigned obligee within five days of the due date.

Comment. Section 5220 continues subdivision (i) of former Civil Code Section 4390 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 5) without change.

Article 2. General Provisions

§ 5230. Support order must include earnings assignment order

5230. (a) When the court orders a party to pay an amount for support or orders a modification of the amount of support to be paid, the court shall include in its order an earnings assignment order for support that orders the employer of the obligor to pay to the obligee that portion of the obligor's earnings due or to become due in the future as will be sufficient to pay an amount to cover both of the following:

(1) The amount ordered by the court for support.

(2) An amount which shall be ordered by the court to be paid toward the liquidation of any arrearage or past due support amount.

(b) Upon the filing and service of a notice of motion or order to show cause with the supporting application, an obligee may request the court to issue an earnings assignment order for support to enforce a support order made or modified before July 1, 1990, including any arrearages or past due support amount.

Comment. Section 5230 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4390.3 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 6) without substantive change except that the third sentence of subdivision (a) of former Section 4390.3 (now subdivision (b) of Section 5230) has been limited to enforcement of a support order made or modified before July 1, 1990. (Chapter 110 was superseded by a later enactment — 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1091, § 16 — that did not contain the new language added by Chapter 110 relating to liquidation of an arrearage or past due support, but the failure to continue this language appears to have been inadvertent.) See also Section 5251 (procedure for obtaining assignment order where support order first issued or modified before July 1, 1990). The introductory clause of the first sentence of former Section 4390.3 which made the provision now found in subdivision (a) of Section 5230 applicable on and after July 1, 1990, has been omitted as unnecessary.

§ 5231. Order binds existing and future employers

5231. Unless stayed pursuant to Article 4 (commencing with Section 5260), an assignment order is effective and binding upon any existing or future employer of the obligor upon whom a copy of the order is served in compliance with Sections 5232 and 5233.

Comment. Section 5231 continues the substance of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4390.3 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 6) and subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4390.7.

§ 5232. Manner of service on employer

5232. Service on an employer of an assignment order may be made by first-class mail in the manner prescribed in Section 1013 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

Comment. Section 5232 continues the third sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4390.8 without substantive change.

§ 5233. Commencement of withholding by employer

5233. Unless the order states a later date, beginning as soon as possible after service of the order on the employer but not later than 10 days after service of the order on the employer, the employer shall commence withholding pursuant to the assignment order from all earnings payable to the employee.

Comment. Section 5233 continues the first two sentences of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4390.8 without substantive change. The language that the "employer shall commence withholding pursuant to the assignment order from all earnings of the employee payable for any pay period of that employee which ends after the assignment becomes effective" has been omitted, since the section provides that the assignment order becomes effective as soon as possible but not later than 10 days after service of the order on an employer and requires withholding from all earnings payable to the employee after the order becomes effective. The introductory clause is new and recognizes that the order itself may provide for a later effective date.

§ 5234. Delivery of copy of order and statement of rights to obligor

5234. Within 10 days of service of an assignment order on an employer, the employer shall deliver both of the following to the obligor:

(a) A copy of the assignment order.

(b) A written statement of the obligor's rights under the law to move to quash the assignment order.

Comment. Section 5234 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4390.8 without substantive change. See also Section 5295 (Judicial Council to prepare form for written statement of the obligor's rights).

Note: The written statement of the obligor's rights under the law to move to quash the assignment order is included in the Judicial Council form for the assignment order. In recognition of this fact, Section 5234 could be simplified by revising it to read: "The employer shall deliver a copy of the assignment order to the obligor within 10 days of service of the assignment order on the employer." See also Section 5295 (forms to be prepared by Judicial Council).

§ 5235. Employer to withhold and forward support

5235. The employer shall continue to withhold and forward support as required by the assignment order until served with notice terminating the assignment order. The employer shall send the amounts withheld to the obligee within 10 days of the date the obligor is paid. The employer may deduct from the earnings of the employee the sum of one dollar (\$1) for each payment made pursuant to the order.

Comment. Section 5235 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4390.10 without substantive change. See also Section 3555 (forwarding support payments paid through designated county officer).

§ 5236. Consolidated check by employer

5236. The state agency or the local agency, designated to enforce support obligations as required by federal law, shall allow employers to simplify the process of assignment order withholding by forwarding, as ordered by the court, the amounts of support withheld under more than one order in a consolidated check, accompanied by an itemized accounting providing names, social security number or other identifying number, and the amount attributable to each obligor.

Comment. Section 5236 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4390.16 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 9 and 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 542, § 4) without substantive change.

§ 5237. Obligee's notice of change of address

5237. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), the obligee shall notify the employer of the obligor, by first-class mail, postage prepaid, of any change of address within a reasonable period of time after the change.

(b) Where payments have been ordered to be made to a county officer designated by the court, the obligee who is the parent, guardian, or other person entitled to receive payment through the designated county officer shall notify the designated county officer by first-class mail, postage prepaid, of any address change within a reasonable period of time after the change.

(c) If the employer or designated county officer is unable to deliver payments under the assignment order for a period of six months due to the failure of the obligee to notify the employer or designated county officer of a change of address, the employer or designated county officer shall not make any further payments under the assignment order and shall return all undeliverable payments to the obligor.

Comment. Section 5237 continues former Civil Code Section 4390.13 without substantive change. See also Section 3555 (forwarding support payments paid through designated county officer).

§ 5238. Priorities where order includes both current support and arrearages

5238. Where an assignment order or assignment orders include both current support and payments towards the liquidation of arrearages, priority shall be given first to the current child support obligation, then the current spousal support obligation, and thereafter to the liquidation of child and then spousal support arrearages.

Comment. Section 5238 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4390.12 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 8) without substantive change.

§ 5239. Manner of computing arrearages of support payments

5239. Arrearages of support payments shall be computed on the basis of the payments owed and unpaid on the date that the obligor has been given notice of the assignment order as required by Section 5234.

Comment. Section 5239 continues former Civil Code Section 4390.2 without substantive change.

Note: What is the purpose of Section 5239? It is not clear how Section 5239 applies to Section 5238. Is Section 5239 directed toward the duty of the employer to withhold or is it directed toward the court? Why is the date the obligor has been given notice of the assignment order selected as the controlling date?

§ 5240. Termination of order

5240. Upon the filing and service of a motion and a notice of motion by the obligor, the court shall terminate the service of an assignment order if past due support has been paid in full, including any interest due, and if any of the following conditions exists:

(a) With regard to orders for spousal support, the death or remarriage of the spouse to whom support is owed.

(b) With regard to orders for child support, the death or emancipation of the child for whom support is owed.

(c) The court determines that there is good cause, as defined in Section 5260, to terminate the assignment order. This subdivision does not apply if there has been more than one application for an assignment order.

(d) The termination of the stay of an assignment order under Section 5261 was improper, but only if that termination was based upon the obligor's failure to make timely support payments as described in subdivision (b) of Section 5261.

Comment. Section 5240 continues former Civil Code Section 4390.14 without substantive change.

Note: What is the meaning of the second sentence of subdivision (c) of Section 5240?

§ 5241. Penalty for employer failing to comply with order

5241. (a) An employer who willfully fails to withhold and forward support pursuant to a currently valid assignment order entered and served upon the employer pursuant to this chapter is liable to the obligee for the amount of support not withheld, forwarded, or otherwise paid to the obligee.

(b) In addition to any other penalty or liability provided by law, willful failure by an employer to comply with an assignment order is punishable as a contempt pursuant to Section 1209 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

Comment. Section 5241 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4390.10 without substantive change. See also Sections 273 (attorney's fees and costs for enforcement of support order), 5290 (civil penalty for using an assignment order as grounds for refusing to hire or for discharging or taking disciplinary action against employee).

§ 5242. Service of order creates lien

5242. Service of the assignment order creates a lien on the earnings of the employee and the property of the employer to the same extent as the service of an earnings withholding order as provided in Section 706.029 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

Comment. Section 5242 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4390.10 without substantive change.

§ 5243. Priority of order over attachment, execution, or other assignment

5243. An assignment order has priority as against any attachment, execution, or other assignment as specified in Section 706.031 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

Comment. Section 5243 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4390.12 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 8) without substantive change.

§ 5244. Application of chapter to district attorney

5244. A reference to the district attorney in this chapter applies only when the district attorney is otherwise ordered or required to act pursuant to law. Nothing in this chapter shall be deemed to mandate additional enforcement or collection duties upon the district attorney beyond those otherwise imposed by law.

Comment. Section 5244 continues former Civil Code Section 4390.1 without substantive change. The reference to "existing" law has been omitted, so that this chapter will apply to all enforcement or collection duties otherwise imposed on the district attorney by law.

§ 5245. Use of other civil and criminal remedies not limited

5245. Nothing in this chapter limits the authority of the district attorney to utilize any other civil and criminal remedies to enforce support obligations, regardless of whether or not the minor child or the obligee who is the parent, guardian, or other person entitled to receive payment is the recipient of welfare moneys.

Comment. Section 5245 continues former Civil Code Section 4390.19 without substantive change. For a provision relating to withholding from earnings of a state employee, see Section 4505.

Article 3. Support Orders Issued or Modified Before July 1, 1990

§ 5250. Article applies to support orders first issued or modified before July 1, 1990

5250. For a support order first issued or modified before July 1, 1990, this article provides a procedure for obtaining an earnings assignment order for support when the court in ordering support or modification of support did not issue an assignment order.

Comment. Section 5250 continues the first sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4390.5 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 7) without substantive change.

§ 5251. Procedures available for obtaining assignment order

5251. The obligee seeking issuance of an assignment order to enforce a support order described in Section 5250 may use the procedure set forth in this article by filing an application under Section 5252, or by notice of motion or order to show cause, or pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 5230.

Comment. Section 5251 continues the second sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4390.5 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 7) without substantive change.

§ 5252. Application for order under this article

5252. (a) An assignment order under this article may be issued only upon an application signed under penalty of perjury by the obligee that the obligor is in default in support payments in a sum equal to the amount of support payable for one month, for any other occurrence specified by the court in the support order, or earlier by court order if requested by the district attorney or the obligor.

(b) If the order for support does not contain a provision for an earnings assignment order for support, the application shall state that the obligee has given the obligor a written notice of the obligee's intent to seek an assignment order if there is a default in support payments and that the notice was transmitted by first-class mail, postage prepaid, or personally served at least 15 days before the date of the filing of the application. The written notice of the intent to seek an assignment order may be given at any time, including at the time of filing a petition or complaint in which support is requested or at any time subsequent thereto. The obligor may at any time waive the written notice required by this subdivision.

(c) In addition to any other penalty provided by law, the filing of the application with knowledge of the falsity of the declaration or notice is punishable as a contempt pursuant to Section 1209 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 5252 continues the third sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4390.5 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 7) without substantive change. Subdivision (b) continues subdivisions (d) and (e) of former Civil Code Section 4390.5 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 7) without substantive change. Subdivision (c) continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4390.5 without substantive change.

Note: The meaning of subdivision (a) is unclear. Is issuance of an order under this article limited to the case where the obligor is in default for one month? This is a requirement in the form developed by the Judicial Council. See *Ex Parte Application for Wage Assignment For Support Ordered Before July 1, 1990 (Family Law) Form Adopted by Rule 1285.65 Judicial Council of California 1285.65 (Rev. July 1, 1990)*. If so, what effect does the additional language ("for any other occurrence specified by the court in the support order, or earlier by court order if requested by the district attorney or the obligor" have? Note that the assignment order is issued *ex parte* (Section 5253). Note that service of the assignment order on the employer can be stayed if the obligee "has a history of uninterrupted, full, and timely payment of previously ordered support in the preceding 12 months." Does subdivision (b) of Section 5230 permit the issuance of an assignment order when the obligor is not in default for one month? It appears that the phrase "for any other occurrence specified by the court in the support order, or earlier by court order if requested by the district attorney or the obligor" should be deleted from subdivision (a) of Section 5252 and the procedure in this article should be limited to cases where the obligor is at least one month in default. If it is desired to issue

assignment orders in cases other than where the obligor is at least one month in default, the cases should be identified and provided for in provisions apart from this article.

§ 5253. Issuance of assignment order

5253. Upon receipt of the application, the court shall issue, without notice to the obligor, an assignment order requiring the employer of the obligor to pay to the obligee that portion of the earnings of the obligor due or to become due in the future as will be sufficient to pay an amount to cover both of the following:

(a) The amount ordered by the court for support.

(b) An amount which shall be ordered by the court to be paid toward the liquidation of any arrearage or past due support amount.

Comment. Section 5253 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4390.5 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 7) without substantive change. The last sentence of subdivision (c) of former Section 4390.5 is omitted as unnecessary. The requirement of subdivision (c) of former Section 4390.5 that the order be one "requiring the obligor to assign to the obligee" has been omitted and Section 5253 is based on the concept that the assignment order itself operates without any need for the obligor to make an assignment to the obligee. There was no actual requirement in former law that the obligor make an assignment to the obligee.

Article 4. Stay of Service of Assignment Order

§ 5260. Finding of good cause required to stay order

5260. (a) The court may order that service of the assignment order be stayed only if the court makes a finding of good cause to stay service of the order.

(b) Good cause to stay service of the assignment order is limited to any of the following:

(1) The obligor has a history of uninterrupted, full, and timely payment, other than through an assignment order or other mandatory process, of previously ordered support during the preceding 12 months. If the obligor has not been subject to an order of support for 12 months before the issuance of the assignment order, the obligor may qualify for good cause under this paragraph if the obligor posts with the clerk of the court a cash bond or cash in an amount equal to three months' support. The court may not find good cause to stay service of the assignment order under this paragraph if the obligor owes an arrearage for prior support.

(2) The obligor proves and the court finds, by clear and convincing evidence, that service of the assignment order would cause extraordinary hardship upon the obligor. Whenever possible, the court shall specify a date that the stay ordered under this paragraph will automatically terminate.

(3) The parties sign a written agreement which provides for an alternative arrangement to ensure payment of the support obligation as ordered other than through the immediate service of an assignment order. The written agreement may include an agreement relating to the staying of the service of an assignment order. In a case where

support is ordered to be paid through a county officer designated for that purpose, an agreement between the parties which includes the staying of the service of an assignment order shall include the agreement of the district attorney. The signing of an agreement pursuant to this paragraph does not preclude the party from seeking an assignment order in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 5261 upon violation of the agreement.

(4) The employer or district attorney has been unable to deliver payments under the assignment order for a period of six months due to the failure of the obligee to notify the employer or district attorney of a change of address.

Comment. Section 5260 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 4390.3 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 6) without substantive change.

§ 5261. Termination of stay

5261. (a) If service of the assignment order has been ordered stayed, the stay shall terminate pursuant to subdivision (b) upon the obligor's failure to make timely support payments or earlier by court order if requested by the district attorney or by the obligor. The stay shall terminate earlier by court order if requested by any other obligee who can establish that good cause, as defined in Section 5260, no longer exists.

(b) To terminate a stay of the service of the assignment order, the obligee shall file a declaration signed under penalty of perjury by the obligee that the obligor is in arrears in payment of any portion of the support. At the time of filing the declaration, the stay shall terminate by operation of law without notice to the obligor.

(c) In addition to any other penalty provided by law, the filing of a declaration under subdivision (b) with knowledge of the falsity of its contents is punishable as a contempt pursuant to Section 1209 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

Comment. Section 5261 continues former Civil Code Section 4390.4 without substantive change.

Article 5. Motion to Quash Assignment Order

§ 5270. Grounds for motion to quash

5270. (a) An obligor may move to quash an assignment order on any of the following grounds:

(1) The assignment order does not correctly state the amount of current or overdue support ordered by the courts.

(2) The alleged obligor is not the obligor from whom support is due.

(3) The amount to be withheld exceeds that allowable under federal law in subdivision (b) of Section 1673 of Title 15 of the United States Code.

(b) If an assignment order is sought under Article 3 (commencing with Section 5250), the party ordered to pay support may also move to quash the service of the order based upon Section 5260.

(c) The obligor shall state under oath the ground on which the motion to quash is made.

(d) If an assignment order which has been issued and served on a prior employer is served on the obligor's new employer, the obligor does not have the right to move to quash the assignment order on any grounds which the obligor previously raised when the assignment order was served on the prior employer or on any grounds which the obligor could have raised when the assignment order was served on the prior employer but failed to raise.

Comment. Section 5270 continues subdivisions (a), (b) and (c) of former Civil Code Section 4390.9 without substantive change. The reference to the time for making the motion which appeared in subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4390.9 has been omitted as unnecessary, because this provision duplicated a provision of former Civil Code Section 4390.11, now Family Code Section 5271.

§ 5271. Filing motion and notice of motion to quash; setting for hearing; service on obligor

5271. (a) The motion and notice of motion to quash the assignment order shall be filed with the court issuing the order within 10 days after delivery of the copy of the assignment order to the obligor by the employer.

(b) The clerk of the court shall set the motion to quash for hearing within not less than 15 days, nor more than 20 days, after receipt of the notice of motion.

(c) The obligor shall serve personally or by first-class mail, postage prepaid, a copy of the motion and notice of motion on the obligee named in the assignment order no less than 10 days before the date of the hearing.

Comment. Section 5271 continues former Civil Code Section 4390.11 without substantive change. In subdivision (a), the phrase "service on the obligor of notice of the order" which was used in the former provision has been replaced by "delivery of the copy of the assignment order to the obligor." This revision makes subdivision (a) consistent with Section 5234 (delivery of copy of assignment order to obligor).

§ 5272. Modification of order to reflect correct or allowable amount

5272. A finding of error in the amount of the current support or arrearage or that the amount exceeds federal or state limits is not grounds to vacate the assignment order. The court shall modify the order to reflect the correct or allowable amount of support or arrearages. The fact that the obligor may have subsequently paid the arrearages does not relieve the court of its duty to enter the assignment order.

Comment. Section 5272 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 4390.9 without substantive change.

Article 6. Information Concerning Address and Employment of Obligor**§ 5280. Use of California parent locator service**

5280. If the obligee making the application under this chapter also states that the whereabouts of the obligor or the identity of the obligor's employer is unknown to the party to whom support has been ordered to be paid, the district attorney shall do both of the following:

(a) Contact the California parent locator service maintained by the Department of Justice in the manner prescribed in Section 11478.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(b) Upon receiving the requested information, notify the court of the last known address of the obligor and the name and address of the obligor's last known employer.

Comment. Section 5280 continues former Civil Code Section 4390.6 without substantive change.

§ 5281. Obligor to inform obligee of change of employment

5281. An assignment order required or authorized by this chapter shall include a requirement that the obligor notify the obligee of any change of employment and of the name and address of the obligor's new employer within 10 days of obtaining new employment.

Comment. Section 5281 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4390.7 without substantive change.

§ 5282. Employer to notify obligee when obligor leaves employment

5282. After the obligor has left employment with the employer, the employer, at the time the next payment is due on the assignment order, shall notify the obligee designated in the assignment order that the obligor has left employment by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to the last known address of the obligee.

Comment. Section 5282 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 4390.7 without substantive change. The phrase "designated in the assignment order" has been added to make clear that the notice is to be given to the district attorney or other person designated in the order to receive the payment. See also Section 5214 ("obligee" defined).

§ 5283. Employer to provide information to district attorney

5283. (a) Upon receipt of a written request from a district attorney enforcing the obligation of parents to support their children pursuant to Section 11475.1 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, every employer shall cooperate with and provide relevant employment and income information that the employer has in its possession to the district attorney for the purpose of establishing, modifying, or enforcing the support obligation. No employer shall incur any liability for providing this information to the district attorney.

(b) Relevant employment and income information shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

- (1) Whether a named person has or has not been employed by an employer.
- (2) The full name of the employee or the first and middle initial and last name of the employee.
- (3) The employee's last known residence address.
- (4) The employee's date of birth.
- (5) The employee's social security number.
- (6) The dates of employment.
- (7) All earnings paid to the employee and reported as W-2 compensation in the prior tax year and the employee's current basic rate of pay.
- (8) Whether dependent health insurance coverage is available to the employee through employment.

(c) The district attorney shall notify the employer of the district attorney case file number in making a request pursuant to this section. The written request shall include at least three of the following elements regarding the person who is the subject of the inquiry:

- (1) First and last name and middle initial, if known.
- (2) Social security number.
- (3) Driver's license number.
- (4) Birth date.
- (5) Last known address.
- (6) Spouse's name.

(d) An employer that fails to provide relevant employment information to the district attorney within 30 days of receiving a request pursuant to subdivision (a) may be assessed a civil penalty of a maximum of five hundred dollars (\$500), plus attorneys' fees and costs. Proceedings to impose the civil penalty shall be commenced by the filing and service of an order to show cause.

Comment. Section 5283 continues subdivisions (a) and (c) of former Civil Code Section 4390.16 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 9 and 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 542, § 4) without substantive change.

Note: Section 5283 should be omitted as unnecessary because it overlaps and duplicates and is superseded by Section 11478.8 (which is somewhat broader in its scope) added to the Welfare and Institutions Code by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 110, § 24. The duplication creates problems. The employer is required to provide information within 30 days under Section 5283 (by virtue of an amendment made to subdivision (c) of Civil Code Section 4390.16 by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 542, § 4) which increased the time allowed from 20 to 30 days, whereas the Welfare and Institutions Code section was not amended to increase the time therein provided in that section for the report from 20 to 30 days. If Section 5283 is deleted, a conforming amendment should be made to Section 11478.8 of the Welfare and Institutions Code to increase the time allowed for the employer's or labor organization's report from 20 to 30 days.

Article 7. Prohibited Practices**§ 5290. Assignment not grounds for refusal to hire, discharge, or disciplinary action**

5290. No employer shall use an assignment order authorized by this chapter as grounds for refusing to hire a person or for discharging or taking disciplinary action against an employee. An employer who engages in the conduct prohibited by this section may be assessed a civil penalty of a maximum of five hundred dollars (\$500).

Comment. Section 5290 continues former Civil Code Section 4390.17 without substantive change. See also Section 5241 (penalty for employer failing to comply with order).

Note: Is a separate action necessary to collect the civil penalty provided for in Section 5290 or may the penalty be collected in a contempt proceeding under Section 5241?

Article 8. Judicial Council Forms**§ 5295. Forms to implement statute**

5295. The Judicial Council shall prescribe forms necessary to carry out the requirements of this chapter, including the following:

- (a) The written statement of the obligor's rights.
- (b) The earnings assignment order for support.
- (c) The instruction guide for obligees and obligors.
- (d) The application forms required under Sections 5230, 5252, and 5261.
- (e) The notice form required under Section 5252.
- (f) Revised judgment and assignment order forms as necessary.

Comment. Section 5295 continues former Civil Code Section 4390.15 without substantive change.

Division 9. Support

DIVISION 10. PREVENTION OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE**PART 1. DEFINITIONS****§ 5500. Application of definitions**

5500. The definitions in this part govern the construction of this division.

Comment. Section 5500 continues the introductory clause of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 542 without substantive change. For additional definitions of words and phrases used in this division, see, e.g., Sections 55 ("abuse"), 60 ("cohabitant; former cohabitant"), 70 ("domestic violence").

§ 5505. "Protective order"

5505. "Protective order" means an order issued by the court to the restrained party not to do any of the following: (1) contact, (2) molest, (3) attack, (4) strike, (5) threaten, (6) sexually assault, (7) batter, (8) telephone, or (9) disturb the peace of the person described in Section 70.

Comment. Section 5505 continues subdivision (d) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 542 without substantive change.

PART 2. GENERAL PROVISIONS**§ 5510. Short title**

5510. This division may be cited as the Domestic Violence Prevention Law.

Comment. Section 5510 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 541 with the substitution of "Law" for "Act."

§ 5511. Purposes of this division

5511. The purposes of this division are to prevent the recurrence of acts of violence and sexual abuse against a spouse, former spouse, cohabitant, former cohabitant, any other adult person related by consanguinity or affinity within the second degree, or a person with whom the respondent has had a child or has had a dating or engagement relationship, and to provide for a separation of the persons involved in the domestic violence for a period sufficient to enable these persons to seek a resolution of the causes of the violence.

Comment. Section 5511 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 540 without substantive change. See also Sections 55 ("abuse" defined), 57 ("affinity" defined), 60 ("cohabitant" and "former cohabitant" defined), 70 ("domestic violence" defined).

§ 5512. Fees

5512. (a) There is no filing fee for a petition or response relating to a protective order, restraining order, or a permanent injunction restraining violence or threats of violence in a proceeding brought pursuant to this division.

(b) Fees otherwise payable by a petitioner to a law enforcement agency for serving an order obtained under this division may be waived in any case in which the petitioner

has requested a fee waiver on the initiating petition and has filed a declaration that demonstrates, to the satisfaction of the court, the financial need of the petitioner for the fee waiver.

(c) The declaration required by subdivision (b) shall be on one of the following forms:

(1) The form formulated and adopted by the Judicial Council for litigants proceeding in forma pauperis pursuant to Section 68511.3 of the Government Code, but the petitioner shall not be subject to any other requirements of litigants proceeding in forma pauperis.

(2) Any other form that the Judicial Council may adopt for this purpose pursuant to Section 5519.

(d) In conjunction with a hearing pursuant to this division, the court may issue an order for the waiver of fees otherwise payable by the petitioner to a law enforcement agency for serving an order obtained under this division.

Comment. Section 5512 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546.5 without substantive change. The phrase "order obtained under this division" has been substituted for "order obtained under this section" in subdivisions (b) and (d) of Section 5512 to correct an obvious typographical error.

§ 5513. Order limiting visitation to situations in which third person is present

5513. In making an award of temporary custody of a child pursuant to this division, if a domestic violence prevention order has been directed to a parent of the child, the court shall consider whether the best interest of the child requires that the visitation granted to that parent with respect to the child shall be limited to situations in which a third person, specified by the court, is present. A parent may submit to the court the name of a person that the parent considers suitable to be present during visitation. The determination of the best interest of the child pursuant to this section shall include the considerations specified in Section 215. The court shall also consider in its deliberations the nature of the acts from which the parent was enjoined and the period of time that has elapsed since that order.

Comment. Section 5513 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 547.5 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 321, § 3) without substantive change. Mediation of the custody or visitation issue is required by Chapter 11 (commencing with Section 3155) of Part 2 of Division 8. See also Sections 75 ("domestic violence prevention order" defined), 3131 (action by district attorney where child taken or detained in violation of visitation order), 3044 (parent convicted under certain Penal Code provisions not to be allowed unsupervised visitation with child); Code Civ. Proc. § 917.7 (order not automatically stayed by appeal). For comparable provisions, see Sections 7604(b) and 3100(b).

§ 5514. Requirement for mutual restraining order

5514. A mutual restraining order enjoining the parties from contacting, molesting, attacking, striking, threatening, sexually assaulting, battering, telephoning, or disturbing

the peace of the other party, and, in the discretion of the court upon a showing of good cause, other named persons described in subdivision (a) of Section 70, may only be issued if both parties personally appear and each party presents evidence of abuse or domestic violence.

Comment. Section 5514 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 545.5 without substantive change. The word "telephoning" has been added to conform to Section 5505. The reference to "other named persons described in subdivision (a) of Section 70" has been substituted for "other named family and household members" to conform to the revision of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 542 by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 752, § 2, which eliminated the use of the phrase "family and household members" in the former Domestic Violence Prevention Act and replaced it with the listing of the persons described in subdivision (a) of Section 70. See also Sections 55 ("abuse" defined), 70 ("domestic violence" defined). For comparable provisions, see Sections 7711, 2036.

§ 5515. Required statement and notice in order

5515. An order issued pursuant to this division shall state on its face the date of expiration of the order and a notice in substantially the following form:

"NOTICE: These orders shall be enforced by all law enforcement officers in the State of California."

Comment. Section 5515 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 552 without substantive change.

Note: Should the information required by Section 2037 be included in an order issued pursuant to this division? Should Section 5515 be limited to a "protective" order? See Section 5505 ("protective order" defined).

§ 5515.5. Court to provide information to parties concerning terms and effect of order

5515.5. The court, in issuing a restraining order issued pursuant to this division and predicated on paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 5550 where both parties are present in court, shall inform both the petitioner and the respondent of the terms of the order, including notice that the respondent is prohibited from purchasing or receiving or attempting to purchase or receive a firearm and including notice of the penalty for violation.

Comment. Section 5515.5 continues subdivision (f) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 550 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 3) without substantive change.

Note: The language of Section 5515.5 must be conformed to the language used in subdivision (g) of Penal Code Section 12021 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953).

§ 5516. Explicit statement of address not required

5516. The petition, the temporary order, and the order after the hearing are valid and enforceable without explicitly stating the address of the applicant or the applicant's place of residence, school, employment, the place where the applicant's child is provided child care services, or the child's school.

Comment. Section 5516 continues the last sentence of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 545 without change.

§ 5517. Remedies in addition to other remedies

5517. The remedies provided in this division are in addition to any other remedies, either civil or criminal, which may be available to the petitioner.

Comment. Section 5517 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 549 without substantive change. "Petitioner" has been substituted for "plaintiff" to conform to the revisions made in the Domestic Violence Prevention Act by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 752.

§ 5518: Support person for victim of domestic violence

5518. (a) It is the function of a support person to provide moral and emotional support for a person who alleges he or she is a victim of domestic violence in the proceedings specified in this section.

(b) The support person shall assist the person who alleges he or she is a victim of domestic violence in feeling more confident that he or she will not be injured or threatened by the other party during the proceedings where the person who alleges he or she is a victim of domestic violence and the other person must be present in close proximity. The support person is not present as a legal advisor and shall not give legal advice.

(c) A support person may accompany either party to any proceeding to obtain a domestic violence prevention order. Where the party is not represented by an attorney, the support person may sit with the party at the table that is generally reserved for the party and the party's attorney.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, if a court has issued a domestic violence prevention order, a support person may accompany a party protected by the domestic violence prevention order during a mediation session held pursuant to an action or proceeding under this code. The agency charged with providing family court services shall advise the party protected by the order of the right to have a support person during mediation. A mediator may exclude a support person from a mediation session if the support person participates in the mediation session, acts as an advocate, or the presence of a particular support person is disruptive or disrupts the process of mediation. The presence of the support person does not waive the confidentiality of the mediation, and the support person is bound by the confidentiality of the mediation.

(e) A support person may accompany a party in a proceeding subject to this section in court where there are allegations or threats of domestic violence and, where the party is not represented by an attorney, may sit with the party at the table that is generally reserved for the party and the party's attorney.

(f) Nothing in this section precludes a court from exercising its discretion to remove a person from the courtroom who it believes is prompting, swaying, or influencing the party protected by the order.

Comment. Section 5518 continues former Civil Code Section 4351.6 with the changes noted below. See also Section 70 ("domestic violence" defined).

Section 5518 applies in any case where a domestic violence prevention order has been issued. See Section 75 (defining "domestic violence prevention order"). Former Section 4351.6 included a listing of statutory provisions that may have been less inclusive than those listed in Section 75.

Under subdivision (d) of Section 5518, if a court has issued a domestic violence prevention order, a support person may accompany a party protected by the order during a mediation session held pursuant to an action or proceeding under this code. The former Civil Code section applied only to a mediation session held pursuant to an action or proceeding under the former Family Law Act, former Part 5 (commencing with Section 4000) of Division 4 of the Civil Code.

Subdivision (e) of former Section 4351.6 has been omitted from Section 5518 because that subdivision merely duplicated a provision which is continued in subdivision (b) of Section 5518.

Insofar as former Section 4351.6 applied to Section 527.6 of the Code of Civil Procedure, the substance of the former section is continued in substance in new subdivision (f) of Section 527.6.

§ 5519. Judicial Council forms and instructions

5519. The Judicial Council shall prescribe the form of the orders and any other documents required by this division and shall promulgate instructions for applications for orders under this division.

Comment. Section 5519 continues without substantive change former Code of Civil Procedure Section 543 and provisions of subdivisions (b) and (c) of Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5) that required the Judicial Council to prescribe forms.

PART 3. TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 5530. Issuance upon affidavit which shows reasonable proof of past act or acts of abuse

5530. A temporary restraining order may be granted pursuant to this division with or without notice to restrain any person upon an affidavit which, to the satisfaction of the court, shows reasonable proof of a past act or acts of abuse for the purpose of preventing a recurrence of domestic violence and ensuring a period of separation of the persons involved. The order may be granted in the manner provided in Sections 240 to 244, inclusive.

Comment. Section 5530 continues the first and fourth sentences of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 545 without substantive change. For general provisions relating to the granting of a temporary restraining order, see Sections 240-244. See also Sections 70 ("domestic violence" defined), 55 ("abuse" defined).

If the temporary restraining order is granted without notice, the matter shall be made returnable on an order requiring cause to be shown why the order should not be granted, on the earliest day that the business of the court will permit, but not later than 20 days or, if good cause appears to the court, 25 days from the date of the order. The court may on motion of the party who obtained the order or upon its own motion shorten the time for service on the opposing party. See Section 242. As to the reissuing of a temporary restraining order that has been dissolved by the court for failure to serve the opposing party on time, see Section 245.

§ 5531. Persons who may be granted temporary restraining order

5531. (a) A temporary restraining order may be granted pursuant to this division to any person described in Section 70.

(b) The right to petition for relief shall not be denied because the petitioner has vacated the household to avoid abuse, and in the case of a marital relationship, notwithstanding that a petition for legal separation, nullity of marriage, or dissolution of marriage has not been filed.

Comment. Section 5531 continues the second and third sentences of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 545 without substantive change. See also Section 55 ("abuse" defined).

CHAPTER 2. ORDERS ISSUABLE EX PARTE

§ 5550. Types of orders that may be issued ex parte

5550. (a) Subject to subdivision (b), upon application, the court may, in the manner provided in Part 4 (commencing with Section 240) of Division 2, issue ex parte orders under this division doing any one or more of the following:

(1) Enjoining a party from contacting, molesting, attacking, striking, threatening, sexually assaulting, battering, telephoning, or disturbing the peace of the other party, and, in the discretion of the court, upon a showing of good cause, other named family and household members.

(2) Excluding one party from the family dwelling or from the dwelling of the other for the period of time and upon the conditions the court determines, regardless of which party holds legal or equitable title or is the lessee of the dwelling, upon a showing of both of the following:

(A) The party to be excluded has assaulted or threatens to assault the other party or any other person under the care, custody, or control of the other party, or a minor child of the parties or of the other party.

(B) Physical or emotional harm would otherwise result to the other party or a person under the care, custody, or control of the other party, or to a minor child of the parties or of the other party.

(3) Enjoining a party from specified behavior which the court determines is necessary to effectuate orders under paragraphs (1) or (2).

(4) Determining the temporary custody of any minor children of the marriage, and the right of a party to visit the minor children upon such conditions as the court may determine.

(5) Determining the temporary use, possession, and control of real or personal property of the parties and the payment of any liens or encumbrances coming due during the pendency of the order.

(b) In the case of a nonmarital relationship between the petitioner and the respondent, the court may issue ex parte any of the orders set forth in paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of subdivision (a), and where there is a minor child of the petitioner and the respondent an order determining the temporary custody of the child.

Comment. Section 5550 continues the first sentence of subdivision (a) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5) with the changes noted below. For general provisions relating to temporary restraining orders, see Sections 240-244. As to when notice to the other party is required, see Code Civ. Proc. § 527.

Section 5550 sets out in detail the orders that were incorporated by the reference in former Section 546 to the orders set forth in "subdivision (a) of Section 4359 of the Civil Code" except that Section 5550 omits the order set forth in paragraph (1) of the first paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4359 (order "restraining any person from transferring, encumbering, hypothecating, concealing, or in any way disposing of any property, real or personal, whether community, quasi-community, or separate, except in the usual course of business or for the necessities of life, and if the order is directed against a party, requiring him or her to notify the other party of any proposed extraordinary expenditures and to account to the court for all extraordinary expenditures"). The order set forth in paragraph (1) of the first paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 4359 has been omitted because the order does not relate to abuse or domestic violence. See Sections 55 ("abuse" defined), 70 ("domestic violence" defined).

After notice and hearing, an order described in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 5550 may be obtained upon a lesser showing that is required by that paragraph. See Section 5751 (requirement for issuance of order, after notice and hearing, excluding party from dwelling).

Section 5550 adds a specific reference to "telephoning" in subdivision (a)(1) to conform to Section 5505. The terms "petitioner" and "respondent" are used in Section 5550 to conform to the revisions of the Domestic Violence Prevention Act made by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 752. See also Sections 55 ("abuse" defined), 70 ("domestic violence" defined).

§ 5551. Requirement for issuance of order excluding party from residence or dwelling

5551. The court may issue an ex parte order pursuant to Section 5550 excluding one party from a residence or dwelling only when the affidavit in support of an application for the order affirmatively shows facts sufficient for the court to ascertain that the petitioner has a right under color of law to possession of the premises or that the order is one authorized under subdivision (c) of Section 2035.

Comment. Section 5551 continues the fifth sentence of subdivision (a) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5) without substantive change. "Petitioner" has been substituted for "plaintiff" to conform to the revisions of the Domestic Violence Prevention Act made by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 752. The reference to Section 2035(c) has been added. See Section 2035(c) (order in marriage dissolution or nullity proceeding for exclusion of either party from family dwelling or from dwelling of the other party).

PART 4. EMERGENCY PROTECTIVE ORDERS

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 5600. Application of provisions of this chapter

5600. Except to the extent otherwise provided, the provisions of this chapter apply to emergency protective orders issued under this part.

Comment. Section 5600 is a new provision that is included for drafting convenience. See also Section 5505 (defining "protective order").

§ 5601. Designation of judge or court officer to orally issue ex parte emergency protective order

5601. The presiding judge of the superior court in each county shall designate not less than one judge, commissioner, or referee to be reasonably available to orally issue, by telephone or otherwise, emergency protective orders at all times whether or not the superior court is in session.

Comment. Section 5601 continues the first sentence of subdivision (b) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5) without change.

§ 5602. Reducing order to writing and signing order

5602. The officer requesting the emergency protective order shall reduce it to writing and shall sign the order.

Comment. Section 5602 continues provisions of subdivisions (b) and (c) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5) without substantive change.

§ 5603. Expiration of order

5603. An emergency protective order expires not later than the close of judicial business on the second day of judicial business following the day of its issue.

Comment. Section 5603 continues provisions of subdivisions (b) and (c) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5) without substantive change.

§ 5604. Officer to carry copies of order

5604. The officer who requested the emergency protective order, while on duty, shall carry copies of the order.

Comment. Section 5604 continues provisions of subdivisions (b) and (c) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5) without substantive change.

§ 5605. Service, filing, and delivery of copy of order

5605. (a) The officer who requested the emergency protective order shall do both of the following:

(1) Serve the order upon the restrained party if the restrained party can reasonably be located.

(2) File a copy of the order with the court as soon as practicable after issuance.

(b) If the emergency protective order is issued under Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 5650), the officer who requested the order shall give a copy of the order to the protected party.

(c) If the emergency protective order is issued under Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 5700), the officer who requested the order shall give a copy of the order to a parent or legal guardian of the endangered child who is not a restrained party, if the parent or legal guardian can be reasonably located, or to a person having temporary custody of the endangered child.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 5605 continues the substance of a requirement of subdivision (b) and subdivision (c) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5). Subdivision (b) continues the substance of a requirement of subdivision (b) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5). Subdivision (c) continues the substance of a requirement of subdivision (c) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5).

§ 5606. Enforcement of order

5606. (a) A police or sheriff's officer shall use every reasonable means to enforce an emergency protective order issued pursuant to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 5650) or Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 5700).

(b) A peace officer of the Department of Parks and Recreation, as defined in subdivision (g) of Section 830.2 of the Penal Code, shall use every reasonable means to enforce an emergency protective order issued pursuant to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 5650).

(c) An officer acting in good faith to enforce an emergency protective order under this section is not civilly or criminally liable.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 5606 continues the substance of a requirement of subdivision (b) and subdivision (c) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5). Subdivision (b) continues the substance of a requirement of subdivision (b) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5). Subdivision (c) continues the substance of a provision of subdivision (b) and subdivision (c) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5).

**CHAPTER 2. EMERGENCY PROTECTIVE ORDER
WHERE DANGER OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE**

§ 5650. Issuance of ex parte emergency protective order where danger of domestic violence

5650. (a) A judge, commissioner, or referee designated pursuant to Section 5601 may issue an ex parte emergency protective order under this chapter when a police or sheriff's officer or a peace officer of the Department of Parks and Recreation, as defined in subdivision (g) of Section 830.2 of the Penal Code, asserts reasonable grounds to believe that a person is in immediate and present danger of domestic violence, based upon the person's allegation of a recent incident of abuse or threat of abuse by the person against whom the order is sought.

(b) The order issued under this chapter may consist of any of the orders set forth in paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 5550, as well as an order determining the temporary care and control of any minor children of the endangered person and the person against whom the order is sought.

(c) An order under this chapter shall be issued without prejudice to any party.

Comment. Section 5650 continues the second, third, and fourth sentences of subdivision (b) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5) without substantive change. The language "by the person against whom the order is sought" has been added. See Sections 55 ("abuse" defined), 70 ("domestic violence" defined), 5505 ("protective order" defined).

§ 5651. Finding required to issue order

5651. An order may be issued under this chapter only upon a finding by the judge, commissioner, or referee that reasonable grounds have been asserted to believe that an immediate and present danger of domestic violence exists and that an emergency protective order is necessary to prevent the occurrence or recurrence of domestic violence. The availability of an order under this chapter is not affected by the fact that the endangered person has vacated the household to avoid abuse.

Comment. The first sentence of Section 5651 continues the fifth sentence of subdivision (b) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5) without substantive change. The second sentence continues a provision of subdivision (b) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5) without substantive change. See also Sections 70 ("domestic violence" defined), 5505 ("protective order" defined).

§ 5652. Contents of order

5652. (a) An order issued under this chapter shall include all of the following:

- (1) A statement of the grounds asserted for the order.
- (2) The date and time the order expires.

(3) The address of the superior court for the district or county in which the endangered person resides.

(4) The following statement, which shall be printed in English and Spanish: "To the Protected Party: This order will last only until the date and time noted above. If you wish to seek continuing protection, you will have to apply for an order from the court, at the address noted above. You may seek the advice of an attorney as to any matter connected with your application for any future court orders. The attorney should be consulted promptly so that the attorney may assist you in making your application. To the Restrained Party: This order will last until the date noted above. The protected party may, however, obtain a more permanent restraining order from the court. You may seek the advice of an attorney as to any matter connected with the application. The attorney should be consulted promptly so that the attorney may assist you in responding to the application."

(b) The temporary restraining order shall set forth on its face a notice in substantially the following form:

"NOTICE TO RESTRAINED PARTY: If you do not appear at the court hearing specified herein, the court may grant the requested orders for a period of up to 3 years without further notice to you."

Comment. Section 5652 continues the fourth sentence of subdivision (a) and portions of subdivision (b) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5) without substantive change. "Restrained party" has been substituted for "defendant."

CHAPTER 3. EMERGENCY PROTECTIVE ORDER WHERE CHILD IN DANGER OF ABUSE

§ 5700. Issuance of ex parte order where child in danger of abuse

5700. (a) A judge, commissioner, or referee designated pursuant to Section 5601 may issue an ex parte emergency protective order under this chapter when a police or sheriff's officer asserts reasonable grounds to believe that a child is in immediate and present danger of abuse by a family or household member, based upon an allegation of a recent incident of abuse or threat of abuse by that family or household member.

(b) The order issued under this chapter may consist of any of the orders authorized in Section 213.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, and may include provisions placing the temporary care and control of the endangered child and any other minor children in the family or household with the parent or legal guardian of the endangered child who is not a restrained party.

(c) An order under this chapter shall be issued without prejudice to any party.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 5700 continues the first sentence of the first paragraph of subdivision (c) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5) without substantive change. See Section 55 ("abuse" defined). Subdivision (b) continues the second sentence of the first paragraph of subdivision (c) of former Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5) without substantive change.

Subdivision (c) continues the last sentence of the first paragraph of subdivision (c) of former Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5) without substantive change.

§ 5701. Finding required to issue order

5701. An order may be issued under this chapter only upon a finding by the judge, commissioner, or referee that reasonable grounds have been asserted to believe that a child is in immediate and present danger of abuse and that an emergency protective order is necessary to prevent the occurrence or recurrence of abuse. The availability of an order under this chapter is not affected by the endangered child's leaving the household to avoid abuse.

Comment. Section 5701 continues the first sentence of the second paragraph and the second to last paragraph of subdivision (c) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5) without substantive change. See also Section 55 ("abuse" defined).

§ 5702. Contents of order

5702. An order issued under this chapter shall include all of the following:

- (a) A statement of the grounds asserted for the order.
- (b) The date and time the order expires.
- (c) The address of the superior court for the district or county in which the endangered child resides.
- (d) The following statement, which shall be printed in English and Spanish: "This order will last only until the date and time noted above. A more permanent restraining order under Section 213.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code may be applied for from the court, at the address noted above. The advice of an attorney may be sought in connection with the application for a more permanent restraining order."

Comment. Section 5702 continues portions of subdivision (c) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5) without substantive change.

§ 5703. Application for more permanent restraining order

5703. The parent or legal guardian of the endangered child who is not a restrained party, or a person having temporary custody of the endangered child, may apply for a more permanent restraining order under Section 213.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code from the court.

Comment. Section 5703 continues a portion of subdivision (c) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 546 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 1.5) without substantive change.

PART 5. ORDERS ISSUABLE AFTER NOTICE AND HEARING**§ 5750. Order issuable under Section 5550**

5750. (a) Subject to subdivision (b), the court may issue, after notice and a hearing, any of the orders set forth in subdivision (a) of Section 5550.

(b) In the case of a nonmarital relationship between the petitioner and the respondent, the court may issue, after notice and a hearing, any of the orders set forth in paragraphs (1), (2), (3) and (5) of subdivision (a) of Section 5550 and where there is a minor child of the petitioner and the respondent an order determining the temporary custody of the child.

Comment. Section 5750 continues the first sentence of subdivision (a)(1) and the first sentence of subdivision (a)(2) of former Code of Civil Procedure 547 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 2) without substantive change except that subdivision (a) of Section 5750 makes clear that the court may issue, after notice and a hearing, an order set forth in paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 5550. See also Section 5751 (required finding for issuance, after notice and a hearing, of an order excluding one party from dwelling).

§ 5751. Order excluding party from dwelling

5751. After notice and a hearing, the court may order the exclusion of one party from the common dwelling of both parties or from the dwelling of the other party on a finding only that physical or emotional harm would otherwise result to the other party or a person under the care, custody, or control of the other party or to a minor child of the parties or of the other party.

Comment. Section 5751 continues the second sentence of subdivision (a)(1) and the second sentence of subdivision (a)(2) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 547 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 2) without substantive change. If an order excluding a party from the dwelling is issued ex parte, an additional finding is required. See Section 5550(a)(2)(A).

§ 5752. Order that presumed natural father pay child support

5752. (a) Where there exists a presumption that the respondent is the natural father of a minor child, pursuant to Section 7611, and the child is in the custody of the petitioner, the court, after notice and a hearing, may order a party to pay an amount necessary for the support and maintenance of the child if the order would otherwise be authorized in an action brought pursuant to Part 3 (commencing with Section 7600) of Division 12.

(b) An order made pursuant to this section shall be without prejudice in an action brought pursuant to Part 3 (commencing with Section 7600) of Division 12.

Comment. Section 5752 continues subdivision (b) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 547 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 2) without substantive change.

§ 5753. Order for restitution for loss of earnings and out-of-pocket expenses

5753. The court may issue, after notice and a hearing, any of the following orders:

(a) An order that restitution be paid to the family or household member for loss of earnings and out-of-pocket expenses, including, but not limited to, expenses for medical care and temporary housing, incurred as a direct result of the abuse inflicted by the respondent or any actual physical injuries sustained therefrom.

(b) An order that restitution be paid by petitioner for out-of-pocket expenses incurred by a party as a result of any order issued ex parte which is found by the court to have been issued upon facts shown at a noticed hearing to be insufficient to support the order.

(c) An order requiring that the respondent shall pay any public or private agency for the reasonable cost of providing services to a family or household member required as a direct result of the abuse inflicted by the respondent or any actual injuries sustained therefrom.

Comment. Section 5753 continues subdivision (c) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 547 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 2) without substantive change. See also Section 55 ("abuse" defined).

§ 5754. Order to participate in counseling

5754. (a) Subject to subdivision (d), the court may issue, after notice and a hearing, an order requiring any party to participate in counseling with a licensed mental health professional, or through other community programs and services that provide appropriate counseling, including, but not limited to, mental health or substance abuse services, where it is shown that the parties intend to continue to reside in the same household or have continued to reside in the same household after previous instances of domestic violence. The court may also order a restrained party to participate in batterer's treatment counseling.

(b) Where there has been a history of domestic violence between the parties and a protective order is in effect, at the request of the party protected by the order, the parties shall participate in counseling separately and at separate times.

(c) The court shall fix the costs and shall order the entire cost of the services to be borne by the parties in such proportions as the court deems reasonable.

(d) Before issuing the court order requiring counseling, the court shall find that the financial burden created by the court order for counseling does not otherwise jeopardize a party's other financial obligations.

Comment. Section 5754 continues subdivision (d) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 547 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 2). See also Section 70 ("domestic violence" defined).

§ 5755. Order for payment of attorney's fees and costs

5755. The court may issue, after notice and a hearing, an order for the payment of attorney's fees and costs of the prevailing party.

Comment. Section 5755 continues subdivision (e) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 547 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 2) without substantive change. See also Sections 270-275 (general provisions for attorney's fees and costs).

§ 5756. Duration of restraining order granted after notice and hearing

5756. A restraining order granted after notice and a hearing pursuant to this division, in the discretion of the court, shall have a duration of not more than three years, unless otherwise terminated or extended by further order of the court either on written stipulation filed with the court or on the motion of any party.

Comment. Section 5756 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 548 without substantive change.

PART 6. REGISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT OF ORDERS

§ 5800. Transmittal to local law enforcement agency

5800. The court shall order the petitioner or the attorney for the petitioner to deliver, or the county clerk to mail, a copy of any order, or extension, modification, or termination thereof, granted pursuant to this division, by the close of the business day on which the order, extension, modification, or termination was granted, and any subsequent proof of service thereof, to each local law enforcement agency designated by the petitioner or the attorney for the petitioner having jurisdiction over the residence of the petitioner and such other locations where the court determines that acts of domestic violence against the petitioner are likely to occur.

Comment. Section 5800 continues the first sentence of subdivision (a) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 550 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 3) without substantive change. 752. See also Section 70 ("domestic violence" defined). For comparable provisions, see Sections 7740 and 2038.

§ 5801. Law enforcement agency to make information concerning order available to law enforcement officers

5801. Each appropriate law enforcement agency shall make available to any law enforcement officer responding to the scene of reported domestic violence, through an existing system for verification, information as to the existence, terms, and current status of an order issued pursuant to this division.

Comment. Section 5801 continues the third sentence of subdivision (a) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 550 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 3) without substantive change. For comparable provisions, see Sections 7741 and 2039. See also Section 70 ("domestic violence" defined).

§ 5802. Service of restraining order against domestic violence by law enforcement officer

5802. (a) A restraining order against domestic violence issued pursuant to this division may, upon request of the petitioner, be served upon the respondent by any law

enforcement officer who is present at the scene of reported domestic violence involving the parties to the action.

(b) The moving party shall provide the officer with an endorsed copy of the order and a proof of service which the officer shall complete and transmit to the issuing court.

(c) It shall be a rebuttable presumption that the proof of service was signed on the date of service.

Comment. Subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 5802 continue the fourth and fifth sentences of subdivision (a) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 550 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 3) without substantive change. Subdivision (c) is the same as subdivision (h) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 550 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 3). For comparable provisions, see Sections 7742 and 2041. See also Section 70 ("domestic violence" defined).

§ 5803. When personal service not required

5803. (a) If a person named in a restraining order issued pursuant this division has not been served personally with the order but has received actual notice of the existence and substance of the order through personal appearance in court to hear the terms of the order from the court, no additional proof of service is required for enforcement of that order.

(b) The judicial forms for temporary restraining orders and restraining orders issued after a hearing shall contain a statement in substantially the following form:

"NO ADDITIONAL PROOF OF SERVICE IS REQUIRED IF THE FACE OF THIS FORM INDICATES THAT BOTH PARTIES ARE PERSONALLY PRESENT AT THE HEARING WHERE THE ORDER WAS ISSUED."

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 5803 continues subdivision (e) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 550 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 3) without substantive change, but the provision has been made applicable to any restraining order issued pursuant this division. The application of the former provision was unclear. Subdivision (b) of Section 5803 is the same in substance as subdivision (g) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 550 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 3).

§ 5804. Notice to Department of Justice

5804. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), upon receipt of a copy of a restraining order issued pursuant to this division and predicated on paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 5550, together with the subsequent proof of service thereof, the local law enforcement agency having jurisdiction over the residence of the petitioner shall immediately notify the Department of Justice regarding the name, race, date of birth, and other personal descriptive information as required by a form prescribed by the Department of Justice, the date of issuance of the order, and the duration of the order or its expiration date.

(b) Proof of service of the restraining order is not required for the purposes of this section if the order indicates on its face that both parties were personally present at the hearing where the order was issued and that, for the purpose of Section 5803, no proof of service is required.

(c) The failure of the petitioner to provide the Department of Justice with the personal descriptive information regarding the person restrained does not invalidate the restraining order.

(d) If a court issues a modification, extension, or termination of the order described in subdivision (a), the court shall notify the law enforcement agency having jurisdiction over the residence of the petitioner. The law enforcement agency shall then immediately notify the Department of Justice.

(e) There shall be no civil liability on the part of, and no cause of action shall arise against, an employee of a local law enforcement agency or the Department of Justice, acting within the scope of employment, if a person described in subdivision (g) of Section 12021 of the Penal Code unlawfully purchases or receives or attempts to purchase or receive a firearm and a person is injured by that firearm or a person who is otherwise entitled to receive a firearm is denied a firearm and either wrongful action is due to a failure of a court to provide the notification provided for in this section.

Comment. Section 5804 continues subdivisions (b), (c), and (d) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 550 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 3) without substantive change. See also Section 5515.5 (court to provide information to parties concerning terms and effect of order); Penal Code § 12021(g) (criminal penalty for person who acquires firearm knowing that he or she is subject to restraining order against domestic violence).

§ 5805. Appointment of counsel to represent petitioner in enforcement proceeding; order that respondent pay petitioner's attorney's fees and costs

5805. (a) The court may, in its discretion, appoint counsel to represent the petitioner in a proceeding to enforce the terms of a restraining order issued pursuant to this division and predicated on paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 5550

(b) In a proceeding in which private counsel was appointed by the court pursuant to subdivision (a), the court may order the respondent to pay reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred by the petitioner.

Comment. Section 5805 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 553 without substantive change. "Petitioner" and "respondent" have been substituted for "plaintiff" and "defendant" to conform to the revisions made to the Domestic Violence Prevention Act made by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 752. See also Sections 270-275 (general provisions for attorney's fees and costs).

§ 5806. Clerk to provide petitioner with copies of order

5806. The court shall order the county clerk to provide, without cost, to a petitioner five certified, stamped, and endorsed copies of any order, extension, modification, or termination thereof granted pursuant to this division.

Comment. Section 5806 continues the second sentence of subdivision (a) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 550 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 953, § 2) without substantive change.

§ 5807. Criminal penalty for violation of order

5807. A willful and knowing violation of a restraining order issued pursuant to this division and predicated on paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 5550 is a crime punishable under Section 273.6 of the Penal Code.

Comment. Section 5807 continues former Code of Civil Procedure Section 551 without substantive change. For comparable provisions, see Sections 7743 and 2042.

DIVISION 11. MINORS
PART 1. AGE OF MAJORITY

§ 6500. Minor

6500. A minor is an individual who is under 18 years of age. The period of minority is calculated from the first minute of the day on which the individual is born to the same minute of the corresponding day completing the period of minority.

Comment. The first sentence of Section 6500 continues former Civil Code Section 25 without substantive change. The second sentence continues former Civil Code Section 26 without substantive change. The word "individual" is substituted for "persons." This is not a substantive change. See also Sections 7002 (conditions for emancipation), 7050 (emancipated minor considered over age of majority).

§ 6501. Adult

6501. An adult is an individual who is 18 years of age or older.

Comment. Section 6501 continues former Civil Code Section 27 without substantive change. The word "individual" is substituted for "persons." This is not a substantive change. See also Sections 7002 (conditions for emancipation), 7050 (emancipated minor considered over age of majority).

§ 6502. Transitional provision

6502. (a) The use of or reference to the words "age of majority," "age of minority," "adult," "minor," or words of similar intent in any instrument, order, transfer, or governmental communication made in this state:

(1) Before March 4, 1972, makes reference to individuals 21 years of age and older, or younger than 21 years of age.

(2) On or after March 4, 1972, makes reference to individuals 18 years of age and older, or younger than 18 years of age.

(b) Nothing in subdivision (a) or in Chapter 1748 of the Statutes of 1971 prevents amendment of any court order, will, trust, contract, transfer, or instrument to refer to the 18-year-old age of majority if the court order, will, trust, contract, transfer, or instrument satisfies all of the following conditions:

(1) It was in existence on March 4, 1972.

(2) It is subject to amendment by law, and amendment is allowable or not prohibited by its terms.

(3) It is otherwise subject to the laws of this state.

Comment. Section 6502 continues former Civil Code Section 25.1 without substantive change. The word "individual" is substituted for "persons." This is not a substantive change.

**PART 2. RIGHTS AND LIABILITIES;
CIVIL ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS**

§ 6600. Civil liability of minor

6600. A minor is civilly liable for a wrong done by the minor, but is not liable in exemplary damages unless at the time of the act the minor was capable of knowing that the act was wrongful.

Comment. Section 6600 continues without substantive change the portion of former Civil Code Section 41 that related to minors.

§ 6601. Enforcement of minor's rights by civil proceeding

6601. A minor may enforce the minor's rights by civil action or other legal proceedings in the same manner an adult, except that a guardian must conduct the proceedings.

Comment. Section 6601 continues former Civil Code Section 42 without substantive change. See Code Civ. Proc. § 372 (minor must appear either by a guardian of the estate or by a guardian ad litem). An emancipated minor (see Section 7002) is considered as being over the age of majority for many purposes, including the capacity of the minor to sue and be sued in the minor's own name and the capacity to compromise, settle, arbitrate, or otherwise adjust a claim, action, or proceeding by or against the minor. See Section 7050(e)(4), (5). See also Code Civ. Proc. § 373 (appointment of guardian ad litem to represent interest of minor); Labor Code §§ 5307.5, 5408 (appointment of trustee or guardian ad litem to represent minor in workers' compensation proceeding); Prob. Code §§ 1003 (appointment of guardian ad litem to represent interest of minor in proceeding under Probate Code), 2462 (representation by guardian of estate in actions and proceedings), 2500-2507 (compromise of claims, actions, and proceedings by guardian), 3500, 3600-3603 (compromise by parent of minor's disputed claim).

§ 6602. Minor's attorney's fees

6602. A contract for attorney's fees for services in litigation, made by or on behalf of a minor, is void unless the contract is approved, on petition by an interested person, by the court in which the litigation is pending or by the court having jurisdiction of the guardianship estate of the minor. If such a contract is not approved and a judgment is recovered by or on behalf of the minor, the attorney's fees chargeable against the minor shall be fixed by the court rendering the judgment.

Comment. Section 6602 continues former Probate Code Section 3302 without substantive change. An emancipated minor (see Section 7002) is considered as being over the age of majority for many purposes, including the capacity of the minor to enter into a binding contract, the capacity to sue and be sued in the minor's own name, and the capacity to compromise, settle, arbitrate, or otherwise adjust a claim, action, or proceeding by or against the minor. See Section 7050(e)(2), (4), (5).

PART 3. CONTRACTS**CHAPTER 1. CAPACITY TO CONTRACT****§ 6700 Contractual capacity of minor**

6700. Except as provided in Section 6701, a minor may make a contract in the same manner as an adult, subject to the power of disaffirmance under Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 6710), and subject to Part 1 (commencing with Section 300) of Division 3 (validity of marriage).

Comment. Section 6700 continues the substance of former Civil Code Section 34, omitting the reference to the title on master and servant (which has been repealed). An emancipated minor (see Section 7002) is considered as being over the age of majority for many purposes, including the capacity of the minor to enter into a binding contract. See Section 7050(e)(2).

§ 6701. Limitation on authority of minor

6701. A minor cannot do any of the following:

- (a) Give a delegation of power.
- (b) Make a contract relating to real property or any interest therein.
- (c) Make a contract relating to any personal property not in the immediate possession or control of the minor.

Comment. Section 6701 continues former Civil Code Section 33 without substantive change. An emancipated minor (see Section 7002) is considered as being over the age of majority for the purpose of making contracts and for many other purposes. See Section 7050.

CHAPTER 2. DISAFFIRMANCE OF CONTRACTS**§ 6710. Right of disaffirmance**

6710. Except as otherwise provided by statute, a contract of a minor may be disaffirmed by the minor before majority or within a reasonable time afterwards or, in case of the minor's death within that period, by the minor's heirs or personal representative.

Comment. Section 6710 continues the substance of former Section 35 with the substitution of the "except as otherwise provided by statute" for the introductory clause of former Section 35 which referred only to specific sections. For exceptions to the right of disaffirmance, see Sections 6711 (contract made under express statutory authority), 6712 (contracts for necessities), 6713 (protection of good faith purchaser), 6751 (contract in arts, entertainment, or professional sports approved by court), 6921 (consent given by minor to medical or dental care). An emancipated minor (see Section 7002) is considered as being over the age of majority for many purposes, including the capacity of the minor to enter into a binding contract. See Section 7050(e)(2).

§ 6711. Contract made under express statutory authority

6711. A minor cannot disaffirm an obligation, otherwise valid, entered into by the minor under the express authority or direction of a statute.

Comment. Section 6711 continues former Civil Code Section 37 without substantive change.

§ 6712. Contracts for necessities

6712. A contract, otherwise valid, entered into during minority, may not be disaffirmed on that ground either during the actual minority of the person entering into the contract, or at any time thereafter, if all of the following requirements are satisfied:

(a) The contract is to pay the reasonable value of things necessary for the support of the minor or the minor's family.

(b) These things have been actually furnished to the minor or to the minor's family.

(c) The contract is entered into by the minor when not under the care of a parent or guardian able to provide for the minor or the minor's family.

Comment. Section 6712 continues paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 36 without substantive change. An emancipated minor (see Section 7002) is considered as being over the age of majority for many purposes, including the capacity of the minor to enter into a binding contract. See Section 7050(e)(2).

§ 6713. Protection of good faith purchaser

6713. If, before the contract of a minor is disaffirmed, goods the minor has sold are transferred to another purchaser who bought them in good faith for value and without notice of the transferor's defect of title, the minor cannot recover the goods from an innocent purchaser.

Comment. Section 6713 continues former Civil Code Section 35a without substantive change. An emancipated minor (see Section 7002) is considered as being over the age of majority for many purposes, including the capacity of the minor to enter into a binding contract. See Section 7050(e)(2).

Note: Why only BEFORE disaffirmance? Suppose a bona fide purchaser takes them AFTER disaffirmance — shouldn't the protection be the same? Doesn't Commercial Code Section 2403(1) provide broader protection and make Section 6713 unnecessary? See 1 Witkin § 339, at 315-16 (9th ed. 1987).

CHAPTER 3. CONTRACTS IN ART, ENTERTAINMENT, AND PROFESSIONAL SPORTS**§ 6750. Types of contracts governed by this chapter**

6750. This chapter applies to the following contracts:

(a) A contract pursuant to which a person is employed or agrees to render artistic or creative services. "Artistic or creative services" includes, but is not limited to, services as an actor, actress, dancer, musician, comedian, singer, or other performer or entertainer, or as a writer, director, producer, production executive, choreographer, composer, conductor, or designer.

(b) A contract pursuant to which a person agrees to purchase, or otherwise secure, sell, lease, license, or otherwise dispose of literary, musical, or dramatic properties (either tangible or intangible) or any rights therein for use in motion pictures, television, the production of phonograph records, the legitimate or living stage, or otherwise in the entertainment field.

(c) A contract pursuant to which a person is employed or agrees to render services as a participant or player in a professional sport, including, but not limited to, services as a professional boxer, professional wrestler, or professional jockey.

Comment. Section 6750 continues portions of paragraphs (2) and (3) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 36 without substantive change. The word "contract" is substituted for the phrase "contract or agreement" which was used in former Civil Code Section 36. This is not a substantive change; as used in Section 6750, "contract" includes "agreement." See also Labor Code § 1700.37 (limitation on minor's right to disaffirm contract with licensed talent agency).

§ 6751. Contract not subject to disaffirmance if approved by court

6751. (a) A contract, otherwise valid, of a type described in Section 6750, entered into during minority, cannot be disaffirmed on that ground either during the minority of the person entering into the contract, or at any time thereafter, if the contract has been approved by the superior court in the county in which the minor resides or is employed or, if the minor neither resides in nor is employed in this state, by the superior court of the county in which any party to the contract has its principal office in this state for the transaction of business.

(b) Approval of the court may be given on petition of either party to the contract, after such reasonable notice to the other party to the contract as is fixed by the court, with opportunity to such other party to appear and be heard.

(c) Approval of the court under this section extends to the whole of the contract and all of its terms and provisions, including, but not limited to, any optional or conditional provisions contained in the contract for extension, prolongation, or termination of the term of the contract.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 6751 continues the introductory portion of subdivision (a) and portions of paragraphs (2) and (3) of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 36 without substantive change. Subdivisions (b) and (c) continue subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 36 without substantive change. The term "contract" includes "agreement." See also Labor Code § 1700.37 (limitation on minor's right to disaffirm contract with licensed talent agency). An emancipated minor (see Section 7002) is considered as being over the age of majority for many purposes, including the capacity of the minor to enter into a binding contract. See Section 7050(e)(2).

§ 6752. Court order setting aside net earnings for benefit of minor

6752. (a) Notwithstanding any other statute, in an order approving a contract of a minor of a type described in Section 6750, the court may require that the portion of

the net earnings of the minor, not exceeding one-half thereof, that the court determines is just and proper, be set aside and preserved for the benefit of the minor, either in a trust fund or other savings plan approved by the court.

(b) The court may withhold approval of the contract until the parent or parents or guardian, as the case may be, execute and file with the court written consent to the making of the order described in subdivision (a).

(c) For the purposes of this section, "net earnings of the minor" means the total sum received for the services of the minor pursuant to the contract less all of the following:

(1) All sums required by law to be paid as taxes to any government or governmental agency.

(2) Reasonable sums expended for the support, care, maintenance, education, and training of the minor.

(3) Fees and expenses paid in connection with procuring the contract or maintaining the employment of the minor.

(4) Attorney's fees for services rendered in connection with the contract and other business of the minor.

Comment. Section 6752 continues the substance of former Civil Code Section 36.1 without substantive change.

§ 6753. Modification or termination of order

6753. The court has continuing jurisdiction over a trust or other savings plan established pursuant to Section 6752 and may at any time, on good cause shown, order that the trust or other savings plan be amended or terminated, notwithstanding the provisions of the declaration of trust or other savings plan. The order may be made only after such reasonable notice to the beneficiary and to the parent or parents or guardian, if any, as is fixed by the court, with opportunity of all such parties to appear and be heard.

Comment. Section 6753 continues former Civil Code Section 36.2 without substantive change.

PART 4. MEDICAL TREATMENT

CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS

§ 6900. "Dental care"

6900. As used in this part, "dental care" means X-ray examination, anesthetic, dental or surgical diagnosis or treatment, and hospital care by a dentist licensed under the provisions of the Dental Practice Act.

Comment. Section 6900 is drawn from and supersedes portions of former Civil Code Sections 25.8 and 34.6.

§ 6901. "Medical care"

6901. As used in this part, "medical care" means X-ray examination, anesthetic, medical or surgical diagnosis or treatment, and hospital care under the general or special supervision and upon the advice of a physician and surgeon licensed under the provisions of the Medical Practice Act.

Comment. Section 6901 is drawn from and supersedes portions of former Civil Code Sections 25.8 and 34.6.

§ 6902. "Parent or guardian"

6902. As used in this part, "parent or guardian" means either parent if both parents have legal custody, or the parent or person having legal custody, or the guardian, of a minor.

Comment. Section 6902 is drawn from former Civil Code Section 25.8.

CHAPTER 2. CONSENT BY PERSON HAVING CARE OF MINOR OR BY COURT**§ 6910. Parent or guardian may authorize care provider to consent**

6910. The parent or guardian of a minor may authorize in writing an adult into whose care a minor has been entrusted to consent to medical care or dental care, or both, for the minor.

Comment. Section 6910, together with Sections 6900, 6901, and 6902, continues the substance of former Civil Code Section 25.8. See also Sections 6900 ("dental care" defined), 6901 ("medical care" defined), 6902 ("parent or guardian" defined). As to the power of a guardian to consent to medical treatment, see Probate Code Section 2353. An emancipated minor (see Section 7002) has the capacity to consent to medical, dental, or psychiatric care without parental consent, knowledge, or liability. See Section 7050(e)(1). See also Health & Safety Code § 1530.6 (foster care licensees authorized to give consent to ordinary medical and dental treatment for child).

§ 6911. Court consent

6911. (a) Upon application by a minor, the court may summarily grant consent for medical care or dental care or both for the minor if the court determines all of the following:

- (1) The minor is 16 years of age or older and resides in this state.
- (2) The consent of a parent or guardian is necessary to permit the medical care or dental care or both, and the minor has no parent or guardian available to give the consent.

(b) No fee may be charged for proceedings under this section.

Comment. Section 6911 continues the substance of former Probate Code Section 3301 insofar as that section related to consent to medical care and adds language to make clear that the section includes dental care. See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). See Sections 6900 ("dental care" defined), 6901 ("medical care" defined), 6902 ("parent or guardian" defined). Section 6911 does not apply if the minor is under the age of 16 years, but in such

a case a temporary guardian may be appointed to give consent to medical care or dental care. See Probate Code §§ 2252(b)(1), 2353. An emancipated minor (see Section 7002) has the capacity to consent to medical, dental, or psychiatric care without parental consent, knowledge, or liability. See Section 7050(e)(1).

CHAPTER 3. CONSENT BY MINOR

§ 6920. Minor's capacity to consent to medical or dental care without consent of parent or guardian

6920. Subject to the limitations provided in this chapter, notwithstanding any other provision of law, a minor may consent to the matters provided in this chapter, and the consent of the minor's parent or guardian is not necessary.

Comment. Section 6920 generalizes provisions found in former Civil Code Sections 25.6, 25.7, 25.9, 34.5, 34.6, 34.7, 34.8, 34.9, and 34.10. See Section 6902 ("parent or guardian" defined). An emancipated minor (see Section 7002) has the capacity to consent to medical, dental, or psychiatric care without parental consent, knowledge, or liability. See Section 7050(e)(1). See also Health & Safety Code § 1607.5 (consent to donation of blood by minor).

§ 6921. Minor's consent not subject to disaffirmance

6921. A consent given by a minor under this chapter is not subject to disaffirmance because of minority.

Comment. Section 6921 generalizes provisions found in former Civil Code Sections 25.6, 25.7, 25.9, 34.5, 34.6, 34.7, 34.8, 34.9, and 34.10.

§ 6922. Consent by independent minor over 14

6922. (a) A minor may consent to the minor's medical care or dental care if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- (1) The minor is 15 years of age or older.
 - (2) The minor is living separate and apart from the minor's parents or guardian, whether with or without the consent of a parent or guardian and regardless of the duration of the separate residence.
 - (3) The minor is managing the minor's own financial affairs, regardless of the source of the minor's income.
- (b) The parents or guardian are not liable for medical care or dental care provided pursuant to this section.
- (c) A physician and surgeon or dentist may, with or without the consent of the minor patient, advise the minor's parent or guardian of the treatment given or needed if the physician and surgeon or dentist has reason to know, on the basis of the information given by the minor, the whereabouts of the parent or guardian.

Comment. Section 6922, together with Sections 6920 and 6921, continues former Civil Code Section 34.6 without substantive change. See Sections 6900 ("dental care" defined), 6901 ("medical care" defined), 6902 ("parent or guardian" defined). See also Sections 6920 (consent by parent or guardian not necessary), 6921 (consent not subject to disaffirmance).

An emancipated minor (see Section 7002) has the capacity to consent to medical, dental, or psychiatric care without parental consent, knowledge, or liability. See Section 7050(e)(1).

§ 6924. Consent by minor to mental health treatment or counseling

6924. (a) As used in this section:

(1) "Mental health treatment or counseling services" means the provision of mental health treatment or counseling on an outpatient basis by any of the following:

(A) A governmental agency.

(B) A person or agency having a contract with a governmental agency to provide the services.

(C) An agency that receives funding from community united funds.

(D) A runaway house or crisis resolution center.

(E) A professional person, as defined in paragraph (2).

(2) "Professional person" means any of the following:

(A) A person designated as a mental health professional in Sections 622 to 626, inclusive, of Article 8 of Subchapter 3 of Chapter 1 of Title 9 of the California Administrative Code.

(B) A marriage, family and child counselor as defined in Chapter 13 (commencing with Section 4980) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code.

(C) A licensed educational psychologist as defined in Article 5 (commencing with Section 4986) of Chapter 13 of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code.

(D) A credentialed school psychologist as defined in Section 49424 of the Education Code.

(E) A clinical psychologist as defined in Section 1316.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

(F) The chief administrator of an agency referred to in paragraph (1).

(b) A minor who is 12 years of age or older may consent to mental health treatment or counseling on an outpatient basis if both of the following requirements are satisfied:

(1) The minor, in the opinion of the attending professional person, is mature enough to participate intelligently in the outpatient services.

(2) The minor (A) would present a danger of serious physical or mental harm to self or to others without the mental health treatment or counseling or (B) is the alleged victim of incest or child abuse.

(c) The mental health treatment or counseling of a minor authorized by this section shall include involvement of the minor's parent or guardian unless, in the opinion of the professional person who is treating or counseling the minor, the involvement would be inappropriate. The professional person who is treating or counseling the minor shall state in the client record whether and when the person attempted to contact the minor's parent or guardian, and whether the attempt to contact was successful or unsuccessful, or the reason why, in the professional person's opinion, it would be inappropriate to contact the minor's parent or guardian.

(d) The minor's parents or guardian are not liable for payment for mental health treatment or counseling services provided pursuant to this section unless the parent or guardian participates in the mental health treatment or counseling, and then only for services rendered with the participation of the parent or guardian.

(e) This section does not authorize a minor to receive convulsive therapy or psychosurgery as defined in subdivisions (f) and (g) of Section 5325 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, or psychotropic drugs without the consent of the minor's parent or guardian.

Comment. Section 6924, together with Sections 6920 and 6921, continues the substance of former Civil Code Section 25.9. See Section 6902 ("parent or guardian" defined). See also Sections 6920 (consent by parent or guardian not necessary), 6921 (consent not subject to disaffirmance). An emancipated minor (see Section 7002) has the capacity to consent to medical, dental, or psychiatric care without parental consent, knowledge, or liability. See Section 7050(e)(1).

§ 6925. Consent by minor to pregnancy treatment

6925. (a) A minor may consent to medical care related to the prevention or treatment of pregnancy.

(b) This section does not authorize a minor:

(1) To be sterilized without the consent of the minor's parent or guardian.

(2) To receive an abortion without the consent of a parent or guardian other than as provided in Section 25958 of the Health and Safety Code.

Comment. Section 6925, together with Sections 6920 and 6921, continues former Civil Code Section 34.5 without substantive change. See Sections 6901 ("medical care" defined), 6902 ("parent or guardian" defined). See also Sections 6920 (consent by parent or guardian not necessary), 6921 (consent not subject to disaffirmance). An emancipated minor (see Section 7002) has the capacity to consent to medical care without parental consent, knowledge, or liability. See Section 7050(e)(1).

§ 6926. Consent by minor to treatment for communicable disease

6926. (a) A minor who is 12 years of age or older and who may have come into contact with an infectious, contagious, or communicable disease may consent to medical care related to the diagnosis or treatment of the disease, if the disease or condition is one that is required by law or regulation adopted pursuant to law to be reported to the local health officer, or is a related sexually transmitted disease, as may be determined by the State Director of Health Services.

(b) The minor's parents or guardian are not liable for payment for medical care provided pursuant to this section.

Comment. Section 6926, together with Sections 6920 and 6921, continues former Civil Code Section 34.7 without substantive change. See Sections 6901 ("medical care" defined), 6902 ("parent or guardian" defined). See also Sections 6920 (consent by parent or guardian not necessary), 6921 (consent not subject to disaffirmance). An emancipated minor (see

Section 7002) has the capacity to consent to medical, dental, or psychiatric care without parental consent, knowledge, or liability. See Section 7050(e)(1).

§ 6927. Consent by rape victim to treatment

6927. A minor who is 12 years of age or older and who is alleged to have been raped may consent to medical care related to the diagnosis or treatment of the condition and the collection of medical evidence with regard thereto.

Comment. Section 6927, together with Sections 6920 and 6921, continues former Civil Code Section 34.8 without substantive change. See Section 6901 ("medical care" defined). See also Sections 6920 (consent by parent or guardian not necessary), 6921 (consent not subject to disaffirmance). An emancipated minor (see Section 7002) has the capacity to consent to medical, dental, or psychiatric care without parental consent, knowledge, or liability. See Section 7050(e)(1).

§ 6928. Consent by assault victim to treatment

6928. (a) As used in this section, "sexually assaulted" includes, but is not limited to, conduct coming within the provisions of Section 261, 286, or 288a of the Penal Code.

(b) A minor who is alleged to have been sexually assaulted may consent to medical care related to the diagnosis and treatment of the condition, and the collection of medical evidence with regard thereto.

(c) The professional person providing medical treatment shall attempt to contact the minor's parent or guardian and shall note in the minor's treatment record the date and time the professional person attempted to contact the parent or guardian and whether the attempt was successful or unsuccessful. This subdivision does not apply if the professional person reasonably believes that the minor's parent or guardian committed the sexual assault on the minor.

Comment. Section 6928, together with Sections 6920 and 6921, continues former Civil Code Section 34.9 without substantive change. See Sections 6901 ("medical care" defined), 6902 ("parent or guardian" defined). See also Sections 6920 (consent by parent or guardian not necessary), 6921 (consent not subject to disaffirmance). An emancipated minor (see Section 7002) has the capacity to consent to medical, dental, or psychiatric care without parental consent, knowledge, or liability. See Section 7050(e)(1).

Note: Should "professional person," used in subdivision (c) of Section 6928, be defined? Compare the definition of that term found in Sections 6924(a)(2) and 6929(a)(3).

§ 6929. Consent by minor to drug or alcohol treatment

6929. (a) As used in this section:

(1) "Counseling" means the provision of counseling services by a provider under a contract with the state or a county to provide alcohol or drug abuse counseling services pursuant to Part 2 (commencing with Section 5600) of Division 5 of the

Welfare and Institutions Code or pursuant to Division 11 (commencing with Section 19900) of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(2) "Drug or alcohol" includes, but is not limited to, any substance listed in any of the following:

(A) Schedule D of Section 4160 of the Business and Professions Code.

(B) Division 10 (commencing with Section 11000) of the Health and Safety Code.

(C) Subdivision (f) of Section 647 of the Penal Code.

(3) "Professional person" means a physician and surgeon, registered nurse, psychologist, clinical social worker, or marriage, family, and child counselor.

(b) A minor who is 12 years of age or older may consent to medical care and counseling relating to the diagnosis and treatment of a drug or alcohol related problem.

(c) The treatment plan of a minor authorized by this section shall include the involvement of the minor's parent or guardian, if appropriate, as determined by the professional person or treatment facility treating the minor. The professional person providing medical care or counseling to a minor shall state in the minor's treatment record whether and when the professional person attempted to contact the minor's parent or guardian, and whether the attempt to contact the parent or guardian was successful or unsuccessful, or the reason why, in the opinion of the professional person, it would not be appropriate to contact the minor's parent or guardian.

(d) The minor's parents or guardian are not liable for payment for any care provided to a minor pursuant to this section, except that if the minor's parent or guardian participates in a counseling program pursuant to this section, the parent or guardian is liable for the cost of the services provided to the minor and the parent or guardian.

(e) This section does not authorize a minor to receive methadone treatment without the consent of the minor's parent or guardian.

Comment. Section 6929, together with Sections 6920 and 6921, continues former Civil Code Section 34.10 without substantive change. See Sections 6901 ("medical care" defined), 6902 ("parent or guardian" defined). See also Sections 6920 (consent by parent or guardian not necessary), 6921 (consent not subject to disaffirmance). An emancipated minor (see Section 7002) has the capacity to consent to medical, dental, or psychiatric care without parental consent, knowledge, or liability. See Section 7050(e)(1).

PART 5. ENLISTMENT IN ARMED FORCES

§ 6950. Court consent

6950. (a) Upon application by a minor, the court may summarily grant consent for enlistment by the minor in the armed forces of the United States if the court determines all of the following:

(1) The minor is 16 years of age or older and resides in this state.

(2) The consent of a parent or guardian is necessary to permit the enlistment, and the minor has no parent or guardian available to give the consent.

(b) No fee may be charged for proceedings under this section.

Comment. Section 6950 continues the substance of former Probate Code Section 3301 insofar as that section related to consent for enlistment in the armed services. See also Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). The phrase "armed forces of the United States" has been substituted for "armed services" which was used in former Probate Code Section 3301 to conform to the terminology generally used in the California statutes. A person on active duty in any of the armed forces of the United States is an emancipated minor (see Section 7002) and is considered over age of majority for many purposes. See Section 7050 (effect of emancipation).

PART 6. EMANCIPATION OF MINORS LAW

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 7000. Short title

7000. This part may be cited as the Emancipation of Minors Law.

Comment. Section 7000 continues former Civil Code Section 60 with the substitution of "Law" for "Act."

§ 7001. Purpose and intent

7001. It is the purpose of this part to provide a clear statement defining emancipation and its consequences and to permit an emancipated minor to obtain a court declaration of the minor's status. This part is not intended to affect the status of minors who may become emancipated under the decisional case law that was in effect before the enactment of Chapter 1059 of the Statutes of 1978.

Comment. The first sentence of Section 7001 continues the second sentence of former Civil Code Section 61 without substantive change. The second sentence of Section 7001 continues the substance of a portion of the third sentence of former Civil Code Section 61. Insofar as the third sentence of the former section concerned "minors who are now . . . emancipated," the former provision is omitted as obsolete.

Section 7001 omits the first sentence of former Section 61. This sentence was an obsolete provision describing the state of law in effect prior to the enactment of former Section 61 and the need for the enactment of the former Enforcement of Judgments Act.

Note: Should the second sentence of Section 7001 be continued? This sentence appears to preserve and hence to require a study of the pre-1978 case law in any case where the requirements for emancipation under this part are not satisfied. The uncertainty and apparent burden imposed on lawyers and the courts caused by including this sentence would appear to outweigh any benefit the might result from its inclusion.

§ 7002. Emancipation

7002. A person under the age of 18 years is an emancipated minor if any of the following conditions is satisfied:

(a) The person has entered into a valid marriage, whether or not the marriage has been dissolved. This subdivision does not apply in the case of a minor whose marriage has been adjudged a nullity.

(b) The person is on active duty with the armed forces of the United States.

(c) The person has received a declaration of emancipation pursuant to Section 7122.

Comment. Section 7002 restates former Civil Code Section 62, but subdivision (a) adopts the language used in Probate Code Section 1515 (no guardian of person for married minor). As to the methods of dissolution of marriage, see Section 722.

Sections 7002 and 7050(e)(1) supersede and continue the substance of former Civil Code Sections 25.6 (furnishing hospital, medical, and surgical care to married minor) and 25.7 (furnishing hospital, medical, and surgical care to minor on active duty with armed services).

CHAPTER 2. EFFECT OF EMANCIPATION

§ 7050. Emancipated minor considered over age of majority

7050. An emancipated minor shall be considered as being an adult for the following purposes:

- (a) The minor's right to support by the minor's parents.
- (b) The right of the minor's parents to the minor's earnings and to control the minor.
- (c) The application of Sections 300 and 601 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.
- (d) Ending all vicarious or imputed liability of the minor's parents or guardian for the minor's torts. Nothing in this section affects any liability of a parent, guardian, spouse, or employer imposed by the Vehicle Code, or any vicarious liability that arises from an agency relationship.
- (e) The minor's capacity to do any of the following:
 - (1) Consent to medical, dental, or psychiatric care, without parental consent, knowledge, or liability.
 - (2) Enter into a binding contract or give a delegation of power.
 - (3) Buy, sell, lease, encumber, exchange, or transfer an interest in real or personal property, including, but not limited to, shares of stock in a domestic or foreign corporation or a membership in a nonprofit corporation.
 - (4) Sue or be sued in the minor's own name.
 - (5) Compromise, settle, arbitrate, or otherwise adjust a claim, action, or proceeding by or against the minor.
 - (6) Make or revoke a will.
 - (7) Make a gift, outright or in trust.
 - (8) Convey or release contingent or expectant interests in property, including marital property rights and any right of survivorship incident to joint tenancy, and consent to a transfer, encumbrance, or gift of marital property.
 - (9) Exercise or release the minor's powers as donee of a power of appointment unless the creating instrument otherwise provides.
 - (10) Create for the minor's own benefit or for the benefit of others a revocable or irrevocable trust.
 - (11) Revoke a revocable trust.
 - (12) Elect to take under or against a will.

(13) Renounce or disclaim any interest acquired by testate or intestate succession or by inter vivos transfer, including exercise of the right to surrender the right to revoke a revocable trust.

(14) Make an election referred to in Section 13502 of, or an election and agreement referred to in Section 13503 of, the Probate Code.

(15) Establish the minor's own residence.

(16) Apply for a work permit pursuant to Section 49110 of the Education Code without the request of the minor's parents.

(17) Enroll in a school or college.

Comment. Section 7050 continues former Civil Code Section 63 without substantive change. The phrase "or give a delegation of power" is added to paragraph (2) of subdivision (e). This makes clear that subdivision (a) of Section 6701 (limitation on authority of minor) does not limit the powers of an emancipated minor. The words "or imputed liability" are added to subdivision (d), to make the provision consistent with statutory provisions imposing parental liability that use the language "imputed" liability. See, e.g., Sections 6650 and 6651. See also the Comment to Section 7002 concerning the continuance in Sections 7002 and 7050 of the substance of former Civil Code Sections 25.6 (furnishing hospital, medical, and surgical care to married minor) and 25.7 (furnishing hospital, medical, and surgical care to minor on active duty with armed services).

§ 7051. Insurance contracts

7051. An insurance contract entered into by an emancipated minor has the same effect as if it were entered into by an adult and, with respect to such a contract, the minor has the same rights, duties, and liabilities as an adult.

Comment. Section 7051 continues former Civil Code Section 63.1 without change.

§ 7052. Stock, memberships, and property

7052. With respect to shares of stock in a domestic or foreign corporation held by an emancipated minor, a membership in a nonprofit corporation held by an emancipated minor, or other property held by an emancipated minor, the minor may do all of the following:

(a) Vote in person, and give proxies to exercise any voting rights, with respect to the shares, membership, or property.

(b) Waive notice of any meeting or give consent to the holding of any meeting.

(c) Authorize, ratify, approve, or confirm any action that could be taken by shareholders, members, or property owners.

Comment. Section 7052 continues former Civil Code Section 63.2 without substantive change.

CHAPTER 3. COURT DECLARATION OF EMANCIPATION**Article 1. General Provisions****§ 7110. Legislative intent**

7110. It is the intent of the Legislature that proceedings under this part be as simple and inexpensive as possible. To that end, the Judicial Council is requested to prepare and distribute to the clerks of the superior courts appropriate forms for the proceedings that are suitable for use by minors acting as their own counsel.

Comment. Section 7110 continues former Civil Code Section 70 without substantive change except that Section 7110 applies to all proceedings under this chapter. The former provision did not cover a proceeding to void a declaration of emancipation obtained by fraud or withholding material information.

§ 7111. Effect of declaration on benefits

7111. The issuance of a declaration of emancipation does not entitle the minor to any benefits under Division 9 (commencing with Section 10000) of the Welfare and Institutions Code which would not otherwise accrue to an emancipated minor.

Comment. Section 7111 continues former Civil Code Section 67 without change.

Article 2. Procedure for Declaration**§ 7120. Petition**

7120. (a) A minor may petition the superior court of the county in which the minor resides or is temporarily domiciled for a declaration of emancipation.

(b) The petition shall set forth with specificity all of the following facts:

- (1) The minor is at least 14 years of age.
- (2) The minor willingly lives separate and apart from the minor's parents or guardian with the consent or acquiescence of the minor's parents or guardian.
- (3) The minor is managing its own financial affairs.
- (4) The source of the minor's income is not derived from any activity declared to be a crime by the laws of this state or the laws of the United States.

Comment. Section 7120 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 64 without substantive change. See also Section 212 (verification of pleadings).

§ 7121. Notice

7121. Before the petition is heard, such notice as the court determines is reasonable shall be given to the minor's parents, guardian, or other person entitled to the custody of the minor, or proof shall be made to the court that their addresses are unknown or that for other reasons the notice cannot be given. The clerk of the court shall also notify the district attorney of the county where the matter is to be heard of the proceeding. If the minor is a ward or dependent child of the court, notice shall be given to the probation department.

Comment. Section 7121 continues subdivision (b) of former Section 64 without substantive change.

§ 7122. Issuance of declaration of emancipation

7122. (a) The court shall sustain the petition if it finds that the minor is a person described by Section 7120 and that emancipation would not be contrary to the minor's best interest.

(b) If the petition is sustained, the court shall forthwith issue a declaration of emancipation, which shall be filed by the county clerk.

(c) A declaration is conclusive evidence that the minor is emancipated.

Comment. Section 7122 continues subdivision (c), the first sentence of subdivision (d), and subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 64 without substantive change.

§ 7123. Writ of mandate

7123. (a) If the petition is denied, the minor has a right to file a petition for a writ of mandate.

(b) If the petition is sustained, the parents or guardian have a right to file a petition for a writ of mandate if they have appeared in the proceeding and opposed the granting of the petition.

Comment. Section 7123 continues subdivisions (e) and (f) of former Civil Code Section 64 without substantive change.

Article 3. Voiding or Rescinding Declaration

§ 7130. Grounds for voiding or rescinding

7130. (a) A declaration of emancipation obtained by fraud or by the withholding of material information is voidable.

(b) A declaration of emancipation of a minor who is indigent and has no means of support is subject to rescission.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 7130 continues the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 69 without substantive change. Subdivision (b) continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 65 without substantive change.

§ 7131. Petition to void declaration

7131. A petition to void a declaration of emancipation on the ground that the declaration was obtained by fraud or by the withholding of material information may be filed by any person or by any public or private agency. The petition shall be filed in the court that made the declaration.

Comment. The first sentence of Section 7131 continues the third sentence of former Civil Code Section 69 without substantive change and adds the portion specifying the ground on which the petition is based which is drawn from the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 69. The second sentence is new.

§ 7132. Petition to rescind declaration

7132. A petition to rescind a declaration of emancipation on the ground that the minor is indigent and has no means of support may be filed by the minor declared emancipated or by the minor's conservator. The petition shall be filed in the county in which the minor or the conservator resides.

Comment. Section 7132 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 65 without substantive change and adds the portion specifying the ground on which the petition is based which is drawn from subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 65. See also Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). Section 7132 also makes clear that a petition filed by the conservator may be filed in either in the county where the minor resides or in the county where the conservator resides.

§ 7133. Notice

7133. (a) Before the petition is heard, such notice as the court determines is reasonable shall be given to the minor's parents or guardian, or proof shall be made to the court that their addresses are unknown or that for other reasons the notice cannot be given.

(b) No liability accrues to a parent or guardian not given actual notice, as a result of voiding or rescinding the declaration of emancipation, until that parent or guardian is given actual notice.

Comment. Section 7133 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 65 and a portion of the fourth sentence of former Civil Code Section 69 without substantive change.

§ 7134. Court order

7134. If the petition is sustained, the court shall forthwith issue an order voiding or rescinding the declaration of emancipation, which shall be filed by the county clerk.

Comment. Section 7134 continues the first sentence of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 65 and a portion of the fourth sentence of former Civil Code Section 69.

§ 7135. Effect of voiding or rescission on contract and property rights

7135. Voiding or rescission of the declaration of emancipation does not alter any contractual obligation or right or any property right or interest that arose during the period that the declaration was in effect.

Comment. Section 7135 continues subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 65 and the second sentence of former Civil Code Section 69 without substantive change.

Article 4. Identification Cards and Information**§ 7140. Department of Motor Vehicles records system and identification cards**

7140. On application of a minor declared emancipated under this chapter, the Department of Motor Vehicles shall enter identifying information in its law enforcement computer network, and the fact of emancipation shall be stated on the department's identification card issued to the emancipated minor.

Comment. Section 7140 continues the second sentence of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 64 without substantive change.

§ 7141. Good faith reliance on identification card

7141. A person who, in good faith, has examined a minor's identification card and relies on a minor's representation that the minor is emancipated, has the same rights and obligations as if the minor were in fact emancipated at the time of the representation.

Comment. Section 7141 continues former Civil Code Section 66 without substantive change.

§ 7142. Protection of public entities and public employees

7142. No public entity or employee is liable for any loss or injury resulting directly or indirectly from false or inaccurate information contained in the Department of Motor Vehicles records system or identification cards as provided in this part.

Comment. Section 7142 continues former Civil Code Section 68 without substantive change.

§ 7143. Notice of Department of Motor Vehicles if declaration voided or rescinded

7143. If a declaration of emancipation is voided or rescinded, notice shall be sent immediately to the Department of Motor Vehicles which shall remove the information relating to emancipation in its law enforcement computer network. Any identification card issued stating emancipation shall be invalidated.

Comment. Section 7143 continues the second and third sentences of subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 65 and a portion of the fourth sentence of former Civil Code Section 69 without substantive change.

Note: Who notifies the Department of Motor Vehicles? The court clerk? Should this be made clear?

Division 11. Minors

DIVISION 12. PARENT AND CHILD RELATIONSHIP**PART 1. ISSUE OF WIFE COHABITING WITH HER HUSBAND****§ 7500. Conclusive presumption concerning child of marriage**

7500. Except as provided in Section 7501, the child of a wife cohabiting with her husband, who is not impotent or sterile, is conclusively presumed to be a child of the marriage.

Comment. Section 7500 continues subdivision (a) of former Evidence Code Section 621 without substantive change.

§ 7501. Use of blood tests to determine paternity

7501. (a) Notwithstanding Section 7500, if the court finds that the conclusions of all the experts, as disclosed by the evidence based on blood tests performed pursuant to Part 2 (commencing with Section 7550), are that the husband is not the father of the child, the question of paternity of the husband shall be resolved accordingly.

(b) The notice of motion for blood tests under this section may be filed not later than two years from the child's date of birth by the husband, or for the purposes of establishing paternity by the presumed father or the child through or by the child's guardian ad litem. As used in this subdivision, "presumed father" has the meaning given in Sections 7611 and 7612.

(c) The notice of motion for blood tests under this section may be filed by the mother of the child not later than two years from the child's date of birth if the child's biological father has filed an affidavit with the court acknowledging paternity of the child.

(d) The notice of motion for blood tests pursuant to this section shall be supported by a declaration under oath submitted by the moving party stating the factual basis for placing the issue of paternity before the court.

(e) Subdivision (a) does not apply in any of the following cases:

(1) A case which reached final judgment of paternity on or before September 30, 1980.

(2) A case coming within the provisions of Section 7613.

(3) A case in which the wife, with the consent of the husband, conceived by means of a surgical procedure.

Comment. Section 7501 restates without substantive change subdivisions (b) to (h), inclusive, of former Evidence Code Section 621. The provision of former Section 621 that made what is now subdivision (d) of Section 7501 not applicable to a case pending before the court on September 30, 1980, has been omitted as obsolete.

PART 2. BLOOD TESTS TO DETERMINE PATERNITY**§ 7550. Short title**

7550. This part may be cited as the Uniform Act on Blood Tests to Determine Paternity.

Comment. Section 7550 continues former Evidence Code Section 890 without substantive change. Section 7550 is similar to Section 9 of the Uniform Act on Blood Tests to Determine Paternity (1952). See also Sections 3 (construction of provisions drawn from uniform acts), 13 (severability of provisions).

§ 7551. Order for blood tests in civil proceeding involving paternity

7551. In a civil action or proceeding in which paternity is a relevant fact, the court may upon its own initiative or upon suggestion made by or on behalf of any person whose blood is involved, and shall upon motion of any party to the action or proceeding made at a time so as not to delay the proceedings unduly, order the mother, child, and alleged father to submit to blood tests. If a party refuses to submit to the tests, the court may resolve the question of paternity against that party or enforce its order if the rights of others and the interests of justice so require. A party's refusal to submit to the tests is admissible in evidence in any proceeding to determine paternity.

Comment. Section 7551 continues former Evidence Code Section 892 without substantive change. The reference to "proceeding" has been added following the words "civil action." This addition continues the effect of Section 120 of the Evidence Code insofar as it applied to former Evidence Code Section 892. Section 7551 is similar to Section 1 of the Uniform Act on Blood Tests to Determine Paternity (1952).

§ 7552. Tests made by experts

7552. The tests shall be made by experts qualified as examiners of blood types who shall be appointed by the court. The experts shall be called by the court as witnesses to testify to their findings and are subject to cross-examination by the parties. Any party or person at whose suggestion the tests have been ordered may demand that other experts, qualified as examiners of blood types, perform independent tests under order of the court, the results of which may be offered in evidence. The number and qualifications of such experts shall be determined by the court.

Comment. Section 7552 continues former Evidence Code Section 893. Section 7552 is the same as Section 2 of the Uniform Act on Blood Tests to Determine Paternity (1952).

§ 7553. Compensation of experts

7553. The compensation of each expert witness appointed by the court shall be fixed at a reasonable amount. It shall be paid as the court shall order. The court may order that it be paid by the parties in such proportions and at such times as it shall prescribe, or that the proportion of any party be paid by the county, and that, after payment by the parties or the county or both, all or part or none of it be taxed as costs in the action.

Comment. Section 7553 continues former Evidence Code Section 894. Section 7553 is similar to the first three sentences of Section 3 of the Uniform Act on Blood Tests to Determine Paternity (1952).

§ 7554. Effect of test results

7554. (a) If the court finds that the conclusions of all the experts, as disclosed by the evidence based upon the tests, are that the alleged father is not the father of the child, the question of paternity shall be resolved accordingly.

(b) If the experts disagree in their findings or conclusions, or if the tests show the probability of the alleged father's paternity, the question, subject to the provisions of Section 352 of the Evidence Code, shall be submitted upon all the evidence, including evidence based upon the tests.

Comment. Section 7554 continues former Evidence Code Section 895. Section 7554 is similar to Section 4 of the Uniform Act on Blood Tests to Determine Paternity (1952).

§ 7555. Rebuttable presumption of paternity; paternity index of 100 or more

7555. (a) There is a rebuttable presumption, affecting the burden of proof, of paternity, if the court finds that the paternity index, as calculated by the experts qualified as examiners of genetic markers, is 100 or greater. This presumption may only be rebutted by a preponderance of the evidence.

(b) As used in this section:

(1) "Genetic markers" mean separate identifiable genes or complexes of genes generally isolated as a result of blood typing, at least seven of which are normally tested in a paternity determination.

(2) "Paternity index" means the commonly accepted indicator used for denoting the existence of paternity. It represents the mathematically computed probability that the putative father is the true father of the child, as opposed to any other man of similar ethnic background. The paternity index, computed using results of various paternity tests following accepted statistical principles for the computation of probability, shall be in accordance with the method of expression accepted at the International Conference on Parentage Testing at Airlie House, Virginia, May 1982, sponsored by the American Association of Blood Banks.

Comment. Section 7555 continues former Evidence Code Section 895.5.

§ 7556. Limitation on application in criminal matters

7556. This part applies to criminal actions subject to the following limitations and provisions:

(a) An order for the tests shall be made only upon application of a party or on the court's initiative.

(b) The compensation of the experts shall be paid by the county under order of court.

(c) The court may direct a verdict of acquittal upon the conclusions of all the experts under the provisions of Section 7554; otherwise, the case shall be submitted for determination upon all the evidence.

Comment. Section 7556 continues former Evidence Code Section 896 without substantive change. Section 7556 is similar to Section 6 of the Uniform Act on Blood Tests to Determine Paternity (1952).

§ 7557. Right to produce other expert evidence

7557. Nothing in this part prevents a party to an action from producing other expert evidence on the matter covered by this part; but, where other expert witnesses are called by a party to the action, their fees shall be paid by the party calling them and only ordinary witness fees shall be taxed as costs in the action.

Comment. Section 7557 continues former Evidence Code Section 897 without substantive change. The last portion of Section 7557 is similar to the last sentence of Section 3 of the Uniform Act on Blood Tests to Determine Paternity (1952).

PART 3. UNIFORM PARENTAGE ACT

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 7600. Short title

7600. This part may be cited as the Uniform Parentage Act.

Comment. Section 7600 continues former Civil Code Section 7000 without substantive change. Section 7600 is similar to Section 27 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973). See also Sections 3 (construction of provisions drawn from uniform acts), 13 (severability of provisions).

§ 7601. "Parent and child relationship" defined

7601. As used in this part, "parent and child relationship" means the legal relationship existing between a child and the child's natural or adoptive parents incident to which the law confers or imposes rights, privileges, duties, and obligations. The term includes the mother and child relationship and the father and child relationship.

Comment. Section 7601 continues former Civil Code Section 7001 without substantive change. Section 7601 is the same in substance as Section 1 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973). Compare Code Civ. Proc. § 377 (right to maintain wrongful death action).

§ 7602. Relationship not dependent on marriage

7602. The parent and child relationship extends equally to every child and to every parent, regardless of the marital status of the parents.

Comment. Section 7602 is the same as former Civil Code Section 7002. Section 7602 is the same as Section 2 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7603. Check to determine if child is missing person

7603. Section 3140 is applicable to proceedings pursuant to this part.

Comment. Section 7603 continues former Civil Code Section 7017.6 without substantive change. No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

Note: Section 7603 is comparable to Section 3415.

§ 7604. Pendente lite relief of custody or grant of visitation rights

7604. (a) A court may order pendente lite relief consisting of an award of custody or the granting of reasonable visitation rights pursuant to Part 1 (commencing with Section 3020) of Division 8, if the court finds both of the following:

(1) Based on the tests authorized by Section 7501, a parent-child relationship exists pursuant to Section 7500.

(2) The award of custody or the granting of visitation rights would be in the best interest of the child.

(b) In making an award authorizing visitation pursuant to this section, if a domestic violence prevention order has been directed to a parent, the court shall consider whether the best interest of the child requires that any visitation granted to that parent shall be limited to situations in which a third person, specified by the court, is present. The court shall include in its deliberations a consideration of the nature of the acts from which the parent was enjoined and the period of time that has elapsed since that order. A parent may submit the name of a person to the court that the parent deems suitable to be present during visitation.

Comment. Section 7604 continues former Civil Code Section 7004.5 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 321, § 2) without substantive change. The reference found in former Section 7004.5 to former Civil Code Section 4600 has been replaced in Section 7604 by a reference to the portion of former Section 4600 that authorized the court to make a custody order during the pendency of a proceeding where there is at issue the custody of a minor child. Mediation of the custody or visitation issue is required by Chapter 11 (commencing with Section 3155) of Part 2 of Division 8. See also Sections 75 ("domestic violence prevention order" defined), 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child), 3131 (action by district attorney where child taken or detained in violation of visitation order), 3044 (parent convicted under certain Penal Code provisions not to be allowed unsupervised visitation with child); Code Civ. Proc. § 917.7 (order not automatically stayed by appeal). For provisions comparable to subdivision (b) of Section 7604, see Sections 3100(b) and 5513. No provision comparable to Section 7604 is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

CHAPTER 2. ESTABLISHING PARENT AND CHILD RELATIONSHIP**§ 7610. Methods of establishing**

7610. The parent and child relationship may be established as follows:

(a) Between a child and the natural mother, it may be established by proof of her having given birth to the child, or under this part.

(b) Between a child and the natural father, it may be established under this part.

(c) Between a child and an adoptive parent, it may be established by proof of adoption.

Comment. Section 7610 is the same as former Civil Code Section 7003. Section 7610 is the same in substance as Section 3 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973), except that Section 7610 omits the Uniform Act reference to the Revised Uniform Adoption Act.

§ 7611. Presumption of paternity

7611. A man is presumed to be the natural father of a child if he meets the conditions as set forth in Part 1 (commencing with Section 7500) or in any of the following subdivisions:

(a) He and the child's natural mother are or have been married to each other and the child is born during the marriage, or within 300 days after the marriage is terminated by death, annulment, declaration of invalidity, or divorce, or after a judgment of separation is entered by a court.

(b) Before the child's birth, he and the child's natural mother have attempted to marry each other by a marriage solemnized in apparent compliance with law, although the attempted marriage is or could be declared invalid, and:

(1) If the attempted marriage could be declared invalid only by a court, the child is born during the attempted marriage, or within 300 days after its termination by death, annulment, declaration of invalidity, or divorce; or

(2) If the attempted marriage is invalid without a court order, the child is born within 300 days after the termination of cohabitation.

(c) After the child's birth, he and the child's natural mother have married, or attempted to marry, each other by a marriage solemnized in apparent compliance with law, although the attempted marriage is or could be declared invalid, and:

(1) With his consent, he is named as the child's father on the child's birth certificate, or

(2) He is obligated to support the child under a written voluntary promise or by court order.

(d) He receives the child into his home and openly holds out the child as his natural child.

(e) If the child was born and resides in a nation with which the United States engages in an Orderly Departure Program or successor program, he acknowledges that he is the child's father in a declaration under penalty of perjury, as specified in Section 2015.5 of the Code of Civil Procedure. This subdivision shall remain in effect only until January 1, 1997, and on that date shall become inoperative.

Comment. Section 7611 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 7004 without substantive change. "Judgment" has been substituted for "decree" in subdivision (a). Section 7611 is the same in substance as subsection (a) of Section 4 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973) with some additions and omissions. As to the nature of the presumption created, see Section 7612.

§ 7612. Nature of paternity presumptions

7612. (a) Except as provided in Part 1 (commencing with Section 7500), a presumption under Section 7611 is a rebuttable presumption affecting the burden of proof and may be rebutted in an appropriate action only by clear and convincing evidence.

(b) If two or more presumptions arise under Section 7611 which conflict with each other, the presumption which on the facts is founded on the weightier considerations of policy and logic controls.

(c) The presumption under Section 7611 is rebutted by a judgment establishing paternity of the child by another man.

Comment. Section 7612 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 7004 without substantive change. "Judgment" has been substituted for "decree" in subdivision (c). Section 7612 is similar to subsection (b) of Section 4 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7613. Artificial insemination

7613. (a) If, under the supervision of a licensed physician and with the consent of her husband, a wife is inseminated artificially with semen donated by a man not her husband, the husband is treated in law as if he were the natural father of a child thereby conceived. The husband's consent must be in writing and signed by him and his wife. The physician shall certify their signatures and the date of the insemination, and retain the husband's consent as part of the medical record, where it shall be kept confidential and in a sealed file. However, the physician's failure to do so does not affect the father and child relationship. All papers and records pertaining to the insemination, whether part of the permanent record of a court or of a file held by the supervising physician or elsewhere, are subject to inspection only upon an order of the court for good cause shown.

(b) The donor of semen provided to a licensed physician for use in artificial insemination of a woman other than the donor's wife is treated in law as if he were not the natural father of a child thereby conceived.

Comment. Section 7613 is the same as former Civil Code Section 7005. Section 7613 is similar to Section 5 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7614. Promise to furnish support

7614. (a) A promise in writing to furnish support for a child, growing out of a presumed or alleged father and child relationship, does not require consideration and, subject to Section 7632, is enforceable according to its terms.

(b) In the best interest of the child or the mother, the court may, and upon the promisor's request shall, order the promise to be kept in confidence and designate a person or agency to receive and disburse on behalf of the child all amounts paid in performance of the promise.

Comment. Section 7614 continues without change former Civil Code Section 7016, but the former reference to subdivision (d) of former Section 7006 (which should have been a

reference to subdivision (e) of former Section 7006) has been corrected to refer to what is now Section 7632. Section 7614 is the same in substance as Section 22 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

CHAPTER 3. JURISDICTION AND VENUE

§ 7620. Jurisdiction; venue

7620. (a) A person who has sexual intercourse in this state thereby submits to the jurisdiction of the courts of this state as to an action brought under this part with respect to a child who may have been conceived by that act of intercourse.

(b) The action may be brought in the county in which the child resides or is found or, if the father is deceased, in which proceedings for probate of his estate have been or could be commenced.

Comment. Section 7620 is the same as subdivisions (b) and (c) of former Civil Code Section 7007. Section 7620 is the same in substance as portions of Section 8 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973). See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court); former Civil Code Section 7007(a). See also Section 201 (venue in proceeding under this division to determine parental relation).

CHAPTER 4. DETERMINATION OF PARENT AND CHILD RELATIONSHIP

Article 1. Determination of Father and Child Relationship

§ 7630. Persons who may bring action; when action may be brought

7630. (a) A child, the child's natural mother, or a man presumed to be the child's father under subdivision (a), (b), or (c) of Section 7611, may bring an action as follows:

(1) At any time for the purpose of declaring the existence of the father and child relationship presumed under subdivision (a), (b), or (c) of Section 7611.

(2) For the purpose of declaring the nonexistence of the father and child relationship presumed under subdivision (a), (b), or (c) of Section 7611 only if the action is brought within a reasonable time after obtaining knowledge of relevant facts. After the presumption has been rebutted, paternity of the child by another man may be determined in the same action, if he has been made a party.

(b) Any interested party may bring an action at any time for the purpose of determining the existence or nonexistence of the father and child relationship presumed under subdivision (d) of Section 7611.

(c) An action to determine the existence of the father and child relationship with respect to a child who has no presumed father under Section 7611 or whose presumed father is deceased may be brought by the child or personal representative of the child, the State Department of Social Services, the mother or the personal representative or a parent of the mother if the mother has died or is a minor, a man alleged or alleging himself to be the father, or the personal representative or a parent of the alleged father if the alleged father has died or is a minor. An action under this subdivision shall be consolidated with a proceeding pursuant to Section 7662 if a proceeding has been filed

under Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 7660). The parental rights of the alleged natural father shall be determined as set forth in Section 7664.

Comment. Section 7630 continues subdivisions (a), (b), and (c) of former Civil Code Section 7006 without substantive change. Section 7630 is similar to subsections (a), (b), and (c) of Section 6 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7631. Action by man not a presumed father to establish that he is natural father of child

7631. Except as to cases coming within the provisions of Part 1 (commencing with Section 7500), a man not a presumed father may bring an action for the purpose of declaring that he is the natural father of a child having a presumed father under Section 7611, if the mother relinquishes for, consents to, or proposes to relinquish for or consent to, the adoption of the child. An action under this section shall be brought within 30 days after (1) the man is served as prescribed in Section 7666 with a notice that he is or could be the father of the child or (2) the birth of the child, whichever is later. The commencement of the action suspends a pending proceeding in connection with the adoption of the child until a judgment in the action is final.

Comment. Section 7631 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 7006 without substantive change. No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7632. Agreement between alleged father or mother or child does not bar action

7632. Regardless of its terms, an agreement between an alleged or presumed father and the mother or child does not bar an action under this chapter.

Comment. Section 7632 is the same as subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 7006. Section 7632 is similar to subsection (d) of Section 6 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7633. Action before birth of child

7633. An action under this chapter may be brought before the birth of the child.

Comment. Section 7633 is the same as subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 7006. Section 7633 is a substitute for subsection (e) of Section 6 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7634. Action by district attorney

7634. The district attorney may, in the district attorney's discretion, bring an action under this chapter in any case in which the district attorney believes it to be appropriate.

Comment. Section 7634 is the same as subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 7006. No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7635. Parties

7635. (a) The child may, if under the age of 12 years, and shall, if 12 years of age or older, be made a party to the action. If the child is a minor and a party to the action, the child shall be represented by a guardian ad litem appointed by the court.

(b) The natural mother, each man presumed to be the father under Section 7611, and each man alleged to be the natural father, may be made parties and shall be given notice of the action in the manner prescribed in Section 7666 and an opportunity to be heard.

(c) The court may align the parties.

Comment. Section 7635 is the same as former Civil Code Section 7008. Section 7635 is similar to Section 9 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7636. Effect of judgment determining existence or nonexistence of parent and child relationship

7636. The judgment or order of the court determining the existence or nonexistence of the parent and child relationship is determinative for all purposes except for actions brought pursuant to Section 270 of the Penal Code.

Comment. Section 7636 is the same as subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 7010 (as amended and added by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, §§ 29, 30). Section 7636 is similar to subsection (a) of Section 15 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7637. Other provisions of judgment

7637. (a) The judgment or order may contain any other provision directed against the appropriate party to the proceeding, concerning the duty of support, the custody and guardianship of the child, visitation privileges with the child, the furnishing of bond or other security for the payment of the judgment, or any other matter in the best interest of the child. The judgment or order may direct the father to pay the reasonable expenses of the mother's pregnancy and confinement.

(b) The judgment or order may include an order, made in accordance with, and subject to the requirements and limitations of, Article 3 (commencing with Section 4100) of Chapter 2 of Part 2 of Division 9, that requires one parent to pay to the other parent a reasonable amount for the cost of the support of the child for a period before the filing of the proceeding.

(c) In determining the amount to be paid by a parent for support of the child and the period during which the duty of support is owed, a court enforcing the obligation of support shall consider all relevant facts, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

(1) Any agreements made between the parents before the date of the filing of the action.

(2) Any previous payments made for the support of the child by the parent from whom support is sought.

(3) Any bad faith on the part of either parent.

(4) Any undue delay in seeking to establish an order for child support, the reasons for the undue delay, and whether either parent has been prejudiced as a result of the delay.

(5) Any other factors deemed relevant by the court.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 7637 is the same as paragraph (1) of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 7010 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 29). Subdivision (a) of Section 7637 is the same as subsection (c) of Section 15 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973). Subdivision (b) of Section 7637 continues the substantive effect of paragraphs (2) and (3) of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 7010. The substance of those paragraphs is continued in the provisions of Division 9 which are incorporated by reference in subdivision (b) of Section 7637. Subdivision (c) of Section 7637 is the same as subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 7010. The "sunset provision" found in subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 7010 (as amended by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, § 29) has not been continued. The "sunset provision" provided in effect that the material set out in subdivision (b) and paragraphs (1) to (5), inclusive, of subdivision (c) of Section 7637 is deleted as of January 1, 1993, unless a later enacted statute, which is enacted before January 1, 1993, deletes or extends the January 1, 1993, expiration date.

§ 7638. Change of name of child

7638. The procedure in an action under this part to change the name of a minor or adult child for whom a parent and child relationship is established pursuant to Section 7636, upon application in accordance with Title 8 (commencing with Section 1275) of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure shall conform to those provisions, except that the application for the change of name may be included with the petition filed under this part and except as provided in Sections 1277 and 1278 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

Comment. Section 7638 is the same in substance as subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 7007. See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973). See also Section 7639 (issuance of new birth certificate).

§ 7639. Issuance of new birth certificate

7639. If the judgment or order of the court is at variance with the child's birth certificate, the court shall order that a new birth certificate be issued as prescribed in Article 6 (commencing with Section 10450) of Chapter 8 of Division 9 of the Health and Safety Code.

Comment. Section 7639 is the same as subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 7010 (as amended and added by 1990 Cal. Stat. ch. 1493, §§ 29, 30). Section 7639 is similar to subsection (b) of Section 15 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973). See also Section 7638 (jurisdiction and proceedings to change name of child).

§ 7640. Award of attorney's fees and other costs

7640. The court may order reasonable fees of counsel, experts, and the child's guardian ad litem, and other costs of the action and pretrial proceedings, including blood tests, to be paid by the parties in proportions and at times determined by the court.

Comment. Section 7640 is the same as former Civil Code Section 7011. Section 7640 is the same as the first sentence of Section 16 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973). For general provisions relating to award of attorney's fees and costs, see Sections 270-275.

§ 7641. Enforcement of judgment

7641. (a) If existence of the father and child relationship is declared, or paternity or a duty of support has been acknowledged or adjudicated under this part or under prior law, the obligation of the father may be enforced in the same or other proceedings by any of the following:

- (1) The mother.
- (2) The child.
- (3) The public authority that has furnished or may furnish the reasonable expenses of pregnancy, confinement, education, support, or funeral.
- (4) Any other person, including a private agency, to the extent the person has furnished or is furnishing these expenses.

(b) The court may order support payments to be made to any of the following:

- (1) The mother.
- (2) The clerk of the court.
- (3) A person, corporation, or agency designated to administer the payments for the benefit of the child under the supervision of the court.

(c) Willful failure to obey the judgment or order of the court is a civil contempt of the court. All remedies for the enforcement of judgments, including imprisonment for contempt, apply.

Comment. Section 7641 continues former Civil Code Section 7012 without substantive change. Section 7641 is the same in substance as Section 17 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7642. Modification of judgment

7642. The court has continuing jurisdiction to modify a judgment or order made under this part. A judgment or order relating to an adoption may only be modified in the same manner and under the same conditions as an order of adoption may be modified under Section 9100 or 9102.

Comment. Section 7642 continues former Civil Code Section 7013 without substantive change. Section 7642 is similar to Section 18 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7643. Confidentiality of hearings and records

7643. (a) Notwithstanding any other law concerning public hearings and records, a hearing or trial held under this part may be held in closed court without admittance of any person other than those necessary to the action or proceeding. Except as provided in subdivision (b), all papers and records, other than the final judgment, pertaining to the action or proceeding, whether part of the permanent record of the court or of a file in a public agency or elsewhere, are subject to inspection only in exceptional cases upon an order of the court for good cause shown.

(b) Papers and records pertaining to the action or proceeding that are part of the permanent record of the court are subject to inspection by the parties to the action and their attorneys.

Comment. Section 7643 is the same as former Civil Code Section 7014. Section 7643 is similar to Section 20 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

Article 2. Determination of Mother and Child Relationship**§ 7650. Action to determine mother and child relationship**

7650. Any interested person may bring an action to determine the existence or nonexistence of a mother and child relationship. Insofar as practicable, the provisions of this part applicable to the father and child relationship apply.

Comment. Section 7650 continues former Civil Code Section 7015 without substantive change. Section 7650 is the same in substance as Section 21 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

CHAPTER 5. TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS IN ADOPTION PROCEEDINGS**§ 7660. Relinquishment or consent by mother; notice to and rights of presumed father or father as to whom child is a legitimate child**

7660. If a mother relinquishes for or consents to, or proposes to relinquish for or consent to, the adoption of a child who has (1) a presumed father under Section 7611 or (2) a father as to whom the child is a legitimate child under the law of this state or under the law of another jurisdiction, the father shall be given notice of the adoption proceeding and have the rights provided under Part 2 (commencing with Section 8600) of Division 13, unless the father's relationship to the child has been previously terminated or determined by a court not to exist or the father has voluntarily relinquished for or consented to the adoption of the child.

Comment. Section 7660 is the same as subdivision (a)(1) of former Civil Code Section 7017 without substantive change. Section 7660 is similar to Section 24 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973). The words "the law" have been substituted for "prior law" in the introductory portion of Section 7660.

§ 7661. Relinquishment or consent by father; notice to and rights of mother

7661. If a father relinquishes for or consents to, or proposes to relinquish for or consent to, the adoption of a child, the mother shall be given notice of the adoption proceeding and have the rights provided under Part 2 (commencing with Section 8600) of Division 13, unless the mother's relationship to the child has been previously terminated by a court or the mother has voluntarily relinquished for or consented to the adoption of the child.

Comment. Section 7661 continues subdivision (a)(2) of former Civil Code Section 7017 without substantive change. No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

Note: Does Section 7661, which is not found in the Uniform Act, add anything to the requirements of the California Adoption Law?

§ 7662. Proceeding to terminate parental rights of father

7662. If a mother relinquishes for or consents to, or proposes to relinquish for or consent to, the adoption of a child who does not have (1) a presumed father under Section 7611 or (2) a father as to whom the child is a legitimate child under the law of this state or under the law of another jurisdiction, or if a child otherwise becomes the subject of an adoption proceeding and the alleged father, if any, has not, in writing, denied paternity, waived his right to notice, or voluntarily relinquished for or consented to the adoption, the agency or person to whom the child has been or is to be relinquished, or the mother or the person having custody of the child, shall file a petition to terminate the parental rights of the father, unless:

(a) The father's relationship to the child has been previously terminated or determined not to exist by a court; or

(b) The father has been served as prescribed in Section 7666 with a written notice alleging that he is or could be the natural father of the child to be adopted or placed for adoption and has failed to bring an action for the purpose of declaring the existence of the father and child relationship pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 7630 within 30 days of service of the notice or the birth of the child, whichever is later.

Comment. Section 7662 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 7017 without substantive change. See also Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). The words "the law" have been substituted for "prior law" in clause (2) of the introductory portion of Section 7662. Section 7662 replaces subsection (a) of Section 25 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7663. Effort to identify natural father

7663. (a) In an effort to identify the natural father, the court shall cause inquiry to be made of the mother and any other appropriate person by any of the following:

- (1) The State Department of Social Services.
- (2) A licensed county adoption agency.
- (3) The licensed adoption agency to which the child is to be relinquished.

(4) In the case of a stepparent adoption, at the option of the board of supervisors, a licensed county adoption agency, the county department designated by the board of supervisors to administer the public social services program, or the county probation department.

(b) The inquiry shall include all of the following:

(1) Whether the mother was married at the time of conception of the child or at any time thereafter.

(2) Whether the mother was cohabiting with a man at the time of conception or birth of the child.

(3) Whether the mother has received support payments or promises of support with respect to the child or in connection with her pregnancy.

(4) Whether any man has formally or informally acknowledged or declared his possible paternity of the child.

(c) The department or the licensed adoption agency shall report the findings to the court.

Comment. Section 7663 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 7017 without substantive change. Section 7663 is similar to subsection (b) of Section 25 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7664. Notice to man identified as possible natural father; determination and order concerning his parental rights

7664. (a) If, after the inquiry, the natural father is identified to the satisfaction of the court, or if more than one man is identified as a possible father, each shall be given notice of the proceeding in accordance with Section 7666, unless he has been served with a written notice alleging that he is or could be the natural father of the child to be adopted or placed or relinquished for adoption and has failed to bring an action pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 7630 to declare the existence of the father and child relationship within 30 days after service of the notice or the birth of the child, whichever is later. If any of them fails to appear or, if appearing, fails to claim parental rights, his parental rights with reference to the child shall be terminated.

(b) If the natural father or a man representing himself to be the natural father claims parental rights, the court shall determine if he is the father. The court shall then determine if it is in the best interest of the child that the father retain his parental rights, or that an adoption of the child be allowed to proceed. The court, in making that determination, may consider all relevant evidence, including the efforts made by the father to obtain custody, the age and prior placement of the child, and the effects of a change of placement on the child. If the court finds that it is in the best interest of the child that the father should be allowed to retain his parental rights, it shall order that his consent is necessary for an adoption. If the court finds that the man claiming parental rights is not the father, or that if he is the father it is in the child's best interest that an adoption be allowed to proceed, it shall order that that person's consent is not

required for an adoption. This finding terminates all parental rights and responsibilities with respect to the child. Section 3041 does not apply to a proceeding under this chapter.

(c) Nothing in this part changes the rights of a presumed father under Section 7611.

Comment. Section 7664 is the same as subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 7017. Section 7664 replaces subsection (c) of Section 25 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7665. Order terminating parental rights of unknown natural father

7665. If, after the inquiry, the court is unable to identify the natural father or any possible natural father and no person has appeared claiming to be the natural father and claiming custodial rights, the court shall enter an order terminating the unknown natural father's parental rights with reference to the child.

Comment. Section 7665 is the same as subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 7017. Section 7665 is the same as the first sentence of subsection (d) of Section 25 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7666. Manner of giving notice; order dispensing with notice

7666. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), notice of the proceeding shall be given to every person identified as the natural father or a possible natural father in accordance with the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure for the service of process in a civil action in this state, except that publication or posting of the notice of the proceeding is not required. Proof of giving the notice shall be filed with the court before the petition is heard.

(b) If a person identified as the natural father or possible natural father cannot be located or his whereabouts is unknown or cannot be ascertained, the court may issue an order dispensing with notice to that person.

Comment. Section 7666 is the same as subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 7017. Section 7666 is similar to subsection (e) of Section 25 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7667. Setting for hearing; preference for trial

7667. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an action to terminate the parental rights of a father of a child as specified in this part shall be set for hearing not more than 45 days after filing of the petition therefor and completion of service thereon or the entry of an order dispensing with notice of the proceedings. The petition shall either specify the date of the hearing or state that a hearing will be held on a date as determined pursuant to this section, which shall be separately noticed.

(b) The matter so set shall have precedence over all other civil matters on the date set for trial, except an action to terminate parental rights pursuant to Part 4 (commencing with Section 7800).

Comment. Section 7667 is the same as subdivision (a) and the first sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 7017.2. No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7668. Continuance of hearing

7668. (a) The court may continue the proceedings for not more than 30 days as necessary to appoint counsel and to enable counsel to adequately prepare for the case or for other good cause.

(b) In order to obtain an order for a continuance of the hearing, written notice shall be filed within two court days of the date set for the hearing, together with affidavits or declarations detailing specific facts showing that a continuance is necessary, unless the court for good cause entertains an oral motion for continuance.

(c) Continuances shall be granted only upon a showing of good cause. Neither a stipulation between counsel nor the convenience of the parties is in and of itself a good cause.

(d) A continuance shall be granted only for that period of time shown to be necessary by the evidence considered at the hearing on the motion. If a continuance is granted, the facts proven which require the continuance shall be entered upon the minutes of the court.

Comment. Section 7668 continues the second sentence of subdivision (b) and subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 7017.2 without substantive change. No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7669. Appeal from order requiring or dispensing with father's consent

7669. An order requiring or dispensing with a father's consent for the adoption of a child may be appealed from in the same manner as an order of the juvenile court declaring a person to be a ward of the juvenile court.

Comment. Section 7669 is the same as subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 7017. Section 7669 replaces the second sentence of subdivision (d) of Section 25 of the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7670. No filing fee

7670. There shall be no filing fee charged for a petition filed pursuant to Section 7662.

Comment. Section 7670 is the same as former Civil Code Section 7017.1. No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

CHAPTER 6. PROTECTIVE AND TEMPORARY CUSTODY ORDERS

Article 1. Orders in Summons

§ 7700. Temporary restraining order in summons

7700. In addition to the contents required by Section 412.20 of the Code of Civil Procedure, in a proceeding under this part, the summons shall contain a temporary restraining order restraining all parties from removing from the state any minor child or children for whom the proceeding seeks to establish a parent and child relationship, without the prior written consent of the other party or an order of the court.

Comment. Section 7700 continues the first sentence and the last portion of the second sentence of subdivision (b) of former Code of Civil Procedure Section 412.21 without substantive change. For general provisions governing a restraining order in a summons, see Part 3 (commencing with Section 231) of Division 2.

Article 2. Ex Parte Orders

§ 7710. Ex parte protective and temporary custody orders

7710. During the pendency of a proceeding under this part, upon application, the court may, in the manner provided by Part 4 (commencing with Section 240) of Division 2, issue ex parte orders doing any one or more of the following:

(a) Enjoining a party from contacting, molesting, attacking, striking, threatening, sexually assaulting, battering, telephoning, or disturbing the peace of the other party or the minor child.

(b) Excluding one party from the dwelling of the party who has care, custody and control of the child upon a showing of both of the following:

(1) The party to be excluded has assaulted or threatens to assault the other party or the minor child.

(2) Physical or emotional harm would otherwise result to the party or the minor child.

(c) Enjoining a party from specified behavior which the court determines is necessary to effectuate orders under subdivision (a) or (b).

(d) Determining the temporary custody of a minor child who is the subject of a proceeding under this part and the right of a party to visit the minor child upon such conditions as the court may determine.

Comment. Section 7710 continues the first sentence of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 7020 with the addition of "telephoning" in subdivision (a). See also Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973). As to when notice to the other party is required, see Section 241. As to the order to show cause and hearing thereon, see Sections 242-244. See also Section 7721 (order after notice and a hearing excluding one party from dwelling upon a showing only that physical or emotional harm would otherwise result to the other party or the minor child).

§ 7711. Limitation on issuance of mutual restraining order

7711. A mutual restraining order specified in subdivision (a) of Section 7710 may only be issued if both parties personally appear and each party presents evidence of abuse or domestic violence specified in subdivision (a) of Section 7710.

Comment. Section 7711 is the same as subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 7020. No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973). See also Sections 55 ("abuse" defined), 70 ("domestic violence" defined). For comparable provisions, see Sections 2036, 5514.

Article 3. Orders Issuable After Notice and Hearing

§ 7720. Protective, temporary custody, and restitution orders

7720. (a) The court may issue, after notice and a hearing, any of the orders set forth in Section 7710.

(b) Upon notice and a hearing, the court may also issue any of the following orders:

(1) An order that restitution be paid to the plaintiff for loss of earnings and out-of-pocket expenses, including, but not limited to, expenses for medical care and temporary housing incurred as a direct result of the abuse or any actual physical injuries sustained therefrom.

(2) An order that restitution be paid by the plaintiff for out-of-pocket expenses incurred by a party as a result of any order issued *ex parte* which is found by the court to have been issued upon facts shown at a noticed hearing to be insufficient to support the order.

(3) An order requiring the defendant to pay any public or private agency for the reasonable cost of providing services to the plaintiff required as a direct result of the abuse inflicted by the opposing party or any injuries sustained therefrom.

(c) An order for restitution under subdivision (b) shall not include damages for pain and suffering.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 7720 is the same as the first sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 7020. No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

Subdivisions (b) and (c) are the same as the same as the fourth and fifth sentences of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 7020. No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973). See also Section 55 ("abuse" defined).

§ 7721. Order excluding party from dwelling upon a showing only that physical or emotional harm would otherwise result

7721. After notice and a hearing, the court may order the exclusion of one party from the common dwelling of both parties or from the dwelling of the party who has care, custody, and control of the minor child upon a showing only that physical or emotional harm would otherwise result to the party or the minor child.

Comment. Section 7721 is the same as the second sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 7020. No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

§ 7722. Duration of restraining order granted after notice and hearing

7722. A restraining order granted after notice and a hearing pursuant to this article shall remain in effect, in the discretion of the court, not to exceed three years, except as provided in Section 7750, unless otherwise terminated by the court, extended by mutual consent of the parties, or extended by further order of the court on the motion of a party.

Comment. Section 7722 is the same as the third sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 7020. No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973).

Article 4. Required Statements in Order

§ 7730. Statement of date of expiration

7730. An order issued pursuant to this chapter shall state on its face the date of expiration of the order.

Comment. Section 7730 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 7020 without substantive change. No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973). For a comparable provision, see Section 2037(a).

§ 7731. Notice to defendant in temporary restraining order

7731. The temporary restraining order shall state on its face a notice in substantially the following form:

"NOTICE TO DEFENDANT: If you do not appear at the court hearing specified herein, the court may grant the requested orders for a period of up to 3 years without further notice to you."

Comment. Section 7731 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 7020 without substantive change. No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973). For a comparable provision, see Section 2037(b).

Article 5. Registration and Enforcement of Orders

§ 7740. Transmittal to local law enforcement agency

7740. The court shall order the party who obtained the order or the attorney for the party to deliver or the clerk to mail a copy of any order, or extension, modification, or termination thereof, granted pursuant to this chapter, by the close of the business day on which the order, extension, modification, or termination was granted, and any subsequent proof of service thereof, to each local law enforcement agency designated by the party or the attorney for the party, having jurisdiction over the residence of the party who has care, custody, and control of the minor child and such other locations where the court determines that acts of domestic violence against the party and the minor child are likely to occur.

Comment. Section 7740 is the same as the first sentence of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 7020. No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973). See also Section 70 ("domestic violence" defined). For comparable provisions, see Sections 2038, 5800.

§ 7741. Law enforcement agency to make information concerning order available to law enforcement officers

7741. Each appropriate law enforcement agency shall make available to any law enforcement officer responding to the scene of reported domestic violence, through

an existing system for verification, information as to the existence, terms, and current status of an order issued pursuant to this chapter.

Comment. Section 7741 is the same as the second sentence of subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 7020. No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973). See also Section 70 ("domestic violence" defined). For comparable provisions, see Sections 2039, 5801.

§ 7742. Service of restraining order against domestic violence by law enforcement officer

7742. (a) A restraining order against domestic violence issued pursuant to subdivision (a), (b), or (c) of Section 7710 may, upon the request of the plaintiff, be served upon the defendant by a law enforcement officer who is present at the scene of reported domestic violence involving the parties to the action.

(b) The plaintiff shall provide the officer with an endorsed copy of the order and a proof of service which the officer shall complete and transmit to the issuing court.

Comment. Section 7742 continues subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 7020 without substantive change. The word "plaintiff" has been substituted for "moving party" and the word "defendant" has been substituted for "responding party" to conform Section 7742 to the terminology used in the remainder of the provisions of this chapter. No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973). See also Section 70 ("domestic violence" defined). For comparable provisions, see Sections 2041, 5802.

§ 7743. Criminal penalty for violation of order

7743. A willful and knowing violation of an order granted pursuant to this chapter is a crime punishable under Section 273.6 of the Penal Code.

Comment. Section 7743 is the same as subdivision (h) of former Civil Code Section 7020. No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973). For comparable provisions, see Sections 2042, 5807.

Article 6. Protective Orders Included in Judgment

§ 7750. Protective orders included in judgment entered under this part

7750. (a) A judgment entered under this part may include any orders issued pursuant to subdivision (a), (b), or (c) of Section 7710.

(b) If an order is included in the judgment pursuant to subdivision (a), the judgment shall state on its face both of the following:

(1) Which provisions of the judgment are the orders.

(2) The date of expiration of the orders, which shall be not more than three years from the date the judgment is issued unless extended by the court after notice and hearing.

(c) The judgments, or orders, or extensions thereof shall be transmitted to law enforcement agencies in the manner provided by Section 7740.

(d) A willful and knowing violation of an order included in the judgment pursuant to subdivision (a) is a crime punishable under Section 273.6 of the Penal Code.

Comment. Section 7750 is the same as former Civil Code Section 7021, but the former reference to subdivision (d) of former Section 7006 (which should have been a reference to subdivision (e) of former Section 7006) has been corrected to refer to what is now Section 7740. No comparable provision is found in the Uniform Parentage Act (1973). For a comparable provision, see Section 2045.

PART 4. FREEDOM FROM PARENTAL CUSTODY AND CONTROL

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 7800. Purpose of part

7800. The purpose of this part is to serve the welfare and best interest of a child by providing the stability and security of an adoptive home when those conditions are otherwise missing from the child's life.

Comment. Section 7800 continues the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 232.6 without substantive change. See also Section 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child).

§ 7801. Liberal construction

7801. The provisions of this part shall be liberally construed to serve and protect the interests and welfare of the child.

Comment. Section 7801 continues the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 232.5 without substantive change.

§ 7802. Proceeding to declare minor free from parental custody and control

7802. A proceeding may be brought under this part for the purpose of having a minor child declared free from the custody and control of either or both parents.

Comment. Section 7802 continues a portion of the introductory portion of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 232 without substantive change. See also Section 7820.

The proceeding under this part is designated as a "proceeding" rather than as "an action." Under former law, the proceeding was generally referred to as an "action."

The word "child" is used consistently in this part. Formerly, the word "child" and "minor" were used interchangeably. Nevertheless, only a minor child (one under 18 years of age) can be declared free from the custody and control of either or both of his or her parents. See Sections 7802 and 7820.

§ 7803. Effect of declaration

7803. A declaration of freedom from parental custody and control pursuant to this part terminates all parental rights and responsibilities with regard to the child.

Comment. Section 7803 continues the second sentence of former Civil Code Section 232.6 without substantive change.

§ 7804. Appointment of person to act on child's behalf; further notice

7804. In a proceeding under this part, the court may appoint a suitable party to act in behalf of the child and may order such further notice of the proceedings to be given as the court deems proper.

Comment. Section 7804 continues the substance of former Civil Code Section 237.

§ 7805. Persons entitled to inspect petitions, reports, and records

7805. (a) A petition filed in a proceeding under this part or a report of the probation officer or county department designated by the board of supervisors to administer the public social services program filed in a proceeding under this part may be inspected only by the following persons:

- (1) Court personnel.
- (2) The child who is the subject of the proceeding.
- (3) The parents or guardian of the child.
- (4) The attorneys for the parties.
- (5) Any other person designated by the judge.

(b) In a proceeding before the court of appeal or Supreme Court to review a judgment or order entered in a proceeding under this part, the court record and briefs filed by the parties may be inspected only by the following persons:

- (1) Court personnel.
- (2) A party to the proceeding.
- (3) The attorneys for the parties.
- (4) Any other person designated by the presiding judge of the court before which the matter is pending.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if it is believed that the welfare of the child will be promoted thereby, the court and the probation officer may furnish information, pertaining to a petition under this part, to any of the following:

- (1) The State Department of Social Services.
- (2) A county welfare department.
- (3) A public welfare agency.
- (4) A private welfare agency licensed by the State Department of Social Services.

Comment. Subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 7805 continue former Civil Code Section 233.5 without substantive change. Subdivision (c) continues former Civil Code Section 233.6 without substantive change. See also Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court).

Note: Should "if the court determines" be substituted for "if it is believed" in subdivision (c) of Section 7805 to make clear whether a court order is required and who makes the determination to furnish the information? A court determination would require a court hearing and court order. Does subdivision (c) not require a court order? Should a court order be required?

§ 7806. No filing fee

7806. There shall be no filing fee charged for a proceeding brought under this part.

Comment. Section 7806 continues the second sentence of former Civil Code Section 233 without substantive change.

Note: Does Section 7806 mean that no filing fee is charged for filing any paper in a proceeding under this part or does it mean that no filing fee is charged for filing a petition under this part?

§ 7807. Nonapplication of certain other statutory provisions in proceeding under this part

7807. Sections 3020, 3021, 3040 to 3043, inclusive, and 3409 do not apply in a proceeding under this part.

Comment. Section 7807 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 232 without substantive change.

§ 7808. Child adjudged to be dependent child after January 1, 1989

7808. This part does not apply to a minor adjudged a dependent child of the juvenile court pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 360 of the Welfare and Institutions Code on and after January 1, 1989, during the period in which the minor is a dependent child of the court. For those minors, the exclusive means for the termination of parental rights are provided in the following statutes:

- (a) Section 366.26 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.
- (b) Sections 8604 to 8606, inclusive, and 8700 of this code.
- (c) Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 7660) of Part 3.

Comment. Section 7808 continues subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 232 without substantive change.

CHAPTER 2. CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE PROCEEDING MAY BE BROUGHT

§ 7820. Proceeding to declare minor free from parental custody and control

7820. A proceeding may be brought under this part for the purpose of having a child under the age of 18 years declared free from the custody and control of either or both parents if the child comes within any of the descriptions set out in this chapter.

Comment. Section 7820 continues a portion of the introductory portion of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 232 without substantive change. This section limits a proceeding under this chapter to case where the child (1) is under the age of 18 and (2) comes within any of the descriptions set out in this chapter.

§ 7821. Clear and convincing evidence

7821. A finding pursuant to this chapter shall be supported by clear and convincing evidence.

Comment. Section 7821 is the same as a portion of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 232.

§ 7822. Abandoned child

7822. (a) A proceeding under this part may be brought where the child has been left without provision for the child's identification by the child's parent or parents or by others or has been left by both parents or the sole parent in the care and custody of another for a period of six months or by one parent in the care and custody of the other parent for a period of one year without any provision for the child's support, or without communication from the parent or parents, with the intent on the part of the parent or parents to abandon the child.

(b) The failure to provide identification, failure to provide support, or failure to communicate is presumptive evidence of the intent to abandon. If the parent or parents have made only token efforts to support or communicate with the child, the court may declare the child abandoned by the parent or parents.

(c) If the child has been left without provision for the child's identification and the whereabouts of the parents are unknown, a petition may be filed after the 120th day following the discovery of the child and citation by publication may be commenced. The petition may not be heard until after the 180th day following the discovery of the child.

(d) If the parent has placed the child for adoption and has not refused to give the required consent to adoption, evidence of the adoptive placement shall not in itself preclude the court from finding an intent on the part of that parent to abandon the child. If the parent has placed the child for adoption and has refused to give the required consent to adoption but has not taken reasonable action to obtain custody of the child, evidence of the adoptive placement shall not in itself preclude the court from finding an intent on the part of that parent to abandon the child.

Comment. Section 7822 continues subdivision (a)(1) of former Civil Code Section 232 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 372, § 2) without substantive change.

§ 7823. Neglected or cruelly treated child

7823. (a) A proceeding under this part may be brought where all of the following requirements are satisfied:

(1) The child has been neglected or cruelly treated by either or both parents.

(2) The child has been a dependent child of the juvenile court under any subdivision of Section 300 of the Welfare and Institutions Code and the parent or parents have been deprived of the child's custody for one year before the filing of a petition pursuant to this part.

(b) Physical custody by the parent or parents for insubstantial periods of time does not interrupt the running of the one-year period.

Comment. Section 7823 continues subdivision (a)(2) of former Civil Code Section 232 without substantive change.

§ 7824. Child whose parents under disability because of use of alcohol or controlled substance or being morally depraved

7824. (a) As used in this section, "disability" means any physical or mental incapacity which renders the parent or parents unable to adequately care for and control the child.

(b) A proceeding under this part may be brought where all of the following requirements are satisfied:

(1) The child is one whose parent or parents (i) suffer a disability because of the habitual use of alcohol, or any of the controlled substances specified in Schedules I to V, inclusive, of Division 10 (commencing with Section 11000) of the Health and Safety Code, except when these controlled substances are used as part of a medically prescribed plan, or (ii) are morally depraved.

(2) The child has been a dependent child of the juvenile court, and the parent or parents have been deprived of the child's custody continuously for one year immediately before the filing of a petition pursuant to this part.

(c) Physical custody by the parent or parents for insubstantial periods of time does not interrupt the running of the one-year period.

Comment. Section 7824 continues subdivision (a)(3) of former Civil Code Section 232 without substantive change.

§ 7825. Child whose parent convicted of felony

7825. A proceeding under this part may be brought where both of the following requirements are satisfied:

(a) The child is one whose parent or parents are convicted of a felony.

(b) The facts of the crime of which the parent or parents were convicted are of such a nature so as to prove the unfitness of the parent or parents to have the future custody and control of the child.

Comment. Section 7825 continues subdivision (a)(4) of former Civil Code Section 232 without substantive change.

§ 7826. Child whose parent declared to be developmentally disabled or mentally ill

7826. A proceeding under this part may be brought where both of the following requirements are satisfied:

(a) The child is one whose parent or parents have been declared by a court of competent jurisdiction, wherever situated, to be developmentally disabled or mentally ill.

(b) In the state or country in which the parent or parents reside or are hospitalized, the Director of Mental Health or the Director of Developmental Services, or their equivalent, if any, and the superintendent of the hospital, if any, of which the parent or parents are inmates or patients, certify that the parent or parents so declared to be

developmentally disabled or mentally ill will not be capable of supporting or controlling the child in a proper manner.

Comment. Section 7826 continues subdivision (a)(5) of former Civil Code Section 232 without substantive change.

§ 7827. Child whose parent is mentally disabled

7827. (a) As used in this section, "mentally disabled" means that a parent or parents suffer a mental incapacity or disorder which renders the parent or parents unable to adequately care for and control the child.

(b) A proceeding under this part may be brought where the child is one whose parent or parents are mentally disabled and are likely to remain so in the foreseeable future.

(c) Except as provided in subdivision (d), the evidence of any two experts, each of whom shall be either a physician and surgeon, certified either by the American Board of Psychiatry and Neurology or under Section 6750 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, or a licensed psychologist who has a doctoral degree in psychology and at least five years of postgraduate experience in the diagnosis and treatment of emotional and mental disorders, is required to support a finding under this section.

(d) If the parent or parents reside in another state or in a foreign country, the evidence required by this section may be supplied by the affidavits of two experts, each of whom shall be either:

(1) A physician and surgeon who is a resident of that state or foreign country, and who has been certified by a medical organization or society of that state or foreign country to practice psychiatric or neurological medicine; or

(2) A licensed psychologist who has a doctoral degree in psychology and at least five years of postgraduate experience in the diagnosis and treatment of emotional and mental disorders and who is licensed in that state or authorized to practice in that country.

(e) If the rights of a parent are sought to be terminated pursuant to this section, and the parent has no attorney, the court shall appoint an attorney for the parent pursuant to Article 4 (commencing with Section 7860) of Chapter 3, whether or not a request for the appointment is made by the parent.

Comment. Section 7827 continues subdivision (a)(6) of former Civil Code Section 232 without substantive change.

§ 7828. Child in supervised out-of-home placement for one year period

7828. (a) A proceeding under this part may be brought where all of the following requirements are satisfied:

(1) The child is one who has been in out-of-home placement under the supervision of the juvenile court, the county welfare department, or other public or private licensed child-placing agency for a one-year period.

(2) The court finds that return of the child to the child's parent or parents would be detrimental to the child and that the parent or parents have failed during the one-year

period, and are likely to fail in the future, to maintain an adequate parental relationship with the child, which includes providing both a home and care and control for the child.

(b) If the child has been adjudged a dependent child of the juvenile court and placed in out-of-home placement pursuant to Section 361 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, the one-year period is calculated from the date of the dispositional hearing at which the child was placed in out-of-home placement pursuant to that section.

(c) If the child is in placement under the supervision of a county welfare department or other public or private licensed child-placing agency, pursuant to a voluntary placement, as described in Section 16507.4 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, the one-year period is calculated from the date the child entered out-of-home placement.

(d) Trial placement of the child in the physical custody of the parent or visitation of the child with the parent during the one-year period, when the trial placement or visitation does not result in permanent placement of the child with the parent, does not interrupt the running of the one-year period.

(e) The court shall make a determination that reasonable services have been provided or offered to the parents which were designed to aid the parents to overcome the problems which led to the deprivation or continued loss of custody and that despite the availability of these services, return of the child to the parents would be detrimental to the child. The probation officer or social worker currently assigned to the case of the child shall appear at the termination proceedings. If the child has been adjudged to be a dependent child of the court pursuant to Section 300 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, the court shall review and consider the contents of the juvenile court file in determining if the services offered were reasonable under the circumstances.

Comment. Section 7828 continues subdivision (a)(7) of former Civil Code Section 232 without substantive change.

§ 7829. Child found to be dependent child and reunification services not to be provided

7829. A proceeding under this part may be brought where both of the following requirements are satisfied:

(a) The child has been found to be a dependent child of the juvenile court.

(b) The juvenile court has determined, pursuant to paragraph (3), (4), or (5) of subdivision (b) of Section 361.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, that reunification services shall not be provided to the child's parent or guardian.

Comment. Section 7829 continues subdivision (a)(8) of former Civil Code Section 232 without substantive change.

CHAPTER 3. PROCEDURE**Article 1. Authorized Petitioners****§ 7840. Petition by private or public adoption agency or state or county agency**

7840. (a) A petition may be filed under this part for an order or judgment declaring a child free from the custody and control of either or both parents by any of the following:

(1) The State Department of Social Services, a county welfare department, a licensed private or public adoption agency, a county adoption department, or a county probation department which is planning adoptive placement of the child with a licensed adoption agency.

(2) The State Department of Social Services acting as an adoption agency in counties which are not served by a county adoption agency.

(b) The fact that a child is in a foster care home subject to the requirements of Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 1500) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code does not prevent the filing of a petition under subdivision (a).

(c) The county counsel or, if there is no county counsel, the district attorney of the county specified in Section 7845 shall, in a proper case, institute the proceeding upon the request of any of the state or county agencies mentioned in subdivision (a). The proceeding shall be instituted pursuant to this part within 30 days of the request.

(d) If, at the time of the filing of a petition by a department or agency specified in subdivision (a), the child is in the custody of the petitioner, the petitioner may continue to have custody of the child pending the hearing on the petition unless the court, in its discretion, makes such other order regarding custody pending the hearing as it finds will best serve and protect the interest and welfare of the child.

Comment. Section 7840 is the same in substance as former Civil Code Section 232.9. See also Section 212 (verification of pleadings). See also Section 7841 (any interested person may file petition).

§ 7841. Right of interested person to file petition

7841. Any interested person may file a petition under this part for an order or judgment declaring a child free from the custody and control of either or both parents.

Comment. Section 7841 is the same in substance as a portion of the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 233.

Article 2. Venue**§ 7845. Venue**

7845. The petition shall be filed in either of the following:

(a) The county in which a minor described in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 7820) resides or is found.

(b) The county in which any of the acts which are set forth in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 7820) are alleged to have occurred.

Comment. Section 7845 is the same as a portion of the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 233. See also Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court).

Article 3. Investigation and Report

§ 7850. Investigation of circumstances of child

7850. Upon the filing of a petition under Section 7841, the clerk of the court shall, in accordance with the direction of the court, immediately notify the juvenile probation officer, or the county department designated by the board of supervisors to administer the public social services program, who shall immediately investigate the circumstances of the child and the circumstances which are alleged to bring the child within any of the provisions of Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 7820).

Comment. Section 7850 continues the third sentence of former Civil Code Section 233 without substantive change. Section 7850 does not require the notice and investigation if the petition is filed under Section 7840 (petition by licensed private or public adoption agency or state or county agency).

Note: Under existing practice, is the investigation and report required when the petition is filed by a licensed private or public adoption agency or state or county agency? If so, the introductory clause of Section 7850 should be revised to conform to existing practice.

§ 7851. Report and recommendations to court

7851. (a) The juvenile probation officer or the county department shall render to the court a written report of the investigation with a recommendation to the court of the proper disposition to be made in the proceeding in the best interest of the child.

(b) The report shall include all of the following:

(1) A statement that the person making the report explained to the child the nature of the proceeding to end parental custody and control.

(2) A statement of the child's feelings and thoughts concerning the pending proceeding.

(3) A statement of the child's attitude towards the child's parent or parents and particularly whether or not the child would prefer living with his or her parent or parents.

(4) A statement that the child was informed of the child's right to attend the hearing on the petition and the child's feelings concerning attending the hearing.

(c) If the age, or the physical, emotional, or other condition of the child precludes the child's meaningful response to the explanations, inquiries, and information required by subdivision (b), a description of the condition shall satisfy the requirement of that subdivision.

(d) The court shall receive the report in evidence and shall read and consider its contents in rendering the court's judgment.

Comment. Section 7851 is the same as the last portion of former Civil Code Section 233. See also Section 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child).

Article 4. Appointment of Counsel

§ 7860. Procedure for appointment of counsel

7860. At the beginning of the proceeding on a petition filed pursuant to this part, counsel shall be appointed as provided in this article. The public defender or private counsel may be appointed as counsel pursuant to this article. The same counsel shall not be appointed to represent both the child and the child's parent.

Comment. Section 7860 continues the introductory portion, the second sentence of subdivision (b), and the first sentence of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 237.5 without substantive change. See also Sections 7827(e) (mandatory appointment of counsel for mentally disabled parent), 7895 (appointment of counsel for indigent appellant).

§ 7861. Appointment to protect interests of child

7861. The court shall consider whether the interests of the child require the appointment of counsel. If the court finds that the interests of the child require representation by counsel, the court shall appoint counsel to represent the child, whether or not the child is able to afford counsel. The child shall not be present in court unless the child so requests or the court so orders.

Comment. Section 7861 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 237.5 without substantive change. The section has been reworded to make it more concise.

§ 7862. Appointment of counsel for parent

7862. If a parent appears without counsel and is unable to afford counsel, the court shall appoint counsel for the parent, unless such representation is knowingly and intelligently waived.

Comment. Section 7862 continues the first sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 237.5 without substantive change.

§ 7863. Compensation and expenses of private appointed counsel

7863. Private counsel appointed under this article shall receive a reasonable sum for compensation and expenses, the amount of which shall be determined by the court. The amount so determined shall be paid by the real parties in interest, other than the child, in such proportions as the court deems just. However, if the court finds that any of the real parties in interest are unable to afford counsel, the amount shall be paid out of the general fund of the county.

Comment. Section 7863 continues the second, third, and fourth sentences of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 237.5 without substantive change.

§ 7864. Continuance

7864. The court may continue the proceeding for not to exceed 30 days as necessary to appoint counsel and to enable counsel to become acquainted with the case.

Comment. Section 7864 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 237.5 without substantive change. For a general provision on continuances, see Section 7871.

Article 5. Time for Hearing; Continuance**§ 7870. Time for hearing; precedence over other matters; continuance**

7870. (a) It is the public policy of this state that judicial proceedings to declare a child free from parental custody and control shall be fully determined as expeditiously as possible.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a proceeding to declare a child free from parental custody and control pursuant to this part shall be set for trial not more than 45 days after filing notification therefor and completion of service thereon in the manner prescribed by law for service of civil process. The matter so set has precedence over all other civil matters on the date set for trial.

(c) The court may continue the proceeding as provided in Section 7864 or Section 7871.

Comment. Section 7870 continues subdivisions (a) and (b) of former Civil Code Section 232.3 with the addition of a reference in subdivision (c) to Section 7871.

Note: Is there an inconsistency between the requirement of subdivision (b) that service be "in the manner prescribed by law for service of civil process" and the provisions of Article 6 (commencing with Section 7880) which specify the manner of service? What is the meaning of the language in subdivision (b) "after filing notification therefor"? See Section 7881 which supersedes subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 235 which required that specified relatives "shall be notified of the proceedings by service of a citation advising the person or persons that they may appear at the time and place stated in the citation." Should "not more than 45 days after completion of service in compliance with Article 6 (commencing with Section 7880)" be substituted in subdivision (b) of Section 7870 for the language "not more than 45 days after filing notification therefor and completion of service thereon in the manner prescribed by law for service of civil process"?

§ 7871. Continuance of hearing

7871. (a) A continuance may be granted only upon a showing of good cause. Neither a stipulation between counsel nor the convenience of the parties is in and of itself a good cause.

(b) Unless the court for good cause entertains an oral motion for continuance, written notice of a motion for a continuance of the hearing shall be filed within two court days of the date set for the hearing, together with affidavits or declarations detailing specific facts showing that a continuance is necessary.

(c) A continuance shall be granted only for that period of time shown to be necessary by the evidence considered at the hearing on the motion. Whenever a continuance is granted, the facts proven which require the continuance shall be entered upon the minutes of the court.

Comment. Section 7871 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 232.3 without substantive change. See also Section 7864 (continuance for not to exceed 30 days as necessary to appoint counsel and to enable counsel to become acquainted with the case).

Article 6. Notice of Proceeding and Attendance at Hearing

§ 7880. Citation requiring attendance at hearing

7880. (a) Upon the filing of the petition, a citation shall issue requiring any person having the custody or control of the child, or the person with whom the child is, to appear at a time and place stated in the citation.

(b) The citation shall also require the person to appear with the child except that, if the child is under the age of 10 years, appearance with the child is required only upon order of the court after necessity has been shown.

(c) Service of the citation shall be made in the manner prescribed by law for service of civil process at least 10 days before the time stated in the citation for the appearance.

Comment. Section 7880 continues the first paragraph of former Civil Code Section 234 without substantive change. The requirement that service "be made in the manner prescribed by law for service of civil process" is drawn from the last portion of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 232.3.

§ 7881. Service of citation on parents or relatives

7881. (a) Notice of the proceeding shall be given by service of a citation on the father or mother of the child, if the place of residence of the father or mother is known to the petitioner. If the place of residence of the father or mother is not known to the petitioner, then the citation shall be served on the grandparents and adult brothers, sisters, uncles, aunts, and first cousins of the child, if there are any and if their residences and relationships to the child are known to the petitioner.

(b) The citation shall advise the person or persons that they may appear at the time and place stated in the citation. The citation shall also advise the person or persons of the rights and procedures set forth in Article 4 (commencing with Section 7860). If the petition is filed for the purpose of freeing the child for placement for adoption, the citation shall so state.

(c) The citation shall be served in the manner provided by law for the service of a summons in a civil action, other than by publication. If one parent has relinquished the child for the purpose of adoption, or has signed a consent for adoption as provided in Sections 8700, 8814, or 9003, notice as provided in this section need not be given to the parent who has signed the relinquishment or consent.

(d) Service of the citations required by this section shall be made at least 10 days before the time stated in the citation for the appearance.

Comment. Section 7881 continues subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 235 without substantive change.

§ 7882. Service on parent who cannot be found or whose residence is unknown

7882. (a) If the father or mother of the child or a person alleged to be or claiming to be the father or mother cannot, with reasonable diligence, be served as provided for in Section 7881, or if his or her place of residence is not known to the petitioner, the petitioner or the petitioner's agent or attorney shall make and file an affidavit, which shall state the name of the father or mother or alleged father or mother and his or her place of residence, if known to the petitioner, and the name of the father or mother or alleged father or mother whose place of residence is unknown to the petitioner.

(b) Upon the filing of the affidavit, the court shall make an order that (1) the service shall be made by the publication of a citation requiring the father or mother or alleged father or mother to appear at the time and place stated in the citation and (2) the citation shall be published pursuant to Section 6064 of the Government Code in a newspaper to be named and designated in the order as most likely to give notice to the father or mother or alleged father or mother to be served.

(c) In case of publication where the residence of a parent or alleged parent is known, the court shall also direct a copy of the citation to be forthwith served upon that parent or alleged parent by mail by deposit in the post office properly addressed and with the postage thereon fully prepaid, directed to that parent or alleged parent at the place of residence. When publication is ordered, service of a copy of the citation in the manner provided for in Section 7881 is equivalent to publication and deposit in the post office.

(d) If one or both of the parents of the child are unknown or if the names of one or both of the child's parents are uncertain, that fact shall be set forth in the affidavit and the court shall order the citation to be directed to either or both of the child's parents, naming and otherwise describing the child, and to all persons claiming to be a parent of the child.

(e) Service is complete at the expiration of the time prescribed by the order for publication or when service is made as provided for in Section 7881, whichever event first occurs.

Comment. Section 7882 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 235 without substantive change.

Note: Why does subdivision (b) of Section 7882 REQUIRE the father or mother to appear whereas Section 7881 advises that they MAY appear at the time and place stated in the citation? Compare Section 7880 which requires attendance of a person having custody or control of the minor or of a person with whom the minor is.

§ 7883. Failure to comply with citation as contempt

7883. If a person personally served with a citation within this state as provided in Section 7880 fails without reasonable cause to appear and abide by the order of the court, or to bring the child before the court if so required in the citation, the failure constitutes a contempt of court.

Comment. Section 7883 continues former Civil Code Section 236 without substantive change. A reference to Section 7880 has been added to make clear that the section applies only when a person is served as provided in that section. A person served with a citation under Section 7881 may, but is not required, to attend the hearing.

§ 7884. Admission of public to proceeding

7884. (a) Unless requested by the child concerning whom the petition has been filed and any parent or guardian present, the public shall not be admitted to a proceeding under this part.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), the judge may admit those persons the judge determines have a direct and legitimate interest in the particular case or in the work of the court.

Comment. Section 7884 continues former Civil Code Section 235.5 without substantive change.

Article 7. Hearing and Subsequent Proceedings**§ 7890. Wishes and best interest of child**

7890. In a proceeding under this part, the court shall consider the wishes of the child, bearing in mind the age of the child, and shall act in the best interest of the child.

Comment. Section 7890 continues the substance of the second sentence of former Civil Code Section 232.5 and supersedes the first sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 232. See also Section 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child).

§ 7891. Hearing in chambers to determine wishes of child

7891. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, if the child subject of the petition is 10 years old or older, the child shall be heard by the court in chambers on at least the following matters:

(1) The feelings and thoughts of the child concerning the custody proceeding about to take place.

(2) The feelings and thoughts of the child about the child's parent or parents.

(3) The child's preference as to custody, according to Section 3020 and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 3040) of Part 2 of Division 8.

(b) The court shall inform the child of the child's right to attend the hearing. However, counsel for the child may waive the in chambers hearing by the court.

(c) This section does not apply if the child is confined because of illness or other incapacity to an institution or residence and is therefore unable to attend.

Comment. Section 7891 is the same as the second paragraph of former Civil Code Section 234. See also Section 7954 (minor's right to make statement in connection with priorities for foster care placement).

§ 7892. Testimony of child in chambers

7892. (a) The testimony of the child may be taken in chambers and outside the presence of the child's parent or parents if the child's parent or parents are represented by counsel, the counsel is present, and any of the following circumstances exist:

(1) The court determines that testimony in chambers is necessary to ensure truthful testimony.

(2) The child is likely to be intimidated by a formal courtroom setting.

(3) The child is afraid to testify in front of the child's parent or parents.

(b) The testimony of a child also may be taken in chambers and outside the presence of the guardian or guardians of a child under the circumstances specified in subdivision (a).

(c) A finding pursuant to this section shall be supported by clear and convincing evidence.

(d) After testimony in chambers, the parent or parents of the child may elect to have the court reporter read back the testimony or have the testimony summarized by counsel for the parent or parents.

Comment. Subdivisions (a), (b), and (d) of Section 7892 continue the last portion of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 232 without substantive change. Subdivision (c) continues a portion of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 232.

§ 7893. Appointment of guardian or referral for adoption

7893. (a) If the court, by order or judgment, declares a child free from the custody and control of both parents under the provisions of this part, or one parent if the other no longer has custody and control, the court shall at the same time take one of the following actions:

(1) Appoint a guardian for the child.

(2) At the request of the State Department of Social Services or a licensed adoption agency, or where the court finds it is in the child's best interest, refer the child to a licensed adoption agency for adoptive placement by the agency.

(b) When the court refers the child to a licensed adoption agency for adoptive placement by the agency:

(1) The agency is responsible for the care of the child and is entitled to the exclusive custody and control of the child at all times until a petition for adoption has been granted.

(2) After the referral, no petition for guardianship may be filed without the consent of the agency.

(3) No petition for adoption may be heard until the appellate rights of the natural parents have been exhausted.

Comment. Section 7893 continues former Civil Code Section 239 without substantive change. See also Section 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child).

§ 7894. Conclusiveness of order or judgment

7894. (a) An order and judgment of the court declaring a child free from the custody and control of a parent or parents under the provisions of this part is conclusive and binding upon the child, upon the parent or parents, and upon all other persons who have been served with citation by publication or otherwise as provided in this part.

(b) After making the order and judgment, the court has no power to set aside, change, or modify it.

(c) Nothing in this section limits the right to appeal from the order and judgment.

Comment. Section 7894 continues former Civil Code Section 238 without substantive change. See also Code Civ. Proc. § 45 (precedence for appeal from judgment freeing dependent child from parental custody and control).

§ 7895. Appointment of counsel for indigent appellant; free copy of transcripts

7895. (a) Upon appeal from a judgment freeing a child who is a dependent child of the juvenile court from parental custody and control, the appellate court shall appoint counsel for the appellant as provided by this section.

(b) Upon motion by the appellant and a finding that the appellant is unable to afford counsel, the appellate court shall appoint counsel for the indigent appellant, and appellant's counsel shall be provided a free copy of the reporter's and clerk's transcript. All of those costs are a charge against the state.

(c) The reporter's and clerk's transcripts shall be prepared and transmitted immediately after filing of the notice of appeal, at state expense and without advance payment of fees. If the appellant is able to afford counsel, the state may seek reimbursement from the appellant for the cost of the transcripts under subdivision (c) of Section 68511.3 of the Government Code as though the appellant had been granted permission to proceed in forma pauperis.

Comment. Section 7895 continues former Civil Code Section 237.7 without substantive change. See also Code Civ. Proc. § 45 (precedence for appeal from judgment freeing dependent child from parental custody and control).

PART 5. INTERSTATE COMPACT ON PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN

§ 7900. Adoption of compact

7900. The Interstate Compact on Placement of Children as set forth in Section 7901 is hereby adopted and entered into with all other jurisdictions joining therein.

Comment. Section 7900 is the same as former Civil Code Section 264.

§ 7901. Provisions of compact

7901. The provisions of the interstate compact referred to in Section 7900 are as follows:

INTERSTATE COMPACT ON THE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN**Article 1. Purpose and Policy**

It is the purpose and policy of the party states to cooperate with each other in the interstate placement of children to the end that:

(a) Each child requiring placement shall receive the maximum opportunity to be placed in a suitable environment and with persons or institutions having appropriate qualifications and facilities to provide a necessary and desirable degree and type of care.

(b) The appropriate authorities in a state where a child is to be placed may have full opportunity to ascertain the circumstances of the proposed placement, thereby promoting full compliance with applicable requirements for the protection of the child.

(c) The proper authorities of the state from which the placement is made may obtain the most complete information on the basis on which to evaluate a projected placement before it is made.

(d) Appropriate jurisdictional arrangements for the care of children will be promoted.

Article 2. Definitions

As used in this compact:

(a) "Child" means a person who, by reason of minority, is legally subject to parental, guardianship or similar control.

(b) "Sending agency" means a party state, officer or employee thereof; subdivision of a party state, or officer or employee thereof; a court of a party state; a person, corporation, association, charitable agency or other entity which sends, brings, or causes to be sent or brought any child to another party state.

(c) "Receiving state" means the state to which a child is sent, brought, or caused to be sent or brought, whether by public authorities or private persons or agencies, and whether for placement with state or local public authorities or for placement with private agencies or persons.

(d) "Placement" means the arrangement for the care of a child in a family free or boarding home or in a child-caring agency or institution but does not include any institution caring for the mentally ill, mentally defective or epileptic or any institution primarily educational in character, and any hospital or other medical facility.

Article 3. Conditions for Placement

(a) No sending agency shall send, bring, or cause to be sent or brought into any other party state any child for placement in foster care or as a preliminary to a possible adoption unless the sending agency shall comply with each and every requirement set forth in this article and with the applicable laws of the receiving state governing the placement of children therein.

(b) Before sending, bringing or causing any child to be sent or brought into a receiving state for placement in foster care or as a preliminary to a possible adoption, the sending agency shall furnish the appropriate public authorities in the receiving

state written notice of the intention to send, bring, or place the child in the receiving state. The notice shall contain:

- (1) The name, date and place of birth of the child.
 - (2) The identity and address or addresses of the parents or legal guardian.
 - (3) The name and address of the person, agency or institution to or with which the sending agency proposes to send, bring, or place the child.
 - (4) A full statement of the reasons for such proposed action and evidence of the authority pursuant to which the placement is proposed to be made.
- (c) Any public officer or agency in a receiving state which is in receipt of a notice pursuant to paragraph (b) of this article may request of the sending agency, or any other appropriate officer or agency of or in the sending agency's state, and shall be entitled to receive therefrom, such supporting or additional information as it may deem necessary under the circumstances to carry out the purpose and policy of this compact.
- (d) The child shall not be sent, brought, or caused to be sent or brought into the receiving state until the appropriate public authorities in the receiving state shall notify the sending agency, in writing, to the effect that the proposed placement does not appear to be contrary to the interests of the child.

Article 4. Penalty for Illegal Placement

The sending, bringing, or causing to be sent or brought into any receiving state of a child in violation of the terms of this compact shall constitute a violation of the laws respecting the placement of children of both the state in which the sending agency is located or from which it sends or brings the child and of the receiving state. Such violation may be punished or subjected to penalty in either jurisdiction in accordance with its laws. In addition to liability for any such punishment or penalty, any such violation shall constitute full and sufficient grounds for the suspension or revocation of any license, permit, or other legal authorization held by the sending agency which empowers or allows it to place, or care for children.

Article 5. Retention of Jurisdiction

(a) The sending agency shall retain jurisdiction over the child sufficient to determine all matters in relation to the custody, supervision, care, treatment and disposition of the child which it would have had if the child had remained in the sending agency's state, until the child is adopted, reaches majority, becomes self-supporting or is discharged with the concurrence of the appropriate authority in the receiving state. Such jurisdiction shall also include the power to effect or cause the return of the child or its transfer to another location and custody pursuant to law. The sending agency shall continue to have financial responsibility for support and maintenance of the child during the period of the placement. Nothing contained herein shall defeat a claim of jurisdiction by a receiving state sufficient to deal with an act of delinquency or crime committed therein.

(b) When the sending agency is a public agency, it may enter into an agreement with an authorized public or private agency in the receiving state providing for the

performance of one or more services in respect of such case by the latter as agent for the sending agency.

(c) Nothing in this compact shall be construed to prevent a private charitable agency authorized to place children in the receiving state from performing services or acting as agent in that state for a private charitable agency of the sending state; nor to prevent the agency in the receiving state from discharging financial responsibility for the support and maintenance of a child who has been placed on behalf of the sending agency without relieving the responsibility set forth in paragraph (a) hereof.

Article 6. Institutional Care of Delinquent Children

A child adjudicated delinquent may be placed in an institution in another party jurisdiction pursuant to this compact but no such placement shall be made unless the child is given a court hearing on notice to the parent or guardian with opportunity to be heard, before being sent to such other party jurisdiction for institutional care and the court finds that:

1. Equivalent facilities for the child are not available in the sending agency's jurisdiction, and
2. Institutional care in the other jurisdiction is in the best interest of the child and will not produce undue hardship.

Article 7. Compact Administrator

The executive head of each jurisdiction party to this compact shall designate an officer who shall be general coordinator of activities under this compact in his jurisdiction and who, acting jointly with like officers of other party jurisdictions, shall have power to promulgate rules and regulations to carry out more effectively the terms and provisions of this compact.

Article 8. Limitations

This compact shall not apply to:

- (a) The sending or bringing of a child into a receiving state by his parent, stepparent, grandparent, adult brother or sister, adult uncle or aunt, or his guardian and leaving the child with any such relative or nonagency guardian in the receiving state.
- (b) Any placement, sending or bringing of a child into a receiving state pursuant to any other interstate compact to which both the state from which the child is sent or brought and the receiving state are party, or to any other agreement between said states which has the force of law.

Article 9. Enactment and Withdrawal

This compact shall be open to joinder by any state, territory or possession of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and, with the consent of Congress, the government of Canada or any province thereof. It shall become effective with respect to any such jurisdiction when such jurisdiction has enacted the same into law. Withdrawal from this compact shall be by the enactment of a statute repealing the same, but shall not take effect until two years after the effective date of such statute and until written notice of the withdrawal has been given

by the withdrawing state to the Governor of each other party jurisdiction. Withdrawal of a party state shall not affect the rights, duties and obligations under this compact of any sending agency therein with respect to a placement made before the effective date of withdrawal.

Article 10. Construction and Severability

The provisions of this compact shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes thereof. The provisions of this compact shall be severable and if any phrase, clause, sentence or provision of this compact is declared to be contrary to the constitution of any party state or of the United States or the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person or circumstance is held invalid, the validity of the remainder of this compact and the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person or circumstance shall not be affected thereby. If this compact shall be held contrary to the constitution of any state party thereto, the compact shall remain in full force and effect as to the remaining states and in full force and effect as to the state affected as to all severable matters.

Comment. Section 7901 is the same as former Civil Code Section 265. See also Section 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child).

§ 7902. Financial responsibility for child placed pursuant to compact

7902. Financial responsibility for a child placed pursuant to the provisions of the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 5 of the compact in the first instance. However, in the event of partial or complete default of performance thereunder, the provisions of other state laws also may be invoked.

Comment. Section 7902 is the same as former Civil Code Section 266.

§ 7903. "Appropriate public authorities" defined

7903. As used in Article 3 of the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children, the phrase "appropriate public authorities" means, with reference to this state, the State Department of Social Services, and that department shall receive and act with reference to notices required by Article 3 of the compact.

Comment. Section 7903 continues former Civil Code Section 267 without substantive change.

§ 7904. "Appropriate authority in receiving state" defined

7904. As used in paragraph (a) of Article 5 of the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children, the phrase "appropriate authority in receiving state" with reference to this state means the State Department of Social Services.

Comment. Section 7904 is the same as former Civil Code Section 268.

§ 7905. Agreements with party states; approval of financial obligations

7905. The officers and agencies of this state and its subdivisions having authority to place children are hereby empowered to enter into agreements with appropriate officers or agencies of or in other party states pursuant to paragraph (b) of Article 5 of the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children. Any such agreement which contains a financial commitment or imposes a financial obligation on this state or subdivision or agency thereof is not binding unless it has the approval in writing of the Controller in the case of the state and of the chief local fiscal officer in the case of a subdivision of the state.

Comment. Section 7905 is the same as former Civil Code Section 269.

§ 7906. Requirements for visitation, inspection, or supervision in another state

7906. Any requirements for visitation, inspection, or supervision of children, homes, institutions, or other agencies in another party state which may apply under the law of this state shall be deemed to be met if performed pursuant to an agreement entered into by appropriate officers or agencies of this state or a subdivision thereof as contemplated by paragraph (b) of Article 5 of the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children.

Comment. Section 7906 continues former Civil Code Section 270 without substantive change.

§ 7907. Application of law restricting out-of-state placements

7907. No provision of law restricting out-of-state placement of children for adoption shall apply to placements made pursuant to the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children.

Comment. Section 7907 is the same as former Civil Code Section 271.

§ 7908. Placement of delinquent children in institution in another state

7908. A court having jurisdiction to place delinquent children may place such a child in an institution in another state pursuant to Article 6 of the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children and shall retain jurisdiction as provided in Article 5 of the compact.

Comment. Section 7908 continues former Civil Code Section 272 without substantive change.

§ 7909. Appointment of compact administrator

7909. As used in Article 7 of the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children, the term "executive head" means the Governor. The Governor shall appoint a compact administrator in accordance with the terms of Article 7 of the compact.

Comment. Section 7909 continues former Civil Code Section 273 without substantive change.

§ 7910. Refusal to grant approval of placement in violation of state law

7910. Approval of an interstate placement of a child for adoption shall not be granted by the compact administrator if the placement is in violation of either Section 8801 of this code or Section 273 of the Penal Code.

Comment. Section 7910 is the same as former Civil Code Section 274.

PART 6. PRIORITIES FOR FOSTER CARE PLACEMENT**§ 7950. Order of placement preference**

7950. (a) With full consideration for the proximity of the natural parents to the placement so as to facilitate visitation and family reunification, when a child is being considered for placement in foster care, the following order of placement preference regarding racial or ethnic background shall be used, except where application of these priorities would not be in the best interest of the child:

(1) Placement shall, if possible, be made in the home of a relative. Diligent efforts shall be made to locate an appropriate relative. Before any child may be placed in long-term foster care, each relative whose name has been submitted to the agency as a possible caretaker, either by himself or herself or by other persons, shall be evaluated as an appropriate placement resource.

(2) If a relative is not available after 30 days from the time the child comes under the jurisdiction of the juvenile court, or if placement with available relatives is not in the child's best interest, placement shall be made with a foster parent with the same racial or ethnic identification as the child. If the child has a mixed racial or ethnic background, placement shall be made with a family of the racial or ethnic group with which the child has the more significant contacts.

(3) If placement cannot be made under the rules set forth in paragraphs (1) and (2), placement shall be made with a family of a different racial background or ethnic identification where there is evidence of sensitivity to the child's race, ethnicity, and culture. The child's religious background shall also be considered in determining an appropriate placement.

(b) Nothing in this section precludes either of the following:

(1) A search for an appropriate relative being conducted simultaneously with a search for a foster family.

(2) The child remaining at the same placement site while the search for an appropriate relative or foster family is being conducted.

Comment. Section 7950 continues former Civil Code Section 275 without substantive change. See also Section 215 (factors to be considered in determining best interest of child).

§ 7951. Considerations constituting good cause not to follow rules

7951. A determination of good cause not to follow the rules set forth in Section 7950 may be based on one or more of the following considerations:

(a) Request of the parent or parents.

(b) The extraordinary physical or emotional needs of the child.

(c) The unavailability of suitable parents for placement after a diligent search has been completed for families meeting the preference criteria.

Comment. Section 7951 continues former Civil Code Section 275.1 without substantive change.

§ 7952. Records showing diligent search conducted

7952. (a) Every public or private agency is encouraged to maintain records for the placement of each child to show that a diligent search has been conducted for families meeting the criteria of this part, and in accordance with preference of placement criteria established by the State Department of Social Services.

(b) Records of agencies maintained pursuant to this section may be reviewed upon request by the state department.

Comment. Section 7952 continues former Civil Code Section 275.2 without substantive change.

§ 7953. Placing child for period not intended to exceed 30 days

7953. This part does not apply in determining the foster care setting in which the child may be placed for a period not intended to exceed 30 days.

Comment. Section 7953 continues former Civil Code Section 275.3 without substantive change.

§ 7954. Minor's right to make statement

7954. A minor 10 years of age or older being considered for placement in a foster home has the right to make a brief statement to the court making a decision on placement. The court may disregard any preferences expressed by the minor. The minor's right to make a statement is not limited to the initial placement, but continues for any proceedings concerning continued placement or a decision to return to parental custody.

Comment. Section 7954 continues former Civil Code Section 275.4 without substantive change.

DIVISION 13. ADOPTION**PART 1. DEFINITIONS****§ 8500. Applicability of part**

8500. Unless the provision or context otherwise requires, the definitions in this part govern the construction of this division.

Comment. Section 8500 is new and is comparable to Section 50. Section 8500 supersedes the introductory clause of former Civil Code Section 220.20. The definitions in this part have been made applicable to both minor adoptions governed by Part 2 and adult adoptions governed by Part 3.

§ 8503. "Adoptive parent"

8503. "Adoptive parent" means a person who has obtained an order of adoption of a minor or adult.

Comment. Section 8503 supersedes subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 220.20. The definition has been broadened to apply to adoptions of minors and adults. The reference in the former law to petitioning for an adoption order and the reference to final decrees of adoption are omitted as surplus. The reference to children is also omitted as surplus. See Section 10 (singular includes plural).

§ 8506. "Agency adoption"

8506. "Agency adoption" means the adoption of a minor, other than an intercountry adoption, in which the department or a licensed adoption agency is a party to, or joins in, the adoption petition.

Comment. Section 8506 continues subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 220.20 without substantive change. The defined term "licensed adoption agency" is used instead of the former reference to "an agency licensed by the department." For provisions relating to agency adoptions, see Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 8700) of Part 2.

See also Sections 8518 ("department" defined), 8527 ("intercountry adoption" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

§ 8509. "Applicant"

8509. "Applicant" means a person who has submitted a written application to adopt a child from the department or a licensed adoption agency and who is being considered by the department or agency for the adoptive placement of a child.

Comment. Section 8509 continues subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 220.20 without change. See also Sections 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

§ 8512. "Birth parent"

8512. "Birth parent" means the biological parent or, in the case of a person previously adopted, the adoptive parent.

Comment. Section 8512 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 220.20 without substantive change. "Person" is used in place of "child" since this definition applies to Part 3 (commencing with Section 9300) concerning adult adoptions. See also Section 8503 ("adoptive parent" defined).

§ 8515. "Delegated county adoption agency"

8515. "Delegated county adoption agency" means a licensed county adoption agency that has agreed to provide the services described in Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 8800) of Part 2.

Comment. Section 8515 continues subdivision (f) of former Civil Code Section 220.20 without substantive change. See also Section 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

§ 8518. "Department"

8518. "Department" means the State Department of Social Services.

Comment. Section 8518 continues subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 220.20 without change.

§ 8521. "Full-service adoption agency"

8521. (a) "Full-service adoption agency" means a licensed entity engaged in the business of providing adoption services, which does all of the following:

- (1) Assumes care, custody, and control of a child through relinquishment of the child to the agency or involuntary termination of parental rights to the child.
- (2) Assesses the birth parents, prospective adoptive parents, or child.
- (3) Places children for adoption.
- (4) Supervises adoptive placements.

(b) Private full-service adoption agencies shall be organized and operated on a nonprofit basis. Full-service adoption agencies may provide services to birth parents or prospective adoptive parents pursuant to Section 8812 until January 1, 1994.

Comment. Section 8521 continues subdivision (h) of former Civil Code Section 220.20 without substantive change. See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

§ 8524. "Independent adoption"

8524. "Independent adoption" means the adoption of a child in which neither the department nor an agency licensed by the department is a party to, or joins in, the adoption petition.

Comment. Section 8524 continues subdivision (i) of former Civil Code Section 220.20 without change. For provisions relating to independent adoptions, see Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 8800) of Part 2.

See also Sections 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

§ 8527. "Intercountry adoption"

8527. "Intercountry adoption" means the adoption of a foreign-born child for whom federal law makes a special immigration visa available. Intercountry adoption includes completion of the adoption in the child's native country or completion of the adoption in this state.

Comment. Section 8527 continues subdivision (j) of former Civil Code Section 220.20 without substantive change. For provisions relating to intercountry adoptions, see Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 8900) of Part 2.

§ 8530. "Licensed adoption agency"

8530. "Licensed adoption agency" means an agency licensed by the department to provide adoption services, including a licensed county adoption agency and a licensed private adoption agency.

Comment. Section 8530 continues subdivision (k) of former Civil Code Section 220.20 without change. See also Section 8518 ("department" defined).

§ 8533. "Noncustodial adoption agency"

8533. (a) "Noncustodial adoption agency" means any licensed entity engaged in the business of providing adoption services, which does all of the following:

- (1) Assesses the prospective adoptive parents.
- (2) Cooperatively matches children freed for adoption, who are under the care, custody, and control of a licensed adoption agency, for adoption, with assessed and approved prospective adoptive parents.
- (3) Cooperatively supervises adoptive placements with a full-service adoption agency, but does not disrupt a placement or remove a child from a placement.

(b) Private noncustodial adoption agencies shall be organized and operated on a nonprofit basis. Noncustodial adoption agencies may provide services to birth parents or prospective adoptive parents pursuant to Section 8812 until January 1, 1994.

Comment. Section 8533 continues subdivision (l) of former Civil Code Section 220.20 without substantive change. The reference to "prospective adoptive applicants" in subdivision (a)(2) has been changed to "prospective adoptive parents." See Section 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined). See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8521 ("full-service adoption agency" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined), 8539 ("place for adoption" defined).

§ 8542. "Prospective adoptive parent"

8542. "Prospective adoptive parent" means a person who has filed or intends to file a petition under Part 2 (commencing with Section 8600) to adopt a child who has been or who is to be placed in the person's physical care or a petition under Part 3 (commencing with Section 9300) to adopt an adult.

Comment. Section 8542 restates the substance of subdivision (p) of former Civil Code Section 220.20 and also applies the definition to adult adoptions.

§ 8545. "Special-needs child"

8545. "Special-needs child" means a child whose adoption without financial assistance would be unlikely because of adverse parental background, ethnic background, race, color, language, membership in a sibling group that should remain intact, mental, physical, medical, or emotional handicaps, or age of three years or more.

Comment. Section 8545 continues subdivision (q) of former Civil Code Section 220.20 without substantive change.

§ 8548. "Stepparent adoption"

8548. "Stepparent adoption" means an adoption under Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 9000) of Part 2.

Comment. Section 8548 supersedes subdivision (r) of former Civil Code Section 220.20. This section substitutes a cross-reference to the stepparent adoption procedure for the incomplete definition in former law. For provisions relating to stepparent adoptions, see Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 9000) of Part 2.

See also Section 8512 ("birth parent" defined).

PART 2. ADOPTION OF UNMARRIED MINORS**CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS****§ 8600. Minors eligible for adoption**

8600. An unmarried minor may be adopted by an adult as provided in this part.

Comment. Section 8600 restates former Civil Code Section 221.10 without substantive change and supersedes subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 220.20. The language of this section has been simplified.

§ 8601. Required age difference between adoptive parents and child

8601. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (b), a prospective adoptive parent or parents shall be at least 10 years older than the child.

(b) If the court is satisfied that the adoption of a child by a stepparent, or by a sister, brother, aunt, uncle, or cousin-german and, if that person is married, by that person and that person's spouse, is in the best interest of the parties and is in the public interest, it may approve the adoption without regard to the ages of the child and the prospective adoptive parent or parents.

Comment. Section 8601 continues former Civil Code Section 221.12 without substantive change. In subdivision (a), "person adopting a child" has been changed to "prospective adoptive parent or parents" for consistency with other provisions. As revised, subdivision (a) provides that both prospective adoptive parents are subject to the 10-year age difference rule. See Section 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

§ 8602. Consent of child over 12

8602. The consent of a child, if over the age of 12 years, is necessary to the child's adoption.

Comment. Section 8602 continues former Civil Code Section 221.13 without substantive change.

§ 8603. Consent of spouse of married adoptive parent

8603. A married person, not lawfully separated from the person's spouse, may not adopt a child without the consent of the spouse, provided that the spouse is capable of giving that consent.

Comment. Section 8603 continues former Civil Code Section 221.14 without substantive change. The language of this section has been simplified by eliminating paired references to husband and wife.

§ 8604. Consent of parents

8604. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), a child having a presumed father under Section 7611 may not be adopted without the consent of the child's birth parents, if living.

(b) If one birth parent has been awarded custody by judicial order, or has custody by agreement of both parents, and the other birth parent for a period of one year willfully fails to communicate with and to pay for the care, support, and education of the child when able to do so, then the birth parent having sole custody may consent to the adoption, but only after the birth parent not having custody has been served with a copy of a citation in the manner provided by law for the service of a summons in a civil action that requires the birth parent not having custody to appear at the time and place set for the appearance in court under Section 8718, 8823, 8913, or 9007.

(c) Failure of a birth parent to pay for the care, support, and education of the child for the period of one year or failure of a birth parent to communicate with the child for the period of one year is prima facie evidence that the failure was willful and without lawful excuse.

Comment. Section 8604 continues the first three sentences of former Civil Code Section 221.20 without substantive change. The cross-reference in the introductory clause to what is now Section 8605 has been omitted as surplus. The word "birth" has been added preceding "parents" in subdivision (a) for consistency with the remainder of this section. The reference in subdivision (b) to the "parent having custody alone" has been changed to the "parent having sole custody" for consistency with the language of Sections 8700, 8814, and 9003. See also Section 8512 ("birth parent" defined).

§ 8605. Consent of mother

8605. A child not having a presumed father under Section 7611 may not be adopted without the consent of the child's mother, if living.

Comment. Section 8605 continues the fourth sentence of former Civil Code Section 221.20 without substantive change. The cross-reference to what is now Section 8604 has been omitted as surplus.

§ 8606. Exception to requirement of parental consent

8606. Notwithstanding Sections 8604 and 8605, the consent of a birth parent is not necessary in the following cases:

(a) Where the birth parent has been judicially deprived of the custody and control of the child (1) by a court order declaring the child to be free from the custody and control of either or both birth parents pursuant to Part 4 (commencing with Section 7800) of Division 12 of this code, or Section 366.25 or 366.26 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, or (2) by a similar order of a court of another jurisdiction, pursuant to a law of that jurisdiction authorizing the order.

(b) Where the birth parent has, in a judicial proceeding in another jurisdiction, voluntarily surrendered the right to the custody and control of the child pursuant to a law of that jurisdiction providing for the surrender.

(c) Where the birth parent has deserted the child without provision for identification of the child.

(d) Where the birth parent has relinquished the child for adoption as provided in Section 8700.

(e) Where the birth parent has relinquished the child for adoption to a licensed or authorized child-placing agency in another jurisdiction pursuant to the law of that jurisdiction.

Comment. Section 8606 continues the last sentence of the first paragraph and subdivisions (a)-(c) of former Civil Code Section 221.20 without substantive change. "Birth parent" has been substituted for references to "birth father or mother" in this section. See Section 8512 ("birth parent" defined). See also Section 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

§ 8607. Required provisions in forms

8607. All forms adopted by the department authorizing the release of an infant from a health facility to the custody of persons other than the person entitled to custody of the child pursuant to Section 3000 and authorizing these other persons to obtain medical care for the infant shall contain a statement in boldface type delineating the various types of adoptions available, the birth parents' rights with regard thereto, including, but not limited to, rights with regard to revocation of consent to adoption, and a statement regarding the authority of the court under Part 4 (commencing with Section 7800) of Division 12 to declare the child abandoned by the birth parent or parents.

Comment. Section 8607 continues former Civil Code Section 221.30 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 372, § 1) without substantive change. See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8518 ("department" defined).

§ 8608. Regulations concerning medical reports

8608. (a) The department shall adopt regulations specifying the form and content of the reports required by Sections 8706, 8817, and 8909. In addition to any other material that may be required by the department, the form shall include inquiries designed to elicit information on any illness, disease, or defect of a genetic or hereditary nature.

(b) All licensed adoption agencies and delegated county adoption agencies shall cooperate with and assist the department in devising a plan that will effectuate the effective and discreet transmission to adoptees or prospective adoptive parents of pertinent medical information reported to the department or the licensed adoption agency or delegated county adoption agency, upon the request of the person reporting the medical information.

Comment. Section 8608 continues former Civil Code Sections 222.26(b), 224.70(b), and 226.35(b) without substantive change. See also Sections 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined), 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

§ 8609. Advertising by unlicensed person prohibited

8609. (a) Any person or organization that, without holding a valid and unrevoked license to place children for adoption issued by the department, advertises in any periodical or newspaper, by radio, or other public medium, that he, she, or it will place children for adoption, or accept, supply, provide, or obtain children for adoption, or that causes any advertisement to be published in or by any public medium soliciting, requesting, or asking for any child or children for adoption is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(b) Any person, other than a birth parent, or any organization, association, or corporation that, without holding a valid and unrevoked license to place children for adoption issued by the department, places any child for adoption is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Comment. Section 8609 continues former Civil Code Section 221.40 without substantive change. See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8539 ("place for adoption" defined).

§ 8610. Accounting report

8610. (a) The petitioners in a proceeding for adoption of a child shall file with the court a full accounting report of all disbursements of anything of value made or agreed to be made by them or on their behalf in connection with the birth of the child, the placement of the child with the petitioners, any medical or hospital care received by the child's birth mother or by the child in connection with the child's birth, any other expenses of either birth parent, or the adoption. The accounting report shall be made under penalty of perjury and shall be submitted to the court on or before the date set for the hearing on the adoption petition, unless the court grants an extension of time.

(b) The accounting report shall be itemized in detail and shall show the services relating to the adoption or to the placement of the child for adoption that were received by the petitioners, by either birth parent, by the child, or by any other person for whom payment was made by or on behalf of the petitioners. The report shall also include the dates of each payment, the names and addresses of each attorney, doctor, hospital, licensed adoption agency, or other person or organization who received any funds of the petitioners in connection with the adoption or the placement of the child with them, or participated in any way in the handling of those funds, either directly or indirectly.

(c) This section does not apply to an adoption by a stepparent where one birth parent or adoptive parent retains custody and control of the child.

Comment. Section 8610 continues former Civil Code Section 221.50 without substantive change. See also Sections 8503 ("adoptive parent" defined), 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined), 8539 ("place for adoption" defined).

§ 8611. Closed hearings

8611. All court hearings in an adoption proceeding shall be held in private, and the court shall exclude all persons except the officers of the court, the parties, their witnesses, counsel, and representatives of the agencies present to perform their official duties under the law governing adoptions.

Comment. Section 8611 continues former Civil Code Section 221.60 without substantive change. The reference to the "superior" court has been omitted as surplus. See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court).

§ 8612. Examination by court; agreement; order of adoption

8612. (a) The court shall examine all persons appearing before it pursuant to this part. The examination of each person shall be conducted separately but within the physical presence of every other person unless the court, in its discretion, orders otherwise.

(b) The prospective adoptive parent or parents shall execute and acknowledge an agreement in writing that the child will be treated in all respects as their lawful child.

(c) If satisfied that the interest of the child will be promoted by the adoption, the court may make and enter an order of adoption of the child by the prospective adoptive parent or parents.

Comment. Section 8612 continues former Civil Code Section 221.63 without substantive change, except for the last part of subdivision (c) of the former provision, which is continued in Section 8616. "Prospective adoptive parent" is used in place of the reference to "party adopting." See Section 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined). See also Section 8503 ("adoptive parent" defined).

§ 8613. Appearance by counsel for adoptive parent in military or Red Cross service

8613. (a) If the prospective adoptive parent is commissioned or enlisted in the military service, or auxiliary thereof, of the United States, or of any of its allies, or in the American Red Cross, so that it is impossible or impracticable, because of the prospective adoptive parent's absence from this state, or otherwise, to make an appearance in person, and the circumstances are established by satisfactory evidence, the appearance may be made for the prospective adoptive parent by counsel, commissioned and empowered in writing for that purpose. The power of attorney may be incorporated in the adoption petition.

(b) Where the prospective adoptive parent is permitted to appear by counsel, the agreement may be executed and acknowledged by the counsel, or may be executed by the absent party before a notary public, or any other person authorized to take acknowledgments including the persons authorized by Sections 1183 and 1183.5 of the Civil Code.

(c) Where the prospective adoptive parent is permitted to appear by counsel, or otherwise, the court may, in its discretion, cause an examination of the prospective adoptive parent, other interested person, or witness to be made upon deposition, as it deems necessary. The deposition shall be taken upon commission, as prescribed by the Code of Civil Procedure, and the expense thereof shall be borne by the petitioner.

(d) The petition, relinquishment or consent, agreement, order, report to the court from any investigating agency, and any power of attorney and deposition shall be filed in the office of the county clerk.

(e) The provisions of this section permitting an appearance through counsel are equally applicable to the spouse of a prospective adoptive parent who resides with the prospective adoptive parent outside this state.

(f) Where, pursuant to this section, neither prospective adoptive parent need appear before the court, the child proposed to be adopted need not appear. If the law otherwise requires that the child execute any document during the course of the hearing, the child may do so through counsel.

(g) Where none of the parties appears, the court may not make an order of adoption until after a report has been filed with the court pursuant to Section 8715, 8807, 8914, or 9001.

Comment. Section 8613 continues former Civil Code Section 221.65 without substantive change. See also Section 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

§ 8614. Certificate of adoption

8614. Upon the request of the adoptive parents or the adopted child, a county clerk may issue a certificate of adoption that states the date and place of adoption, the birthday of the child, the names of the adoptive parents, and the name the child has

taken. Unless the child has been adopted by a stepparent, the certificate shall not state the name of the birth parents of the child.

Comment. Section 8614 continues former Civil Code Section 221.70 without substantive change. See also Section 8503 ("adoptive parent" defined), 8512 ("birth parent" defined).

§ 8615. New birth certificate naming deceased spouse

8615. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, an action may be brought in the county in which the petitioner resides for the purpose of obtaining for a child adopted by the petitioner a new birth certificate specifying that a deceased spouse of the petitioner who was in the home at the time of the initial placement of the child is a parent of the child.

(b) In an adoption proceeding, the petitioner may request that the new birth certificate specify that a deceased spouse of the petitioner who was in the home at the time of the initial placement of the child is a parent of the child.

(c) The inclusion of the name of a deceased person in a birth certificate issued pursuant to a court order under this section does not affect any matter of testate or intestate succession, and is not competent evidence on the issue of the relationship between the adopted child and the deceased person in any action or proceeding.

Comment. Section 8615 continues former Civil Code Section 221.72 without substantive change. See also Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). The reference to an "action for adoption" in subdivision (b) has been changed to "adoption proceeding" for consistency with the language of this part.

§ 8616. Relationship between adopted child and adoptive parents

8616. After adoption, the adopted child and the adoptive parents shall sustain towards each other the legal relationship of parent and child and have all the rights and are subject to all the duties of that relationship.

Comment. Section 8616 continues without substantive change the last part of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 221.63 and the second sentence of former Civil Code Section 221.74. See also Section 8503 ("adoptive parent" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 9305 (relationship in adoption of adults and married minors).

§ 8617. Responsibility of birth parents terminated

8617. The birth parents of an adopted child are, from the time of the adoption, relieved of all parental duties towards, and all responsibility for, the adopted child, and have no right over the child.

Comment. Section 8617 continues former Civil Code Section 221.76 without substantive change. See also Section 8512 ("birth parent" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 9306 (responsibility of birth parents of adults and unmarried minors).

§ 8618. Name of child

8618. A child adopted pursuant to this part may take the family name of the adoptive parent.

Comment. Section 8618 continues the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 221.74 without substantive change. See also Section 8503 ("adoptive parent" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 9304 (name of adopted adult).

§ 8619. Children of Indian ancestry

8619. The department shall adopt rules and regulations it determines are reasonably necessary to ensure that the birth parent or parents of Indian ancestry, seeking to relinquish a child for adoption, provide sufficient information to the department or to the licensed adoption agency so that a certificate of degree of Indian blood can be obtained from the Bureau of Indian Affairs. The department shall immediately request a certificate of degree of Indian blood from the Bureau of Indian Affairs upon obtaining the information. A copy of all documents pertaining to the degree of Indian blood and tribal enrollment, including a copy of the certificate of degree of Indian blood, shall become a permanent record in the adoption files and shall be housed in a central location and made available to authorized personnel from the Bureau of Indian Affairs when required to determine the adopted person's eligibility to receive services or benefits because of the adopted person's status as an Indian. This information shall be made available to the adopted person upon reaching the age of majority.

Comment. Section 8619 continues former Civil Code Section 221.80 without substantive change. See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

CHAPTER 2. AGENCY ADOPTIONS**§ 8700. Relinquishment of child to department or licensed adoption agency**

8700. (a) Either birth parent may relinquish a child to the department or a licensed adoption agency for adoption by a written statement signed before two subscribing witnesses and acknowledged before an authorized official of the department or licensed adoption agency. The relinquishment, when reciting that the person making it is entitled to the sole custody of the child and duly acknowledged before the officer, is prima facie evidence of the right of the person making it to the sole custody of the child and the person's sole right to relinquish.

(b) A birth parent who is a minor has the right to relinquish the birth parent's child for adoption to a licensed adoption agency, and the relinquishment is not subject to revocation by reason of the minority.

(c) If a birth parent resides outside this state and the child is being cared for and is placed for adoption by a licensed adoption agency, the birth parent may relinquish the child to the agency by a written statement signed by the birth parent before a notary

on a form prescribed by the agency, and previously signed by an authorized official of the agency, which signifies the willingness of the agency to accept the relinquishment.

(d) The relinquishment authorized by this section has no effect until a certified copy is filed with the department. Upon filing with the department, the relinquishment is final and may be rescinded only by the mutual consent of the adoption agency and the birth parent or parents relinquishing the child.

(e) The filing of the relinquishment with the department terminates all parental rights and responsibilities with regard to the child.

Comment. Section 8700 continues former Civil Code Section 222.10 without substantive change. "Birth parent" has been substituted for "birth father or mother." See Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined).

See also Section 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

For related provisions, see Sections 8809 (consent to independent adoption), 9003 (consent to stepparent adoption).

§ 8701. Information to birth parents on status of adoption

8701. At or before the time a relinquishment is signed, the department or licensed adoption agency shall advise the birth parent signing the relinquishment, verbally and in writing, that the birth parent may, at any time in the future, request from the department or agency all known information about the status of the child's adoption, except for personal, identifying information about the adoptive family. The birth parent shall be advised that this information includes, but is not limited to, all of the following:

- (a) Whether the child has been placed for adoption.
- (b) The approximate date that an adoption was completed.
- (c) If the adoption was not completed or was vacated, for any reason, whether adoptive placement of the child is again being considered.

Comment. Section 8701 continues former Civil Code Section 222.13 without substantive change. See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 8813 (request for information on status of independent adoption).

§ 8702. Statement to birth parents at time of relinquishment

8702. (a) The department shall adopt a statement to be presented to the birth parents at the time a relinquishment is signed and to prospective adoptive parents at the time of the home study. The statement shall, in a clear and concise manner and in words calculated to ensure the confidence of the birth parents in the integrity of the adoption process, communicate to the birth parents of a child who is the subject of an adoption petition all of the following facts:

(1) It is in the child's best interest that the birth parent keep the department or licensed adoption agency to whom the child was relinquished for adoption informed of any health problems that the parent develops that could affect the child.

(2) It is extremely important that the birth parent keep an address current with the department or licensed adoption agency to whom the child was relinquished for adoption in order to permit a response to appropriate inquiries concerning medical or social history.

(3) Section 9203 of the Family Code authorizes a person who has been adopted and who attains the age of 21 years to request disclosure of the name and address of the adoptee's birth parents. Consequently, it is of the utmost importance that the birth parent indicate whether to allow this disclosure by checking the appropriate box provided on the form.

(4) The birth parent may change the decision whether to permit disclosure of the birth parent's name and address, at any time, by sending a notarized letter to that effect, by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the department or to the licensed adoption agency that joined in the adoption petition.

(5) The relinquishment will be filed in the office of the county clerk of the county in which the adoption takes place. The file is not open to inspection by any persons other than the parties to the adoption proceeding, their attorneys, and the department, except upon order of a judge of the superior court.

(b) The department shall adopt a form to be signed by the birth parents at the time the relinquishment is signed, which shall provide as follows:

"Section 9203 of the Family Code authorizes a person who has been adopted and who attains the age of 21 years to make a request to the State Department of Social Services, or the licensed adoption agency that joined in the adoption petition, for the name and address of the adoptee's birth parents. Indicate by checking one of the boxes below whether or not you wish your name and address to be disclosed:

☐ YES

☐ NO

☐ UNCERTAIN AT THIS TIME; WILL NOTIFY DEPARTMENT OR AGENCY AT LATER DATE"

Comment. Section 8702 continues former Civil Code Section 222.15 without substantive change. The statement concerning the requirements of Section 9203 has been revised to conform to the language of that section. Accordingly, for example, "petition" has been changed to "request." The "uncertain" option in the form language has been revised to refer to the department or agency for consistency with the substantive provisions of this section.

See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined), 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 8818 (statement to birth parents in independent adoption).

§ 8703. Notice to birth parent on termination of parental rights

8703. When the parental rights of a birth parent are terminated pursuant to Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 7660) of Part 3 of Division 12 or Part 4 (commencing with Section 7800) of Division 12, or pursuant to Section 366.25 or 366.26 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, the department or licensed adoption agency responsible for the adoptive placement of the child shall send a written notice to the birth parent, if the birth parent's address is known, that contains the following statement:

"You are encouraged to keep the department or this agency informed of your current address in order to permit a response to any inquiry concerning medical or social history made by or on behalf of the child who was the subject of the court action terminating parental rights."

Comment. Section 8703 continues former Civil Code Section 222.18 without substantive change. Some language changes have been made for consistency with Section 8819. See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 8819 (notice of termination of parental rights in independent adoption).

§ 8704. Custody by department or licensed adoption agency; petition only by prospective adoptive parents; consideration of long-term foster parents

8704. (a) The department or licensed adoption agency to which a child has been freed for adoption by either relinquishment or termination of parental rights is responsible for the care of the child, and is entitled to the exclusive custody and control of the child until an order of adoption is granted. Any placement for temporary care, or for adoption, made by the department or a licensed adoption agency may be terminated in its discretion at any time before the granting of an order of adoption. In the event of termination of any placement for temporary care or for adoption, the child shall be returned promptly to the physical custody of the department or licensed adoption agency.

(b) No petition may be filed to adopt a child relinquished to the department or a licensed adoption agency or a child declared free from the custody and control of either or both birth parents and referred to the department or a licensed adoption agency for adoptive placement, except by the prospective adoptive parents with whom the child has been placed for adoption by the department or licensed adoption agency. After the adoption petition has been filed, the department or licensed adoption agency may remove the child from the prospective adoptive parents only with the approval of the court, upon motion by the department or licensed adoption agency after notice to the prospective adoptive parents, supported by an affidavit or affidavits stating the grounds on which removal is sought. If the department or licensed adoption agency refuses to consent to the adoption of a child by the person or persons with whom the department or licensed adoption agency placed the child for adoption, the court may

nevertheless order the adoption if it finds that the refusal to consent is not in the child's best interest.

(c) Notwithstanding any other law, if the child has been in foster care for a period of more than four months, the child has substantial emotional ties to the foster parent or parents, the child's removal from the foster parent or parents would be seriously detrimental to the child's well-being, and the foster parent or parents make a written request to be considered to adopt the child, the foster parent or parents shall be considered with respect to the child along with all other prospective adoptive parents. The department or licensed adoption agency shall take into consideration any relevant factors that it deems necessary in determining which adoptive placement is in the child's best interest.

(d) The decision of the department or licensed adoption agency for the adoptive placement of the child shall be presumed to be in the child's best interest. This presumption may be rebutted in an action, brought by the foster parent or parents, by a preponderance of the evidence that foster care has been provided by the requesting foster parent or parents for more than four months, that the child has substantial emotional ties to the foster parent or parents, and that the adoptive placement of the child with someone other than the foster parent or parents would be seriously detrimental to the child's well-being.

(e) Subdivisions (c) and (d) do not apply to a child who has been adjudged to be a dependent of the juvenile court pursuant to Section 300 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

Comment. Section 8704 continues former Civil Code Section 222.20 without substantive change. In subdivision (a), the provision for return of physical custody to the department is new and is added for consistency with the first sentence of the subdivision. The reference in subdivision (b) to the "superior" court has been omitted as surplus. See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). In subdivision (c), the reference to "prospective adoptive families" has been changed to the defined term "prospective adoptive parents." In subdivision (e), the former provision that "[t]his subdivision does not apply" to a child adjudged a dependent of the juvenile court has been changed to "[s]ubdivisions (c) and (d) do not apply." This is consistent with former Section 224n of the Civil Code, the predecessor section of former Section 222.20.

See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined), 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

§ 8705. Consent to adoption of child; deceased persons; court order granting agency custody; guardian appointed

8705. (a) Where a child is in the custody of a public agency or licensed adoption agency, if it is established that the persons whose consent to the adoption is required by law are deceased, an action may be brought by the department or a licensed adoption agency requesting the court to make an order establishing that the requesting agency has the right to custody and control of the child and the authority to place the

child for adoption. The department or agency bringing the action shall give notice in the form prescribed by the court to all known relatives of the child up to and including the third degree of lineal or collateral consanguinity.

(b) This section does not apply where a guardian of the person of the child has been appointed pursuant to nomination by a will.

Comment. Section 8705 continues former Civil Code Section 222.22 without substantive change. See also Sections 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

§ 8706. Medical report on child and biological parents

8706. (a) An agency may not place a child for adoption unless a written report on the child's medical background and, if available, the medical background of the child's biological parents so far as ascertainable, has been submitted to the prospective adoptive parents and they have acknowledged in writing the receipt of the report.

(b) The report on the child's background shall contain all known diagnostic information, including current medical reports on the child, psychological evaluations, and scholastic information, as well as all known information regarding the child's developmental history and family life.

Comment. Section 8706 continues former Civil Code Section 222.26(a) without substantive change. See also Section 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 8909 (medical report in intercountry adoption). For a related provision, see Section 8817 (medical report in independent adoption). See also Sections 8608 (regulations concerning medical reports), 9202 (availability of medical reports).

§ 8707. Photo-listing service

8707. (a) The department shall establish a statewide photo-listing service to serve all licensed adoption agencies in the state as a means of recruiting adoptive families. The department shall adopt regulations governing the operations of the photo-listing service and shall establish procedures for monitoring compliance with this section.

(b) The photo-listing service shall maintain a book that, except as provided in this section, contains a photograph and description of each child who has been legally freed for adoption and whose case plan goal is adoption. Registration of children with the photo-listing service and notification by the licensed adoption agency of changes in a child's photo-listing status shall be reflected in the book within 30 working days of receipt of the registration or notification.

(c) The photo-listing service shall be provided to all licensed adoption agencies, adoption support groups, and state, regional, and national photo-listings and exchanges requesting copies of the photo-listing service.

(d) All children legally freed for adoption whose case plan goal is adoption shall be photo-listed, unless deferred as provided in subdivision (e) or (f). Licensed adoption agencies shall send a recent photograph and description of each legally freed child to

the photo-listing service within 15 working days of the time a child is legally freed for adoption. When adoption has become the case plan goal for a particular child, the licensed adoption agency may photo-list that child before the child's becoming legally freed for adoption.

(e) A child shall be deferred from the photo-listing service when the child's foster parents or other identified individuals who have applied to adopt the child are meeting the licensed adoption agency's requests for required documentation and are cooperating in the completion of a home study being conducted by the agency.

(f) A child who is 12 years old or older may be deferred from the photo-listing service if the child does not consent to being adopted.

(g) Within 15 working days following a one-year period in which a child is listed in the book, the licensed adoption agency shall submit a revised description and photograph of the child.

(h) Licensed adoption agencies shall notify the photo-listing service, by telephone, of any adoptive placements or of significant changes in a child's photo-listing status within two working days of the change.

(i) The department shall establish procedures for semiannual review of the photo-listing status of all legally freed children whose case plan goal is adoption, including those who are registered with the photo-listing service and those whose registration has been deferred.

Comment. Section 8707 restates former Civil Code Section 222.30 without substantive change. The order of some provisions in this section has been changed. See also Sections 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

§ 8708. Placement preferences regarding racial, ethnic, and religious background

8708. Where a child is being considered for adoption, the following order of placement preferences regarding racial background and ethnic identification shall be used, subject to this section and Section 8709, in determining the placement of the child:

(a) In the home of a relative.

(b) If a relative is not available, or if placement with available relatives is not in the child's best interest, with an adoptive family with the same racial background or ethnic identification as the child. If the child has a mixed racial or ethnic background, placement shall be made with a family of the racial or ethnic group with which the child has the more significant contacts.

(c) If placement cannot be made under the rules set forth in this section within 90 days from the time the child is relinquished for adoption or has been declared free from parental custody or control, the child is free for adoption with a family of a different racial background or ethnic identification where there is evidence of sensitivity to the child's race, ethnicity, and culture. The child's religious background shall also be considered in determining an appropriate placement. Unless it can be documented

that a diligent search meeting the requirements of Section 8710 for a family meeting the placement criteria has been made, a child may not be placed for adoption with a family of a different racial background or ethnic identification pursuant to this subdivision.

Comment. Section 8708 continues former Civil Code Section 222.35 without substantive change. The cross-reference to Section 8709 in the introductory paragraph is new, but makes no substantive change.

§ 8709. Good cause not to follow rules in Section 8708

8709. A determination of good cause not to follow the rules provided in Section 8708 may be based on one or more of the following considerations:

- (a) Request of the birth parent or parents.
- (b) Extraordinary physical or emotional needs of the child.
- (c) The child is legally free for adoption for a period exceeding 90 days, during which a diligent search was conducted, and no family meeting the placement preference criteria is available for placement. Documentation is necessary in order to make a finding of good cause under this subdivision.
- (d) Application of the rules provided in Section 8708 would not be in the child's best interest.

Comment. Section 8709 restates former Civil Code Section 222.36 without substantive change, except that the documentation requirement in subdivision (c) has been limited to apply only to subdivision (c), as provided in former Civil Code Section 276.1(c). The reference to "birth" parent in subdivision (a) is new. See Section 8512 ("birth parent" defined).

§ 8710. Search for families meeting racial or ethnic criteria

8710. (a) The department shall adopt rules governing the diligent search required by subdivision (c) of Section 8708.

(b) Every public and private adoption agency shall maintain records for the placement of each child to show that a diligent search has been conducted for families meeting the criteria of Section 8708 and in accordance with the diligent search rules adopted by the department. In conducting a diligent search, each agency shall use all appropriate resources, as necessary, in a directed effort to recruit a family meeting the placement preference criteria through (1) the use of all appropriate intra-agency and interagency, state, regional, and national exchanges and listing books, (2) child-specific recruitment in electronic and printed media coverage, and (3) the use of agency contacts with parent groups to advocate for specific waiting children.

(c) Records of agencies maintained pursuant to this section may be reviewed upon request by the department.

Comment. Section 8710 continues former Civil Code Section 222.37 without substantive change. The requirement that the department adopt rules in subdivision (a) has been separated

from the requirement in former Civil Code Section 222.37 that agencies follow the rules adopted. See also Section 8518 ("department" defined).

§ 8711. Applicability of racial or ethnic criteria

8711. Sections 8708 to 8710, inclusive, apply only in determining the placement of a child who has been relinquished for adoption or has been declared free from the custody and control of the birth parents.

Comment. Section 8711 continues former Civil Code Section 222.38 without substantive change. The reference to "birth" parents has been added in subdivision (c) for clarity. See Section 8512 ("birth parent" defined).

§ 8712. Investigation of prospective adoptive parents

8712. (a) The department or licensed adoption agency shall require each person filing an application for adoption to be fingerprinted and shall secure from an appropriate law enforcement agency any criminal record of that person to determine whether the person has ever been convicted of a crime other than a minor traffic violation. The department or licensed adoption agency may also secure the person's full criminal record, if any.

(b) The criminal record, if any, shall be taken into consideration when evaluating the prospective adoptive parent, and an assessment of the effects of any criminal history on the ability of the prospective adoptive parent to provide adequate and proper care and guidance to the child shall be included in the report to the court.

(c) Any fee charged by a law enforcement agency for fingerprinting or for checking or obtaining the criminal record of the applicant shall be paid by the applicant. The department or licensed adoption agency may defer, waive, or reduce the fee when its payment would cause economic hardship to prospective adoptive parents detrimental to the welfare of the adopted child, when the child has been in the foster care of the prospective adoptive parents for at least one year, or if necessary for the placement of a special-needs child.

Comment. Section 8712 continues former Civil Code Section 222.40 without substantive change. See also sections 8509 ("applicant" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined), 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined), 8545 ("special-needs child" defined).

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8811 (investigation in independent adoption), 8908 (investigation in intercountry adoption). For a related provision, see Section 9001(a) (investigation in stepparent adoption).

§ 8713. Adoption petition and order

8713. (a) A person desiring to adopt a child may for that purpose file a petition in the county in which the petitioner resides. The court clerk shall immediately notify the department at Sacramento in writing of the pendency of the proceeding and of any subsequent action taken.

(b) The caption of the adoption petition shall contain the names of the petitioners, but not the child's name. The petition shall state the child's sex and date of birth. The name the child had before adoption shall appear in the joinder signed by the adoption agency.

(c) If the child is the subject of a guardianship petition, the adoption petition shall so state and shall include the caption and docket number or have attached a copy of the letters of the guardianship or temporary guardianship. The petitioners shall notify the court of any petition for guardianship or temporary guardianship filed after the adoption petition. The guardianship proceeding shall be consolidated with the adoption proceeding.

(d) The order of adoption shall contain the child's adopted name, but not the name the child had before adoption.

Comment. Section 8713 continues former Civil Code Section 222.70 without substantive change. The reference to an "action" for adoption has been changed to "proceeding" for consistency with other provisions in this chapter. The reference to the "superior" court in subdivision (a) has been omitted as surplus. See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). See also Section 8536 ("petitioner" defined).

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8802 (petition for independent adoption), 8911 (petition for intercountry adoption), 9000 (petition for stepparent adoption).

§ 8714. Concealment or removal of child from county

8714. (a) In no event may a child who has been relinquished for adoption be removed from the county in which the child was placed, by any person who has not petitioned to adopt the child, without first obtaining the written consent of the department or licensed adoption agency responsible for the child.

(b) During the pendency of an adoption proceeding:

(1) The child proposed to be adopted may not be concealed within the county in which the adoption proceeding is pending.

(2) The child may not be removed from the county in which the adoption proceeding is pending unless the petitioners or other interested persons first obtain permission for the removal from the court, after giving advance written notice of intent to obtain the court's permission to the department or licensed adoption agency responsible for the child. Upon proof of giving notice, permission may be granted by the court if, within a period of 15 days after the date of giving notice, no objections are filed with the court by the department or licensed adoption agency responsible for the child. If the department or licensed adoption agency files objections within the 15-day period, upon the request of the petitioners the court shall immediately set the matter for hearing and give to the objector, the petitioners, and the party or parties requesting permission for the removal reasonable notice of the hearing by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the address of each as shown in the records of the adoption proceeding. Upon a finding that the objections are without good cause, the court may

grant the requested permission for removal of the child, subject to any limitations that appear to be in the child's best interest.

(c) This section does not apply in any of the following situations:

(1) Where the child is absent for a period of not more than 30 days from the county in which the adoption proceeding is pending, provided that a notice of recommendation of denial of petition has not been personally served on the petitioners and that the court has not issued an order prohibiting the child's removal from the county pending consideration of any of the following:

(A) The suitability of the petitioners.

(B) The care provided the child.

(C) The availability of the legally required agency consents to the adoption.

(2) Where the child has been returned to and remains in the custody and control of the child's birth parent or parents.

(3) Where written consent for the removal of the child is obtained from the department or licensed adoption agency responsible for the child.

(d) A violation of this section is a violation of Section 280 of the Penal Code.

(e) Neither this section nor Section 280 of the Penal Code may be construed to render lawful any act that is unlawful under any other applicable law.

Comment. Section 8714 continues former Civil Code Section 222.50 without substantive change. In subdivision (a), the prohibition of removal "for any period of time" has been omitted as surplus.

See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined).

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8803 (removal and concealment in independent adoption), 8912 (removal and concealment in intercountry adoption).

§ 8715. Report of department or agency

8715. The department or licensed adoption agency, whichever is a party to or joins in the petition, shall submit a full report of the facts of the case to the court. The department may also submit a report in those cases in which a licensed adoption agency is a party or joins in the adoption petition.

Comment. Section 8715 continues former Civil Code Section 222.75 without substantive change. The language of this provision has been revised to use the mandatory "shall" in place of the former statement that "it shall be the duty" to submit the report. See also Sections 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

For related provisions, see Sections 8807 (report of department or agency in independent adoption), 8914 (report of department or agency in intercountry adoption), 9001 (report of county welfare department or probation officer in stepparent adoption).

§ 8716. Fee

8716. Where a petition is filed for the adoption of a child who has been placed for adoption by a licensed county adoption agency or the department, the agency or

department may, at the time of filing a favorable report with the court, require the petitioners to pay to the agency, as agent of the state, or to the department, a fee of five hundred dollars (\$500). The agency or department may defer, waive, or reduce the fee if its payment would cause economic hardship to the prospective adoptive parents detrimental to the welfare of the adopted child, if the child has been in the foster care of the prospective adoptive parents for at least one year, or if necessary for the placement of a special-needs child.

Comment. Section 8716 continues former Civil Code Section 222.72 without substantive change. See also Sections 8503 ("adoptive parent" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined), 8545 ("special-needs child" defined).

For related provisions, see Sections 8810 (fee for report in independent adoption), 9002 (fee for report in stepparent adoption).

§ 8717. Copy of report or findings to petitioner or attorney

8717. If any report or findings are submitted to the court by the department or licensed adoption agency, a copy of the report or findings, whether favorable or unfavorable, shall be given to the petitioner's attorney in the proceeding, if the petitioner has an attorney of record, or to the petitioner.

Comment. Section 8717 continues former Civil Code Section 222.77 without substantive change. See also Sections 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined).

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8821 (copy of report in independent adoption), 8915 (copy of report in intercountry adoption).

§ 8718. Appearance of prospective adoptive parents and child

8718. The prospective adoptive parents and the child proposed to be adopted shall appear before the court pursuant to Sections 8612 and 8613.

Comment. Section 8718 continues former Civil Code Sections 221.62 and 222.78 without substantive change. "Prospective adoptive parents" has been substituted for "person or persons desiring to adopt a child." See Section 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8823 (appearance in independent adoptions), 8913 (appearance in intercountry adoptions), 9007 (appearance in stepparent adoptions).

§ 8719. Notice to department of motion to withdraw or dismiss petition

8719. If the petitioners move to withdraw the adoption petition or to dismiss the proceeding, the court clerk shall immediately notify the department at Sacramento of the action.

Comment. Section 8719 continues former Civil Code Section 222.80 without substantive change. See also Section 8518 ("department" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 9006(a) (notice of withdrawal or dismissal in stepparent adoption). For related provisions, see Sections 8804 (notice of withdrawal or dismissal in independent adoption), 8916 (notice of withdrawal or dismissal in intercountry adoption).

§ 8720. Unfavorable recommendation by department or agency

8720. (a) If the department or licensed adoption agency finds that the home of the petitioners is not suitable for the child or that the required agency consents are not available and department or agency recommends that the petition be denied, or if the petitioners desire to withdraw the petition and the department or agency recommends that the petition be denied, the clerk upon receipt of the report of the department or agency shall immediately refer it to the court for review.

(b) Upon receipt of the report, the court shall set a date for a hearing of the petition and shall give reasonable notice of the hearing to the department or licensed adoption agency, the petitioners, and, if necessary, the birth parents by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the address of each as shown in the proceeding.

(c) The department or licensed adoption agency shall appear to represent the child.

- **Comment.** Section 8720 continues former Civil Code Section 222.90 without substantive change. The reference to the "superior" court has been omitted as surplus. See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). The reference to the "clerk of the court in which the proceeding is pending" is shortened to the "clerk" to eliminate surplus language.

See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined).

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8822 (unfavorable recommendation in independent adoption), 8917 (unfavorable recommendation in intercountry adoption).

CHAPTER 3. INDEPENDENT ADOPTIONS**§ 8800. Legislative declaration concerning attorney-client relationship**

8800. (a) The Legislature finds and declares that lawyering may be deficient when conflict of interest deprives the client of undivided loyalty and effort. The Legislature further finds and declares that the relation between attorney and client is a fiduciary relation of the very highest character, and binds the attorney to the most conscientious fidelity.

(b) The Legislature finds that Rule 2-111(A)(2) of the State Bar Rules of Professional Conduct provides that an attorney shall not withdraw from employment until the attorney has taken reasonable steps to avoid foreseeable prejudice to the rights of the client, including giving due notice to the client, allowing time for employment of other counsel, delivering to the client all papers and property to which the client is entitled, and complying with applicable laws and rules.

(c) The Legislature declares that in an independent adoption proceeding, whether or not written consent is obtained, multiple representation by an attorney should be avoided whenever a birth parent displays the slightest reason for the attorney to believe any controversy might arise. The Legislature finds and declares that it is the duty of the attorney when a conflict of interest occurs to withdraw promptly from any case, advise the parties to retain independent counsel, refrain from taking positions in

opposition to any of these former clients, and thereafter maintain an impartial, fair, and open attitude toward the new attorneys.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, it is unethical for an attorney to undertake the representation of both the prospective adoptive parents and the birth parents of a child in any negotiations or proceedings in connection with an adoption unless a written consent is obtained from both parties. The written consent shall include all of the following:

(1) A notice to the birth parents, in the form specified in this section, of their right to have an independent attorney advise and represent them in the adoption proceeding and that the prospective adoptive parents may be required to pay the reasonable attorney's fees up to a maximum of five hundred dollars (\$500) for that representation, unless a higher fee is agreed to by the parties.

(2) A notice to the birth parents that they may waive their right to an independent attorney and may be represented by the attorney representing the prospective adoptive parents.

(3) A waiver by the birth parents of representation by an independent attorney.

(4) An agreement that the attorney representing the prospective adoptive parents shall represent the birth parents.

(e) Upon the petition or motion of any party, or upon motion of the court, the court may appoint an attorney to represent a child's birth parent or parents in negotiations or proceedings in connection with the child's adoption.

(f) The birth parent or parents may have an attorney, other than the attorney representing the interests of the prospective adoptive parents, to advise them fully of the adoption procedures and of their legal rights. The birth parent or parents also may retain an attorney to represent them in negotiations or proceedings in connection with the child's adoption. The court may award attorney's fees and costs for just cause and based upon the ability of the parties to pay those fees and costs.

(g) In the initial communication between the attorney retained by or representing the prospective adoptive parents and the birth parents, or as soon thereafter as reasonable, but before any written consent for dual representation, the attorney shall advise the birth parents of their rights regarding an independent attorney and that it is possible to waive the independent attorney.

(h) Any written consent to dual representation shall be filed with the court before the filing of the birth parent's consent to adoption.

Comment. Section 8800 continues former Civil Code Section 224.10 without substantive change. "Attorney" has been substituted for "counsel" for internal consistency. See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

§ 8801. Selection of prospective adoptive parents

8801. (a) The selection of a prospective adoptive parent or parents shall be personally made by the child's birth parent or parents and may not be delegated to an

agent. The act of selection by the birth parent or parents shall be based upon his, her, or their personal knowledge of the prospective adoptive parent or parents.

(b) As used in this section, "personal knowledge" includes, but is not limited to, substantially correct knowledge of all of the following regarding the prospective adoptive parents: their full legal names, ages, religion, race or ethnicity, employment, whether other children or adults reside in their home, any health conditions curtailing their normal daily activities or reducing their normal life expectancies, and their general area of residence or, upon request, their address.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 8801 continues former Civil Code Section 224.20 without substantive change. Subdivision (b) continues subdivision (m) of former Civil Code Section 220.20 without substantive change. See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

§ 8802. Adoption petition and order

8802. (a) A person desiring to adopt a child may for that purpose file a petition in the county in which the petitioner resides. The court clerk shall immediately notify the department at Sacramento in writing of the pendency of the proceeding and of any subsequent action taken.

(b) The petition shall contain an allegation that the petitioners will file promptly with the department or delegated county adoption agency information required by the department in the investigation of the proposed adoption. The omission of the allegation from a petition does not affect the jurisdiction of the court to proceed, nor does it affect the jurisdiction of any court to have proceeded before January 1, 1991, upon the petition omitting the allegation, in any manner provided in this chapter or otherwise, nor does the omission affect the validity of any adoption order or other order made by any court before, on, or after January 1, 1991, with respect to a petition omitting the allegation.

(c) The caption of the adoption petition shall contain the names of the petitioners, but not the child's name. The petition shall state the child's sex and date of birth and the name the child had before adoption.

(d) If the child is the subject of a guardianship petition, the adoption petition shall so state and shall include the caption and docket number or have attached a copy of the letters of the guardianship or temporary guardianship. The petitioners shall notify the court of any petition for guardianship or temporary guardianship filed after the adoption petition. The guardianship proceeding shall be consolidated with the adoption proceeding.

(e) The order of adoption shall contain the child's adopted name, but not the name the child had before adoption.

Comment. Section 8802 continues former Civil Code Section 224.30 without substantive change. The reference to an "action" for adoption has been changed to "proceeding" for consistency with other provisions in this chapter. The reference to the "superior" court in

subdivision (a) has been omitted as surplus. See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). See also Sections 8518 ("department" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined).

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8713 (petition for agency adoption), 8911 (petition for intercountry adoption), 9000 (petition for stepparent adoption).

§ 8803. Concealment or removal of child from county

8803. (a) During the pendency of an adoption proceeding:

(1) The child proposed to be adopted may not be concealed within the county in which the adoption proceeding is pending.

(2) The child may not be removed from the county in which the adoption proceeding is pending unless the petitioners or other interested persons first obtain permission for the removal from the court, after giving advance written notice of intent to obtain the court's permission to the department or delegated county adoption agency responsible for the investigation of the proposed adoption. Upon proof of giving notice, permission may be granted by the court if, within a period of 15 days after the date of giving notice, no objections are filed with the court by the department or delegated county adoption agency. If the department or delegated adoption agency files objections within the 15-day period, upon the request of the petitioners the court shall immediately set the matter for hearing and give to the objector, the petitioners, and the party or parties requesting permission for the removal reasonable notice of the hearing by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the address of each as shown in the records of the adoption proceeding. Upon a finding that the objections are without good cause, the court may grant the requested permission for removal of the child, subject to any limitations that appear to be in the child's best interest.

(b) This section does not apply in any of the following situations:

(1) Where the child is absent for a period of not more than 30 days from the county in which the adoption proceeding is pending, provided that a notice of recommendation of denial of petition has not been personally served on the petitioners and that the court has not issued an order prohibiting the child's removal from the county pending consideration of any of the following:

(A) The suitability of the petitioners.

(B) The care provided the child.

(C) The availability of the legally required consents to the adoption.

(2) Where the child has been returned to and remains in the custody and control of the child's birth parent or parents.

(c) A violation of this section is a violation of Section 280 of the Penal Code.

(d) Neither this section nor Section 280 of the Penal Code may be construed to render lawful any act that is unlawful under any other applicable law.

Comment. Section 8803 continues former Civil Code Section 224.33 without substantive change. See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined).

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8714 (removal and concealment in agency adoption), 8912 (removal and concealment in intercountry adoption).

§ 8804. Notice to department of motion to withdraw or dismiss petition

8804. (a) If the petitioners move to withdraw the adoption petition or to dismiss the proceeding, the court clerk shall immediately notify the department at Sacramento of the action. The department or delegated county adoption agency shall file a full report with the court recommending a suitable plan for the child in every case where the petitioners move to withdraw the adoption petition or where the department or agency recommends that the adoption petition be denied and shall appear before the court for the purpose of representing the child.

(b) Notwithstanding the petitioners' withdrawal or dismissal, the court may retain jurisdiction over the child for the purpose of making any order for the child's custody that the court deems to be in the child's best interest.

(c) If a birth parent has refused to give the required consent, or the reason or cause for the withdrawal of the petition, or dismissal of the proceeding, is the withdrawal of the consent of the birth parent or parents, at the hearing the court shall order the child restored to the care and custody of the birth parent or parents.

Comment. Section 8804 continues former Civil Code Section 224.36 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 697, § 1) without substantive change. See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 8916 (notice of withdrawal or dismissal in intercountry adoption). For related provisions, see Sections 8719 (notice of withdrawal or dismissal in agency adoption), 9006(a) (notice of withdrawal or dismissal in stepparent adoption).

§ 8805. Removal of child from home of petitioners

8805. At the hearing, if the court sustains the recommendation of the department or delegated county adoption agency that the child be removed from the home of the petitioners because the department or agency recommends denial or if the petitioners move to withdraw the petition or if the court dismisses the petition and does not return the child to the birth parents, the court shall commit the child to the care of the department or delegated county adoption agency, whichever made the recommendation, for the department or agency to arrange adoptive placement or to make a suitable plan. In those counties not served by a delegated county adoption agency, the county welfare department shall act as the agent of the department and shall provide care for the child in accordance with rules and regulations established by the department.

Comment. Section 8805 continues former Civil Code Section 224.37 without substantive change. See also Sections 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined), 8539 ("place for adoption" defined).

§ 8806. Duty of department or agency

8806. The department or delegated county adoption agency shall accept the consent of the birth parents to the adoption of the child by the petitioners and, before filing its report with the court, shall ascertain whether the child is a proper subject for adoption and whether the proposed home is suitable for the child.

Comment. Section 8806 continues former Civil Code Section 224.40 without substantive change. See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined).

§ 8807. Investigation of proposed independent adoption; report

8807. (a) Except as provided in subdivisions (b) and (c), within 180 days after the filing of the petition, the department or delegated county adoption agency shall investigate the proposed independent adoption and submit to the court a full report of the facts disclosed by its inquiry with a recommendation regarding the granting of the petition.

(b) In a case where the investigation establishes that there is a serious question concerning the suitability of the petitioners or the care provided the child or the availability of the consent to adoption, the report shall be filed immediately.

(c) In its discretion, the court may allow additional time for the filing of the report, after at least five days' notice to the petitioner or petitioners and an opportunity for the petitioner or petitioners to be heard with respect to the request for additional time.

Comment. Section 8807 continues former Civil Code Section 224.42 without substantive change. See also Sections 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8524 ("independent adoption" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined).

For related provisions, see Sections 8715 (report of department or agency in agency adoption), 8914 (report of department or agency in intercountry adoption), 9001 (report of county welfare department or probation officer in stepparent adoption).

§ 8808. Interview by department or agency

8808. The department or a delegated county adoption agency shall interview the petitioners and all persons whose consent is required and whose addresses are known as soon as possible and, in the case of residents of California, within 45 working days, excluding legal holidays, after the filing of the adoption petition. In order to facilitate these interviews, at the same time the petition is filed, the petitioners shall file with the district office of the department or with the delegated county adoption agency responsible for the investigation of the adoption, a copy of the petition together with the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of all parties to be interviewed, if known.

Comment. Section 8808 continues former Civil Code Section 224.44 without substantive change. See also Sections 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined).

§ 8809. Request to sign consent in presence of court

8809. (a) With respect to petitions for which a fee is charged, deferred, reduced, or waived under Section 8810, if the department or delegated county adoption agency fails without good cause to conduct the interviews of the petitioners and all persons whose consent is required as specified in Section 8808 and, within the period of time specified in Section 8808, the petitioners, upon giving 10 days' written notice to the department or delegated county adoption agency responsible for the investigation of the adoption, may request the court in which the adoption petition has been filed, or in the county in which a birth parent resides, to permit the signing of the consent in the presence of the court by any person whose consent is required. The consent and a statement of understanding shall be obtained on forms prescribed by the department. In all cases in which the consent of the birth parent or parents is taken pursuant to this subdivision, the consent form and the statement of understanding shall be read and signed by the birth parent or parents in the presence of the court. Consent provided pursuant to this subdivision is in lieu of the otherwise applicable provisions of subdivisions (a) and (c) of Section 8814, but has the same effect.

(b) For purposes of this section, "good cause" for failure to conduct an interview includes, but is not limited to, the following:

(1) An inability to contact or locate any of the persons who are required to be interviewed pursuant to Section 8808.

(2) Failure of the petitioner to provide the district office of the department or the delegated county adoption agency with a copy of the filed petition and the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of all persons to be interviewed, within 10 working days of the date the petition is filed with the court.

(c) The fee authorized by subdivision (a) of Section 8810 shall be waived if the consent of any party from whom consent is required is taken in the presence of the court pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section.

(d) This section remains in effect only until January 1, 1993, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, which is enacted before January 1, 1993, deletes or extends that date.

Comment. Section 8809 continues former Civil Code Section 224.45 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 697, § 2) without substantive change. The reference to the "superior" court in subdivision (a) has been omitted as surplus. See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). The operative date provision in former Civil Code Section 224.45(d) is omitted as surplus.

See also Sections 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined).

For related provisions, see Sections 8700 (consent to agency adoption), 9003 (consent to stepparent adoption).

§ 8810. Fee

8810. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, if a petition is filed under this chapter for the adoption of a child, the petitioner shall pay a fee of five hundred dollars (\$500) to the department or delegated county adoption agency before the filing of a favorable report in the court by the department or agency. The department or agency may defer, waive, or reduce the fee when in its judgment the payment would cause economic hardship to the prospective adoptive parents and would be detrimental to the welfare of the adopted child.

(b) Revenues produced by fees collected by the department pursuant to subdivision (a) shall be used, when appropriated by the Legislature, to fund only the state program for independent adoptions. Revenues produced by fees collected by the delegated county adoption agency pursuant to subdivision (a) shall be used by the county to fund the county program for independent adoptions. Revenues produced by fees collected by the department or counties pursuant to subdivision (a) may not be used to supplant current funding for the adoptions program.

(c) The department shall determine the impact of the fee required under this section on the independent adoption of children, including staffing, the time required to complete investigations and court reports, and the number of fee waivers or reduction requests made and granted or denied. The department shall report its findings to the Legislature on or before January 1, 1992.

(d) This section applies only to independent adoption petitions filed on or after September 1, 1989.

(e) This section remains in effect only until January 1, 1993, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, which is enacted before January 1, 1993, deletes or extends that date.

Comment. Section 8810 continues former Civil Code Section 224.47 without substantive change. The reference to the "superior" court in subdivision (a) has been omitted as surplus. See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court).

See also Sections 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8524 ("independent adoption" defined).

For related provisions, see Sections 8716 (fee for report in agency adoption), 9002 (fee for report in stepparent adoption).

§ 8811. Investigation of prospective adoptive parents

8811. (a) The department or delegated county adoption agency shall require each person filing an adoption petition to be fingerprinted and shall secure from an appropriate law enforcement agency any criminal record of that person to determine whether the person has ever been convicted of a crime other than a minor traffic violation. The department or delegated county adoption agency may also secure the person's full criminal record, if any.

(b) The criminal record, if any, shall be taken into consideration when evaluating the prospective adoptive parent, and an assessment of the effects of any criminal history

on the ability of the prospective adoptive parent to provide adequate and proper care and guidance to the child shall be included in the report to the court.

(c) Any fee charged by a law enforcement agency for fingerprinting or for checking or obtaining the criminal record of the petitioner shall be paid by the petitioner. The department or delegated county adoption agency may defer, waive, or reduce the fee when its payment would cause economic hardship to the prospective adoptive parents detrimental to the welfare of the adopted child, when the child has been in the foster care of the prospective adoptive parents for at least one year, or if necessary for the placement of a special-needs child.

Comment. Section 8811 continues former Civil Code Section 224.49 without substantive change. See also Sections 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined), 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8712 (investigation in agency adoption, 8908 (investigation in intercountry adoption). For a related provision, see Section 9001(a) (investigation in stepparent adoption).

§ 8812. Interview by department or agency; counseling; assessment of adoptive family; report to Legislature

8812. (a) Notwithstanding the time limits of Section 8808, if the person to be interviewed has been advised as provided in subdivision (c) and if there is no serious question about the suitability of the prospective adoptive family as provided in subdivision (g), the department or a delegated county adoption agency shall interview at the department or agency office any person willing to be interviewed from whom consent is required, within 10 working days of receiving a copy of the filed adoption petition and documentation that all of the following conditions have been met:

(1) The person from whom consent is required has been advised pursuant to subdivision (c).

(2) There is no serious question about the suitability of the prospective adoptive family as provided in subdivision (g).

(3) The department or agency has received the name, address, and telephone number of the person to be interviewed and the complete report of the assessment of the prospective adoptive family.

(b) The department or delegated county adoption agency may take the consent of the person to the adoption at this interview or subsequently.

(c) The advice required by subdivision (a) shall be given by a representative of the department or a full-service adoption agency or noncustodial adoption agency, as specified in this subdivision before placement of the child for adoption. The advice shall include a balanced presentation of the alternatives to adoption, the right to obtain additional counseling, the right to retain separate legal counsel, the meaning of the consent to adoption, the right to future information about the status of the adoption, the needs of the child and the prospective adoptive parents for complete information

on the background of the child, the content of the assessment of the prospective adoptive family, and other information determined necessary by the department. The person giving the advice shall also collect information on the background of the child from the person being advised.

(d) Each person advised pursuant to subdivision (c) shall be offered at least three separate counseling sessions, to be held on different days, except that this requirement does not apply to a birth father whose consent for the adoption is not required. Each counseling session shall be not less than 50 minutes' duration. The counseling may be provided by a representative of the department or a licensed adoption agency or by persons licensed to provide psychotherapy or counseling selected by the person. The counseling costs shall be paid by the prospective adoptive parents at the request of the birth parents. If counseling is requested before the placement of the child for adoption, it shall be initiated before the placement.

(e) Confirmation that a person has been advised and has received counseling, if desired, as required by subdivision (d), shall be documented by the department or by a full-service adoption agency or noncustodial adoption agency on a form prescribed by the department.

(f) If the person from whom consent is required decides to relinquish the child for adoption, rather than to consent to adoption of the child by the petitioners, the agency advising the birth parent or parents may not accept the relinquishment of the child, except when there are no other licensed adoption agencies in the county acceptable to the birth parent or parents, in which case the advising agency still may not accept a relinquishment sooner than five days after completion of the giving of that advice.

(g) The determination that there is no serious question about the suitability of the prospective adoptive family, as required by subdivision (a), shall be based on an assessment conducted by the department or by a licensed adoption agency. The assessment shall be completed or updated within 12 months before the placement of the child for adoption. The assessment shall include consideration of those factors required by the department in a study to determine whether the prospective adoptive family and its home are suitable for a child, except those factors regarding the adjustment of the child in the home. In addition to describing fully information collected in the assessment and the conclusions of the assessment, the report of the assessment shall specify the characteristics of a child that the family would adopt, including, but not limited to, age, sex, ethnicity, race, and special needs. The prospective adoptive parents and any person being advised pursuant to subdivision (c) shall be provided with a written summary of the report of the assessment.

(h) If the assessment results in a determination that there is a serious question as to the suitability of the prospective adoptive family, or if the assessment is discontinued before completion because of such a question, the department or adoption agency shall provide a report of the complete or incomplete assessment to the department. The

department shall retain this report for 10 years for use in any assessment of the suitability of the family to adopt a child.

(i) Any relationship between an attorney and a licensed private adoption agency involved in providing advice, counseling, or assessment to any party in an adoption pursuant to subdivisions (c) and (d), shall be disclosed in writing to any person from whom consent is required and to the prospective adoptive parents.

(j) No licensed private adoption agency is required to provide the advice and assessment services specified in subdivisions (c) through (g). However, if such an agency elects to provide these services, it shall provide both services. There is no requirement that prospective adoptive parents and birth parents use the same adoption agency for these services. If the agency has a policy that allows it to provide services only to members of specific groups, this policy shall be disclosed to families prior to the beginning of the assessment process.

(k) The department or delegated county adoption agency shall perform the advice and assessment services specified in subdivisions (c) through (g) at no cost only in those cases where all of the following apply:

(1) The prospective adoptive parents are seeking the assessment because of the intended placement of a specific child of an identified birth parent.

(2) The advice and assessment services can be conducted prior to the placement of the child.

(3) The department or delegated county adoption agency can provide the services without delaying any mandated service.

(4) The fees specified in subdivision (a) of Section 8810 would be waived because they would cause economic hardship to the prospective adoptive parents and would be detrimental to the welfare of the adopted child as determined by the department.

(l) The department shall study the effect of the processes described in subdivisions (a) to (k), inclusive, on the child and the parties to the adoption. The study shall provide and evaluate comparative data using information regarding the factors specified in this subdivision, which shall cover a period before, and concurrent with, the implementation of this section for adoptions conducted under this section or pursuant to other statute. These factors include the number and percentage of birth parents actually receiving counseling, the number of petitions in which a birth parent seeks the withdrawal of consent to adoption, the number of occasions in which the birth parent's consent is not taken at the initial interview under provisions of this section and the reasons, the number of adoptions commenced and completed under this section and pursuant to other statute, the number of requests for return of a child by a birth parent after placement but before consent, the amount of time spent by the state in completing the home study, and the number of negative home studies presented to the court.

(m) The Independent Adoption Preplacement Program authorized by this section shall be deemed to be successful if there is a 10 percent reduction in the number of

withdrawals of consent to adoption in cases commenced under this section, and if at least 25 percent of all nonagency adoptions are commenced pursuant to this section at the time the evaluation is completed.

(n) The department shall report its findings to the Legislature on or before January 1, 1993.

(o) The department may adopt emergency regulations in accordance with Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code to implement this section.

(p) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 1994, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, which is enacted before January 1, 1994, deletes or extends that date.

Comment. Section 8812 continues former Civil Code Section 224.50 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 697, § 3) without substantive change. In subdivision (b), the reference to "licensed county adoption agency" has been changed to "delegated county adoption agency." See also Sections 8506 ("agency adoption" defined), 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8521 ("full-service adoption agency" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined), 8533 ("noncustodial adoption agency" defined), 8539 ("place for adoption" defined), 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

§ 8813. Request for information on status of adoption

8813. At or before the time a consent to adoption is signed, the department or delegated county adoption agency shall advise the birth parent signing the consent, verbally and in writing, that the birth parent may, at any time in the future, request from the department or agency, all known information about the status of the child's adoption, except for personal, identifying information about the adoptive family. The birth parent shall be advised that this information includes, but is not limited to, all of the following:

(a) Whether the child has been placed for adoption.

(b) The approximate date that an adoption was completed.

(c) If the adoption was not completed or was vacated, for any reason, whether adoptive placement of the child is again being considered.

Comment. Section 8813 continues former Civil Code Section 224.61 without substantive change. See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8539 ("place for adoption" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 8701 (information on status of agency adoption).

§ 8814. Consent of birth parents to adoption

8814. (a) The consent of the birth parent or parents to the adoption by the petitioners shall be signed in the presence of an agent of the department or of the delegated county adoption agency on a form prescribed by the department and shall be filed with the clerk of the superior court in the county of the petitioner's residence.

(b) The consent described in subdivision (a), when reciting that the person giving it is entitled to the sole custody of the child and when acknowledged before that agent, is prima facie evidence of the right of the person making it to the sole custody of the child and that person's sole right to consent.

(c) If the birth parent of a child to be adopted is outside this state at the time of signing the consent, the consent may be signed before a notary or other person authorized to perform notarial acts, and in that case the consent of the department or of the delegated county adoption agency is also necessary.

(d) A birth parent who is a minor has the right to sign a consent for the adoption of the birth parent's child and the consent is not subject to revocation by reason of minority.

Comment. Section 8814 continues former Civil Code Section 224.62 without substantive change. See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined).

§ 8815. Petition for withdrawal of consent

8815. (a) Consent of a birth parent to the adoption of the child by the prospective adoptive parent or parents may not be withdrawn except with court approval. Request for that approval may be made by motion, or a birth parent seeking to withdraw consent may file with the clerk of the court where the adoption petition is pending, a petition for approval of withdrawal of consent, without the necessity of paying a fee for filing the petition. The motion or petition shall be in writing and shall set forth the reasons for withdrawal of consent, but otherwise may be in any form.

(b) The court clerk shall set the matter for hearing and shall give notice thereof to the department, to the prospective adoptive parent or parents, and to the birth parent or parents by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the address of each as shown in the proceeding, at least 10 days before the time set for hearing.

(c) The department or delegated county adoption agency shall, before the hearing of the motion or petition for withdrawal, file a full report with the court and shall appear at the hearing to represent the interests of the child.

(d) At the hearing, the parties may appear in person or with counsel. The hearing shall be held in chambers, but the court reporter shall report the proceedings and, on court order, the fee therefor shall be paid from the county treasury. If the court finds that withdrawal of the consent to adoption is reasonable in view of all the circumstances and that withdrawal of the consent is in the child's best interest, the court shall approve the withdrawal of the consent. Otherwise the court shall withhold its approval. Consideration of the child's best interest shall include, but is not limited to, an assessment of the child's age, the extent of bonding with the prospective adoptive parent or parents, the extent of bonding or the potential to bond with the birth parent or parents, and the ability of the birth parent or parents to provide adequate and proper

care and guidance to the child. If the court approves the withdrawal of consent, the adoption proceeding shall be dismissed.

(e) A court order granting or withholding approval of a withdrawal of consent to an adoption may be appealed in the same manner as an order of the juvenile court declaring a person to be a ward of the juvenile court.

Comment. Section 8815 continues former Civil Code Section 224.64 without substantive change. The introductory phrase "once given" in the former provision has been omitted as surplus. In subdivisions (a) and (b), the phrase "person or persons to whose adoption of the child the consent was given" has been changed to "prospective adoptive parent or parents."

See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 9005 (consent in stepparent adoptions).

§ 8816. Consent of agency or department

8816. In an independent adoption where the consent of the birth parent or parents is not necessary, the department or delegated county adoption agency shall, before the hearing of the petition, file its consent to the adoption with the clerk of the court in which the petition is filed. The consent may not be given unless the child's welfare will be promoted by the adoption.

Comment. Section 8816 continues former Civil Code Section 224.66 without substantive change. The reference to the "superior" court has been omitted as surplus. See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court).

See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8524 ("independent adoption" defined).

§ 8817. Medical report on child and biological parents

8817. (a) A written report on the child's medical background, and if available, the medical background of the child's biological parents, so far as ascertainable, shall be made by the department or delegated county adoption agency as part of the study required by Section 8806.

(b) The report on the child's background shall contain all known diagnostic information, including current medical reports on the child, psychological evaluations, and scholastic information, as well as all known information regarding the child's developmental history and family life.

(c) The report shall be submitted to the prospective adoptive parents who shall acknowledge its receipt in writing.

Comment. Section 8817 continues former Civil Code Section 224.70(a) without substantive change. See also Sections 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

For related provisions, see Sections 8706 (medical report in agency adoption, 8909 (medical report in intercountry adoption). See also Sections 8608 (regulations concerning medical reports), 9202 (availability of medical reports).

§ 8818. Statement to birth parents at time of consent

8818. (a) The department shall adopt a statement to be presented to the birth parents at the time the consent to adoption is signed and to prospective adoptive parents at the time of the home study. The statement shall, in a clear and concise manner and in words calculated to ensure the confidence of the birth parents in the integrity of the adoption process, communicate to the birth parent of a child who is the subject of an adoption petition all of the following facts:

(1) It is in the child's best interest that the birth parents keep the department informed of any health problems that the parent develops that could affect the child.

(2) It is extremely important that the birth parent keep an address current with the department in order to permit a response to appropriate inquiries concerning medical or social history.

(3) Section 9203 of the Family Code authorizes a person who has been adopted and who attains the age of 21 years to request disclosure of the name and address of the adoptee's birth parents. Consequently, it is of the utmost importance that the birth parent indicate whether to allow this disclosure by checking the appropriate box provided on the form.

(4) The birth parent may change the decision whether to permit disclosure of the birth parent's name and address, at any time, by sending a notarized letter to that effect, by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the department.

(5) The consent will be filed in the office of the county clerk of the county in which the adoption takes place. The file is not open to inspection by any persons other than the parties to the adoption proceeding, their attorneys, and the department, except upon order of a judge of the superior court.

(b) The department shall adopt a form to be signed by the birth parents at the time the consent to adoption is signed, which shall provide as follows:

"Section 9203 of the Family Code authorizes a person who has been adopted and who attains the age of 21 years to make a request to the State Department of Social Services for the name and address of the adoptee's birth parents. Indicate by checking one of the boxes below whether or not you wish your name and address to be disclosed:

☐ YES

☐ NO

☐ UNCERTAIN AT THIS TIME; WILL NOTIFY DEPARTMENT AT LATER DATE"

Comment. Section 8818 continues former Civil Code Section 224.73 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 697, § 4) without substantive change. The statement concerning the requirements of Section 9203 has been revised to conform to the language of that section. Accordingly, for example, "petition" has been changed to "request." The "uncertain" option in the form language has been revised to refer to the department for consistency with the substantive provisions of this section.

See also Section 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 8702 (statement to birth parents in agency adoption).

§ 8819. Notice to birth parent on termination of parental rights

8819. When the parental rights of a birth parent are terminated pursuant to Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 7660) of Part 3 of Division 12 or Part 4 (commencing with Section 7800) of Division 12., the department or delegated county adoption agency shall send a written notice to the birth parent, if the birth parent's address is known, that contains the following statement:

"You are encouraged to keep the department or this agency informed of your current address in order to permit a response to any inquiry concerning medical or social history made by or on behalf of the child who was the subject of the court action terminating parental rights."

Comment. Section 8819 continues former Civil Code Section 224.76 without substantive change. Some language changes have been made for consistency with Section 8703. See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 8703 (notice of termination of parental rights in agency adoption).

§ 8820. Appeal from department or agency disapproval

8820. (a) The birth parent or parents or the petitioner may appeal in either of the following cases:

(1) If for a period of 180 days from the date of filing the adoption petition or upon the expiration of any extension of the period granted by the court, the department or delegated county adoption agency fails or refuses to accept the consent of the birth parent or parents to the adoption.

(2) In a case where the consent of the department or delegated county adoption agency is required by this chapter, if the department or agency fails or refuses to file or give its consent to the adoption.

(b) The appeal shall be filed in the court in which the adoption petition is filed. The court clerk shall immediately notify the department or delegated county adoption agency of the appeal and the department or agency shall, within 10 days, file a report of its findings and the reasons for its failure or refusal to consent to the adoption or to accept the consent of the birth parent or parents.

(c) After the filing of the report by the department or delegated county adoption agency, the court may, if it deems that the welfare of the child will be promoted by that adoption, allow the signing of the consent by the birth parent or parents in open court or, if the appeal is from the refusal of the department or delegated county adoption agency to consent thereto, grant the petition without the consent.

Comment. Section 8820 continues former Civil Code Section 224.80 without substantive change. This section has been divided into subdivisions and reorganized. In subdivision (c), the reference to "findings" has been changed to "report" for internal consistency.

See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined).

§ 8821. Copy of report or findings to petitioner or attorney

8821. When any report or findings are submitted to the court by the department or a delegated county adoption agency, a copy of the report or findings, whether favorable or unfavorable, shall be given to the petitioner's attorney in the proceeding, if the petitioner has an attorney of record, or to the petitioner.

Comment. Section 8821 continues former Civil Code Section 224.91 without substantive change. See also Sections 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined).

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8717 (copy of report in agency adoption), 8915 (copy of report in intercountry adoption).

§ 8822. Unfavorable recommendation by department or agency

8822. (a) If the findings of the department or delegated county adoption agency are that the home of the petitioners is not suitable for the child or that the required consents are not available and the department or agency recommends that the petition be denied, or if the petitioners desire to withdraw the petition and the department or agency recommends that the petition be denied, the clerk upon receipt of the report of the department or agency shall immediately refer it to the court for review.

(b) Upon receipt of the report, the court shall set a date for a hearing of the petition and shall give reasonable notice of the hearing to the department or delegated county adoption agency, the petitioners, and the birth parents by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the address of each as shown in the proceeding.

(c) The department or delegated county adoption agency shall appear to represent the child.

Comment. Section 8822 continues former Civil Code Section 224.93 without substantive change. See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8515 ("delegated county adoption agency" defined), 8518 ("department" defined).

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8720 (unfavorable recommendation in agency adoption), 8917 (unfavorable recommendation in intercountry adoption).

§ 8823. Appearance of prospective adoptive parents and child

8823. The prospective adoptive parents and the child proposed to be adopted shall appear before the court pursuant to Sections 8612 and 8613.

Comment. Section 8823 continues former Civil Code Sections 221.62 and 224.95 without substantive change. "Prospective adoptive parents" has been substituted for "person or persons desiring to adopt a child." See also Section 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8718 (appearance in agency adoptions), 8913 (appearance in intercountry adoptions), 9007 (appearance in stepparent adoptions).

CHAPTER 4. INTERCOUNTRY ADOPTIONS

§ 8900. Adoption services exclusively by licensed adoption agencies

8900. Intercountry adoption services described in this chapter shall be exclusively provided by private adoption agencies licensed by the department specifically to provide these services.

Comment. Section 8900 continues former Civil Code Section 226.10 without substantive change. See also Sections 8518 ("department" defined), 8527 ("intercountry adoption" defined).

§ 8901. Department regulations

8901. The department shall adopt regulations to administer the intercountry adoption program.

Comment. Section 8901 continues former Civil Code Section 226.11 without change. See also Sections 8218 ("department" defined), 8527 ("intercountry adoption" defined).

§ 8902. Agency services

8902. For intercountry adoptions that will be finalized in this state, the licensed adoption agency shall provide all of the following services:

- (a) Assessment of the suitability of the applicant's home.
- (b) Placement of the foreign-born child in an approved home.
- (c) Postplacement supervision.
- (d) Submission to the court of a report on the intercountry adoptive placement with a recommendation regarding the granting of the petition.
- (e) Services to applicants seeking to adopt related children living in foreign countries. The Legislature recognizes that these children have an impelling need for adoptive placement with their relatives.

Comment. Section 8902 continues former Civil Code Section 226.20 without substantive change. See also Sections 8509 ("applicant" defined), 8527 ("intercountry adoption" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

§ 8903. Care, custody, and control of child; Medi-Cal eligibility

8903. (a) For each intercountry adoption finalized in this state, the licensed adoption agency shall assume all responsibilities for the child including care, custody, and control as if the child had been relinquished for adoption in this state from the time the child left the child's native country.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), if the child's native country requires and has given full guardianship to the prospective adoptive parents, the prospective adoptive parents shall assume all responsibilities for the child including care, custody, control, and financial support.

(c) If the licensed adoption agency or prospective adoptive parents fails to meet the responsibilities under subdivision (a) or (b) and the child becomes a dependent of the court pursuant to Section 300 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, the state shall assume responsibility for the cost of care for the child. When the child becomes a dependent of the court and if, for any reason, is ineligible for AFDC under Section 14005.1 of the Welfare and Institutions Code and loses Medi-Cal eligibility, the child shall be deemed eligible for Medi-Cal under Section 14005.4 of the Welfare and Institutions Code and the State Director of Health Services has authority to provide payment for the medical services to the child that are necessary to meet the child's needs.

Comment. Section 8903 continues former Civil Code Section 226.21 without substantive change. See also Sections 8527 ("intercountry adoption" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined), 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

§ 8904. Agency services for adoptions finalized in foreign country

8904. For an intercountry adoption that will be finalized in a foreign country, the licensed adoption agency shall provide both of the following services:

(a) Assessment of the suitability of the applicant's home.

(b) Certification to the Immigration and Naturalization Service that this state's intercountry adoption requirements have been met.

Comment. Section 8904 continues former Civil Code Section 226.23 without substantive change. See also Sections 8530 ("intercountry adoption" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

§ 8905. Agreements of licensed adoption agencies with other agencies

8905. Licensed adoption agencies may work only with domestic and foreign adoption agencies with whom they have written agreements that specify the responsibilities of each. The agreements may not violate any statute or regulation of the United States or of this state.

Comment. Section 8905 continues former Civil Code Section 226.25 without substantive change. See also Section 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

§ 8906. Agreement to share or transfer financial responsibility

8906. Nothing in this chapter may be construed to prohibit the licensed adoption agency from entering into an agreement with the prospective adoptive parents to share or transfer financial responsibility for the child.

Comment. Section 8906 continues former Civil Code Section 226.27 without substantive change. See also Sections 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined), 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

§ 8907. Funding by fees

8907. The costs incurred by a licensed adoption agency pursuant to programs established by this chapter shall be funded by fees charged by the agency for services

required by this chapter. The agency's fee schedule is required to be approved by the department initially and whenever it is altered.

Comment. Section 8907 continues former Civil Code Section 226.28 without substantive change. See also Sections 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

§ 8908. Investigation of prospective adoptive parents

8908. (a) A licensed adoption agency shall require each person filing an application for adoption to be fingerprinted and shall secure from an appropriate law enforcement agency any criminal record of that person to determine whether the person has ever been convicted of a crime other than a minor traffic violation. The licensed adoption agency may also secure the person's full criminal record, if any.

(b) The criminal record, if any, shall be taken into consideration when evaluating the prospective adoptive parent, and an assessment of the effects of any criminal history on the ability of the prospective adoptive parent to provide adequate and proper care and guidance to the child shall be included in the report to the court.

(c) Any fee charged by a law enforcement agency for fingerprinting or for checking or obtaining the criminal record of the applicant shall be paid by the applicant. The licensed adoption agency may defer, waive, or reduce the fee when its payment would cause economic hardship to the prospective adoptive parents detrimental to the welfare of the adopted child.

Comment. Section 8908 continues former Civil Code Section 226.30 without substantive change. See also Section 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8712 (investigation in agency adoption, 8811 (investigation in independent adoption). For a related provision, see Section 9001(a) (investigation in stepparent adoption).

§ 8909. Medical report on child and biological parents

8909. (a) An agency may not place a child for adoption unless a written report on the child's medical background and, if available, the medical background of the child's biological parents, so far as ascertainable, has been submitted to the prospective adoptive parents and they have acknowledged in writing the receipt of the report.

(b) The report on the child's background shall contain all known diagnostic information, including current medical reports on the child, psychological evaluations, and scholastic information, as well as all known information regarding the child's developmental history and family life.

Comment. Section 8909 continues former Civil Code Section 226.35(a) without substantive change. See also Sections 8518 ("department" defined), 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 8706 (medical report in agency adoption. For a related provision, see Section 8817 (medical report in independent adoption). See also

Sections 8608 (regulations concerning medical reports), 9202 (availability of medical reports).

§ 8910. Petition to adopt within 30 days of placement

8910. As a condition of placement, the prospective adoptive parents shall file a petition to adopt the child under Section 8911 within 30 days of placement.

Comment. Section 8910 continues former Civil Code Section 226.50 without substantive change. See also Sections 8539 ("place for adoption" defined), 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

§ 8911. Adoption petition; order

8911. (a) A person desiring to adopt a child may for that purpose file a petition in the county in which the petitioner resides. The court clerk shall immediately notify the department at Sacramento in writing of the pendency of the proceeding and of any subsequent action taken.

(b) The caption of the adoption petition shall contain the names of the petitioners, but not the child's name. The petition shall state the child's sex and date of birth. The name the child had before adoption shall appear in the joinder signed by the licensed adoption agency.

(c) If the child is the subject of a guardianship petition, the adoption petition shall so state and shall include the caption and docket number or have attached a copy of the letters of the guardianship or temporary guardianship. The petitioners shall notify the court of any petition for guardianship or temporary guardianship filed after the adoption petition. The guardianship proceeding shall be consolidated with the adoption proceeding.

(d) The order of adoption shall contain the child's adopted name, but not the name the child had before adoption.

Comment. Section 8911 continues former Civil Code Section 226.52 without substantive change. In subdivision (a), the reference to an "action" has been changed to "proceeding" for consistency with other sections. The reference to the "superior" court in subdivision (a) has been omitted as surplus. See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). See also Section 8518 ("department" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined).

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8713 (petition for agency adoption), 8802 (petition for independent adoption), 9000 (petition for stepparent adoption).

§ 8912. Concealment or removal of child from county

8912. (a) In no event may a child who has been placed for adoption be removed from the county in which the child was placed, by any person who has not petitioned to adopt the child, without first obtaining the written consent of the licensed adoption agency responsible for the child.

(b) During the pendency of an adoption proceeding:

(1) The child proposed to be adopted may not be concealed within the county in which the adoption proceeding is pending.

(2) The child may not be removed from the county in which the adoption proceeding is pending unless the petitioners or other interested persons first obtain permission for the removal from the court, after giving advance written notice of intent to obtain the court's permission to the licensed adoption agency responsible for the child. Upon proof of giving notice, permission may be granted by the court if, within a period of 15 days after the date of giving notice, no objections are filed with the court by the licensed adoption agency responsible for the child. If the licensed adoption agency files objections within the 15-day period, upon the request of the petitioners the court shall immediately set the matter for hearing and give to the objector, the petitioners, and the party or parties requesting permission for the removal reasonable notice of the hearing by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the address of each as shown in the records of the adoption proceeding. Upon a finding that the objections are without good cause, the court may grant the requested permission for removal of the child, subject to any limitations that appear to be in the child's best interest.

(c) This section does not apply in any of the following situations:

(1) Where the child is absent for a period of not more than 30 days from the county in which the adoption proceeding is pending, provided that a notice of recommendation of denial of petition has not been personally served on the petitioners or the court has not issued an order prohibiting the removal of the child from the county pending consideration of any of the following:

(A) The suitability of the petitioners.

(B) The care provided the child.

(C) The availability of the legally required agency consents to the adoption.

(2) Where the child has been returned to and remains in the custody and control of the child's birth parent or parents.

(3) Where written consent for the removal of the child is obtained from the licensed adoption agency responsible for the child.

(d) A violation of this section is a violation of Section 280 of the Penal Code.

(e) Neither this section nor Section 280 of the Penal Code may be construed to render lawful any act that is unlawful under any other applicable law.

Comment. Section 8912 continues former Civil Code Section 226.40 without substantive change. See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined), 8539 ("place for adoption" defined).

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8714 (removal and concealment in agency adoption), 8803 (removal and concealment in independent adoption).

§ 8913. Appearance of prospective adoptive parents and child

8913. The prospective adoptive parents and the child proposed to be adopted shall appear before the court pursuant to Sections 8612 and 8613.

Comment. Section 8913 continues former Civil Code Sections 221.62 and 226.55 without substantive change. "Prospective adoptive parents" has been substituted for "person or

persons desiring to adopt a child." See also Section 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8718 (appearance in agency adoptions), 8823 (appearance in independent adoptions), 9007 (appearance in stepparent adoptions).

§ 8914. Report to court

8914. If the licensed adoption agency is a party to or joins in the adoption petition, it shall submit a full report of the facts of the case to the court. The department may also submit a report.

Comment. Section 8914 continues former Civil Code Section 226.57 without substantive change. See also Sections 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

For related provisions, see Sections 8715 (report of department or agency in agency adoption), 8807 (report of department or agency in independent adoption), 9001 (report of county welfare department or probation officer in stepparent adoption).

§ 8915. Copy of report or findings to petitioner or attorney

8915. If any report or findings are submitted to the court by a licensed adoption agency, a copy of the report or findings, whether favorable or unfavorable, shall be given to the petitioner's attorney in the proceeding, if the petitioner has an attorney of record, or to the petitioner.

Comment. Section 8915 continues former Civil Code Section 226.59 without change. See also Section 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined).

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8717 (copy of report in agency adoption), 8821 (copy of report in independent adoption).

§ 8916. Notice to department of motion to withdraw or dismiss

8916. (a) If the petitioners move to withdraw the adoption petition or to dismiss the proceeding, the court clerk shall immediately notify the department at Sacramento of the action. The licensed adoption agency shall file a full report with the court recommending a suitable plan for the child in every case where the petitioners desire to withdraw the adoption petition or where the licensed adoption agency recommends that the adoption petition be denied and shall appear before the court for the purpose of representing the child.

(b) Notwithstanding the petitioners' withdrawal or dismissal, the court may retain jurisdiction over the child for the purpose of making any order for the child's custody that the court deems to be in the child's best interest.

Comment. Section 8916 continues former Civil Code Section 226.60 without substantive change. See also Sections 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 8804 (notice of withdrawal or dismissal in independent adoption). For related provisions, see Sections 8719 (notice of withdrawal or

dismissal in agency adoption), 9006(a) (notice of withdrawal or dismissal in stepparent adoption).

§ 8917. Unfavorable recommendation by licensed adoption agency

8917. (a) If the licensed adoption agency finds that the home of the petitioners is not suitable for the child or that the required agency consents are not available and the agency recommends that the petition be denied, or if the petitioners desire to withdraw the petition and the agency recommends that the petition be denied, the clerk upon receipt of the report of the licensed adoption agency shall immediately refer it to the court for review.

(b) Upon receipt of the report, the court shall set a date for a hearing of the petition and shall give reasonable notice of the hearing to the licensed adoption agency and the petitioners by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the address of each as shown in the proceeding.

(c) The licensed adoption agency shall appear to represent the child.

Comment. Section 8917 continues former Civil Code Section 226.64 without substantive change. See also Section 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8720 (unfavorable recommendation in agency adoption), 8822 (unfavorable recommendation in independent adoption).

§ 8918. Transfer of child to care of agency

8918. At the hearing, if the court sustains the recommendation that the child be removed from the home of the petitioners because the licensed adoption agency has recommended denial or the petitioners desire to withdraw the petition or the court dismisses the petition and does not return the child to the child's parents, the court shall commit the child to the care of the licensed adoption agency for the agency to arrange adoptive placement or to make a suitable plan.

Comment. Section 8918 continues former Civil Code Section 226.66 without substantive change. See also Section 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

CHAPTER 5. STEPPARENT ADOPTIONS

§ 9000. Adoption petition; order

9000. (a) A stepparent desiring to adopt a child of the stepparent's spouse may for that file a petition in the county in which the petitioner resides.

(b) The caption of the adoption petition shall contain the names of the petitioners, but not the child's name. The petition shall state the child's sex and date of birth and the name the child had before adoption.

(c) If the child is the subject of a guardianship petition, the adoption petition shall so state and shall include the caption and docket number or have attached a copy of the letters of the guardianship or temporary guardianship. The petitioners shall notify the court of any petition for guardianship or temporary guardianship filed after the

adoption petition. The guardianship proceeding shall be consolidated with the adoption proceeding.

(d) The order of adoption shall contain the child's adopted name, but not the name the child had before adoption.

Comment. Section 9000 continues former Civil Code Section 227.10 without substantive change. The reference to the "superior" court in subdivision (a) has been omitted as surplus. See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). See also Section 8536 ("petitioner" defined).

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8713 (petition for agency adoption), 8802 (petition for independent adoption), 8911 (petition for intercountry adoption). For other related provisions, see Sections 8715 (report of department or agency in agency adoption), 8807 (report of department or agency in independent adoption), 8914 (report of department or agency in intercountry adoption).

§ 9001. Investigation

9001. (a) The probation officer or, at option of the board of supervisors, the county welfare department in the county in which the adoption proceeding is pending shall make an investigation of each case of stepparent adoption. The court may not make an order of adoption until after the probation officer or welfare department has filed its report and recommendation and they have been considered by the court.

(b) Unless ordered by the court, no home study may be required of the petitioner's home in a stepparent adoption. The agency conducting the investigation or any interested person may request the court to order a home study or the court may order a home study on its own motion.

(c) As used in this section, "home study" means a physical investigation of the premises where the child is residing.

Comment. Section 9001 continues former Civil Code Section 227.20 without substantive change. See also Section 8548 ("stepparent adoption" defined).

For related provisions, see Sections 8712 (investigation in agency adoption), 8811 (investigation in independent adoption), 8908 (investigation in intercountry adoption).

§ 9002. Cost of investigation

9002. In a stepparent adoption, the stepparent is liable for all reasonable costs incurred in connection with the stepparent adoption, including, but not limited to, costs incurred for the investigation required by Section 9001, up to a maximum of two hundred dollars (\$200). The probation officer or county welfare department may defer, waive, or reduce the fee if its payment would cause economic hardship to the prospective adoptive parent detrimental to the welfare of the adopted child.

Comment. Section 9002 continues former Civil Code Section 227.30 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 120, § 1) without substantive change. The first part of the first sentence has been revised to use the defined term "stepparent adoption" and to delete the phrase "stepparent adopting a child of his or her spouse" to eliminate language that is inconsistent with the definition. See Section 8548 ("stepparent adoption" defined). Other language

changes have been made for consistency with corresponding provisions. See Sections 8716 and 8810. See also Sections 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

For related provisions, see Sections 8716 (fee for report in agency adoption), 8810 (fee for report in independent adoption).

§ 9003. Consent of birth parents to adoption

9003. (a) In a stepparent adoption, the consent of either or both birth parents shall be signed in the presence of a county clerk, probation officer, or county welfare department staff member of any county of this state. The county clerk, probation officer, or county welfare department staff member before whom the consent is signed shall immediately file the consent with the clerk of the court where the adoption petition is filed. The clerk shall immediately notify the probation officer or, at the option of the board of supervisors, the county welfare department of that county.

(b) If the birth parent of a child to be adopted is outside this state at the time of signing the consent, the consent may be signed before a notary or other person authorized to perform notarial acts.

(c) The consent, when reciting that the person giving it is entitled to sole custody of the child and when acknowledged before the county clerk, probation officer, or county welfare department staff member, is prima facie evidence of the right of the person signing the consent to the sole custody of the child and that person's sole right to consent.

(d) A birth parent who is a minor has the right to sign a consent for the adoption of the birth parent's child and the consent is not subject to revocation by reason of the minority.

Comment. Section 9003 continues former Civil Code Section 227.40 without substantive change. The first sentence of subdivision (a) has been revised to require consent of "birth parents" rather than "parents." This terminology is consistent with subdivision (d). The reference to the "superior" court in subdivision (a) has been omitted as surplus. See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court).

See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8548 ("stepparent adoption" defined).

For related provisions, see Sections 8700 (consent to agency adoption), 8809 (consent to independent adoption).

§ 9004. Consent form

9004. In a stepparent adoption, the form prescribed by the department for the consent of the birth parent shall contain substantially the following notice:

"Notice to the parent who gives the child for adoption: If you and your child lived together at any time as parent and child, the adoption of your child by a stepparent does not affect the child's right to inherit your property or the property of other blood relatives."

Comment. Section 9004 continues former Civil Code Section 227.44 without change. See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8548 ("stepparent adoption" defined).

§ 9005. Motion or petition to withdraw consent

9005. (a) Consent of the birth parent to the adoption of the child by the stepparent may not be withdrawn except with court approval. Request for that approval may be made by motion, or a birth parent seeking to withdraw consent may file with the clerk of the court where the adoption petition is pending, a petition for approval of withdrawal of consent, without the necessity of paying a fee for filing the petition. The petition or motion shall be in writing, and shall set forth the reasons for withdrawal of consent, but otherwise may be in any form.

(b) The court clerk shall set the matter for hearing and shall give notice thereof to the probation officer or county welfare department, to the prospective adoptive parent, and to the birth parent or parents by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the address of each as shown in the proceeding, at least 10 days before the time set for hearing.

(c) The probation officer or county welfare department shall, before the hearing of the motion or petition for withdrawal, file a full report with the court and shall appear at the hearing to represent the interests of the child.

(d) At the hearing, the parties may appear in person or with counsel. The hearing shall be held in chambers, but the court reporter shall report the proceedings and, on court order, the fee therefor shall be paid from the county treasury. If the court finds that withdrawal of the consent to adoption is reasonable in view of all the circumstances and that withdrawal of the consent is in the child's best interest, the court shall approve the withdrawal of the consent. Otherwise the court shall withhold its approval. Consideration of the child's best interest shall include, but is not limited to, an assessment of the child's age, the extent of bonding with the prospective adoptive parent, the extent of bonding or the potential to bond with the birth parent, and the ability of the birth parent to provide adequate and proper care and guidance to the child. If the court approves the withdrawal of consent, the adoption proceeding shall be dismissed.

(e) A court order granting or withholding approval of a withdrawal of consent to an adoption may be appealed in the same manner as an order of the juvenile court declaring a person to be a ward of the juvenile court.

Comment. Section 9005 continues former Civil Code Section 227.46 without substantive change. The introductory phrase "once given" in the former provision has been omitted as surplus. The reference to the "superior" court in subdivision (a) has been omitted as surplus. See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). In subdivision (b), the phrase "persons to whose adoption of the child the consent was given" has been changed to "prospective adoptive parent."

See also Section 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 8815 (consent in independent adoptions).

§ 9006. Notice of withdrawal or dismissal; dismissal where consent refused

9006. (a) If the petitioner moves to withdraw the adoption petition or to dismiss the proceeding, the court clerk shall immediately notify the probation officer or county welfare department of the action.

(b) If a birth parent has refused to give the required consent, the adoption petition shall be dismissed.

Comment. Section 9006 continues former Civil Code Section 227.50 without substantive change. See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8536 ("petitioner" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 8719 (notice of withdrawal or dismissal in agency adoption). For related provisions, see Sections 8804 (notice of withdrawal or dismissal in independent adoption), 8916 (notice of withdrawal or dismissal in intercountry adoption).

§ 9007. Appearance of prospective adoptive parent and child

9007. The prospective adoptive parent and the child proposed to be adopted shall appear before the court pursuant to Sections 8612 and 8613.

Comment. Section 9007 continues former Civil Code Sections 221.62 and 227.60 without substantive change. The phrase "person or persons desiring to adopt a child" has been changed to "prospective adoptive parent" for consistency with the remainder of this chapter.

For comparable provisions, see Sections 8718 (appearance in agency adoptions), 8823 (appearance in independent adoptions), 8913 (appearance in intercountry adoptions). See also Section 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

CHAPTER 6. VACATION OF ADOPTION

§ 9100. Petition to set aside adoption; order

9100. (a) If a child adopted pursuant to the law of this state shows evidence of a developmental disability or mental illness as a result of conditions existing before the adoption to such an extent that the child cannot be relinquished to an adoption agency on the grounds that the child is considered unadoptable, and of which conditions the adoptive parents or parent had no knowledge or notice before the entry of the order of adoption, a petition setting forth those facts may be filed by the adoptive parents or parent with the court that granted the adoption petition. If these facts are proved to the satisfaction of the court, it may make an order setting aside the order of adoption.

(b) The petition shall be filed within five years after the entry of the order of adoption.

(c) The court clerk shall immediately notify the department at Sacramento of the petition. Within 60 days after the notice, the department shall file a full report with the court and shall appear before the court for the purpose of representing the adopted child.

Comment. Section 9100 continues former Civil Code Section 228.10 without substantive change. In subdivisions (a) and (b), the reference to a "decree" of adoption has been omitted as surplus. In subdivision (c), the reference to the "superior" court has been omitted as

surplus. See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). The "it shall be the duty" language in subdivision (c) has been replaced by "shall."

See also Section 8518 ("department" defined).

§ 9101. Court order to county officer

9101. (a) If an order of adoption is set aside as provided in Section 9100, the court making the order shall direct the district attorney, the county counsel, or the county welfare department to take appropriate action under the Welfare and Institutions Code. The court may also make any order relative to the care, custody, or confinement of the child pending the proceeding the court sees fit.

(b) The county in which the proceeding for adoption was had is liable for the child's support until the child is able to support itself.

Comment. Section 9101 continues former Civil Code Section 228.13 without substantive change. In subdivision (a), the reference to a "decree" of adoption has been omitted as surplus.

§ 9102. Limitation of actions

9102. (a) An action or proceeding of any kind to vacate, set aside, or otherwise nullify an order of adoption on the ground of any defect or irregularity of procedure in the adoption proceeding shall be commenced within three years after entry of the order.

(b) An action or proceeding of any kind to vacate, set aside, or otherwise nullify an order of adoption on any ground other than a defect or irregularity of procedure shall be commenced within five years after entry of the order.

Comment. Section 9102 continues former Civil Code Section 228.15 without substantive change. The references to a "decree" of adoption have been omitted as surplus.

CHAPTER 8. DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

§ 9200. Confidentiality of records; certificate of adoption

9200. (a) The petition, relinquishment or consent, agreement, order, report to the court from any investigating agency, and any power of attorney and deposition filed in the office of the county clerk pursuant to this part is not open to inspection by any person other than the parties to the proceeding and their attorneys and the department, except upon the written authority of the judge of the superior court. A judge of the superior court may not authorize anyone to inspect the petition, relinquishment or consent, agreement, order, report to the court from any investigating agency, or power of attorney or deposition or any portion of any such documents, except in exceptional circumstances and for good cause approaching the necessitous. The petitioner may be required to pay the expenses for preparing the copies of the documents to be inspected.

(b) Upon written request of any party to the proceeding and upon the order of any judge of the superior court, the county clerk shall not provide any documents referred

to in this section for inspection or copying to any other person, unless the name of the child's birth parents or any information tending to identify the child's birth parents is deleted from the documents or copies thereof.

(c) Upon the request of the adoptive parents or the child, a county clerk may issue a certificate of adoption that states the date and place of adoption, the child's birth date, the names of the adoptive parents, and the name the child has taken. Unless the child has been adopted by a stepparent, the certificate shall not state the name of the child's birth parents.

Comment. Section 9200 continues former Civil Code Section 229.10 without substantive change. In subdivisions (a) and (b), references to the "action" have been changed to the "proceeding."

See also Sections 8503 ("adoptive parent" defined), 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8548 ("stepparent adoption" defined).

§ 9201. Information to public agencies and licensed adoption agencies

9201. Notwithstanding any other law, the department and any licensed adoption agency may furnish information relating to an adoption petition to the juvenile court, county welfare department, public welfare agency, or private welfare agency licensed by the department, if it is believed the child's welfare will be promoted thereby.

Comment. Section 9201 continues former Civil Code Section 229.20 without substantive change. See also Sections 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

§ 9202. Medical report

9202. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, the department or licensed adoption agency that made a medical report required by Section 8706, 8817, or 8909 shall provide a copy of the medical report, in the manner the department prescribes by regulation, to any of the following persons upon the person's request:

(1) A person who has been adopted pursuant to this part and who has attained the age of 18 years or who presents a certified copy of the person's marriage certificate.

(2) The adoptive parent of a person under the age of 18 years who has been adopted pursuant to this part.

(b) A person who is denied access to a medical report pursuant to regulations adopted pursuant to this section may petition the court for review of the reasonableness of the department's or licensed adoption agency's decision. The names and addresses of any persons contained in the report shall be removed unless the person requesting the report has previously received the information pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 9203.

Comment. Section 9202 continues former Civil Code Section 229.30 without substantive change. This section has been substantially reorganized. The reference to the "superior" court in subdivision (b) has been omitted as surplus. See Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior

court). See also Sections 8503 ("adoptive parent" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

§ 9203. Disclosure of identity of birth parents

9203. (a) The department or a licensed adoption agency shall do the following:

(1) Upon request of a person who has been adopted pursuant to this part and who has attained the age of 21 years, disclose the identity of the person's birth parent or parents and their most current address shown in the records of the department or licensed adoption agency, if the birth parent or parents have indicated consent to the disclosure in writing.

(2) Upon request of the birth parent of a person who has been adopted pursuant to this part and who has attained the age of 21 years, disclose the adopted name of the adoptee and the adoptee's most current address shown in the records of the department or licensed adoption agency, if the adult adoptee has indicated in writing, pursuant to the registration program developed by the department, that the adult adoptee wishes the adult adoptee's name and address to be disclosed.

(3) Disclose the identity of a birth parent and the birth parent's most current address shown in the records of the department or licensed adoption agency upon the request of the adoptive parent of a person under the age of 21 years who has been adopted pursuant to this part, upon the finding by the department or licensed adoption agency that a medical necessity or other extraordinary circumstances justify the disclosure.

(b) The department shall prescribe the form of the request required by this section. The form shall provide for an affidavit to be executed by the requester that to the best of requester's knowledge the requester is an adoptee, the adoptee's birth parent, or the adoptee's adoptive parent. The department may adopt regulations requiring any additional means of identification from a requester that it deems necessary. The request shall advise an adoptee that if the adoptee consents, the adoptee's adoptive parents will be notified of the filing of the request before the release of the name and address of the adoptee's birth parent.

(c) Subdivision (a) is not applicable if a birth parent or an adoptee has indicated that it does not wish its name or address to be disclosed.

(d) The department shall either respond to a request for information pursuant to this section or forward the request to a licensed adoption agency pursuant to subdivision (e) within 20 working days of its receipt of the request.

(e) The department may forward requests for information pursuant to this section to any licensed adoption agency that was a party to the adoption.

(f) Notwithstanding any other law, the department shall announce the availability of the present method of arranging contact among an adult adoptee, the adult adoptee's birth parents, and adoptive parents authorized by Section 9204 utilizing a means of communication appropriate to effectively inform the public.

(g) The department or licensed adoption agency may charge a reasonable fee in an amount the department establishes by regulation to cover the costs of processing

requests for information made pursuant to subdivision (a). The revenue resulting from the fees so charged shall be utilized by the department or licensed adoption agency to increase existing staff as needed to process these requests. Fees received by the department shall be deposited in the Adoption Information Fund. This revenue shall be in addition to any other funds appropriated in support of the state adoption program.

(h) The department or licensed adoption agency shall waive the fees authorized by this section for any person who is receiving public assistance pursuant to Part 3 (commencing with Section 11000) of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(i) This section applies only to adoptions in which the relinquishment for or consent to adoption was signed on or after January 1, 1984.

Comment. Section 9203 continues former Civil Code Section 229.40 without substantive change. This section has been substantially reorganized. See also Sections 8503 ("adoptive parent" defined), 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

§ 9204. Waiver of confidentiality of adoption records

9204. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, if an adult adoptee and the adult adoptee's birth parents have each filed a written consent with the department or licensed adoption agency, the department or licensed adoption agency may arrange for contact between those persons. Neither the department nor a licensed adoption agency may solicit, directly or indirectly, the execution of such a written consent.

(b) The written consent authorized by this section shall be in a form prescribed by the department.

Comment. Section 9204 continues former Civil Code Section 229.50 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 135, § 1) without substantive change. In the first sentence of subdivision (a), "licensed agency" has been changed to "licensed adoption agency" for internal consistency and for consistency with the defined term.

See also Sections 8503 ("adoptive parent" defined), 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

§ 9205. Request for contact with biological sibling

9205. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, the department or adoption agency that joined in the adoption petition shall release the names and addresses of biological siblings to one another if both of the siblings have attained the age of 21 years and have filed the following with the department or agency:

(1) A current address.

(2) A written request for contact with any biological sibling whose existence is known to the person making the request.

(3) A written waiver of the person's rights with respect to the disclosure of the person's name and address to the sibling, if the person is an adoptee.

(b) Upon inquiry and proof that a person is the biological sibling of an adoptee who has filed a waiver pursuant to this section, the department or agency may advise the

sibling that a waiver has been filed by the adoptee. The department or agency may charge a reasonable fee, not to exceed fifty dollars (\$50), for providing the service required by this section.

(c) An adoptee may revoke a waiver filed pursuant to this section by giving written notice of revocation to the department or agency.

(d) The department shall adopt a form for the request authorized by this section. The form shall provide for an affidavit to be executed by a person seeking to employ the procedure provided by this section that, to the best of the person's knowledge, the person is an adoptee or biological sibling of an adoptee. The form also shall contain a notice of an adoptee's rights pursuant to subdivision (c) and a statement that information will be disclosed only if there is a currently valid waiver on file with the department or agency. The department may adopt regulations requiring any additional means of identification from a person making a request pursuant to this section as it deems necessary, and for obtaining the consent of the birth parents of the adoptee and the sibling in order to make the disclosure authorized by this section in any case in which the sibling remained in the custody and control of the birth parents until the age of 18 years.

(e) The department or agency may not solicit the execution of a waiver authorized by this section. However, the department shall announce the availability of the procedure authorized by this section, utilizing a means of communication appropriate to effectively inform the public.

Comment. Section 9205 continues former Civil Code Section 229.60 (as amended by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 697, § 5) without substantive change. The provisions of subdivision (a) have been substantially revised.

See also Sections 8503 ("adoptive parent" defined), 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8518 ("department" defined).

§ 9206. Release of letters, photographs, or other items of personal property

9206. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, the department or licensed adoption agency shall release any letters, photographs, or other items of personal property in its possession to an adoptee, birth parent, or adoptive parent, upon written request. The material may be requested by any of the following persons:

- (1) The adoptee, if the adoptee has attained the age of 18 years.
- (2) The adoptive parent or parents, on behalf of an adoptee under the age of 18 years, as long as instructions to the contrary have not been made by the depositor.
- (3) The birth parent or parents.

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, all identifying names and addresses shall be deleted from the letters, photographs, or items of personal property before delivery to the requester.

(c) Letters, photographs, and other items of personal property deposited on or after January 1, 1985, shall be accompanied by a release form or similar document signed by the person depositing the material, specifying to whom the material may be

released. At its discretion, the department or licensed adoption agency may refuse for deposit items of personal property that, because of value or bulk, would pose storage problems.

(d) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) and (b), only the following photographs deposited before January 1, 1985, shall be released:

(1) Photographs of the adoptee that have been requested by the adoptee.

(2) Photographs that have been deposited by the adoptee, the adoptive parent or parents, or the birth parent or parents, and for which there is a letter or other document on file indicating that person's consent to the release of the photographs.

(e) The department and licensed adoption agencies may charge a fee to cover the actual costs of any services required by this section in excess of normal postadoptive services provided by the department or agency. The department shall develop a fee schedule that shall be implemented by the department and licensed adoption agencies in assessing charges to the person who deposits the material or the person to whom the material is released. The fee may be waived by the department or licensed adoption agencies in cases in which it is established that a financial hardship exists.

(f) As used in this section, "photograph" means a photograph of the person depositing the photograph or the person making the request for the release.

Comment. Section 9206 continues former Civil Code Section 229.70 without substantive change. See also Sections 8503 ("adoptive parent" defined), 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8518 ("department" defined), 8530 ("licensed adoption agency" defined).

PART 3. ADOPTION OF ADULTS AND MARRIED MINORS

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 9300. Adoption of adult or married minor

9300. (a) An adult may be adopted by another adult as provided in this part.

(b) A married minor may be adopted in the same manner as an adult under this part.

Comment. Section 9300 restates former Civil Code Section 230.10 without substantive change.

§ 9301. Consent of spouse of prospective adoptive parent

9301. A married person who is not lawfully separated from the person's spouse may not adopt an adult without the consent of the spouse, provided that the spouse is capable of giving that consent.

Comment. Section 9301 continues the first sentence of the second paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 230.20 without substantive change.

§ 9302. Consent of spouse of proposed adoptee

9302. (a) A married person who is not lawfully separated from the person's spouse may not be adopted without the consent of the spouse, provided that the spouse is capable of giving that consent.

(b) The consent of the parents of the proposed adoptee, of the department, or of any other person is not required.

Comment. Section 9302 continues the second and third sentences of the second paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 230.20 without substantive change and supersedes the second paragraph of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 230.20. See also Section 8518 ("department" defined).

§ 9303. Adoption of more than one unrelated adult within one year

9303. (a) A person may not adopt more than one unrelated adult under this part within one year of the person's adoption of an unrelated adult, unless the proposed adoptee is the biological sibling of a person previously adopted pursuant to this part or unless the proposed adoptee is disabled or physically handicapped.

(b) A person may not adopt an unrelated adult under this part within one year of an adoption of another person under this part by the prospective adoptive parent's spouse, unless the proposed adoptee is a biological sibling of a person previously adopted pursuant to this part.

Comment. Section 9303 continues former Civil Code Section 230.12 without substantive change. "Biological sibling" has been substituted for "sibling by birth" for consistency with the language of Section 9205.

See also Section 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

§ 9304. Name of adopted person

9304. A person adopted pursuant to this part may take the family name of the adoptive parent.

Comment. Section 9304 continues the first sentence of former Civil Code Section 230.14 without substantive change. See also Section 8503 ("adoptive parent" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 8618 (name of adopted child).

§ 9305. Relationship of parent and child

9305. After adoption, the adoptee and the adoptive parent or parents shall sustain towards each other the legal relationship of parent and child and have all the rights and are subject to all the duties of that relationship.

Comment. Section 9305 continues the second sentence of former Civil Code Section 230.14 without substantive change. See also Section 8503 ("adoptive parent" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 8616 (relationship in adoption of unmarried minors).

§ 9306. Relief from parental duties of birth parents

9306. The birth parents of a person adopted pursuant to this part are, from the time of the adoption, relieved of all parental duties towards, and all responsibility for, the adopted person, and have no right over the adopted person.

Comment. Section 9306 continues former Civil Code Section 230.16 without substantive change. See also Section 8512 ("birth parent" defined).

For a comparable provision, see Section 8617 (responsibility of birth parents of unmarried minors).

§ 9307. Hearing open and public

9307. A hearing with regard to adoption under Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 9320) or termination of a parent and child relationship under Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 9340) may, in the discretion of the court, be open and public.

Comment. Section 9307 continues subdivision (d) of former Civil Code Section 230.20 without substantive change.

CHAPTER 2. PROCEDURE FOR ADULT ADOPTION

§ 9320. Adoption agreement

9320. (a) An adult may adopt another adult who is younger, except the spouse of the prospective adoptive parent, by an adoption agreement approved by the court, as provided in this chapter.

(b) The adoption agreement shall be in writing, executed by the prospective adoptive parent and the proposed adoptee, and shall state that the parties agree to assume toward each other the legal relationship of parent and child and to have all of the rights and be subject to all of the duties and responsibilities of that relationship.

Comment. Section 9320 continues the first paragraph of subdivision (a) of former Civil Code Section 230.20 without substantive change.

§ 9321. Petition for approval of adoption

9321. (a) The prospective adoptive parent and the proposed adoptee may file in the county in which either person resides a petition for approval of the adoption agreement.

(b) The petition for approval of the adoption agreement shall state all of the following:

(1) The length and nature of the relationship between the prospective adoptive parent and the proposed adoptee.

(2) The degree of kinship, if any.

(3) The reason the adoption is sought.

(4) A statement as to why the adoption would be in the best interest of the prospective adoptive parent, the proposed adoptee, and the public.

(5) The names and addresses of any living birth parents or adult children of the proposed adoptee.

(6) Whether the prospective adoptive parent or the prospective adoptive parent's spouse has previously adopted any other adult and, if so, the name of the adult, together with the date and place of the adoption.

Comment. Subdivision (a) of Section 9321 continues the first sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 230.20 without substantive change. Subdivision (b) continues subdivision (f)(1) of former Civil Code Section 230.20 without substantive change. See

Section 200 (jurisdiction in superior court). See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

§ 9322. Setting matter for hearing

9322. When the petition for approval of the adoption agreement is filed, the court clerk shall set the matter for hearing.

Comment. Section 9322 restates the substance of the first part of the second sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 230.20.

§ 9323. Notice to and appearance by interested persons

9323. The court may require notice of the time and place of the hearing to be served on any other interested person and any interested person may appear and object to the proposed adoption.

Comment. Section 9323 continues the third sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 230.20 without substantive change.

§ 9324. Appearance by prospective adoptive parent and proposed adoptee

9324. Both the prospective adoptive parent and the proposed adoptee shall appear at the hearing in person, unless an appearance is impossible, in which event an appearance may be made for either or both of the persons by counsel, empowered in writing to make the appearance.

Comment. Section 9324 continues the last part of the second sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 230.20 without change. See also Section 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

§ 9325. Court's discretion to require report

9325. No investigation or report to the court by any public officer or agency is required, but the court may require the county probation officer or the department to investigate the circumstances of the proposed adoption and report thereon, with recommendations, to the court before the hearing.

Comment. Section 9325 continues the last sentence of subdivision (b) of former Civil Code Section 230.20 without change. See also Section 8518 ("department" defined).

§ 9326. Notice of hearing for developmentally disabled adult

9326. The prospective adoptive parent shall mail or personally serve notice of the hearing and a copy of the petition to the director of the regional center for the developmentally disabled, established pursuant to Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 4620) of Division 4.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, and to any living birth parents or adult children of the proposed adoptee, at least 30 days before the day of the hearing on an adoption petition in any case in which both of the following conditions exist:

- (a) The proposed adoptee is an adult with developmental disabilities.

(b) The prospective adoptive parent is a provider of board and care, treatment, habilitation, or other services to persons with developmental disabilities or is a spouse or employee of a provider.

Comment. Section 9326 continues subdivision (e) of former Civil Code Section 230.20 without substantive change. See also Sections 8512 ("birth parent" defined), 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

§ 9327. Report concerning person with developmental disability

9327. If the prospective adoptive parent is a provider of board and care, treatment, habilitation, or other services to persons with developmental disabilities, or is a spouse or employee of a provider, and seeks to adopt an unrelated adult with developmental disabilities, the regional center for the developmentally disabled notified pursuant to Section 9326 shall file a written report with the court regarding the suitability of the proposed adoption in meeting the needs of the proposed adoptee and regarding any known previous adoption by the prospective adoptive parent.

Comment. Section 9327 continues subdivision (f)(2) of former Civil Code Section 230.20 without substantive change. See also Section 8542 ("prospective adoptive parent" defined).

§ 9328. Hearing and order

9328. (a) At the hearing the court shall examine the parties, or the counsel of any party not present in person.

(b) If the court is satisfied that the adoption will be in the best interests of the persons seeking the adoption and in the public interest and that there is no reason why the petition should not be granted, the court shall approve the adoption agreement and make an order of adoption declaring that the person adopted is the child of the adoptive parent. Otherwise, the court shall withhold approval of the agreement and deny the petition.

(c) In determining whether or not the adoption of any person pursuant to this part is in the best interests of the persons seeking the adoption or the public interest, the court may consider evidence, oral or written, whether or not it is in conformity with the Evidence Code.

Comment. Section 9328 continues the first and third paragraphs of subdivision (c) of former Civil Code Section 230.20 without substantive change. See also Section 8503 ("adoptive parent" defined).

CHAPTER 3. PROCEDURE FOR TERMINATING ADULT ADOPTION

§ 9340. Petition to terminate relationship of parent and child

9340. (a) Any person who has been adopted under this part may, upon written notice to the adoptive parent, file a petition to terminate the relationship of parent and child. The petition shall state the name and address of the petitioner, the name and address of the adoptive parent, the date and place of the adoption, and the circumstances upon which the petition is based.

(b) If the adoptive parent consents in writing to the termination, an order terminating the relationship of parent and child may be issued by the court without further notice.

(c) If the adoptive parent does not consent in writing to the termination, a written response shall be filed within 30 days of the date of mailing of the notice, and the matter shall be set for hearing. The court may require an investigation by the county probation officer or the department.

Comment. Section 9340 continues subdivision (g) of former Civil Code Section 230.20 without substantive change. See Section 212 (verification of pleadings). See also Sections 8503 ("adoptive parent" defined), 8518 ("department" defined).

Division 13. Adoption

DIVISION 20. PILOT PROJECTS**PART 1. CHILD SUPPORT PILOT PROJECTS****§ 20000. Legislative declarations and intent**

20000. (a) The Legislature finds and declares that child support is a serious legal obligation, a fundamental, affirmative duty that all parents owe to their children. The current system for obtaining temporary child support orders is at times arbitrary, time-consuming, intimidating, expensive, and unnecessarily complex.

(b) The Legislature further finds and declares that there is a compelling state interest in the development of a child support system which is cost-effective and accessible to parents with middle or low incomes. The Legislature further finds and declares that there is a compelling state interest in first implementing such a system on a small scale.

(c) Therefore, it is the intent of the Legislature in enacting this part to provide a means for experimenting with and evaluating procedural innovations with significant potential to improve the California child support system.

Comment. Section 20000 is the same as former Civil Code Section 4760 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1131, § 1).

§ 20001. Pilot projects in Santa Clara and San Mateo counties

20001. The superior courts of the County of Santa Clara and the County of San Mateo may conduct pilot projects pursuant to this part.

Comment. Section 20001 is the same as former Civil Code Section 4761 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1131, § 1).

§ 20002. Duration of projects

20002. The duration of the pilot projects shall be two years.

Comment. Section 20002 is the same as former Civil Code Section 4762 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1131, § 1).

§ 20003. Hearings on motions for temporary orders; court may order that proceedings be conducted outside pilot project

20003. (a) Within the counties participating in the pilot projects, all motions for temporary child support and other temporary orders specified in subdivision (b) shall be filed, heard, and determined as provided in this part, except that any action may be withdrawn from the provisions of this part by order of the court for good cause, either upon motion by any party or upon the court's own motion. Where the court determines that extreme hardship would accrue to any party from participation in the pilot project and the alternative of complying with an order for advance of the other party's attorney's fees under paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 20006, the court may, in its discretion, order the proceedings to be conducted outside the pilot project and exempt from the requirement of paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 20006.

(b) The pilot projects conducted pursuant to this part shall apply to hearings on motions for temporary child support or any other temporary order issuable in proceedings under this code.

Comment. Section 20003 is the same as former Civil Code Section 4763 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1131, § 1). Subdivision (b) is revised to make the pilot projects apply in hearings "under this code." The former provision applied to proceedings under the former Family Law Act, Uniform Parentage Act, and Domestic Violence Prevention Act, all of which are now compiled in the Family Code.

§ 20004. Children served by district attorney

20004. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (d) of Section 20006:

(1) Nothing in this part shall be construed to apply to a child for whom services are provided or are required to be provided by a district attorney pursuant to Section 11475.1 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(2) The court shall not hear or enter any order under this part in a matter involving such a child.

(b) Any order entered contrary to the provisions of subdivision (a) shall be void and without legal effect.

Comment. Section 20004 is the same as former Civil Code Section 4764 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1131, § 1).

§ 20005. Priority for hearing

20005. Motions for temporary orders under this part shall be heard as soon as practicable, consistent with the rules governing other civil actions.

Comment. Section 20005 is the same as former Civil Code Section 4765 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1131, § 1).

§ 20006. Participation by attorneys and others limited

20006. (a) Except as provided by subdivision (b), no attorney or person other than the parties shall participate in proceedings under this part, unless the attorney is a party or has been appointed by the court to represent a child.

(b) (1) All parties to proceedings under this part may agree that each will be represented by an attorney, in which case the hearing will not proceed as a part of the pilot project under this part.

(2) If one party to an action for temporary child support or another temporary order specified in subdivision (b) of Section 20003 chooses to be represented by an attorney, thereby opting out of the pilot project under this part, and the other party does not choose to be represented by an attorney, thereby opting to participate in the pilot project, the court shall require the party desiring representation by an attorney to advance reasonable attorney's fees to the other party so that the other party may also retain counsel. If the attorney's fees are so advanced, then the hearing shall not proceed under the pilot project, but if the attorney's fees are not so advanced, then the

hearing shall proceed under the pilot project, with neither party represented by counsel.

(3) The court shall retain jurisdiction to order reimbursement of fees and costs at the end of the proceeding.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit an attorney from advising a party to the proceeding, either before or after the commencement of the proceeding.

(d) For purposes of enabling a custodial parent receiving assistance under Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11200) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code to participate in a pilot project authorized by this part, the district attorney, upon the request of the custodial parent, may execute a limited waiver of the obligation of representation under Section 11475.1 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. These limited waivers shall be signed by both the district attorney and custodial parent and shall only permit the custodial parent to participate in the proceedings under this part. It is not the intent of the Legislature in enacting this section to limit the duties of district attorneys with respect to seeking child support payments or to in any way limit or supersede other provisions of this code respecting temporary child support.

Comment. Section 20006 is the same as former Civil Code Section 4766 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1131, § 1).

§ 20007. Child support advisors

20007. (a) Child support advisors shall be available to assist parties in the preparation of all paperwork pursuant to this part, including, but not limited to, motions, responsive pleadings, and income and expense declarations. The court shall provide these advisors at no cost to the parties.

(b) Before any hearing pursuant to this part, child support advisors shall review the paperwork required by the court and shall advise the judge whether or not the matter is ready to proceed.

(c) Child support advisors may be volunteers and may include law students and other trained individuals familiar with the relevant statutes and forms.

(d) Child support advisors shall have quasi-judicial immunity.

Comment. Section 20007 is the same as former Civil Code Section 4767 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1131, § 1).

§ 20008. Orders for temporary child support shall comply with uniform guidelines and include health insurance coverage

20008. (a) Orders for temporary child support issued pursuant to this part shall comply with the uniform guidelines set forth in Article 2 (commencing with Section 4050) of Chapter 2 of Part 2 of Division 9 and shall be based on the economic evidence supplied by the parties or otherwise available to the court. These orders shall also include provisions for health insurance coverage pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 3750) of Chapter 7 of Part 1 of Division 9.

(b) The courts shall calculate child support orders based on standardized formulae accessed through existing computer programs.

Comment. Section 20008 is the same as former Civil Code Section 4768 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1131, § 1).

§ 20009. Informational publication

20009. An informational publication describing the simplified procedures in effect in the counties included in the pilot project shall be prepared and distributed therein by the superior court in those counties.

Comment. Section 20009 is the same as former Civil Code Section 4769 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1131, § 1).

§ 20010. Procedure for motions filed under this part

20010. (a) A motion filed under this part requesting temporary child support or another temporary order shall include all of the following:

- (1) A proposed order.
- (2) An income and expense declaration of the moving party, in the form adopted by the Judicial Council.
- (3) A declaration, under penalty of perjury, that the facts on which the motion is based are true and correct.

(4) The following, as applicable:

(A) In the case of a motion requesting temporary child support, a child support calculation in the form of a computer printout, which the moving party shall obtain upon conferring with the child support advisor.

(B) In the case of a motion requesting temporary order other than for child support, a statement of facts in support of the motion.

(b) The moving party shall obtain a hearing date and shall cause the notice of motion, the proposed order, the child support calculation, and the accompanying documents to be served on the party from whom support is requested.

(c) The responding party shall have 15 days from the date of service of the notice within which to confer with the child support advisor and file an objection. The objection and request shall be accompanied by an income and expense declaration in the form adopted by the Judicial Council. If the responding party files an objection and request for a hearing, the responding party shall be responsible for requesting a hearing date and giving notice thereof to the moving party. The original proof of service of the notice of the objection and request shall be filed at the same time as the filing of the objection and the request for a hearing.

(d) Notice pursuant to this section shall be by personal service.

(e) Where it appears from a party's application for an order under this part or otherwise in the proceedings that the custody of, or visitation with, a minor child is contested, the court shall set those issues for mediation pursuant to Chapter 11 (commencing with Section 3155) of Part 2 of Division 8. The pendency of the

mediation proceedings shall not delay a hearing on any other matter for which a temporary order is requested, including child support, and a separate hearing, if required, shall be scheduled respecting the custody and visitation issues following mediation in accordance with Chapter 11 (commencing with Section 3155) of Part 2 of Division 8. However, the court may grant a continuance for good cause shown.

Comment. Section 20010 continues former Civil Code Section 4770 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1131, § 1) without substantive change.

§ 20011. Providing court with tax returns and paycheck stubs

20011. (a) In a contested proceeding for temporary child support under this part, both the moving party and the responding party shall provide all of the following documents to the court at the time of the hearing:

(1) Copies of federal and state income tax returns for the preceding year.

(2) Paycheck stubs for all paychecks received in the four months immediately before the hearing.

(b) A party who fails to submit documents to the court as required by this section may not be granted the relief that the party has requested.

(c) A tax return submitted pursuant to this section may be reviewed by the other party. A party may be examined by the other party as to the contents of such a tax return.

Comment. Section 20011 is the same as former Civil Code Section 4771 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1131, § 1).

§ 20012. Study and report by Senate Office of Research

20012. The Senate Office of Research shall conduct a study of the effectiveness of the pilot projects in making the California child support system more equitable, responsive, cost-effective, and accessible, particularly to those with middle and low incomes, and shall make a report of its findings to the Legislature on or before July 1, 1994.

Comment. Section 20012 is the same as former Civil Code Section 4772 (added by 1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1131, § 1).

Division 20. Pilot Projects

Uncodified Section - Operative date

SEC. . This act shall become operative on January 1, 1994.

Comment. The operative date of the new Family Code is delayed until January 1, 1994 (one year after it otherwise would become operative) in order to give law publishers time to revise law publications, the Judicial Council time to revise rules and forms, and the Legislature time to enact legislation in 1993 to make any necessary revisions and corrections in the new code.

Operative Date

DISPOSITION TABLE FOR EXISTING SECTIONS

(All sections in new Family Code unless otherwise indicated)

CIVIL CODE

<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>	<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>
14	67 (duplicates)	34.8 (2d sent.)	6921
25	6500	34.8 (last sent.)	6920
25.1	6502	34.9 (a)(1st sent., 1st pt.)	6920
25.5	Omitted	34.9 (a)(1st sent., last pt.)	6928 (b)
25.6 (1st sent., 1st pt.)	6920	34.9 (a)(2d sent.)	6921
25.6 (1st sent., 2d pt.)	7002 (a)	34.9 (a)(last sent.)	6920
25.6 (1st sent., 3d pt.)	7050 (e)(1)	34.9 (b)	6928 (c)
25.6 (1st sent., last pt.)	6921	34.9 (c)	6928 (a)
25.6 (2d sent.)	6920	34.10 (a)(1st sent., 1st pt.)	6920
25.6 (last sent.)	7002 (a)	34.10 (a)(1st sent., last pt.)	6929 (b)
25.7 (1st sent., 1st pt.)	6920	34.10 (a)(last sent.)	6921
25.7 (1st sent., 2d pt.)	7002 (b)	34.10 (b)(1st pt.)	6920
25.7 (1st sent., 3d pt.)	7050 (e)(1)	34.10 (b)(last pt.)	6929 (d)
25.7 (1st sent., last pt.)	6921	34.10 (c)(1st ¶)	6929 (c)
25.7 (last sent.)	6920	34.10 (c)(last ¶)	6929 (d)
25.8 (1st pt.)	6902	34.10 (d)	6929 (a)(1)
25.8 (2d pt.)	6910	34.10 (e)	6929 (a)(2)
25.8 (3d pt.)	6901	34.10 (f)	6929 (a)(3)
25.8 (last pt.)	6900	34.10 (g)	6929 (e)
25.9 (a)(1st sent., 1st pt.)	6920	35	6710
25.9 (a)(1st sent., last pt.)	6924 (b)	35a	6713
25.9 (a)(2d sent.)	6921	36 (a)(intro.)	6712, 6751 (a)
25.9 (a)(3d sent.)	6920	36 (a)(1)	6712
25.9 (a)(4th-last sent.)	6924 (c)	36 (a)(2)(A)(1st pt.)	6750 (a)
25.9 (b)	6924 (d)	36 (a)(2)(A)(2d pt.)	6750 (b)
25.9 (c)	6924 (a)(1)	36 (a)(2)(A)(last pt.)	6751 (a)
25.9 (d)	6924 (a)(2)	36 (a)(2)(B)	6750 (a)
25.9 (e)	6924 (e)	36 (a)(3)(1st pt.)	6750 (c)
26	6500	36 (a)(3)(last pt.)	6751 (a)
27	6501	36 (b)(1st pt.)	6751 (b)
29 (1st pt.)	CC 43.1	36 (b)(last pt.)	6751 (c)
29 (last pt.)	CCP 340.4	36.1	6752
33	6701	36.2	6753
34	6700	37	6711
34.5 (1st ¶, 1st sent., 1st pt.)	6920	38	CC 38
34.5 (1st ¶, 1st sent., 2d pt.)	6925 (a)	39	CC 39
34.5 (1st ¶, 1st sent., last pt.)	6921	40	CC 40
34.5 (1st ¶, last sent.)	6920	41 (pt.)	6600
34.5 (last ¶)	6925 (b)	41 (pt.)	CC 41
34.6 (1st ¶, 1st sent., 1st pt.)	6920	42	6601
34.6 (1st ¶, 1st sent., 2d pt.)	6922 (a)	60	7000
34.6 (1st ¶, 1st sent., 3d pt.)	6901	61 (1st sent.)	Omitted (obsolete)
34.6 (1st ¶, 1st sent., last pt.)	6900	61 (2d-last sent.)	7001
34.6 (1st ¶, last sent.)	6921	62	7002
34.6 (2d ¶, 1st pt.)	6920	63	7050
34.6 (2d ¶, last pt.)	6922 (b)	63.1	7051
34.6 (last ¶)	6922 (c)	63.2	7052
34.7 (1st sent., 1st pt.)	6920	64 (a)	7120, 212
34.7 (1st sent., last pt.)	6926 (a)	64 (b)	7121
34.7 (2d sent.)	6921	64 (c)	7122 (a)
34.7 (last sent., 1st pt.)	6920	64 (d)(1st sent.)	7122 (b)
34.7 (last sent., last pt.)	6926 (b)	64 (d)(last sent.)	7140
34.8 (1st sent., 1st pt.)	6920	64 (e)	7123 (a)
34.8 (1st sent., last pt.)	6927	64 (f)	7123 (b)

Disposition Table for Existing Sections

<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>	<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>
64 (g)	7122 (c)	220.20 (intro.)	8500
65 (a)	7132, 200	220.20 (a)	8503
65 (b)	7133	220.20 (b)	8506
65 (c)	7130 (b)	220.20 (c)	8509
65 (d)(1st snt.)	7134	220.20 (d)	8512
65 (d)(2d-last snt.)	7143	220.20 (e)	8600
65 (e)	7135	220.20 (f)	8515
66	7141	220.20 (g)	8518
67	7111	220.20 (h)	8521
68	7142	220.20 (i)	8524
69 (1st ¶, 1st snt.)	7130 (a)	220.20 (j)	8527
69 (1st ¶, last snt.)	7135	220.20 (k)	8530
69 (last ¶, 1st snt.)	7131	220.20 (l)	8533
69 (last ¶, last snt.)	7133, 7134, 7143	220.20 (m)	8801 (b)
70	7110	220.20 (n)	Omitted
196 (a)(1st pt.)	3900	220.20 (o)	Omitted
196 (a)(last pt.)	4005 (a)(1)	220.20 (p)	8542
196 (b)(1st pt.)	4101 (a)(1)-(3)	220.20 (q)	8545
196 (b)(last snt.)	4100	220.20 (r)	8548
196 (c)(1st snt.)	4104	221.10	8600
196 (c)(2d snt.)	4101 (b)	221.12	8601
196 (c)(3d snt.)	4105	221.13	8602
196 (c)(4th snt.)	4103	221.14	8603
196 (c)(last snt.)	4100	221.20 (intro. ¶, 1st-3d snt.)	8604
196 (d)	4102	221.20 (intro. ¶, 4th snt.)	8605
196 (e)(sunset)	Omitted	221.20 (intro. ¶, last snt.-(c))	8606
196a (1st snt.)	3900	221.30	8607
196a (last snt., 1st pt.)	4000	221.40	8609
196a (last snt., last pt.)	4500	221.50	8610
196.5 (1st snt.)	3901 (a)	221.60	8611, 200
196.5 (2d snt., pt.)	4500	221.62	8718
196.5 (2d snt., pt.)	4000	221.62	8823
196.5 (3d snt.)	Omitted (obsolete)	221.62	8913
196.5 (last snt.)	3901 (b)	221.62	9007
197	3000	221.63 (a)	8612 (a)
197.5	3102, 200	221.63 (b)	8612 (b)
201	3902	221.63 (c)(1st pt.)	8612 (c)
202	3002	221.63 (c)(last pt.)	8616
203	3008	221.65	8613
204	3005	221.70	8614
205	3952	221.72	8615, 200
206 (1st snt., pt.)	4400	221.74 (1st snt.)	8618
206 (1st snt., pt.)	3910 (a)	221.74 (last snt.)	8616
206 (2d snt.)	4401	221.76	8617
206 (last snt.)	Omitted (obsolete)	221.80	8619
206.5 (1st ¶, 1st snt., 1st pt.)	4410, 212	222.10	8700
206.5 (1st ¶, 1st snt., 2d pt.)	4411	222.13	8701
206.5 (1st ¶, 1st snt., last pt.)	4410	222.15	8702
206.5 (1st ¶, 2d-3d snt.)	4412	222.18	8703
206.5 (1st ¶, last snt.)	4414 (a)	222.20	8704, 200
206.5 (last ¶)	4414 (b)	222.22	8705
206.6	4413	222.26 (a)(1st ¶)	8706 (a)
206.7	Omitted (obsolete)	222.26 (a)(last ¶)	8706 (b)
207	3950	222.26 (b)(1st-2d snt.)	8608 (a)
208	3951	222.26 (b)(last snt.)	8608 (b)
208.5	3930	222.30	8707
210	3006	222.35	8708
211	3004	222.36	8709
212	3003	222.37	8710
213	3001	222.38	8711
220.10	Omitted	222.40	8712

Disposition Table for Existing Sections

<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>	<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>
222.50	8714	227.60	9007
222.70	8713	228.10	9100, 200
222.72	8716	228.13	9101
222.75	8715	228.15	9102
222.77	8717	229.10	9200
222.78	8718	229.20	9201
222.80	8719	229.30	9202
222.90	8720, 200	229.40	9203
224.10	8800	229.50	9204
224.20	8801 (a)	229.60	9205
224.30	8802	229.70	9206
224.33	8803	230.10	9300
224.36	8804	230.12	9303
224.37	8805	230.14 (1st sent.)	9304
224.40	8806	230.14 (last sent.)	9305
224.42	8807	230.16	9306
224.44	8808	230.20 (a)(1st ¶, 1st sent., 1st pt.)	9320 (a)
224.45	8809, 200	230.20 (a)(1st ¶, 1st sent., last pt.)	9321 (a)
224.45 (d)	Omitted	230.20 (a)(1st ¶, last sent.)	9320 (b)
224.47	8810, 200	230.20 (a)(last ¶, 1st sent.)	9301
224.49	8811	230.20 (a)(last ¶, 2d-last sent.)	9302
224.50	8812	230.20 (b)(1st sent.)	9321 (a), 200
224.61	8813	230.20 (b)(2d sent., 1st pt.)	9322
224.62	8814	230.20 (b)(2d sent., last pt.)	9324
224.64	8815	230.20 (b)(3d sent.)	9323
224.66	8816, 200	230.20 (b)(last sent.)	9325
224.70 (a)	8817	230.20 (c)(1st ¶)	9328
224.70 (b)	8608	230.20 (c)(2d ¶)	9302
224.73	8818	230.20 (c)(last ¶)	9328 (c)
224.76	8819	230.20 (d)	9307
224.80	8820	230.20 (e)	9326
224.91	8821	230.20 (f)(1)	9321 (b)
224.93	8822	230.20 (f)(2)	9327
224.95	8823	230.20 (g)	9340, 212
226.10	8900	232 (a)(intro.)	7820
226.11	8901	232 (a)(intro.)	7802
226.20	8902	232 (a)(1)	7822
226.21	8903	232 (a)(2)	7823
226.23	8904	232 (a)(3)	7824
226.25	8905	232 (a)(4)	7825
226.27	8906	232 (a)(5)	7826
226.28	8907	232 (a)(6)	7827
226.30	8908	232 (a)(7)	7828
226.35 (a)	8909	232 (a)(8)	7829
226.35 (b)	8608	232 (b)(1st sent.)	7890
226.40	8912	232 (b)(2d-last ¶)	7892 (a)-(b), (d)
226.50	8910	232 (c)	7892 (c)
226.52	8911	232 (c)	7821, 7892 (c)
226.55	8913	232 (d)	7807
226.57	8914	232 (e)	7808
226.59	8915	232.3 (a)-(b)	7870
226.60	8916	232.3 (c)	7871
226.64	8917	232.5 (1st sent.)	7801
226.66	8918	232.5 (last sent.)	7890
227.10	9000	232.6 (1st sent.)	7800
227.20	9001	232.6 (last sent.)	7803
227.30	9002	232.9	7840, 212
227.40	9003, 200	233 (1st ¶, 1st sent., 1st & 3d pt.)	7841, 200
227.44	9004	233 (1st ¶, 1st sent., 2d pt.)	7845
227.46	9005, 200	233 (1st ¶, 2d sent.)	7806
227.50	9006	233 (1st ¶, 3d sent.)	7850

Disposition Table for Existing Sections

<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>	<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>
233 (1st ¶, last snt.-end)	7851	275.2	7952
233.5 (1st ¶)	7805 (a), 200	275.3	7953
233.5 (last ¶)	7805 (b)	275.4	7954
233.6	7805 (c), 200	687	760
234 (1st ¶)	7880	4001	211
234 (last ¶)	7891	4100	300
235 (a)	7881	4101 (a)	1
235 (b)	7882	4101 (b)	302, 3
235.5	7884	4101 (c)	3 (b)
236	7883	4102	303 (a), 30
237	7804	4103	304
237.5 (intro.)	7860	4104	307
237.5 (a)	7861	4200	305
237.5 (b)(1st snt.)	7862	4201 (a)(1st pt.)	350
237.5 (b)(last snt.)	7860	4201 (a)(last pt.)	351
237.5 (c)(1st snt.)	7860	4201 (b)(1st snt.)	352
237.5 (c)(2d-last snt.)	7863	4201 (b)(2d snt.)	353
237.5 (d)	7864	4201 (b)(3d-last snt.)	354
237.7	7895	4201 (c)-(d)	355
238	7894	4201.5	358
239	7893	4202	359
241 (a)	145	4203	360
241 (b)	3510	4204 (1st ¶)	356
241 (c)	3505	4204 (last ¶)	357
241 (d)	3910 (a)	4205	400
241 (e)	Omitted	4205.1	401
242 (pt.)	4300	4205.5	402
242 (pt.)	4400	4206	420 (a)
242 (pt.)	3900	4206.5	420 (b)
242 (pt.)	3910 (a)	4207	421
244	3550	4208 (a)	422
245	200	4208 (b)	423
246 (a)-(g)(1st snt.), (h)	4320	4209	424
246 (a)-(b), (f)-(g)(1st snt.), (h)	4404	4210	425
246 (a)-(b), (d)-(h)	4005 (a)	4212	308, 200
247 (pt.)	4405	4213 (a)(1st ¶, 1st snt.)	500
247 (pt.)	3651	4213 (a)(1st ¶, 2d snt.)	501
248 (1st snt., pt.)	4500	4213 (a)(1st ¶, 3d snt.)	504
248 (1st snt., pt.)	4000	4213 (a)(1st ¶, 4th-6th snt.)	506
248 (1st snt., pt., 2d snt.-end)	4002	4213 (a)(1st ¶, last snt.)	511 (a), 200
248 (1st snt.-end, pt.)	4303	4213 (a)(2d ¶, 1st snt.)	507
248 (1st snt.-end, pt.)	4403	4213 (a)(2d ¶, last snt.)	508
249	3554	4213 (a)(last ¶)	505
250	3551	4213 (b)(1st-2d snt.)	503
251	4402	4213 (b)(last snt.)	504
252	13	4213 (c)(1)	530 (a)
253	3	4213 (c)(2)	531 (a)-(b)
254	Omitted (unnecessary)	4213 (c)(3)(1st snt., 1st pt.)	531 (c)
264	7900	4213 (c)(3)(1st snt., last pt.)	536 (a)
265	7901	4213 (c)(3)(2d snt.)	533
266	7902	4213 (c)(3)(3d snt.)	536 (b)
267	7903	4213 (c)(3)(last snt.)	536 (c)
268	7904	4213 (c)(4)	535 (a)
269	7905	4213 (c)(5)	2
270	7906	4213 (c)(6)	534
271	7907	4213 (c)(7)	535 (b)
272	7908	4213 (d)	530 (b)
273	7909	4213 (e)	511 (d)
274	7910	4213 (f)	511 (c)
275	7950	4213 (g)	509
275.1	7951	4213 (h)	510

Disposition Table for Existing Sections

<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>	<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>
4213 (i)	505 (e)	4357.5 (b)(2d snt.)	3630 (a)
4213.1	502	4357.5 (b)(3d snt.)	3624 (a)
4213.2	511 (b)	4357.5 (b)(last snt.)	3624 (c)
4214	Omitted	4357.5 (c)	3624 (b)
4216	306	4357.5 (d)	3625
4300 (a)(1st pt.)	580	4357.5 (e)(1st snt.)	3626
4300 (a)(last pt.)	581	4357.5 (e)(2d snt.)	3627
4300 (b)	582	4357.5 (e)(last snt.)	3628
4300 (c)	583 (a)	4357.5 (f)	3623
4300 (d)	583 (b)	4357.5 (g)	3629
4300 (e)(1st snt.)	584	4357.5 (h)	3630 (b)
4300 (e)(last snt.)	585	4357.5 (i)(1st snt.)	3631
4301	586	4357.5 (i)(last snt.)	3632
4303 (1st ¶, 1st snt.)	587 (a)	4357.5 (j)	3633
4303 (1st ¶, last snt.)	588	4357.5 (k)	3634
4303 (last ¶)	587 (b)	4358	2023
4304	589	4358.5 (1st ¶)	3781
4305	590	4358.5 (2d ¶)	3782
4306	591, 200	4358.5 (last ¶)	3780
4307	592	4359 (a)(1st ¶)	2035, 200
4308	593	4359 (a)(2d ¶)	2036
4309	594	4359 (a)(3d ¶)	2037 (intro.)
4350	722	4359 (a)(last ¶)	2043
4350.5	11	4359 (b)(1st ¶, 1st snt.)	2038
4351 (1st pt.)	2010, 200	4359 (b)(1st ¶, last snt.)	2039
4351 (last pt.)	2060 (b)	4359 (b)(last ¶)	2040
4351.5 (a)-(b)	3101 (a), 200	4359 (c)(1st snt.)	2037 (b)
4351.5 (c)(1st-2d snt.)	3180 (a)	4359 (c)(last snt.)	2042
4351.5 (c)(last snt.)	3155	4359 (d)	2037 (c)
4351.5 (d)	3156	4359 (e)	2041
4351.5 (e)(1st snt.)	3158	4360	214
4351.5 (e)(last snt.)	3157	4361	2022
4351.5 (f)(1st snt.)	3159 (a)	4362 (a)	2080
4351.5 (f)(2d snt.)	3159 (b)	4362 (b)	2082
4351.5 (f)(3d snt.)	3159 (c)	4362 (c)	2081
4351.5 (f)(4th snt.)	3160 (a)	4362 (d)	2083
4351.5 (f)(5th snt.)	3181 (a)	4363	2021
4351.5 (f)(6th-7th snt.)	3160 (b)	4363.1 (a)(1st snt.)	2060 (a)
4351.5 (f)(last snt.)	3181 (b)	4363.1 (a)(2d snt.)	2061
4351.5 (g)	3180 (b)	4363.1 (a)(last pt.)	2062
4351.5 (h)	3182	4363.1 (b)(1st snt.)	2063 (a)
4351.5 (i)	3183	4363.1 (b)(last snt.)	2064
4351.5 (j)	3101 (c)	4363.1 (c)	2065
4351.5 (k)	3101 (b)	4363.2 (a)	2070
4351.5 (l)	3101 (d)	4363.2 (b)	2063 (b)
4351.6 (a)-(d)	5518	4363.2 (c)	2071
4351.6 (e)	Omitted	4363.2 (d)(1st snt.)	2072
4352	2024	4363.2 (d)(2d snt.)	2072
4353	2556	4363.2 (d)(3d snt.)	2073 (a)-(b)
4355	2020	4363.2 (d)(4th snt.)	2073 (c)
4355.6	213	4363.2 (d)(last snt.)	2074 (c)
4356	2012	4363.2 (e)(1st snt.)	2074 (a)
4357 (a)(1st snt.)	3600, 200	4363.2 (e)(last snt.)	2074 (b)
4357 (a)(2d snt.)	3604	4363.3	80
4357 (a)(last snt.)	3603	4364	2330.5
4357 (b)(1st snt.)	3601	4365 (a)	2025, 200
4357 (b)(last snt.)	3602	4365 (b)	Omitted (obsolete)
4357.5 (a)(1st snt.)	3621	4366 (a)	2050
4357.5 (a)(2d snt.)	3620	4366 (b)	2051
4357.5 (a)(last snt.)	95	4366 (c)	2052
4357.5 (b)(1st snt.)	3622	4366 (d)	2053

Disposition Table for Existing Sections

<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>	<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>
4370 (a)	270	4390.16 (a),(c)	5283
4370 (b)	271	4390.16 (b)	5236
4370 (c),(d)	273	4390.17	5290
4370.5	272	4390.18	3555
4370.6	274	4390.19	5245
4371	275	4400	2200
4380	290	4401	2201
4381	2026	4425	2200
4382	3556	4426	2201
4383 (a)(1st sent.)	5100	4429	2212 (a)
4383 (a)(2d sent.)	5101	4450	2250, 200
4383 (a)(3d sent.)	5103 (a)	4451	2212 (b)
4383 (a)(last sent.)	5103 (b)	4452 (1st-3d sent.)	2251
4383 (b)	5104	4452 (last sent.)	2252
4383 (c)	5103 (c)	4454	2253
4384 (1st sent.)	291	4455	2254
4384 (last sent.)	5102	4456	2255
4384.5	4502	4457 (a)	2080
4385	4500	4457 (b)	2082
4390 (intro.)	5200	4457 (c)	2081
4390 (a)	5202	4457 (d)	2083
4390 (b)	5204	4458	2045
4390 (c)	5206	4501	2300
4390 (d)	5210	4503 (1st sent.)	2330 (a), 200
4390 (e)	5212	4503 (last sent.)	2331
4390 (f)	5214	4506	2310
4390 (g)	5216	4507	2311
4390 (h)	150	4508 (a)(1st sent.)	2333
4390 (i)	5220	4508 (a)(2d sent.-end)	2334
4390.1	5244	4508 (b)(1st sent.)	2345
4390.2	5239	4508 (b)(last sent.)	2347
4390.3 (a)(1st-2d sent.)	5230 (a)	4509	2335
4390.3 (a)(last sent.)	5230 (b)	4510 (a)	2312
4390.3 (b)	5231	4510 (b)	2313
4390.3 (c)	5260	4510 (c),(d)	2332
4390.4	5261	4511	2336
4390.5 (a)(1st ¶, 1st sent.)	5250	4512	2338
4390.5 (a)(1st ¶, last sent.)	5251	4513	2346
4390.5 (a)(last ¶)	5252 (a)	4514 (a)(1st sent.)	2339
4390.5 (b)	5252 (c)	4514 (a)(2d sent.)	2340
4390.5 (c)(1st sent.)	5253	4514 (a)(last sent.)	2341 (a)
4390.5 (c)(last sent.)	Omitted	4514 (b)	2341 (b)
4390.5 (d)-(e)	5252 (b)	4514 (c)	2342
4390.6	5280	4514 (d)	2344
4390.7 (a)	5281	4514 (e)	2343
4390.7 (b)	5282	4515	2337
4390.7 (c)	5231	4516	2045
4390.8 (a)(1st-2d sent.)	5233	4530 (a)	2320
4390.8 (a)(last sent.)	5232	4530 (b)	2321
4390.8 (b)	5234	4531	2322
4390.9 (a)-(c)	5270	4550	2400
4390.9 (d)	5272	4551	2401, 200
4390.10 (a)	5235	4552	2402
4390.10 (b)	5241	4553	2403
4390.10 (c)	5242	4554	2404
4390.11	5271	4555	2405
4390.12 (a)	5238	4556	2406
4390.12 (b)	5243	4600 (a)(1st sent.)	3020
4390.13	5237	4600 (a)(2d sent.)	3021
4390.14	5240	4600 (a)(3d sent.)	3042
4390.15	5295	4600 (a)(last sent.)	3043

Disposition Table for Existing Sections

<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>	<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>
4600 (b)	3040 (a)	4607.2 (a)	3177 (a)
4600 (c)	3041	4607.2 (b)	3177 (b)
4600 (d)	3040 (b)	4607.2 (c)(sunset)(repealed 91/410) ...	Omitted
4600.1 (a)	3060	4608	215
4600.1 (b)	3061	4608.1 (a)(1st ¶)	3190
4600.1 (c)-(d)	3062	4608.1 (a)(last ¶)	3191
4600.1 (e)(1st snt.)	3063	4608.1 (b)(1st snt.)	3192
4600.1 (e)(2d snt.-end)	3064	4608.1 (b)(last snt.)(sunset)	Omitted
4600.2	3007	4609	3026
4600.5 (a)	3080	4610	3044
4600.5 (b)	3081	4611	3027
4600.5 (c)	3082	4700 (a)(1)(1st snt.)	4001
4600.5 (d)(1)	100	4700 (a)(1)(2d snt.)	4003 (b)
4600.5 (d)(2)	140	4700 (a)(1)(3d snt.)	4012
4600.5 (d)(3)	110	4700 (a)(1)(4th snt.)	4011
4600.5 (d)(4)	135	4700 (a)(1)(5th snt.)	3651 (a)-(b)
4600.5 (d)(5)	105	4700 (a)(1)(6th snt.)	3653, 4009
4600.5 (e)	3083	4700 (a)(1)(last snt.)	3652
4600.5 (f)	3084	4700 (a)(2)(1st pt.)	4101 (a)
4600.5 (g)	3085	4700 (a)(2)(last snt.)	4100
4600.5 (h)	3086	4700 (a)(3)(1st snt.)	4104
4600.5 (i)	3087	4700 (a)(3)(2d snt.)	4101 (b)
4600.5 (j)	3088	4700 (a)(3)(3d snt.)	4105
4600.5 (k)	3089	4700 (a)(3)(4th snt.)	4103
4600.5 (l)	3025	4700 (a)(3)(5th snt.)	4100
4600.5 (m)	3024	4700 (a)(3)(last snt.)	4102
4600.6	3023	4700 (b)	3028
4601	3100 (a)	4700 (c)	4007
4601.5	3100 (b)	4700 (d)	4013
4602 (1st ¶)	3110	4700 (e)(sunset)	Omitted (temporary)
4602 (2d ¶)	3110.5	4700.1 (a)	3680
4602 (3d ¶)	3111	4700.1 (b)(1st ¶)	3683 (a)
4602 (last ¶)	3112	4700.1 (b)(last ¶, 1st snt.)	3683 (b)
4603	3120	4700.1 (b)(last ¶, 2d snt.)	3683 (c)
4604 (a)	3130	4700.1 (b)(last ¶, 3d snt.-end)	3684 (a)
4604 (b)	3131	4700.1 (c)(1st snt.)	3685 (a)
4604 (c)(1st snt.)	3132	4700.1 (c)(2d snt.)	3685 (b)
4604 (c)(2d snt.-end)	3133	4700.1 (c)(last snt.)	3693
4604.5	3140	4700.1 (d)(1st ¶)	3682
4605	3134	4700.1 (d)(2d ¶, 1st snt.)	3687 (a)
4606 (a)-(b)	3150	4700.1 (d)(2d ¶, last snt.)	3687 (c)
4606 (c)-(d)	3151	4700.1 (d)(3d ¶)	3688
4606 (e)	3152	4700.1 (d)(last ¶)	3689
4606 (f)-(g)	3153	4700.1 (e)(1st-2d snt.)	3690
4607 (a)(1st snt.)	3170	4700.1 (e)(last snt.)	3553
4607 (a)(2d snt.)	3171	4700.1 (f)	4010
4607 (a)(3d-4th snt.)	3172	4700.1 (g)	3691 (a)
4607 (a)(last snt.)	3173	4700.1 (h)	3692
4607 (b)	3155	4700.1 (i)	3693
4607 (c)	3156	4700.1 (j)	3694
4607 (d)(1st snt.)	3158	4700.1 (k)	3684 (b)
4607 (d)(2d snt.)	3157	4700.2 (a)	3660
4607 (d)(last snt.)	3176	4700.2 (b)(1st ¶)	3664 (a)
4607 (e)(1st-3d snt.)	3159	4700.2 (b)(last ¶, 1st snt.)	3662
4607 (e)(4th snt.)	3160 (a)	4700.2 (b)(last ¶, 2d snt.)	3663
4607 (e)(5th snt.)	3175 (a)	4700.2 (b)(last ¶, 3d snt.)	3666
4607 (e)(6th-7th snt.)	3160 (b)	4700.2 (b)(last ¶, last snt.)	3668
4607 (e)(last snt.)	3175 (b)	4700.2 (c)	3665
4607 (f)	3174	4700.2 (d)	3664 (b)
4607 (g)	3162	4700.2 (e)	3667
4607.1	3161	4700.3	3686

Disposition Table for Existing Sections

<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>	<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>
4700.5	4004	4704.5 (1st sent.)	3901 (a)
4700.7	3552	4704.5 (2d sent., pt.)	4000
4700.9 (1st sent.)	3587	4704.5 (2d sent., pt.)	4500
4700.9 (last sent., pt.)	4000	4704.5 (3d sent.)	Omitted (obsolete)
4700.9 (last sent., pt.)	4500	4704.5 (last sent.)	3901 (b)
4700.10 (a)	3800	4705	4504
4700.10 (b)(1st sent.)	3801 (a)	4706	4006
4700.10 (b)(2d sent.)	3801 (b)	4707	4003
4700.10 (b)(3d sent.)	3801 (c)	4708	4003
4700.10 (b)(4th sent.-end)	3802 (a)-(b)	4709	4006
4700.10 (c)(1st sent.)	3802 (a)	4710 (intro.)	4554
4700.10 (c)(2d sent., 1st pt.)	3803	4710 (a)(1st-2d sent.)	4560 (a)
4700.10 (c)(2d sent., last pt.)	3804	4710 (a)(3d sent.)	4561
4700.10 (c)(last sent.)	3805	4710 (a)(4th sent.)	4562
4700.10 (d)	3806	4710 (a)(last sent.)	4561
4700.10 (e)(1)	3807	4710 (b)(1st sent.)	4570, 212
4700.10 (e)(2)	3808	4710 (b)(2d sent.)	4570
4700.10 (f)	3809	4710 (b)(3d sent.)	4570
4700.10 (g)	3810	4710 (b)(4th sent.)	4571
4700.11 (a)	4722	4710 (b)(last sent.)	4572
4700.11 (b)	4723 (a)-(b)	4710 (c)	4563
4700.11 (c)	4724	4710 (d)	4560 (b)
4700.11 (c)	4727	4710 (e)(1st sent.)	4565
4700.11 (d)	4726	4710 (e)(2d sent.)	4565
4700.11 (e)	4725	4710 (e)(3d sent.)	4566
4700.11 (f)	4730	4710 (e)(4th sent.)	4567
4700.11 (g)	4723 (c)	4710 (e)(last sent.)	4567
4700.11 (h)(1st sent.)	4731	4710 (f)(1st sent.)	4550
4700.11 (h)(2d sent.)	4731	4710 (f)(2d sent.)	4550
4700.11 (h)(last sent.)	4727	4710 (f)(last sent.)	4573
4700.11 (i)	4728	4710 (g)	4551
4700.11 (j)	4732	4720.1 (a)(1)	4050
4700.11 (k)	4721	4720.1 (a)(2)(1st sent.)	4052
4700.11 (l)	4729	4720.1 (a)(2)(2d sent.-end)	4051
4700.11 (m)	4720	4720.1 (a)(3)-(e)	4066
4701.1 (a)(1)(1st sent.)	4610 (a)	4720.1 (f)	4067
4701.1 (a)(1)(2d sent.)	4610 (b)	4720.2 (a)-(b)	4053
4701.1 (a)(1)(3d sent.)	4616	4720.2 (c)	4056
4701.1 (a)(1)(4th sent.-end)	4617	4720.2 (d)	4054
4701.1 (a)(2)-(3)	4630	4720.2 (e)	4055
4701.1 (a)(4)(1st ¶)	4612	4720.2 (f)	4057
4701.1 (a)(4)(2d ¶)	4611	4720.2 (g)(1)-(3)	4058
4701.1 (a)(4)(last ¶)	4631	4720.2 (g)(4)	4059
4701.1 (b)	4613	4720.2 (g)(5)	4060
4701.1 (c)(1st sent.)	4614	4720.2 (h)	4062
4701.1 (c)(last sent.)	4615	4720.2 (i)	4064
4701.1 (d)	4620	4720.2 (j)	4061
4701.1 (e)	4603	4720.2 (k)	4063
4701.1 (f)(1st ¶)	4640	4720.2 (l)	4063
4701.1 (f)(last ¶)	4641	4720.2 (m)	4065
4701.1 (g)	4602	4720.2 (n)	4068
4701.1 (h)	4604	4720.2 (o)	4067
4701.1 (i)	4600	4726 (a)(1)-(2)	3751
4701.2 (a)	4505	4726 (a)(3)	3750
4701.2 (b)(sunset)	Omitted	4726 (b)-(c)	3752
4702 (a)	4200	4726 (d)	3753
4702 (b)	4201	4726.1 (a)(1)(1st sent.)	3761 (a)
4702 (c)	4202	4726.1 (a)(1)(last sent.)	3760 (c)
4702 (d)	4203	4726.1 (a)(2)	3762
4703	4000, 200	4726.1 (b)	3763
4704	Omitted (obsolete)	4726.1 (c)	3761 (b)

Disposition Table for Existing Sections

<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>	<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>
4726.1 (d)	3764	4801 (a)(last ¶, 4th sent.)	4333
4726.1 (e)	3765	4801 (a)(last ¶, last sent., 1st pt.)	3654
4726.1 (f)	3766	4801 (a)(last ¶, last sent., last pt.)	3653
4726.1 (g)	3768	4801 (b)	4337
4726.1 (h)-(i)	3767	4801 (c)	4334
4726.1 (j)	3766	4801 (d)(1st ¶, 1st sent.)	4335
4726.1 (k)	3770	4801 (d)(1st ¶, last sent.)	4336 (a)
4726.1 (l)	3769	4801 (d)(2d ¶, 1st-3d sent.)	4336 (b)
4726.1 (m)	3760 (a)	4801 (d)(2d ¶, last sent.)	4336 (c)
4726.1 (n)	3772	4801 (d)(last ¶)	4336 (d)
4726.1 (o)	3771	4801 (e)(1st-3d sent.)	4331 (a)
4726.1 (p)	3760 (b)	4801 (e)(4th sent.)	4331 (b)
4750	4700	4801 (e)(last sent.)	4331 (c)
4752 (a)-(c)	4701	4801 (f)(1st ¶)	4331 (d)
4752 (d)	Omitted	4801 (f)(last ¶)	4331 (e)
4760	20000	4801 (g)	4331 (f)
4761	20001	4801.1 (a)	3660
4762	20002	4801.1 (b)(1st sent.)	3664 (a)
4763	20003	4801.1 (b)(2d sent.)	3662
4764	20004	4801.1 (b)(3d sent.)	3663
4765	20005	4801.1 (b)(4th sent.)	3666
4766	20006	4801.1 (b)(last sent.)	3668
4767	20007	4801.1 (c)	3665
4768	20008	4801.1 (d)	3664 (b)
4769	20009	4801.1 (e)	3667
4770	20010	4801.4	4360
4771	20011	4801.5	4323
4772	20012	4801.7 (a)	4350
4800 (a)(1st ¶, 1st sent.)	2550	4801.7 (b)	4351
4800 (a)(1st ¶, last sent.)	2552	4801.7 (c)	4351
4800 (a)(2d ¶)	2551	4801.7 (d)	4352
4800 (a)(last ¶)	2501	4801.9 (a)	3680
4800 (b)(intro.)	2600	4801.9 (b)(1st ¶)	3683 (a)
4800 (b)(1)	2601	4801.9 (b)(last ¶, 1st sent.)	3683 (b)
4800 (b)(2)	2602	4801.9 (b)(last ¶, 2d sent.)	3683 (c)
4800 (b)(3)	2604	4801.9 (b)(last ¶, 3d sent.-end)	3684 (a)
4800 (b)(4)	2603, 780	4801.9 (c)(1st sent.)	3685 (a)
4800 (b)(5)	2627	4801.9 (c)(2d sent.)	3685 (b)
4800 (c)(intro.)	2620	4801.9 (c)(last sent.)	3693
4800 (c)(1)	2621	4801.9 (d)(1st ¶)	3682
4800 (c)(2)	2622	4801.9 (d)(2d ¶, 1st sent.)	3687 (b)
4800 (c)(3)	2623	4801.9 (d)(2d ¶, last sent.)	3687 (c)
4800 (c)(4)	2624	4801.9 (d)(3d ¶)	3688
4800 (d)	2625	4801.9 (d)(last ¶)	3689
4800 (e)	2626	4801.9 (e)(1st-sent.)	3690
4800 (f)	2553	4801.9 (e)(last sent.)	3553
4800.1 (a)	Omitted	4801.9 (f)	3691 (b)
4800.1 (b)	2580	4801.9 (g)	3692
4800.2	2640	4801.9 (h)	3693
4800.3	2641	4801.9 (i)	3694
4800.4 (a)	2650	4802 (1st pt.)	1620
4800.4 (b)	Omitted	4802 (last pt.)	3580
4800.5	2660	4803	125
4800.6	2628	4804 (pt.)	2502
4800.8	2610	4804 (pt.)	3515
4800.9	2554	4805	4338
4801 (a)(intro., 1st sent.)	4330	4806 (1st sent.)	4321
4801 (a)(intro., 2d sent.-(a)(10))	4320	4806 (last sent.)	4322
4801 (a)(last ¶, 1st sent.)	4332	4807	4008
4801 (a)(last ¶, 2d sent.)	4339	4809	216
4801 (a)(last ¶, 3d sent.)	3651 (a)-(b)	4810	2555

Disposition Table for Existing Sections

<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>	<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>
4811 (a)(1st-2d sent.)	3585	5120.310	931
4811 (a)(last sent.)	3651 (a)-(b), (d)	5120.320	930
4811 (b)(1st-2d sent.)	3590	5120.330 (a)	931
4811 (b)(last sent. pt.)	3591 (a)-(b)	5120.330 (b)	Omitted (obsolete)
4811 (b)(last sent. pt.)	3651 (a)-(c)	5122	1000
4811 (c)	3581	5125 (a)	1150
4811 (c)	3591 (c)	5125 (b)	1151
4811 (c)	3651 (e)	5125 (c)	1152
4811 (d)(1st ¶)	3586	5125 (d)	1153
4811 (d)(1st ¶, 1st pt.)	92	5125 (e)	1154
4811 (d)(last ¶, 1st sent., 1st pt.)	92	5125.1 (a)	1111 (a)
4811 (d)(last ¶, 1st sent., last pt.-end)	4501	5125.1 (b)	1112
4812	3592	5125.1 (c)	1113
4813	2011	5125.1 (d)	1114
5000	2090	5125.1 (e)	1115
5001	2091	5125.1 (f)	1116
5002	2092	5125.1 (g)	1111 (b)
5003	3	5125.1 (h)	1111 (c)
5004	2093	5126 (a)(intro.)-(a)(2))	781 (a)
5100	720	5126 (a)(last ¶)	Omitted
5102 (a)(1st pt.)	752	5126 (b)	781 (b)
5102 (a)(2d pt.)	753	5126 (c)	781 (c)
5102 (a)(last pt.)	2035 (c)	5127 (1st sent., 1st pt.)	1200
5102 (b)	754	5127 (1st sent., 2d pt., 4th pt.-end)	1201
5103	721	5127 (1st sent., 3d pt.)	1118
5104	750	5127 (last sent., 1st pt.)	1202
5105 (1st sent.)	751	5127 (last sent., last pt.)	Omitted (obsolete)
5105 (last sent.)	Omitted (redundant)	5128 (a)	1117
5106	755	5128 (b)	Omitted
5107	770	5128 (c)	Omitted
5108	770	5131	4302
5110 (1st ¶, 1st sent., 1st pt.)	760	5132 (1st sent.)	4301
5110 (1st ¶, 1st sent., last pt.-end)	803	5132 (last sent.)	Omitted
5110 (2d ¶)	Omitted (obsolete)	5138	723
5110 (last ¶)	700	5150 (1)(a)-(h)	3401
5110.150	761	5150 (1)(i)	3
5110.710	850	5150 (2)	3401
5110.720	851	5151	3402
5110.730	852	5152	3403
5110.740	853	5153	3404
5111	802	5154	3405
5112	783	5155	3406
5113	782	5156	3407
5114	Omitted (obsolete)	5157	3408
5115	Omitted (obsolete)	5158	3409
5118	771	5159	3410
5119	772	5160	3411
5120.010	900	5161	3412
5120.020	901	5162	3413
5120.030	902	5163	3414
5120.040	903	5163.5	3415
5120.110 (a)	910	5164	3416
5120.110 (b)	911	5165	3417
5120.110 (c)	910	5166	3418
5120.120	912	5167	3419
5120.130	913	5168	3420
5120.140	914	5169	3421
5120.150	915	5170	3422
5120.160	916	5171	3423
5120.210	920	5172	3424
5120.310	930	5173	3425

Disposition Table for Existing Sections

<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>	<i>Civil Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>
5174	3400	7010 (c)(3)(2d snt.)	4101 (b)
5180	Omitted	7010 (c)(3)(3d snt.)	4105
5181	1850	7010 (c)(3)(4th snt.)	4103
5182	1851	7010 (c)(3)(last snt.)	4100
5183	1852	7010 (c)(3)(in substance)	7637 (b)
5200	1500	7010 (d)	4102, 7637 (c)
5201	1501	7010 (e)(sunset)	Omitted
5202	1502	7011	7640
5203	1503	7012	7641
5300	1600	7013	7642
5301	3	7014	7643
5302	1601	7015	7650
5310	1610	7016	7614
5311	1611	7017 (a)(1)	7660
5312	1612	7017 (a)(2)	7661
5313	1613	7017 (b)	7662, 200
5314	1614	7017 (c)	7663
5315	1615	7017 (d)	7664
5316	1616	7017 (e)	7665
5317	1617	7017 (f)	7666
7000	7600	7017 (g)	7669
7001	7601	7017.1	7670
7002	7602	7017.2 (a)	7667 (a)
7003	7610	7017.2 (b)(1st snt.)	7667 (b)
7004 (a)	7611	7017.2 (b)(last snt.)	7668 (a)
7004 (b)	7612	7017.2 (c)	7668 (b)-(d)
7004.5	7604	7017.6	7603
7005	7613	7018	13
7006 (a)-(c)	7630	7020 (a)(1st snt.)	7710, 200
7006 (d)	7631	7020 (a)(2d snt.-end)	242
7006 (e)	7632	7020 (b)(1st snt.)	7720 (a)
7006 (f)	7633	7020 (b)(2d snt.)	7721
7006 (g)	7634	7020 (b)(3d snt.)	7722
7007 (a)	200	7020 (b)(4th snt.)	7720 (b)
7007 (b)-(c)	7620	7020 (b)(last snt.)	7720 (c)
7007 (d)	7638	7020 (c)	7730
7008	7635	7020 (d)	7731
7010 (a)	7636	7020 (e)(1st snt.)	7740
7010 (b)	7639	7020 (e)(last snt.)	7741
7010 (c)(1)	7637 (a)	7020 (f)	7711
7010 (c)(2)(intro.-(C))	4101 (a)	7020 (g)	7742
7010 (c)(2)(last ¶)	4100	7020 (h)	7743
7010 (c)(2)(in substance)	7637 (b)	7021	7750
7010 (c)(3)(1st snt.)	4104		

CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

<i>Code Civ. Proc.</i>	<i>Family Code</i>	<i>Code Civ. Proc.</i>	<i>Family Code</i>
17 (9)	57 (duplicates)	412.21 (a)(6th ¶, 2d snt.-end)	233 (c)
263 (pt.)	3110	412.21 (a)(7th ¶)	235
263 (pt.)	3111	412.21 (a)(last ¶)	234
263 (pt.)	3112	412.21 (b)(1st ¶, 1st snt.)	7700
395 (a)	201	412.21 (b)(1st ¶, last snt., 1st pt.)	233 (a)
397.5	202	412.21 (b)(1st ¶, last snt., last pt.)	7700
412.21 (a)(1st snt.), (a)(1)-(3)	2030	412.21 (b)(2d ¶)	233 (b)
412.21 (a)(2d snt.)	233 (a)	412.21 (b)(3d ¶, 1st snt.)	232
412.21 (a)(5th ¶)	233 (b)	412.21 (b)(3d ¶, 2d snt.)	233 (c)
412.21 (a)(6th ¶, 1st snt.)	232	412.21 (b)(3d ¶, last snt.)	Omitted (unnecessary)

Disposition Table for Existing Sections

<i>Code Civ. Proc.</i>	<i>Family Code</i>	<i>Code Civ. Proc.</i>	<i>Family Code</i>
412.21 (b)(4th ¶)	235	547 (b)	5752
412.21 (b)(last ¶)	234	547 (c)	5753
429.10	2330 (b)	547 (d)	5754
527 (a)(last ¶, 1st snt., pt.)	240	547 (e)	5755
527 (a)(last ¶, 1st snt., pt.)	241 (duplicates)	547.5	5513
527 (a)(last ¶, 2d snt.)	242 (a)(duplicates)	548	5756
527 (a)(last ¶, 3d snt.)	242 (b)	549	517
527 (a)(last ¶, 4th snt.)	243 (a)(duplicates)	550 (a)(1st ¶, 1st snt.)	300
527 (a)(last ¶, 5th-6th snt.)	243 (b)(duplicates)	550 (a)(1st ¶, last snt.)	306
527 (a)(last ¶, 7th snt.)	244 (a)(duplicates)	550 (a)(last ¶, 1st snt.)	5801
527 (a)(last ¶, last snt.)	244 (b)(duplicates)	550 (a)(last ¶, 2d snt.-end)	5802 (a)-(b)
527 (b)	245	550 (b)-(d)	5804
540	5511	550 (e)	5803 (a)
541	5510	550 (f)	5515.5
542 (intro.)	5500	550 (g)	5803 (b)
542 (a)	55	550 (h)	5802 (c)
542 (b)	70	551	5807
542 (c)	60	552	5515
542 (d)	5505	553	5805
543	5519	1650	4800
545 (1st & 4th snt.)	5530	1651	3
545 (2d-3d snt.)	5531	1652	4801
545 (4th snt.)	240	1653 (a)-(p)	4802
545 (last snt.)	5516	1653 (k)	155
545.5	5514	1654	4803
546 (a)(1st ¶, 1st snt.)	5550	1655	4804
546 (a)(1st ¶, 2d snt.)	242 (a)-(b)	1655.5	4805
546 (a)(1st ¶, 3d snt.)	242 (c)(2)	1656	13
546 (a)(2d ¶)	5652 (b)	1660	4810
546 (a)(last ¶)	5551	1661	4811
546 (b)(1st ¶, 1st snt.)	5601	1670	4820
546 (b)(1st ¶, 2d snt.-end)	5650	1671	4821
546 (b)(2d ¶, 1st snt.)	5651	1672	4822
546 (b)(2d ¶, 2d snt.)	5602	1672.5	200
546 (b)(2d ¶, 3d snt.-end)	5652 (a)	1673	4824
546 (b)(3d ¶, 1st snt.)	5519	1674	4825
546 (b)(3d ¶, last snt.)	5652 (a)(4)	1675	4826
546 (b)(4th ¶)	5604	1676	4827
546 (b)(5th ¶)	5605	1677	4828
546 (b)(6th ¶)	5603	1678	4829
546 (b)(7th ¶)	5651	1679	4830
546 (b)(last ¶)	5606	1680	4831
546 (c)(1st ¶, 1st snt.)	5700 (a)	1681	4832
546 (c)(1st ¶, 2d snt.)	5700 (b)	1682	4833
546 (c)(1st ¶, 3d snt.)	5603	1683	4834
546 (c)(1st ¶, last snt.)	5700 (c)	1684	4835
546 (c)(2d ¶, 1st snt.)	5701	1685	4836
546 (c)(2d ¶, 2d snt.)	5602	1686	4837
546 (c)(2d ¶, 3d snt.-end)	5702	1687	4838
546 (c)(3d ¶)	5703	1688	4839
546 (c)(4th ¶, 1st snt.)	5519	1689	4840
546 (c)(4th ¶, last snt.)	5702 (d)	1689.3	4852
546 (c)(5th ¶)	5604	1690	4841
546 (c)(6th ¶)	5605	1691	4842
546 (c)(7th ¶)	5701	1692	4843
546 (c)(last ¶)	5606	1693	4844
546.5	5512	1694	4845
547 (a)(1)(1st snt.)	5750	1695	4846
547 (a)(1)(last snt.)	5751	1696	4847
547 (a)(2)(1st snt.)	5750	1697	4848
547 (a)(2)(last snt.)	5751	1698	4849

Disposition Table for Existing Sections

<i>Code Civ. Proc.</i>	<i>Family Code</i>	<i>Code Civ. Proc.</i>	<i>Family Code</i>
1698.1	4850	1747	1818
1698.2	4851	1748	1819
1699	4853	1749	1820
1699.4	4854	1760	1830
1730	1801	1761	1831
1731	1800	1762	1832
1732	12	1763	1833
1733	1802	1764	1834
1740	1810	1765	1835
1741	1811	1766	1836
1742	1812	1767	1837
1743	1813	1768	1838
1744	1814	1769	1839
1745 (a)-(b); (c)(last sent.)	1815	1770	1840
1745 (c)(1st sent.)	Omitted (obsolete)	1771	1841
1745.5	1816	1772	1842
1746	1817		

EVIDENCE CODE

<i>Evid. Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>	<i>Evid. Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>
621 (a)	7500	890	7550
621 (b)	7501 (a)	891	3
621 (c)	7501 (b)(1st sent.)	892	7551
621 (d)	7501 (c)	893	7552
621 (e)	7501 (e)(2)-(3)	894	7553
621 (f)(1st sent.)	7501 (d)	895	7554
621 (f)(last sent.)	Omitted	895.5	7555
621 (g)	7501 (e)(1)	896	7556
621 (h)	7501 (b)(2d sent.)	897	7557

PROBATE CODE

<i>Probate Code</i>	<i>Family Code</i>
3301 (1st sent., pt.)	6950
3301 (1st sent., pt.; last sent.)	6911, 200
3302	6602

UNCODIFIED STATUTES

<i>Uncodified Statutes</i>	<i>Family Code</i>
1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1141, § 4	4552
1991 Cal. Stat. ch. 1141, § 5	4553

Disposition Table for Existing Sections